

# Board of Legislators Meeting Agenda



800 Michaelian Office Bldg.  
148 Martine Avenue, 8th Floor  
White Plains, NY 10601  
[www.westchesterlegislators.com](http://www.westchesterlegislators.com)

---

**Monday, June 16, 2025**

**7:00 PM**

**Legislative Chamber**

---

## Regular Meeting

### CALENDAR 13 (CONSENT)

Please note: Meetings of the Board of Legislators and its committees are held at the Michaelian Office Building, 148 Martine Avenue, White Plains, New York, 10601, and remotely via the WebEx video conferencing system. Legislators may participate in person or via Webex. Members of the public may attend meetings in person at any of its locations, or view it online on the Westchester County Legislature's website: <https://westchestercountyny.legistar.com/> This website also provides links to materials for all matters to be discussed at a given meeting.

Legislator Colin Smith will be participating remotely from 1132 Main Street, Suite 1, Peekskill, New York, 10566.

### CALL TO ORDER

### MINUTES APPROVAL

June 2, 2025 at 7pm - Regular Meeting

### PUBLIC COMMENT

Speakers \_\_\_\_\_

### PUBLIC HEARING

1. [2025-206](#) **PH-Second Public Hearing-Westchester County Agricultural District No. 1**

Authorizing the County of Westchester to schedule a second public hearing to consider the inclusion of three (3) additional parcels of County farmland to the Westchester County Agricultural District No. 1. [Public Hearing set for June 16, 2025 at 7:30 p.m.].

***SUBMITTED BY: COMMITTEES ON HOUSING & PLANNING AND PARKS & ENVIRONMENT***

Speakers \_\_\_\_\_

**2. [2025-209](#) PH-Amending Lease Agreement with Zita Associates LLC**

A Public Hearing on "A LOCAL LAW authorizing the County of Westchester to enter into an amendment to a lease agreement with Zita Associates LLC for space located at 10 County Center Road, Suite 204, White Plains, New York, in order to extend the term of the lease through December 31, 2029." [Public Hearing set for June 16, 2025 at 7:30 p.m.]. LOCAL LAW INTRO: 2025-210.

**SUBMITTED BY: COMMITTEES ON BUDGET & APPROPRIATIONS AND VETERANS, SENIORS & YOUTH**

Speakers \_\_\_\_\_

\*Please see Standing Committee Item No. 2025- 210 for back-up.

**UNFINISHED BUSINESS****1. [2025-191](#) ENV RES-RP02A-Ice Casino Improvements II**

AN ENVIRONMENTAL RESOLUTION determining that there will be no significant adverse impact on the environment in connection with Capital Project RP02A - Ice Casino Improvements II.

**SUBMITTED BY: COMMITTEES ON BUDGET & APPROPRIATIONS, PUBLIC WORKS & TRANSPORTATION AND PARKS & ENVIRONMENT**

\*Please note: This Standing Committee Item was held over from the June 2, 2025 Regular Meeting and appears here as an Item of Unfinished Business for ACTION.

**RESOLUTION \_\_\_\_\_ - 2025**                      **VOTE \_\_\_\_\_**

**2. [2025-192](#) BOND ACT(Amended)-RP02A-Ice Casino Improvements II**

A BOND ACT (Amended) authorizing the issuance of an additional FORTY MILLION, NINETY-TWO THOUSAND (\$40,092,000) DOLLARS in bonds of Westchester County to finance Capital Project RP02A - Ice Casino Improvements II.

**SUBMITTED BY: COMMITTEES ON BUDGET & APPROPRIATIONS, PUBLIC WORKS & TRANSPORTATION AND PARKS & ENVIRONMENT**

\*Please note: This Standing Committee Item was held over from the June 2, 2025 Regular Meeting and appears here as an Item of Unfinished Business for ACTION.

**BOND ACT \_\_\_\_\_ - 2025**                      **VOTE \_\_\_\_\_**

**I. COMMUNICATIONS****A. COUNTY EXECUTIVE****1. [2025-238](#) CBA-B0130-Health Department Consolidation-11 Martine Avenue, White Plains**

AN ACT amending the 2025 County Capital Budget Appropriations for Capital Project B0130 - Health Department Consolidation, 11 Martine Avenue, White Plains.

**COMMITTEE REFERRAL: COMMITTEES ON BUDGET & APPROPRIATIONS AND PUBLIC WORKS & TRANSPORTATION****2. [2025-239](#) BOND ACT-B0130-Health Department Consolidation-11 Martine Avenue, White Plains**

A BOND ACT authorizing the issuance of THREE MILLION, SIX HUNDRED THOUSAND (\$3,600,000) DOLLARS in bonds of Westchester County to finance Capital Project B0130 - Health Department Consolidation - 11 Martine Avenue, White Plains.

**COMMITTEE REFERRAL: COMMITTEES ON BUDGET & APPROPRIATIONS AND PUBLIC WORKS & TRANSPORTATION****3. [2025-240](#) PH-IMAs-Install EV Charging Stations-Participating Municipalities**

A RESOLUTION to set a Public Hearing on "A LOCAL LAW authorizing the County of Westchester to enter into intermunicipal agreements with participating municipalities for the participating municipalities to install EV charging stations on municipally owned properties with the County contributing up to 50% of the costs to design, purchase and install the EV charging stations, less incentives, rebates and grants, for a total amount in the aggregated not to exceed FIVE MILLION (\$5,000,000) DOLLARS and taking back a leasehold interest in the properties on which the charging stations are installed for a term which shall commence on execution and terminate when the bonds issued for the program have been paid in full." [Public Hearing set for \_\_\_\_\_, 2025 at \_\_\_\_\_ .m.]. LOCAL LAW INTRO: 2025-241.

**COMMITTEE REFERRAL: COMMITTEES ON BUDGET & APPROPRIATIONS AND PUBLIC WORKS & TRANSPORTATION****4. [2025-241](#) LOCAL LAW-IMAs-Install EV Charging Stations-Participating Municipalities**

A LOCAL LAW authorizing the County of Westchester to enter into intermunicipal agreements with participating municipalities for the participating municipalities to install EV charging stations on municipally owned properties with the County contributing up to 50% of the costs to design, purchase and install the EV charging stations, less incentives, rebates and grants, for a total amount in the aggregated not to exceed FIVE MILLION (\$5,000,000) DOLLARS and taking back a leasehold interest in the properties on which the charging stations are installed for a term which shall commence on execution and terminate when the bonds issued for the program have been paid in full.

**COMMITTEE REFERRAL: COMMITTEES ON BUDGET & APPROPRIATIONS AND PUBLIC WORKS & TRANSPORTATION****5. [2025-242](#) BOND ACT-BPF39-Electric Vehicle Charging Stations and Infrastructure**

A BOND ACT authorizing the issuance of FIVE MILLION (\$5,000,000) DOLLARS in bonds of Westchester County to finance Capital Project BPF39 - Electric Vehicle Charging Stations and Infrastructure.

**COMMITTEE REFERRAL: COMMITTEES ON BUDGET & APPROPRIATIONS AND PUBLIC WORKS & TRANSPORTATION**

6. [2025-243](#) **ACT-2024 Operating Budget Amendment**

AN ACT authorizing the amendment of the 2024 County Operating Budget in the amount of TWO MILLION, THIRTEEN THOUSAND, TWENTY-FIVE (\$2,013,025) DOLLARS.

**COMMITTEE REFERRAL: COMMITTEE ON BUDGET & APPROPRIATIONS**

7. [2025-244](#) **ACT-Correction of Name-IMA-Youth Development Program-Town of Pelham**

AN ACT authorizing the County of Westchester to amend Act 2025-25 in order to change the name of one of the municipalities identified in the Act from the Village of Pelham to the Town of Pelham.

**COMMITTEE REFERRAL: COMMITTEES ON BUDGET & APPROPRIATIONS AND VETERANS, SENIORS & YOUTH**

8. [2025-245](#) **ACT-Sexual Risk Avoidance Education Program**

AN ACT authorizing the County of Westchester to enter into (i) a grant agreement with the New York State Office of Children and Family Services to accept grant funds to continue a Sexual Risk Avoidance Education Program and (ii) to enter into inter-municipal agreements with the Cities and/or Villages of Mount Vernon, New Rochelle, Ossining, Peekskill, Port Chester, White Plains and Yonkers for services to be funded with the grant funds.

**COMMITTEE REFERRAL: COMMITTEES ON BUDGET & APPROPRIATIONS AND VETERANS, SENIORS & YOUTH**

9. [2025-246](#) **ENV RES-41 North Division Street, Peekskill**

AN ENVIRONMENTAL RESOLUTION determining that there will be no significant adverse impact on the environment from Capital Project BPL 1A - Housing Implementation Fund II.

**COMMITTEE REFERRAL: COMMITTEES ON BUDGET & APPROPRIATIONS, PUBLIC WORKS & TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING & PLANNING**

10. [2025-247](#) **BOND ACT-BPL30-41 North Division Street, Peekskill**

A BOND ACT authorizing the issuance of ONE MILLION, FIVE HUNDRED THIRTY-ONE THOUSAND, EIGHT HUNDRED (\$1,531,800) DOLLARS in bonds of Westchester County to finance Capital Project BPL30 - New Homes Land Acquisition II.

**COMMITTEE REFERRAL: COMMITTEES ON BUDGET & APPROPRIATIONS, PUBLIC WORKS & TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING & PLANNING**

11. [2025-248](#) **BOND ACT-BPL1A-41 North Division Street, Peekskill**

A BOND ACT authorizing the issuance of ONE MILLION, EIGHT HUNDRED SEVENTY THOUSAND (\$1,870,000) DOLLARS in bonds of Westchester County to finance Capital Project BPL 1A - Housing Implementation Fund II.

**COMMITTEE REFERRAL: COMMITTEES ON BUDGET & APPROPRIATIONS, PUBLIC**

**WORKS & TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING & PLANNING****12. [2025-249](#) ACT-Land Acquisition-41 North Division Street, Peekskill**

AN ACT authorizing the County of Westchester to purchase approximately +/- 0.20 acres of real property located at 41 North Division Street in the City of Peekskill and to subsequently convey said property, as well as authorizing the County to grant and accept any property rights necessary in furtherance thereof, for the purpose of creating 22 affordable rental units that will affirmatively further fair housing and remain affordable for a period of not less than fifty (50) years.

**COMMITTEE REFERRAL: COMMITTEES ON BUDGET & APPROPRIATIONS, PUBLIC WORKS & TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING & PLANNING**

**13. [2025-250](#) ACT-IMDA-Peekskill and The Children's Village-41 North Division Street, Peekskill**

AN ACT authorizing the County of Westchester (the "County") to enter into an inter-municipal developer agreement with the City of Peekskill and The Children's Village Inc., its successors or assigns, or any entity created to carry out the purposes of the transaction in order to fund certain infrastructure improvements and authorizing the County to grant and accept any property rights necessary in furtherance thereof, all for the purpose of constructing 22 affordable rental units that will affirmatively further fair housing at 41 North Division Street in the City of Peekskill and remain affordable for a period of not less than 50 years.

**COMMITTEE REFERRAL: COMMITTEES ON BUDGET & APPROPRIATIONS, PUBLIC WORKS & TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING & PLANNING**

**14. [2025-251](#) APPT-Youth Board-Thigpen-Cole**

A RESOLUTION appointing Raevyn Thigpen-Cole as a member of the Westchester County Youth Board for the term April 29, 2025 to December 31, 2025.

**COMMITTEE REFERRAL: COMMITTEE ON APPOINTMENT**

**15. [2025-252](#) APPT-Police Board-Arest**

A RESOLUTION appointing Justin K. Arest as a member of the Westchester County Police Board for the term April 8, 2025 to December 31, 2026.

**COMMITTEE REFERRAL: COMMITTEE ON APPOINTMENT**

**16. [2025-253](#) REAPPT-African American Advisory Board-Coleman**

A RESOLUTION reappointing Rev. Frank Coleman as a member of the Westchester County African American Advisory Board for the term January 15, 2025 to December 31, 2026.

**COMMITTEE REFERRAL: COMMITTEE ON APPOINTMENT**

**SI. 17. [2025-260](#) BOND ACT-BPF39-Electric Vehicle Charging Stations and Infrastructure**

A BOND ACT authoring the issuance of TEN MILLION (\$10,000,000) DOLLARS in bonds of

Westchester County to finance Capital Project BPF39 - Electric Vehicle Charging Stations and Infrastructure.

**COMMITTEE REFERRAL: COMMITTEES ON BUDGET & APPROPRIATIONS AND PUBLIC WORKS & TRANSPORTATION**

**SI. 18.2025-261      ACT-Pay Plan Amendment-DEF**

AN ACT amending Act No. 26-1952 as amended, which amended Act No. 40-1941, entitled "An Act establishing personnel rules in Westchester County service and adopting classification of positions and schedules of pay."

**COMMITTEE REFERRAL: COMMITTEE ON BUDGET & APPROPRIATIONS**

**SI. 19.2025-263      PH-Lease Agreement-86 Main St Yonkers AMS LLC**

A RESOLUTION to set a Public Hearing on a "LOCAL LAW authorizing the County of Westchester to enter into a lease agreement with 86 Main Street, Yonkers AMS LLC, for approximately 12,273 square feet of space on the 6th floor of the building located at 86 Main Street, Yonkers, NY with 24 reserved parking spaces in the adjacent Buena Vista Parking Garage, for use by the Department of Health." [Public Hearing set for \_\_\_\_\_, 2025 at \_\_\_\_\_m.]. LOCAL LAW INTRO: 2025-264.

**COMMITTEE REFERRAL: COMMITTEES ON BUDGET & APPROPRIATIONS AND HUMAN SERVICES**

**SI. 20.2025-264      LOCAL LAW-Lease Agreement-86 Main St Yonkers AMS LLC**

A LOCAL LAW authorizing the County of Westchester to enter into a lease agreement with 86 Main Street, Yonkers AMS LLC, for approximately 12,273 square feet of space on the 6th floor of the building located at 86 Main Street, Yonkers, NY with 24 reserved parking spaces in the adjacent Buena Vista Parking Garage, for use by the Department of Health.

**COMMITTEE REFERRAL: COMMITTEES ON BUDGET & APPROPRIATIONS AND HUMAN SERVICES**

**B. COUNTY ATTORNEY**

**1.      2025-254      ACT - Save the Sound Lawsuit Settlement**

AN ACT authorizing the County Attorney to settle the lawsuit of Save the Sound, et al. v. Westchester County.

**COMMITTEE REFERRAL: COMMITTEES ON BUDGET & APPROPRIATIONS AND LAW & MAJOR CONTRACTS**

**2.      2025-258      ACT - Lawsuit of Colamonico v. Frascione**

AN ACT authorizing the designation and retention of private counsel pursuant to the Laws of Westchester County relating to the lawsuit entitled Colamonico v. Frascione.

**COMMITTEE REFERRAL: COMMITTEES ON BUDGET & APPROPRIATIONS AND LAW & MAJOR CONTRACTS**

**C. LEGISLATORS****SI. 1. [2025-262](#) LEGISLATORS WOODSON-SAMUELS, WILLIAMS, IMAMURA AND ULAJ: Memo of Leg. - Study of County Owned Land for Affordable Housing**

Forwarding a Memorandum of Legislation requiring the study of all county owned land to determine the feasibility of using such land for affordable housing.

**COMMITTEE REFERRAL: COMMITTEES ON BUDGET & APPROPRIATIONS AND HOUSING & PLANNING**

**D. OTHERS****1. [2025-257](#) CLERK OF THE BOARD: 2024 MWBE Report**

Forwarding the 2024 MWBE Report.

**COMMITTEE REFERRAL: COMMITTEES ON LABOR & HUMAN RIGHTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

**II. NOTICES & PETITIONS****1. [2025-256](#) CLERK OF THE BOARD - Village of Port Chester IDA Notice of PH and Contemplated Deviations**

Forwarding correspondence from the Village of Port Chester regarding a Public Hearing and Contemplated Deviations for Abendroth Green, LLC Project.

**FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY - NO COMMITTEE REFERRAL NECESSARY**

**III. STANDING COMMITTEES****1. [2025-210](#) LOCAL LAW-Amending Lease Agreement with Zita Associates LLC**

A LOCAL LAW authorizing the County of Westchester to enter into an amendment to the lease agreement with Zita Associates LLC for space located at 10 County Center Road, Suite 204, White Plains, New York, in order to extend the term of the lease through December 31, 2029.

**SUBMITTED BY: COMMITTEES ON BUDGET & APPROPRIATIONS AND VETERANS, SENIORS & YOUTH**

Local Law Intro No. 210 - 2025

VOTE \_\_\_\_\_

**2. [2025-217](#) BOND ACT(Amended)-WD103-County Water District #1-Alternate Water Supply**

A BOND ACT (Amended) authorizing the issuance of additional bonds of Westchester County in the amount of TEN MILLION (\$10,000,000) DOLLARS to finance Capital Project WD103 - County Water District #1 - Alternate Water Supply.

**SUBMITTED BY: COMMITTEES ON BUDGET & APPROPRIATIONS AND PUBLIC**

**WORKS & TRANSPORTATION**

BOND ACT \_\_\_\_\_ - 2025

VOTE \_\_\_\_\_

**3. [2025-218](#) BOND ACT(Amended)-SY009-Yonkers Joint Treatment Plant Odor Control and HVAC Upgrades**

A BOND ACT (Amended) authorizing the issuance of additional bonds of Westchester County in the amount of TWO MILLION, ONE HUNDRED THOUSAND (\$2,100,000) DOLLARS to finance a component of Capital Project SY009 - Yonkers Joint Treatment Plant Odor Control and HVAC Upgrades.

**SUBMITTED BY: COMMITTEES ON BUDGET & APPROPRIATIONS AND PUBLIC WORKS & TRANSPORTATION**

BOND ACT \_\_\_\_\_ - 2025

VOTE \_\_\_\_\_

**4. [2025-225](#) BOND ACT-BPL26-2025-Flood Mitigation**

A BOND ACT authorizing the issuance of ONE MILLION, TWO HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND (\$1,250,000) DOLLARS in bonds of Westchester County to finance a component of Capital Project BPL26 - Flood Mitigation.

**SUBMITTED BY: COMMITTEES ON BUDGET & APPROPRIATIONS AND PUBLIC WORKS & TRANSPORTATION**

BOND ACT \_\_\_\_\_ - 2025

VOTE \_\_\_\_\_

**5. [2025-226](#) BOND ACT-SPK12-Peekskill WWTP Mechanical Sludge Handling Upgrades**

A BOND ACT authorizing the issuance of ONE MILLION, FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND (\$1,500,000) DOLLARS in bonds of Westchester County to finance Capital Project SPK12 - Peekskill Wastewater Treatment Plant Mechanical Sludge Handling Upgrades.

**SUBMITTED BY: COMMITTEES ON BUDGET & APPROPRIATIONS AND PUBLIC WORKS & TRANSPORTATION**

BOND ACT \_\_\_\_\_ - 2025

VOTE \_\_\_\_\_

**6. [2025-235](#) BOND ACT-BEL04-Purchase of Voting Equipment II**

A BOND ACT authorizing the issuance of SEVEN MILLION, EIGHT HUNDRED THOUSAND (\$7,800,000) DOLLARS in bonds of Westchester County to finance Capital Project BEL04 - Purchasing of Voting Equipment II.

**SUBMITTED BY: COMMITTEES ON BUDGET & APPROPRIATIONS, PUBLIC WORKS & TRANSPORTATION AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY & CYBERSECURITY**

BOND ACT \_\_\_\_\_ - 2025

VOTE \_\_\_\_\_

**7. [2025-236](#) ACT-Memorandum of Understanding-WCHCC & Partners-Lethality Reduction Program**

AN ACT authorizing the County to enter into a 'memorandum of understanding' with, among other parties, the Westchester County Health Care Corporation to collaborate on a county-wide lethality reduction program to reduce the risk of lethality or serious harm to victims of domestic violence and their families, with each of the partners in the 'memorandum of understanding' serving as a member of the Westchester County Domestic Violence High Risk Team.

**SUBMITTED BY: COMMITTEES ON LABOR & HUMAN RIGHTS AND PUBLIC SAFETY**

ACT \_\_\_\_\_ - 2025

VOTE \_\_\_\_\_

**SI. 8. 2025-227 CBA-BES05-DES Main Facility Rehabilitation**

A CAPITAL BUDGET AMENDMENT to amend the County's current-year Capital Budget to increase the County share for BES05 (DES Main Facility Rehabilitation) by EIGHT HUNDRED THOUSAND (\$800,000) DOLLARS.

**SUBMITTED BY: COMMITTEES ON BUDGET & APPROPRIATIONS, PUBLIC WORKS & TRANSPORTATION AND PUBLIC SAFETY**

ACT \_\_\_\_\_ - 2025

VOTE \_\_\_\_\_

**SI. 9. 2025-228 BOND ACT-BES05-DES Main Facility Rehabilitation**

A BOND ACT authorizing the issuance of FOUR MILLION, SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND (\$4,750,000) DOLLARS in bonds of Westchester County to finance Capital Project BES05 - DES Main Facility Rehabilitation.

**SUBMITTED BY: COMMITTEES ON BUDGET & APPROPRIATIONS, PUBLIC WORKS & TRANSPORTATION AND PUBLIC SAFETY**

BOND ACT \_\_\_\_\_ - 2025

VOTE \_\_\_\_\_

**SI. 10.2025-229 ACT-Amend Agreement-WCHCC-Donor Milk Bank Testing**

AN ACT authorizing the County of Westchester to enter into a first amendment to its agreement with the Westchester County Health Care Corporation (WCHCC) pursuant to which the County, through the Department of Laboratories and Research, provides WCHCC with donor milk bank testing, by extending the agreement for an additional five-year term through October 1, 2029.

**SUBMITTED BY: COMMITTEES ON BUDGET & APPROPRIATIONS AND HUMAN SERVICES**

ACT \_\_\_\_\_ - 2025

VOTE \_\_\_\_\_

**SI. 11.2025-230 IMA-Firing Range-Putnam**

AN ACT authorizing the County of Westchester by and through its Department of Public Safety, to enter into an inter-municipal agreement with the County of Putnam in order to have its public safety employees utilize the County's Firing Range located at the County's Police

Academy in Valhalla, New York, for firearms training.

**SUBMITTED BY: COMMITTEES ON BUDGET & APPROPRIATIONS AND PUBLIC SAFETY**

ACT \_\_\_\_\_ - 2025

VOTE \_\_\_\_\_

**SI. [12.2025-259](#)      Establishing the Herman S. Geist Fellowship Program**

Forwarding a RESOLUTION establishing the Westchester County Board of Legislators' Herman S. Geist Fellowship Program.

**SUBMITTED BY: COMMITTEE ON LEGISLATION**

**\*Please note: This Item was placed directly into committee for immediate consideration.**

RESOLUTION \_\_\_\_\_ - 2025

VOTE \_\_\_\_\_

## **IV. SPECIAL ORDERS**

### **MOTIONS, RESOLUTIONS & CALL OF THE DISTRICTS**

**1.      [2025-255](#)      MEMORIAL RESOLUTIONS 2025-11**

HON. JOSE ALVARADO: Almida Vega

HON. MARGARET A. CUNZIO: Irene Eugui, Diego Gonzalez

HON. VEDAT GASHI: Neil Francis Gollogly, Nancy Lieberman

## **ADJOURNMENT**

Next Meeting: June 30, 2025 at 7pm

\*\*\*\*\* LEGAL NOTICE \*\*\*\*\*  
**RESOLUTION 2025 - 60**  
**PUBLIC HEARING**  
**REVIEW OF WESTCHESTER AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT NUMBER**  
**ONE**

The Westchester County Board of Legislators, pursuant to Section 303-a of the New York State Agriculture and Markets Law shall hold a public hearing to consider the review of Westchester County Agricultural District No. 1, the proposed modifications as recommended by the Westchester County Agricultural and Farmland Protection Board ("AFPB") as described in a report adopted by the AFPB, and any other proposed modifications submitted in writing to the Westchester County Board of Legislators during the comment period. The public hearing will be held at 7:30 p.m. on the 16<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2025 in the Chambers of the Board of Legislators, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, Michaelian Office Building, White Plains, New York. The County Board will **permit in-person access to the meeting** and will allow participation in the public hearing both in-person and through WebEx. To register to speak via the Board's WebEx online teleconferencing system, please visit this link: <https://bit.ly/4dLqwrn>; Event number: 2444 354 0088; Event password: **PublicHearing** (no space). Or by calling 1-844-621-3956, access code: 2444 354 0088; Registration to speak in-person shall be available before the meeting starting at 6:15 pm. Speakers will be called in the order of registration, alternating between in-person and Webex registrations. Comments may also be submitted in writing by emailing: [BOLPublicHearingComments@westchesterlegislators.com](mailto:BOLPublicHearingComments@westchesterlegislators.com) or mailing them to the *Clerk of the Board of Legislators*, 148 Martine Ave., 8th Floor, White Plains, NY 10601. Written comments must be received by June 16, 2025, at 5pm. Please contact the Board of Legislators at (914) 995-2800 if you require special arrangements for access to the public hearing. After the close of the public hearing, no additional comments will be received.

The Westchester County Agricultural District No. 1 consists of a total of 9,254 acres of land within the following municipalities (listed in order of the amount of farmland in each): Town of North Salem (3,888 acres), Town of Bedford (1,255 acres), Town of Somers (2,085 acres), Town of Yorktown (715 acres), Town of Mount Pleasant (384 acres), Town of Cortlandt (353 acres), Village of Sleepy Hollow (222 acres), Town of Lewisboro (428 acres).

Modifications to the agricultural district proposed by the AFPB consists of the re-inclusion of the towns of New Castle, North Castle, Ossining and Pound Ridge as eligible municipalities as described in the AFPB report.

Copies of the AFPB report, a list and map of farms proposed to be included in the district and modifications proposed by the public are available on the County website at [www.westchestercountyny.gov](http://www.westchestercountyny.gov) and at the Department of Planning, Room 432 of the Michaelian Office Building, located at 148 Martine Avenue in White Plains and the Office of the County Clerk. For more information, visit the County website or contact Matt Castro, Principal Environmental Planner, at (914) 995 4423 or [mvcl@westchestercountyny.gov](mailto:mvcl@westchestercountyny.gov).

## RESOLUTION NO. 60 2025

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 303-a of the New York State Agriculture and Markets Law, two (2) Resolutions were previously approved by the Board of Legislators in connection with the recertification of Westchester County Agricultural District No. 1 (the “District”), Resolution 13-2025 and Resolution 21-2025. A third Resolution is currently pending before the Board of Legislators, which if approved, would adopt the March 11, 2025 report and recommendation of the Westchester County Agricultural and Farmland Protection Board (“AFPB”) to modify the District; and

**WHEREAS**, after submission of the third Resolution, the AFPB met and adopted an amended report dated April 15, 2025 (the “April 15<sup>th</sup> Revised Report”) and now seeks to submit this revised report and recommendation to your Honorable Board to recertify the District. The AFPB now seeks, in addition to the six (6) parcels of land initially recommended to be added to the District which totaled approximately fifty-four and eight tenths ( $\pm 54.8$ ) acres, the addition of three (3) more parcels of land. This will bring the total number of acres to be added to the District to approximately seventy-seven and seven tenths ( $\pm 77.7$ ) acres with the re-inclusion of the Towns of New Castle, North Castle, Ossining and Pound Ridge as eligible municipalities; and

**WHEREAS**, the proposed action, at this time, is limited to scheduling a second public hearing (the “Second Public Hearing”) to consider the revised review of the District and any proposed modifications and recommendations to the District submitted by the AFPB in its April 15<sup>th</sup> Revised Report.

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT**

**RESOLVED**, that the Clerk of the Board is hereby directed to publish, in a newspaper of general circulation within the District, a notice in the form annexed hereto; and be it further

**RESOLVED**, that the Clerk of the Board is hereby directed to post upon the home page of the County of Westchester website a notice in the form annexed hereto; and be it further

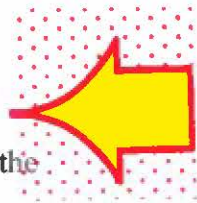
**RESOLVED**, that the Clerk of the Board is hereby directed to provide notice in the form annexed hereto by first class mail to those municipalities whose territory encompasses the District; and be it further

**RESOLVED**, that the Clerk of the Board is hereby directed to provide, in writing, any proposed modifications to the District; to persons, as listed on the most recent assessment roll, whose land is the subject of a proposed modification; and to the New York State Commissioner of Agriculture and Markets.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_ 2025  
White Plains, New York

S.I #2025-209

RESOLUTION NO. - 62 2025



**RESOLVED**, that this Board hold a public hearing pursuant to Section 209.141(4) of the Laws of Westchester County on Local Law Intro. No. 210 -2025 entitled "A LOCAL LAW authorizing the County of Westchester to enter into an amendment to the lease agreement dated June 12, 2021 with Zita Associates LLC for space located at 10 County Center Road, Suite 204, White Plains, New York, for an initial term of thirty-six (36) months, in order to extend the term of the Lease through December 31, 2029." The public hearing will be held at 7:30 p m. on the 16<sup>th</sup> day of June , 2025, in the Chambers of the Board of Legislators, 8th Floor, Michaelian Office Building, White Plains, New York. The Clerk of the Board shall cause notice of the time and date of such hearing to be published at least once in one or more newspapers published in the County of Westchester and selected by the Clerk of the Board for that purpose in the manner and time required by law.

Dated: , 2025  
White Plains, New York

**HONORABLE BOARD OF LEGISLATORS  
THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, NEW YORK**

Your Committee is in receipt of a transmittal from the County Executive recommending approval of an amended bond act (the “Amended Bond Act”), in the total amount of \$58,789,000, which includes \$18,697,000 in previously authorized bonds of the County of Westchester (the “County”), to finance capital project RP02A – Ice Casino Improvements II (“RP02A”).

Your Committee is advised that the Bond Act, prepared by the law firm of Hawkins Delafield and Wood, LLP, would fund the cost of construction and construction management associated with the complete rehabilitation of the Ice Casino Building at Playland Park in Rye.

The Department of Parks, Recreation & Conservation (the “Department”) has advised that the improvements to the Ice Casino will include structural rehabilitation of the facility’s second floor Studio Rink, replacement of roofing over the Studio Rink, rehabilitation of the facility’s locker room wing, replacement of roofing over the locker rooms, along with associated mechanical, electrical and ADA improvements. The project will also include restoration of the building’s historic front façade, as well as rehabilitation of the building’s rear and side façades.

Your Committee is advised that the Ice Casino is an integral contributing historic element of Playland Park and helps define Playland’s landmark status. Furthermore, the structure is in dire need of exterior restoration along with structural, weather tightness and mechanical rehabilitation and upgrades in order to continue to serve the public.

Your Committee is further advised that design, which was performed by an outside consultant, is complete. It is estimated that construction will take twenty-eight (28) months to complete and will begin after award and execution of the construction contracts.

Your Committee notes that your Honorable Board has previously authorized the County to issue bonds in connection with RP02A, as follows: Bond Act No. 2022-30 in the amount of \$18,697,000, which financed the cost of design, construction and construction management associated with the first phase of the building improvements for the Ice Casino, as well as the cost of design for the second phase of the building improvements for the Ice Casino. \$1,355,472

in bonds have been issued under Bond Act No. 2022-30. Accordingly, authority of your Honorable Board is now requested to amend Bond Act No. 2022-30 to increase the initial amount authorized by \$40,092,000, for a new total authorized bonding amount of \$58,789,000.

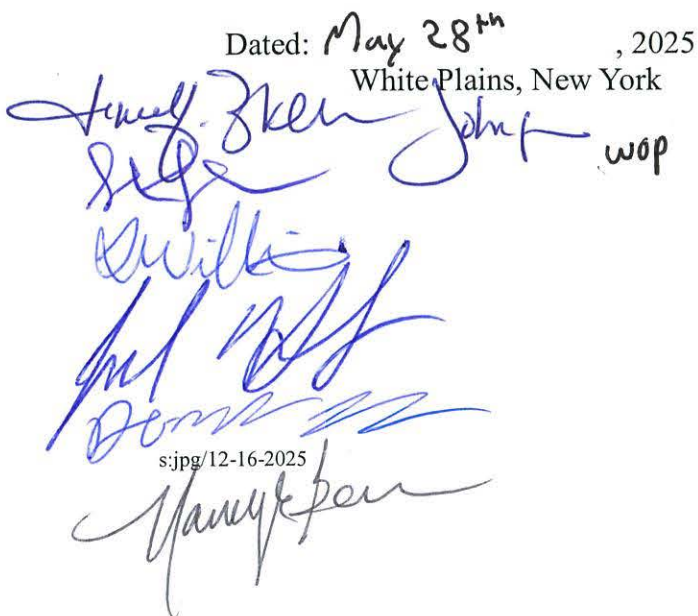
Your Committee is advised that in addition to the amount financed under the Amended Bond Act, the County has received \$350,000 in Federal COVID-19 grant funding for this project.

The Planning Department has advised that RP02A would constitute a "Type I" Action under the State Environmental Quality Review Act and its implementing regulations 6 NYCRR, Part 617 ("SEQR"), which requires an appropriate environmental review. Your Committee has carefully considered the proposed legislation. It has reviewed the attached Full Environmental Assessment Form (Full EAF) and the criteria contained in Section 617.7 of Title 6 of the New York Codes, Rules and Regulations, the SEQR regulations, to identify the relevant areas of environmental concern. For the reasons set forth in the attached Full EAF, your Committee believes that the proposed action will not have any significant adverse impact on the environment and urges your Honorable Board to adopt the annexed resolution by which this Board would issue a Negative Declaration for this proposed action.

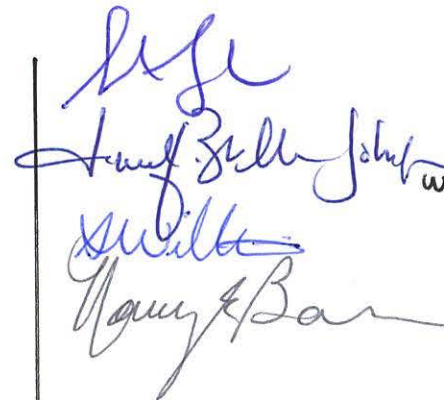
Your Committee is advised that an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the members of this Honorable Board is required in order to adopt the Amended Bond Act.

Your Committee has carefully considered the proposed Amended Bond Act and recommends approval thereof.

Dated: May 28<sup>th</sup>, 2025  
White Plains, New York

wop  
s.jpg/12-16-2025





# FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT

CAPITAL PROJECT #: RP02A

☐ NO FISCAL IMPACT PROJECTED

## SECTION A - CAPITAL BUDGET IMPACT

To Be Completed by Budget

☒ GENERAL FUND

☐ AIRPORT FUND

☐ SPECIAL DISTRICTS FUND

Source of County Funds (check one):

☒ Current Appropriations

☐ Capital Budget Amendment

## SECTION B - BONDING AUTHORIZATIONS

To Be Completed by Finance

Total Principal \$ 58,789,000 PPU 15 Anticipated Interest Rate 3.65%

Anticipated Annual Cost (Principal and Interest): \$ 5,083,785

Total Debt Service (Annual Cost x Term): \$ 76,256,775

Finance Department: Interest rates from April 16, 2025 Bond Buyer - ASBA

## SECTION C - IMPACT ON OPERATING BUDGET (exclusive of debt service)

To Be Completed by Submitting Department and Reviewed by Budget

Potential Related Expenses (Annual): \$ -

Potential Related Revenues (Annual): \$ -

Anticipated savings to County and/or impact of department operations  
(describe in detail for current and next four years):

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## SECTION D - EMPLOYMENT

As per federal guidelines, each \$92,000 of appropriation funds one FTE Job

Number of Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Jobs Funded: 639

Prepared by: Robert C. Lopane, RLA

Title: Director of Development II - PRC Planni

Department: Parks, Recreation & Conservation

Date: 4/16/25

Reviewed By:

*puh17/25  
@ 4/17/25*

Date:

*[Signature]*  
Budget Director

*4/17/25*

**RESOLUTION NO. 2025 - \_\_\_\_\_**

**WHEREAS**, there is pending before this Honorable Board a Bond Act to authorize the County of Westchester (the “County”) to issue bonds in connection with capital project RP02A – Ice Casino Improvements II (Unique ID# 2772) (the “Project”); and

**WHEREAS**, this Honorable Board has determined that the proposed Project would constitute an action under Article 8 of the Environmental Conservation Law, known as the State Environmental Quality Review Act (“SEQRA”); and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to SEQRA and its implementing regulations (6 NYCRR Part 617), this project is classified as a “Type I” action, which requires this Honorable Board to make a determination as to whether the proposed action will have a significant impact on the environment; and

**WHEREAS**, the County is the only involved agency with discretionary authority for this action and, therefore, is assuming the role of Lead Agency; and

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with SEQRA and its implementing regulations, a Full Environmental Assessment Form has been prepared to assist this Honorable Board in its environmental assessment of this proposed action; and

**WHEREAS**, this Honorable Board has carefully considered the proposed action and has reviewed the attached Full Environmental Assessment Form and the criteria set forth in Section 617.7 of the implementing regulations and has identified the relevant areas of environmental concern, as described in the attached Full Environmental Assessment Form, to determine if this proposed action will have a significant adverse impact on the environment.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, be it resolved by the County Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester, State of New York, as follows:


**RESOLVED**, that based upon this Honorable Board’s review of the Full Environmental Assessment Form and the reasons set forth therein, this Board finds that there will

be no significant adverse impact on the environment in connection with the Project; and be it further

**RESOLVED**, the Clerk of the Board of Legislators is authorized and directed to sign the Determination of Significance in the Full Environmental Assessment Form, which is attached and made a part hereof, as responsible officer in Lead Agency; to issue this “Negative Declaration” on behalf of this Board in satisfaction of SEQRA; and to immediately transmit same to the Commissioner of Planning to be filed, published and made available pursuant to the requirements of Part 617 of 6 NYCRR; and be it further

**RESOLVED**, that this Resolution shall take effect immediately.

TO: Michelle Greenbaum, Senior Assistant County Attorney  
Jeffrey Goldman, Senior Assistant County Attorney  
Carla Chaves, Senior Assistant County Attorney

FROM: David S. Kvinge, AICP, RLA, CFM   
Assistant Commissioner

DATE: April 9, 2025

SUBJECT: **STATE ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY REVIEW FOR CAPITAL PROJECT  
RP02A ICE CASINO IMPROVEMENTS II**

---

The Planning Department has reviewed the above referenced project (Fact Sheet Unique ID: 2772) in accordance with the State Environmental Quality Review Act and its implementing regulations, 6 NYCRR Part 617 (SEQR).

Pursuant to SEQR, this project has been classified as a Type I action. The County is the only involved agency with discretionary authority and, therefore, must serve as lead agency. As such, a Full Environmental Assessment Form has been prepared for the project for consideration by the Board of Legislators.

Please contact me if you require any additional information regarding this document.

DSK/cnm

Att.

cc: Andrew Ferris, Chief of Staff  
Paula Friedman, Assistant to the County Executive  
Lawrence Soule, Budget Director  
Tami Altschiller, Assistant Chief Deputy County Attorney  
Kathleen O'Connor, Commissioner of Parks, Recreation and Conservation  
Peter Tartaglia, First Deputy Commissioner of Parks, Recreation and Conservation  
Robert Lopane, Director of Program Development II – Park Planning (PRC)  
Dianne Vanadia, Associate Budget Director  
Susan Darling, Chief Planner  
Michael Lipkin, Associate Planner  
Claudia Maxwell, Principal Environmental Planner

**Full Environmental Assessment Form**  
**Part 1 - Project and Setting**

**Instructions for Completing Part 1**

**Part 1 is to be completed by the applicant or project sponsor.** Responses become part of the application for approval or funding, are subject to public review, and may be subject to further verification.

Complete Part 1 based on information currently available. If additional research or investigation would be needed to fully respond to any item, please answer as thoroughly as possible based on current information; indicate whether missing information does not exist, or is not reasonably available to the sponsor; and, when possible, generally describe work or studies which would be necessary to update or fully develop that information.

Applicants/sponsors must complete all items in Sections A & B. In Sections C, D & E, most items contain an initial question that must be answered either "Yes" or "No". If the answer to the initial question is "Yes", complete the sub-questions that follow. If the answer to the initial question is "No", proceed to the next question. Section F allows the project sponsor to identify and attach any additional information. Section G requires the name and signature of the applicant or project sponsor to verify that the information contained in Part 1 is accurate and complete.

**A. Project and Applicant/Sponsor Information.**

Name of Action or Project: Playland Ice Casino Improvements (RP02A)		
Project Location (describe, and attach a general location map): Playland Amusement Park, 100 Playland Parkway, Rye, Westchester County, New York		
Brief Description of Proposed Action (include purpose or need): The project provides for a comprehensive rehabilitation of the Ice Casino building. Interior renovations will include lighting, walls, ceilings, windows, restrooms, locker rooms, lobby, dining and lounge areas, replacement of the elevator, and installation of a new elevator which will allow access to the third floor. It will also provide for the replacement of the ice mats and dasher boards in the Main Rink, Studio Rink, and Beginner Rink as well as replacement of the refrigeration system including the chillers, piping, and controls. Utility improvements include replacement of HVAC units, upgrading of all mechanical, electrical, plumbing, communication, and security systems. Exterior work will include facade restoration and roof replacements. A 2,770 square-foot, one-story addition with a 325 square-foot covered loading dock is also proposed on the north side of the casino to house a generator and other mechanical equipment that are currently exposed to the elements. Approximately 800 square feet of new asphalt pavement will be added next to the addition as well as repaving of approximately 7,700 square feet of existing asphalt pavement on this side of the building.		
Name of Applicant/Sponsor: County of Westchester		Telephone: 914-995-2800 E-Mail:
Address: 148 Martine Avenue		
City/PO: White Plains	State: NY	Zip Code: 10601
Project Contact (if not same as sponsor; give name and title/role): David S. Kvinge, Assistant Commissioner		Telephone: 914-995-4400 E-Mail: dsk2@westchestercountyny.gov
Address: 148 Martine Avenue, Room 432		
City/PO: White Plains	State: NY	Zip Code: 10601
Property Owner (if not same as sponsor):		Telephone: E-Mail:
Address:		
City/PO:	State:	Zip Code:

## B. Government Approvals

### B. Government Approvals, Funding, or Sponsorship. ("Funding" includes grants, loans, tax relief, and any other forms of financial assistance.)

Government Entity	If Yes: Identify Agency and Approval(s) Required	Application Date (Actual or projected)
a. City Counsel, Town Board, <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No or Village Board of Trustees		
b. City, Town or Village <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Planning Board or Commission		
c. City, Town or <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Village Zoning Board of Appeals		
d. Other local agencies <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		
e. County agencies <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Westchester Co. Board of Legislators (funding) Westchester Co. PRC Board (tree review)	Spring 2025
f. Regional agencies <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		
g. State agencies <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	NYS Office of Parks, Recreation and Historic Preservation (SHPO consultation)	No concern response 12/23/2024
h. Federal agencies <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		
i. Coastal Resources.		
i. Is the project site within a Coastal Area, or the waterfront area of a Designated Inland Waterway?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
ii. Is the project site located in a community with an approved Local Waterfront Revitalization Program?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
iii. Is the project site within a Coastal Erosion Hazard Area?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No

## C. Planning and Zoning

### C.1. Planning and zoning actions.

Will administrative or legislative adoption, or amendment of a plan, local law, ordinance, rule or regulation be the only approval(s) which must be granted to enable the proposed action to proceed? ☐ Yes ☒ No

- If Yes, complete sections C, F and G.
- If No, proceed to question C.2 and complete all remaining sections and questions in Part 1

### C.2. Adopted land use plans.

a. Do any municipally- adopted (city, town, village or county) comprehensive land use plan(s) include the site where the proposed action would be located? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If Yes, does the comprehensive plan include specific recommendations for the site where the proposed action would be located? ☐ Yes ☒ No

b. Is the site of the proposed action within any local or regional special planning district (for example: Greenway; Brownfield Opportunity Area (BOA); designated State or Federal heritage area; watershed management plan; or other?) ☒ Yes ☐ No

If Yes, identify the plan(s):

Local Waterfront Revitalization Plan, Greenway Community

c. Is the proposed action located wholly or partially within an area listed in an adopted municipal open space plan, or an adopted municipal farmland protection plan? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If Yes, identify the plan(s):

<b>C.3. Zoning</b>	
a. Is the site of the proposed action located in a municipality with an adopted zoning law or ordinance. If Yes, what is the zoning classification(s) including any applicable overlay district?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
<u>WR - Waterfront Recreation</u>	
b. Is the use permitted or allowed by a special or conditional use permit?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
c. Is a zoning change requested as part of the proposed action?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
If Yes, i. What is the proposed new zoning for the site? _____	
<b>C.4. Existing community services.</b>	
a. In what school district is the project site located? <u>Rye City School District</u>	
b. What police or other public protection forces serve the project site? <u>Westchester County Public Safety and Rye City Police</u>	
c. Which fire protection and emergency medical services serve the project site? <u>Rye Fire Department; Port Chester/Rye/Rye Brook EMS</u>	
d. What parks serve the project site? <u>N/A. The facility is part of the County's park system.</u>	

#### D. Project Details

<b>D.1. Proposed and Potential Development</b>	
a. What is the general nature of the proposed action (e.g., residential, industrial, commercial, recreational; if mixed, include all components)? <u>Recreation</u>	
b. a. Total acreage of the site of the proposed action?	<u>+/-2</u> acres
b. Total acreage to be physically disturbed?	<u>+/-0.3</u> acres
c. Total acreage (project site and any contiguous properties) owned or controlled by the applicant or project sponsor?	<u>+/-313</u> acres
c. Is the proposed action an expansion of an existing project or use? <span style="float: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</span>	
i. If Yes, what is the approximate percentage of the proposed expansion and identify the units (e.g., acres, miles, housing units, square feet)? % <u>0.03</u> Units: _____	
d. Is the proposed action a subdivision, or does it include a subdivision? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</span>	
If Yes, i. Purpose or type of subdivision? (e.g., residential, industrial, commercial; if mixed, specify types) _____	
ii. Is a cluster/conservation layout proposed? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</span>	
iii. Number of lots proposed? _____	
iv. Minimum and maximum proposed lot sizes? Minimum _____ Maximum _____	
e. Will the proposed action be constructed in multiple phases? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</span>	
i. If No, anticipated period of construction: <u>18</u> months	
ii. If Yes:	
• Total number of phases anticipated _____	
• Anticipated commencement date of phase 1 (including demolition) _____ month _____ year	
• Anticipated completion date of final phase _____ month _____ year	
• Generally describe connections or relationships among phases, including any contingencies where progress of one phase may determine timing or duration of future phases: _____ _____ _____	

f. Does the project include new residential uses? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</span>				
* If Yes, show numbers of units proposed.				
	<u>One Family</u>	<u>Two Family</u>	<u>Three Family</u>	<u>Multiple Family (four or more)</u>
Initial Phase	_____	_____	_____	_____
At completion of all phases	_____	_____	_____	_____

g. Does the proposed action include new non-residential construction (including expansions)? <span style="float: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</span>	
If Yes,	
i. Total number of structures <u>1</u>	
ii. Dimensions (in feet) of largest proposed structure: <u>21.85'</u> height; <u>55.2'</u> width; and <u>55.2'</u> length	
iii. Approximate extent of building space to be heated or cooled: <u>3,050</u> square feet	

h. Does the proposed action include construction or other activities that will result in the impoundment of any liquids, such as creation of a water supply, reservoir, pond, lake, waste lagoon or other storage? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</span>	
If Yes,	
i. Purpose of the impoundment: _____	
ii. If a water impoundment, the principal source of the water: <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> Ground water <input type="checkbox"/> Surface water streams <input type="checkbox"/> Other specify: _____</span>	
iii. If other than water, identify the type of impounded/contained liquids and their source. _____	
iv. Approximate size of the proposed impoundment. Volume: _____ million gallons; surface area: _____ acres	
v. Dimensions of the proposed dam or impounding structure: _____ height; _____ length	
vi. Construction method/materials for the proposed dam or impounding structure (e.g., earth fill, rock, wood, concrete): _____	

**D.2. Project Operations**

a. Does the proposed action include any excavation, mining, or dredging, during construction, operations, or both? (Not including general site preparation, grading or installation of utilities or foundations where all excavated materials will remain onsite) <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</span>	
If Yes:	
i. What is the purpose of the excavation or dredging? _____	
ii. How much material (including rock, earth, sediments, etc.) is proposed to be removed from the site?	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Volume (specify tons or cubic yards): _____</li> <li>• Over what duration of time? _____</li> </ul>	
iii. Describe nature and characteristics of materials to be excavated or dredged, and plans to use, manage or dispose of them. _____	
iv. Will there be onsite dewatering or processing of excavated materials? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</span>	
If yes, describe. _____	
v. What is the total area to be dredged or excavated? _____ acres	
vi. What is the maximum area to be worked at any one time? _____ acres	
vii. What would be the maximum depth of excavation or dredging? _____ feet	
viii. Will the excavation require blasting? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</span>	
ix. Summarize site reclamation goals and plan: _____	
_____	
_____	

b. Would the proposed action cause or result in alteration of, increase or decrease in size of, or encroachment into any existing wetland, waterbody, shoreline, beach or adjacent area? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</span>	
If Yes:	
i. Identify the wetland or waterbody which would be affected (by name, water index number, wetland map number or geographic description): _____	
_____	
_____	

ii. Describe how the proposed action would affect that waterbody or wetland, e.g. excavation, fill, placement of structures, or alteration of channels, banks and shorelines. Indicate extent of activities, alterations and additions in square feet or acres:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

iii. Will the proposed action cause or result in disturbance to bottom sediments? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If Yes, describe: \_\_\_\_\_

iv. Will the proposed action cause or result in the destruction or removal of aquatic vegetation? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If Yes:

- acres of aquatic vegetation proposed to be removed: \_\_\_\_\_
- expected acreage of aquatic vegetation remaining after project completion: \_\_\_\_\_
- purpose of proposed removal (e.g. beach clearing, invasive species control, boat access): \_\_\_\_\_
- proposed method of plant removal: \_\_\_\_\_
- if chemical/herbicide treatment will be used, specify product(s): \_\_\_\_\_

v. Describe any proposed reclamation/mitigation following disturbance: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

c. Will the proposed action use, or create a new demand for water? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If Yes:

i. Total anticipated water usage/demand per day: \_\_\_\_\_ gallons/day

ii. Will the proposed action obtain water from an existing public water supply? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If Yes:

- Name of district or service area: \_\_\_\_\_
- Does the existing public water supply have capacity to serve the proposal? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- Is the project site in the existing district? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- Is expansion of the district needed? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- Do existing lines serve the project site? ☐ Yes ☐ No

iii. Will line extension within an existing district be necessary to supply the project? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If Yes:

- Describe extensions or capacity expansions proposed to serve this project: \_\_\_\_\_
- Source(s) of supply for the district: \_\_\_\_\_

iv. Is a new water supply district or service area proposed to be formed to serve the project site? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If Yes:

- Applicant/sponsor for new district: \_\_\_\_\_
- Date application submitted or anticipated: \_\_\_\_\_
- Proposed source(s) of supply for new district: \_\_\_\_\_

v. If a public water supply will not be used, describe plans to provide water supply for the project: \_\_\_\_\_

vi. If water supply will be from wells (public or private), what is the maximum pumping capacity: \_\_\_\_\_ gallons/minute.

d. Will the proposed action generate liquid wastes? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If Yes:

i. Total anticipated liquid waste generation per day: 7,650 (no increase) gallons/day

ii. Nature of liquid wastes to be generated (e.g., sanitary wastewater, industrial; if combination, describe all components and approximate volumes or proportions of each): \_\_\_\_\_

Sanitary wastewater only; there will be no industrial wastewater discharge as a result of the renovations.

iii. Will the proposed action use any existing public wastewater treatment facilities? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If Yes:

- Name of wastewater treatment plant to be used: Blind Brook Water Resource Recovery Facility
- Name of district: Blind Brook Sanitary Sewer District
- Does the existing wastewater treatment plant have capacity to serve the project? ☒ Yes ☐ No
- Is the project site in the existing district? ☒ Yes ☐ No
- Is expansion of the district needed? ☐ Yes ☒ No

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Do existing sewer lines serve the project site? <span style="float: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</span></li> <li>• Will a line extension within an existing district be necessary to serve the project? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</span></li> </ul> <p>If Yes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Describe extensions or capacity expansions proposed to serve this project: _____</li> </ul>	
<p>iv. Will a new wastewater (sewage) treatment district be formed to serve the project site? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</span></p> <p>If Yes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Applicant/sponsor for new district: _____</li> <li>• Date application submitted or anticipated: _____</li> <li>• What is the receiving water for the wastewater discharge? _____</li> </ul>	
<p>v. If public facilities will not be used, describe plans to provide wastewater treatment for the project, including specifying proposed receiving water (name and classification if surface discharge or describe subsurface disposal plans):</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>	
<p>vi. Describe any plans or designs to capture, recycle or reuse liquid waste: _____</p> <p>The proposed renovations do not include plans to capture, recycle or reuse liquid waste. _____</p>	
<p>e. Will the proposed action disturb more than one acre and create stormwater runoff, either from new point sources (i.e. ditches, pipes, swales, curbs, gutters or other concentrated flows of stormwater) or non-point source (i.e. sheet flow) during construction or post construction? <span style="float: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</span></p> <p>If Yes:</p> <p>i. How much impervious surface will the project create in relation to total size of project parcel?</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">_____ Square feet or <u>0.07</u> acres (impervious surface)</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">_____ Square feet or <u>143</u> acres (parcel size)</p> <p>ii. Describe types of new point sources. <u>Additional roof runoff from building addition and surface runoff from additional asphalt pavement.</u></p> <p>_____</p> <p>iii. Where will the stormwater runoff be directed (i.e. on-site stormwater management facility/structures, adjacent properties, groundwater, on-site surface water or off-site surface waters)?</p> <p><u>Stormwater runoff shall be directed to existing on-site storm water management facility/structures.</u></p> <p>_____</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If to surface waters, identify receiving water bodies or wetlands: _____</li> <li>_____</li> <li>• Will stormwater runoff flow to adjacent properties? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</span></li> </ul>	
<p>iv. Does the proposed plan minimize impervious surfaces, use pervious materials or collect and re-use stormwater? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</span></p>	
<p>f. Does the proposed action include, or will it use on-site, one or more sources of air emissions, including fuel combustion, waste incineration, or other processes or operations? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</span></p> <p>If Yes, identify:</p> <p>i. Mobile sources during project operations (e.g., heavy equipment, fleet or delivery vehicles)</p> <p>_____</p> <p>ii. Stationary sources during construction (e.g., power generation, structural heating, batch plant, crushers)</p> <p>_____</p> <p>iii. Stationary sources during operations (e.g., process emissions, large boilers, electric generation)</p> <p>_____</p>	
<p>g. Will any air emission sources named in D.2.f (above), require a NY State Air Registration, Air Facility Permit, or Federal Clean Air Act Title IV or Title V Permit? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</span></p> <p>If Yes:</p> <p>i. Is the project site located in an Air quality non-attainment area? (Area routinely or periodically fails to meet ambient air quality standards for all or some parts of the year) <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</span></p> <p>ii. In addition to emissions as calculated in the application, the project will generate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• _____ Tons/year (short tons) of Carbon Dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>)</li> <li>• _____ Tons/year (short tons) of Nitrous Oxide (N<sub>2</sub>O)</li> <li>• _____ Tons/year (short tons) of Perfluorocarbons (PFCs)</li> <li>• _____ Tons/year (short tons) of Sulfur Hexafluoride (SF<sub>6</sub>)</li> <li>• _____ Tons/year (short tons) of Carbon Dioxide equivalent of Hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs)</li> <li>• _____ Tons/year (short tons) of Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs)</li> </ul>	

<p>h. Will the proposed action generate or emit methane (including, but not limited to, sewage treatment plants, landfills, composting facilities)? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</span></p> <p>If Yes:</p> <p>i. Estimate methane generation in tons/year (metric): _____</p> <p>ii. Describe any methane capture, control or elimination measures included in project design (e.g., combustion to generate heat or electricity, flaring): _____</p>			
<p>i. Will the proposed action result in the release of air pollutants from open-air operations or processes, such as quarry or landfill operations? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</span></p> <p>If Yes: Describe operations and nature of emissions (e.g., diesel exhaust, rock particulates/dust): _____</p>			
<p>j. Will the proposed action result in a substantial increase in traffic above present levels or generate substantial new demand for transportation facilities or services? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</span></p> <p>If Yes:</p> <p>i. When is the peak traffic expected (Check all that apply): <input type="checkbox"/> Morning <input type="checkbox"/> Evening <input type="checkbox"/> Weekend  <input type="checkbox"/> Randomly between hours of _____ to _____.</p> <p>ii. For commercial activities only, projected number of truck trips/day and type (e.g., semi trailers and dump trucks): _____</p> <p>iii. Parking spaces: Existing _____ Proposed _____ Net increase/decrease _____</p> <p>iv. Does the proposed action include any shared use parking? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</span></p> <p>v. If the proposed action includes any modification of existing roads, creation of new roads or change in existing access, describe: _____</p> <p>vi. Are public/private transportation service(s) or facilities available within ½ mile of the proposed site? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</span></p> <p>vii. Will the proposed action include access to public transportation or accommodations for use of hybrid, electric or other alternative fueled vehicles? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</span></p> <p>viii. Will the proposed action include plans for pedestrian or bicycle accommodations for connections to existing pedestrian or bicycle routes? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</span></p>			
<p>k. Will the proposed action (for commercial or industrial projects only) generate new or additional demand for energy? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</span></p> <p>If Yes:</p> <p>i. Estimate annual electricity demand during operation of the proposed action: _____  1776 kVa</p> <p>ii. Anticipated sources/suppliers of electricity for the project (e.g., on-site combustion, on-site renewable, via grid/local utility, or other): _____  Via local utility.</p> <p>iii. Will the proposed action require a new, or an upgrade, to an existing substation? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</span></p>			
<p>l. Hours of operation. Answer all items which apply.</p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;"> <p>i. During Construction:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monday - Friday: <u>7:30 AM - 4:00 PM</u></li> <li>• Saturday: _____</li> <li>• Sunday: _____</li> <li>• Holidays: _____</li> </ul> </td> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;"> <p>ii. During Operations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monday - Friday: <u>9:30 AM - 4:00 PM</u></li> <li>• Saturday: <u>9:30-12:00 AM</u></li> <li>• Sunday: <u>9:30 AM - 4:00 PM</u></li> <li>• Holidays: <u>9:30 AM - 4:00 PM</u></li> </ul> </td> </tr> </table>		<p>i. During Construction:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monday - Friday: <u>7:30 AM - 4:00 PM</u></li> <li>• Saturday: _____</li> <li>• Sunday: _____</li> <li>• Holidays: _____</li> </ul>	<p>ii. During Operations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monday - Friday: <u>9:30 AM - 4:00 PM</u></li> <li>• Saturday: <u>9:30-12:00 AM</u></li> <li>• Sunday: <u>9:30 AM - 4:00 PM</u></li> <li>• Holidays: <u>9:30 AM - 4:00 PM</u></li> </ul>
<p>i. During Construction:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monday - Friday: <u>7:30 AM - 4:00 PM</u></li> <li>• Saturday: _____</li> <li>• Sunday: _____</li> <li>• Holidays: _____</li> </ul>	<p>ii. During Operations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monday - Friday: <u>9:30 AM - 4:00 PM</u></li> <li>• Saturday: <u>9:30-12:00 AM</u></li> <li>• Sunday: <u>9:30 AM - 4:00 PM</u></li> <li>• Holidays: <u>9:30 AM - 4:00 PM</u></li> </ul>		

<p>m. Will the proposed action produce noise that will exceed existing ambient noise levels during construction, operation, or both? <span style="float: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</span></p> <p>If yes:</p> <p>i. Provide details including sources, time of day and duration:</p> <p>Construction of the addition and exterior improvements may contribute some additional noise, most notably during winter when the amusement park is closed, but this will be very temporary; most work is internal. Noise during operations will decrease due to the enclosure of the generator and chillers.</p>	
<p>ii. Will the proposed action remove existing natural barriers that could act as a noise barrier or screen? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</span></p> <p>Describe: No, the proposed action does not remove natural barriers that could act as a noise barrier or screen. A new screen is being incorporated into the new addition to mask rooftop equipment.</p>	
<p>n. Will the proposed action have outdoor lighting? <span style="float: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</span></p> <p>If yes:</p> <p>i. Describe source(s), location(s), height of fixture(s), direction/aim, and proximity to nearest occupied structures:</p> <p>Lighting is replacement in kind with more efficient fixtures. Exterior lighting is around the perimeter of the building, spaced no more than 70 feet apart, and above egress doors at 10 feet above grade. Lighting will be full cutoff and is greater than 100 feet from nearest occupied structure.</p>	
<p>ii. Will proposed action remove existing natural barriers that could act as a light barrier or screen? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</span></p> <p>Describe: Three large trees will be removed to accommodate the exterior improvements. They are located between existing park facilities on the north side of the ice casino and would offer only overhead screening.</p>	
<p>o. Does the proposed action have the potential to produce odors for more than one hour per day? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</span></p> <p>If Yes, describe possible sources, potential frequency and duration of odor emissions, and proximity to nearest occupied structures:</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>	
<p>p. Will the proposed action include any bulk storage of petroleum (combined capacity of over 1,100 gallons) or chemical products 185 gallons in above ground storage or any amount in underground storage? <span style="float: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</span></p> <p>If Yes:</p> <p>i. Product(s) to be stored <u>Diesel</u></p> <p>ii. Volume(s) <u>1232 gal.</u> per unit time <u>6 months</u> (e.g., month, year)</p> <p>iii. Generally, describe the proposed storage facilities:</p> <p>The proposed fuel storage would be located in the emergency generator sub-base tank (part of generator assembly). Old generator tank will be removed.</p>	
<p>q. Will the proposed action (commercial, industrial and recreational projects only) use pesticides (i.e., herbicides, insecticides) during construction or operation? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</span></p> <p>If Yes:</p> <p>i. Describe proposed treatment(s):</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>	
<p>ii. Will the proposed action use Integrated Pest Management Practices? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</span></p>	
<p>r. Will the proposed action (commercial or industrial projects only) involve or require the management or disposal of solid waste (excluding hazardous materials)? <span style="float: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</span></p> <p>If Yes:</p> <p>i. Describe any solid waste(s) to be generated during construction or operation of the facility:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Construction: <u>400</u> tons per <u>year (one time total)</u> (unit of time)</li> <li>• Operation: <u>no change</u> tons per _____ (unit of time)</li> </ul> <p>ii. Describe any proposals for on-site minimization, recycling or reuse of materials to avoid disposal as solid waste:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Construction: <u>Separation of reinforcing steel for recycling.</u></li> <li>• Operation: <u>The park facility provides for the recycling of paper/cardboard and commingled glass/plastic/metal containers.</u></li> </ul> <p>iii. Proposed disposal methods/facilities for solid waste generated on-site:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Construction: <u>Concrete is recycled into subbase; asphalt is recycled at an asphalt plant; everything else is disposed of at a landfill.</u></li> <li>• Operation: <u>Park refuse is taken to the County's Resource Recovery Facility in Peekskill. Recyclable materials are taken to the County's Material Recovery Facility in Yonkers.</u></li> </ul>	

s. Does the proposed action include construction or modification of a solid waste management facility? ☐ Yes ☒ No  
 If Yes:   
 i. Type of management or handling of waste proposed for the site (e.g., recycling or transfer station, composting, landfill, or other disposal activities): \_\_\_\_\_  
 ii. Anticipated rate of disposal/processing:  
     • \_\_\_\_\_ Tons/month, if transfer or other non-combustion/thermal treatment, or  
     • \_\_\_\_\_ Tons/hour, if combustion or thermal treatment  
 iii. If landfill, anticipated site life: \_\_\_\_\_ years

t. Will the proposed action at the site involve the commercial generation, treatment, storage, or disposal of hazardous waste? ☐ Yes ☒ No  
 If Yes:  
 i. Name(s) of all hazardous wastes or constituents to be generated, handled or managed at facility: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 ii. Generally describe processes or activities involving hazardous wastes or constituents: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 iii. Specify amount to be handled or generated \_\_\_\_\_ tons/month  
 iv. Describe any proposals for on-site minimization, recycling or reuse of hazardous constituents: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 v. Will any hazardous wastes be disposed at an existing offsite hazardous waste facility? ☐ Yes ☐ No  
 If Yes: provide name and location of facility: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 If No: describe proposed management of any hazardous wastes which will not be sent to a hazardous waste facility:  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

#### E. Site and Setting of Proposed Action

**E.1. Land uses on and surrounding the project site**

a. Existing land uses.  
 i. Check all uses that occur on, adjoining and near the project site.  
☐ Urban ☐ Industrial ☐ Commercial ☒ Residential (suburban) ☐ Rural (non-farm)  
☐ Forest ☐ Agriculture ☒ Aquatic ☒ Other (specify): Recreational  
 ii. If mix of uses, generally describe:  
The ice casino is within a County park, bordering the Long Island Sound.  
 \_\_\_\_\_

b. Land uses and covertypes on the project site.

Land use or Covertype	Current Acreage	Acreage After Project Completion	Change (Acres +/-)
• Roads, buildings, and other paved or impervious surfaces	1.92	1.99	+0.07
• Forested	0	0	0
• Meadows, grasslands or brushlands (non-agricultural, including abandoned agricultural)	0.08	0.01	-0.07
• Agricultural (includes active orchards, field, greenhouse etc.)	0	0	0
• Surface water features (lakes, ponds, streams, rivers, etc.)	0	0	0
• Wetlands (freshwater or tidal)	0	0	0
• Non-vegetated (bare rock, earth or fill)	0	0	0
• Other Describe: _____			

c. Is the project site presently used by members of the community for public recreation? ☒ Yes ☐ No  
i. If Yes: explain: Ice skating rink is open to the public and available for rent by school and local hockey teams

d. Are there any facilities serving children, the elderly, people with disabilities (e.g., schools, hospitals, licensed day care centers, or group homes) within 1500 feet of the project site? ☐ Yes ☒ No  
If Yes,  
i. Identify Facilities:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

e. Does the project site contain an existing dam? ☐ Yes ☒ No  
If Yes:  
i. Dimensions of the dam and impoundment:  
• Dam height: \_\_\_\_\_ feet  
• Dam length: \_\_\_\_\_ feet  
• Surface area: \_\_\_\_\_ acres  
• Volume impounded: \_\_\_\_\_ gallons OR acre-feet  
ii. Dam's existing hazard classification: \_\_\_\_\_  
iii. Provide date and summarize results of last inspection:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

f. Has the project site ever been used as a municipal, commercial or industrial solid waste management facility, or does the project site adjoin property which is now, or was at one time, used as a solid waste management facility? ☐ Yes ☒ No  
If Yes:  
i. Has the facility been formally closed? ☐ Yes ☐ No  
• If yes, cite sources/documentation: \_\_\_\_\_  
ii. Describe the location of the project site relative to the boundaries of the solid waste management facility:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
iii. Describe any development constraints due to the prior solid waste activities: \_\_\_\_\_

g. Have hazardous wastes been generated, treated and/or disposed of at the site, or does the project site adjoin property which is now or was at one time used to commercially treat, store and/or dispose of hazardous waste? ☐ Yes ☒ No  
If Yes:  
i. Describe waste(s) handled and waste management activities, including approximate time when activities occurred:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

h. Potential contamination history. Has there been a reported spill at the proposed project site, or have any remedial actions been conducted at or adjacent to the proposed site? ☒ Yes ☐ No  
If Yes:  
i. Is any portion of the site listed on the NYSDEC Spills Incidents database or Environmental Site Remediation database? Check all that apply: ☒ Yes ☐ No  
☒ Yes – Spills Incidents database Provide DEC ID number(s): 9003947 (1992); 9501217 (1995)  
☐ Yes – Environmental Site Remediation database Provide DEC ID number(s): \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ Neither database  
ii. If site has been subject of RCRA corrective activities, describe control measures: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
iii. Is the project within 2000 feet of any site in the NYSDEC Environmental Site Remediation database? ☐ Yes ☒ No  
If yes, provide DEC ID number(s): \_\_\_\_\_  
iv. If yes to (i), (ii) or (iii) above, describe current status of site(s):  
#9003947 - #2 fuel oil spill - closed 1992. #9501217 - unknown petroleum - closed 1995.  
\_\_\_\_\_

v. Is the project site subject to an institutional control limiting property uses? ☐ Yes ☒ No

- If yes, DEC site ID number: \_\_\_\_\_
- Describe the type of institutional control (e.g., deed restriction or easement): \_\_\_\_\_
- Describe any use limitations: \_\_\_\_\_
- Describe any engineering controls: \_\_\_\_\_
- Will the project affect the institutional or engineering controls in place? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- Explain: \_\_\_\_\_

---

**E.2. Natural Resources On or Near Project Site**

a. What is the average depth to bedrock on the project site? \_\_\_\_\_ 10 feet

b. Are there bedrock outcroppings on the project site? ☐ Yes ☒ No  
If Yes, what proportion of the site is comprised of bedrock outcroppings? \_\_\_\_\_ %

c. Predominant soil type(s) present on project site:

Urban Land (Uf)	_____	100 %
Fill and sand over glacial till	_____	%
(52% sand, 38% fines, 27% fine sand)	_____	%

d. What is the average depth to the water table on the project site? Average: \_\_\_\_\_ 4 feet

e. Drainage status of project site soils: ☐ Well Drained: \_\_\_\_\_ % of site Undefined  
☐ Moderately Well Drained: \_\_\_\_\_ % of site  
☐ Poorly Drained \_\_\_\_\_ % of site

f. Approximate proportion of proposed action site with slopes: ☒ 0-10%: \_\_\_\_\_ 100 % of site  
☐ 10-15%: \_\_\_\_\_ % of site  
☐ 15% or greater: \_\_\_\_\_ % of site

g. Are there any unique geologic features on the project site? ☐ Yes ☒ No  
If Yes, describe: \_\_\_\_\_

---

h. Surface water features.

i. Does any portion of the project site contain wetlands or other waterbodies (including streams, rivers, ponds or lakes)? (EAF Mapper generated this answer; but no wetlands or waterbodies actually in project site.) ☒ Yes ☐ No

ii. Do any wetlands or other waterbodies adjoin the project site? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If Yes to either i or ii, continue. If No, skip to E.2.i.

iii. Are any of the wetlands or waterbodies within or adjoining the project site regulated by any federal, state or local agency? ☒ Yes ☐ No

iv. For each identified regulated wetland and waterbody on the project site, provide the following information:

• Streams:	Name _____	Classification _____
• Lakes or Ponds:	Name _____	Classification _____
• Wetlands:	Name _____	Approximate Size (Long Island Sound)
• Wetland No. (if regulated by DEC)	Tidal Wetlands, Federal Waters	_____

v. Are any of the above water bodies listed in the most recent compilation of NYS water quality-impaired waterbodies? ☐ Yes ☒ No  
If yes, name of impaired water body/bodies and basis for listing as impaired: \_\_\_\_\_

---

i. Is the project site in a designated Floodway? ☐ Yes ☒ No

j. Is the project site in the 100-year Floodplain? ☒ Yes ☐ No

k. Is the project site in the 500-year Floodplain? ☐ Yes ☒ No

l. Is the project site located over, or immediately adjoining, a primary, principal or sole source aquifer? ☐ Yes ☒ No  
If Yes:  
i. Name of aquifer: \_\_\_\_\_

<p>m. Identify the predominant wildlife species that occupy or use the project site:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Urban wildlife commonly seen on developed sites, such as squirrel, chipmunk, raccoon. Also deer.</td> <td style="width: 33%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Various birds, including: Waterfowl (Canada Goose, various ducks); Shore birds (various gulls);</td> <td style="width: 33%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Red-tailed hawk; European Starling; and various Sparrows.</td> </tr> </table>			Urban wildlife commonly seen on developed sites, such as squirrel, chipmunk, raccoon. Also deer.	Various birds, including: Waterfowl (Canada Goose, various ducks); Shore birds (various gulls);	Red-tailed hawk; European Starling; and various Sparrows.
Urban wildlife commonly seen on developed sites, such as squirrel, chipmunk, raccoon. Also deer.	Various birds, including: Waterfowl (Canada Goose, various ducks); Shore birds (various gulls);	Red-tailed hawk; European Starling; and various Sparrows.			
<p>n. Does the project site contain a designated significant natural community? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</span></p> <p>If Yes:</p> <p>i. Describe the habitat/community (composition, function, and basis for designation): _____</p> <p>ii. Source(s) of description or evaluation: _____</p> <p>iii. Extent of community/habitat:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Currently: _____ acres</li> <li>• Following completion of project as proposed: _____ acres</li> <li>• Gain or loss (indicate + or -): _____ acres</li> </ul>					
<p>o. Does project site contain any species of plant or animal that is listed by the federal government or NYS as endangered or threatened, or does it contain any areas identified as habitat for an endangered or threatened species? <span style="float: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</span></p> <p>If Yes:</p> <p>i. Species and listing (endangered or threatened): _____</p> <p>Common Tern [The project is within the developed area of the amusement park; it contains no habitat for the Common Tern.]</p>					
<p>p. Does the project site contain any species of plant or animal that is listed by NYS as rare, or as a species of special concern? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</span></p> <p>If Yes:</p> <p>i. Species and listing: _____</p>					
<p>q. Is the project site or adjoining area currently used for hunting, trapping, fishing or shell fishing? <span style="float: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</span></p> <p>If yes, give a brief description of how the proposed action may affect that use: _____</p> <p>This project will have no effect to the fishing activities on the pier.</p>					
<p><b>E.3. Designated Public Resources On or Near Project Site</b></p>					
<p>a. Is the project site, or any portion of it, located in a designated agricultural district certified pursuant to Agriculture and Markets Law, Article 25-AA, Section 303 and 304? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</span></p> <p>If Yes, provide county plus district name/number: _____</p>					
<p>b. Are agricultural lands consisting of highly productive soils present? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</span></p> <p>i. If Yes: acreage(s) on project site? _____</p> <p>ii. Source(s) of soil rating(s): _____</p>					
<p>c. Does the project site contain all or part of, or is it substantially contiguous to, a registered National Natural Landmark? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</span></p> <p>If Yes:</p> <p>i. Nature of the natural landmark: <input type="checkbox"/> Biological Community <input type="checkbox"/> Geological Feature</p> <p>ii. Provide brief description of landmark, including values behind designation and approximate size/extent: _____</p>					
<p>d. Is the project site located in or does it adjoin a state listed Critical Environmental Area? <span style="float: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</span></p> <p>If Yes:</p> <p>i. CEA name: Long Island Sound, County &amp; State Park Lands</p> <p>ii. Basis for designation: Exceptional or unique character</p> <p>iii. Designating agency and date: Agency: Westchester County, Date: 1-31-90</p>					

<p>e. Does the project site contain, or is it substantially contiguous to, a building, archaeological site, or district which is listed on the National or State Register of Historic Places, or that has been determined by the Commissioner of the NYS Office of Parks, Recreation and Historic Preservation to be eligible for listing on the State Register of Historic Places?</p> <p>If Yes:</p> <p>i. Nature of historic/archaeological resource: <input type="checkbox"/> Archaeological Site <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Historic Building or District</p> <p>ii. Name: Eligible property: <u>Ice Casino, Playland Amusement Park</u></p> <p>iii. Brief description of attributes on which listing is based:  <u>Entertainment/Recreation - first planned amusement park in the country. Architectural - Art Deco style/designed by Walker and Gillette.</u></p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
<p>f. Is the project site, or any portion of it, located in or adjacent to an area designated as sensitive for archaeological sites on the NY State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) archaeological site inventory?</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
<p>g. Have additional archaeological or historic site(s) or resources been identified on the project site?</p> <p>If Yes:</p> <p>i. Describe possible resource(s): <u>High to moderate potential for prehistoric and historic resources for overall park.</u></p> <p>ii. Basis for identification: <u>Phase IA (Tracker Archaeology Services, 1998)</u></p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
<p>h. Is the project site within five miles of any officially designated and publicly accessible federal, state, or local scenic or aesthetic resource?</p> <p>If Yes:</p> <p>i. Identify resource: <u>Long Island Sound shoreline</u></p> <p>ii. Nature of, or basis for, designation (e.g., established highway overlook, state or local park, state historic trail or scenic byway, etc.): <u>County park, waterfront scenic views.</u></p> <p>iii. Distance between project and resource: _____ 0 miles.</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
<p>i. Is the project site located within a designated river corridor under the Wild, Scenic and Recreational Rivers Program 6 NYCRR 666?</p> <p>If Yes:</p> <p>i. Identify the name of the river and its designation: _____</p> <p>ii. Is the activity consistent with development restrictions contained in 6NYCRR Part 666?</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No   <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

#### F. Additional Information

Attach any additional information which may be needed to clarify your project.

If you have identified any adverse impacts which could be associated with your proposal, please describe those impacts plus any measures which you propose to avoid or minimize them.

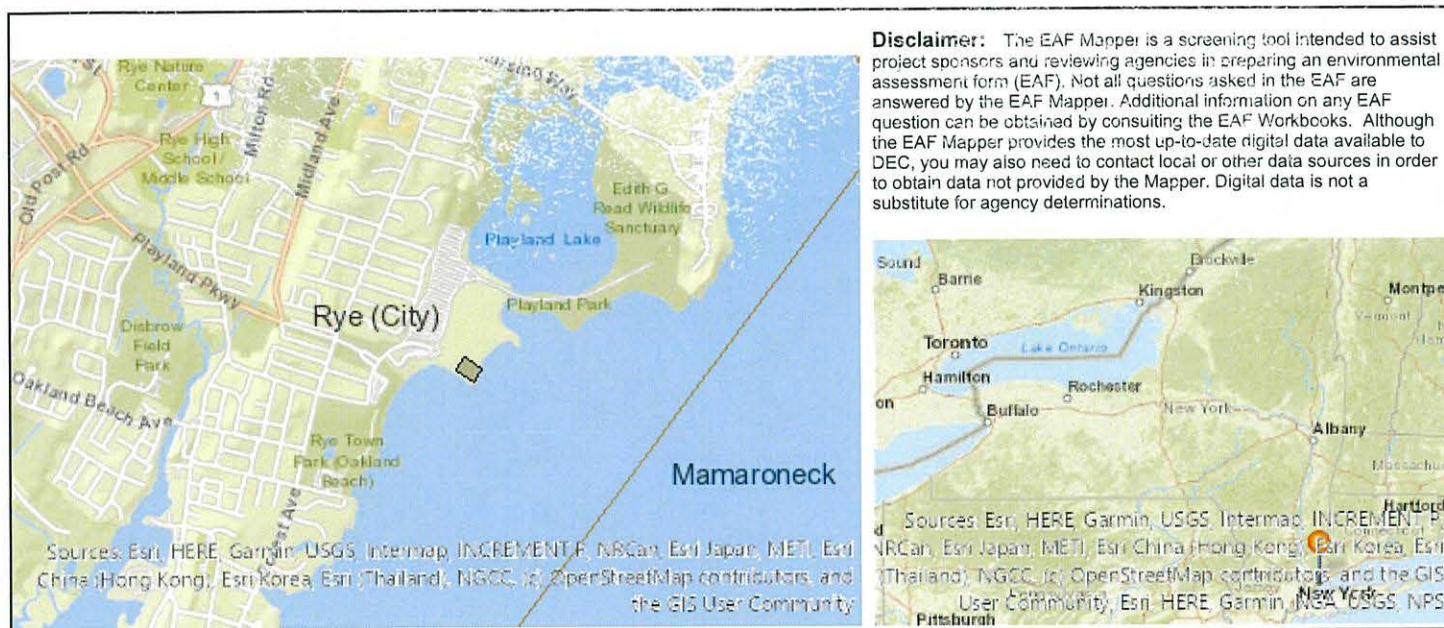
#### G. Verification

I certify that the information provided is true to the best of my knowledge.

Applicant/Sponsor Name County of Westchester Date April 9, 2025

Signature  Title Assistant Commissioner of Planning

**PRINT FORM**



B.i.i [Coastal or Waterfront Area]	Yes
B.i.ii [Local Waterfront Revitalization Area]	Yes
C.2.b. [Special Planning District]	Digital mapping data are not available or are incomplete. Refer to EAF Workbook.
E.1.h [DEC Spills or Remediation Site - Potential Contamination History]	Digital mapping data are not available or are incomplete. Refer to EAF Workbook.
E.1.h.i [DEC Spills or Remediation Site - Listed]	Digital mapping data are not available or are incomplete. Refer to EAF Workbook.
E.1.h.i [DEC Spills or Remediation Site - Environmental Site Remediation Database]	Digital mapping data are not available or are incomplete. Refer to EAF Workbook.
E.1.h.iii [Within 2,000' of DEC Remediation Site]	No
E.2.g [Unique Geologic Features]	No
E.2.h.i [Surface Water Features]	Yes
E.2.h.ii [Surface Water Features]	Yes
E.2.h.iii [Surface Water Features]	Yes - Digital mapping information on local and federal wetlands and waterbodies is known to be incomplete. Refer to EAF Workbook.
E.2.h.iv [Surface Water Features - Wetlands Name]	Tidal Wetlands, Federal Waters
E.2.h.v [Impaired Water Bodies]	No
E.2.i. [Floodway]	No
E.2.j. [100 Year Floodplain]	Yes
E.2.k. [500 Year Floodplain]	No
E.2.l. [Aquifers]	No
E.2.n. [Natural Communities]	No
E.2.o. [Endangered or Threatened Species]	Yes

E.2.o. [Endangered or Threatened Species - Name]	Common Tern
E.2.p. [Rare Plants or Animals]	No
E.3.a. [Agricultural District]	No
E.3.c. [National Natural Landmark]	No
E.3.d [Critical Environmental Area]	Yes
E.3.d [Critical Environmental Area - Name]	Long Island Sound, County & State Park Lands
E.3.d.ii [Critical Environmental Area - Reason]	Exceptional or unique character
E.3.d.iii [Critical Environmental Area – Date and Agency]	Agency:Westchester County, Date:1-31-90
E.3.e. [National or State Register of Historic Places or State Eligible Sites]	Yes - Digital mapping data for archaeological site boundaries are not available. Refer to EAF Workbook.
E.3.e.ii [National or State Register of Historic Places or State Eligible Sites - Name]	Eligible property:Ice Casino, Playland Amusement Park
E.3.f. [Archeological Sites]	Yes
E.3.i. [Designated River Corridor]	No

**Full Environmental Assessment Form**  
**Part 2 - Identification of Potential Project Impacts**

<b>Agency Use Only [If applicable]</b>
Project: <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 5px;">Hayland Ice Casino Improvements (RP02A)</span>
Date: <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 5px;">April 2023</span>

**Part 2 is to be completed by the lead agency.** Part 2 is designed to help the lead agency inventory all potential resources that could be affected by a proposed project or action. We recognize that the lead agency's reviewer(s) will not necessarily be environmental professionals. So, the questions are designed to walk a reviewer through the assessment process by providing a series of questions that can be answered using the information found in Part 1. To further assist the lead agency in completing Part 2, the form identifies the most relevant questions in Part 1 that will provide the information needed to answer the Part 2 question. When Part 2 is completed, the lead agency will have identified the relevant environmental areas that may be impacted by the proposed activity.

If the lead agency is a state agency **and** the action is in any Coastal Area, complete the Coastal Assessment Form before proceeding with this assessment.

**Tips for completing Part 2:**

- Review all of the information provided in Part 1.
- Review any application, maps, supporting materials and the Full EAF Workbook.
- Answer each of the 18 questions in Part 2.
- If you answer “Yes” to a numbered question, please complete all the questions that follow in that section.
- If you answer “No” to a numbered question, move on to the next numbered question.
- Check appropriate column to indicate the anticipated size of the impact.
- Proposed projects that would exceed a numeric threshold contained in a question should result in the reviewing agency checking the box “Moderate to large impact may occur.”
- The reviewer is not expected to be an expert in environmental analysis.
- If you are not sure or undecided about the size of an impact, it may help to review the sub-questions for the general question and consult the workbook.
- When answering a question consider all components of the proposed activity, that is, the “whole action”.
- Consider the possibility for long-term and cumulative impacts as well as direct impacts.
- Answer the question in a reasonable manner considering the scale and context of the project.

<b>1. Impact on Land</b> Proposed action may involve construction on, or physical alteration of, the land surface of the proposed site. (See Part 1. D.1) <i>If “Yes”, answer questions a - j. If “No”, move on to Section 2.</i>			
		<input type="checkbox"/> NO	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES
	Relevant Part I Question(s)	No, or small impact may occur	Moderate to large impact may occur
a. The proposed action may involve construction on land where depth to water table is less than 3 feet.	E2d	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b. The proposed action may involve construction on slopes of 15% or greater.	E2f	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c. The proposed action may involve construction on land where bedrock is exposed, or generally within 5 feet of existing ground surface.	E2a	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d. The proposed action may involve the excavation and removal of more than 1,000 tons of natural material.	D2a	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
e. The proposed action may involve construction that continues for more than one year or in multiple phases.	D1e	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
f. The proposed action may result in increased erosion, whether from physical disturbance or vegetation removal (including from treatment by herbicides).	D2e, D2q	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
g. The proposed action is, or may be, located within a Coastal Erosion hazard area.	B1i	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
h. Other impacts: _____		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

**2. Impact on Geological Features**

The proposed action may result in the modification or destruction of, or inhibit access to, any unique or unusual land forms on the site (e.g., cliffs, dunes, minerals, fossils, caves). (See Part 1. E.2.g)

☒ NO☐ YES

*If "Yes", answer questions a - c. If "No", move on to Section 3.*

	Relevant Part I Question(s)	No, or small impact may occur	Moderate to large impact may occur
a. Identify the specific land form(s) attached: _____	E2g	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b. The proposed action may affect or is adjacent to a geological feature listed as a registered National Natural Landmark. Specific feature: _____	E3c	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c. Other impacts: _____		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

**3. Impacts on Surface Water**

The proposed action may affect one or more wetlands or other surface water bodies (e.g., streams, rivers, ponds or lakes). (See Part 1. D.2, E.2.h)

☒ NO☐ YES

*If "Yes", answer questions a - l. If "No", move on to Section 4.*

	Relevant Part I Question(s)	No, or small impact may occur	Moderate to large impact may occur
a. The proposed action may create a new water body.	D2b, D1h	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b. The proposed action may result in an increase or decrease of over 10% or more than a 10 acre increase or decrease in the surface area of any body of water.	D2b	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c. The proposed action may involve dredging more than 100 cubic yards of material from a wetland or water body.	D2a	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d. The proposed action may involve construction within or adjoining a freshwater or tidal wetland, or in the bed or banks of any other water body.	E2h	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
e. The proposed action may create turbidity in a waterbody, either from upland erosion, runoff or by disturbing bottom sediments.	D2a, D2h	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
f. The proposed action may include construction of one or more intake(s) for withdrawal of water from surface water.	D2c	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
g. The proposed action may include construction of one or more outfall(s) for discharge of wastewater to surface water(s).	D2d	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
h. The proposed action may cause soil erosion, or otherwise create a source of stormwater discharge that may lead to siltation or other degradation of receiving water bodies.	D2e	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
i. The proposed action may affect the water quality of any water bodies within or downstream of the site of the proposed action.	E2h	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
j. The proposed action may involve the application of pesticides or herbicides in or around any water body.	D2q, E2h	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
k. The proposed action may require the construction of new, or expansion of existing, wastewater treatment facilities.	D1a, D2d	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

1. Other impacts: _____ _____		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
----------------------------------	--	--------------------------	--------------------------

<b>4. Impact on groundwater</b> The proposed action may result in new or additional use of ground water, or may have the potential to introduce contaminants to ground water or an aquifer. (See Part 1. D.2.a, D.2.c, D.2.d, D.2.p, D.2.q, D.2.t) <i>If "Yes", answer questions a - h. If "No", move on to Section 5.</i>			
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO	<input type="checkbox"/> YES
	Relevant Part I Question(s)	No, or small impact may occur	Moderate to large impact may occur
a. The proposed action may require new water supply wells, or create additional demand on supplies from existing water supply wells.	D2c	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b. Water supply demand from the proposed action may exceed safe and sustainable withdrawal capacity rate of the local supply or aquifer. Cite Source: _____	D2c	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c. The proposed action may allow or result in residential uses in areas without water and sewer services.	D1a, D2c	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d. The proposed action may include or require wastewater discharged to groundwater.	D2d, E2l	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
e. The proposed action may result in the construction of water supply wells in locations where groundwater is, or is suspected to be, contaminated.	D2c, E1f, E1g, E1h	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
f. The proposed action may require the bulk storage of petroleum or chemical products over ground water or an aquifer.	D2p, E2l	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
g. The proposed action may involve the commercial application of pesticides within 100 feet of potable drinking water or irrigation sources.	E2h, D2q, E2l, D2c	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
h. Other impacts: _____ _____		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

<b>5. Impact on Flooding</b> The proposed action may result in development on lands subject to flooding. (See Part 1. E.2) <i>If "Yes", answer questions a - g. If "No", move on to Section 6.</i>			
		<input type="checkbox"/> NO	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES
	Relevant Part I Question(s)	No, or small impact may occur	Moderate to large impact may occur
a. The proposed action may result in development in a designated floodway.	E2i	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b. The proposed action may result in development within a 100 year floodplain.	E2j	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
c. The proposed action may result in development within a 500 year floodplain.	E2k	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d. The proposed action may result in, or require, modification of existing drainage patterns.	D2b, D2e	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
e. The proposed action may change flood water flows that contribute to flooding.	D2b, E2i, E2j, E2k	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
f. If there is a dam located on the site of the proposed action, is the dam in need of repair, or upgrade?	E1e	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

g. Other impacts: _____ _____		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
----------------------------------	--	--------------------------	--------------------------

<b>6. Impacts on Air</b> The proposed action may include a state regulated air emission source. (See Part 1. D.2.f., D.2.h, D.2.g) <i>If "Yes", answer questions a - f. If "No", move on to Section 7.</i>			
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO	<input type="checkbox"/> YES	
	Relevant Part I Question(s)	No, or small impact may occur	Moderate to large impact may occur
a. If the proposed action requires federal or state air emission permits, the action may also emit one or more greenhouse gases at or above the following levels: i. More than 1000 tons/year of carbon dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> ) ii. More than 3.5 tons/year of nitrous oxide (N <sub>2</sub> O) iii. More than 1000 tons/year of carbon equivalent of perfluorocarbons (PFCs) iv. More than .045 tons/year of sulfur hexafluoride (SF <sub>6</sub> ) v. More than 1000 tons/year of carbon dioxide equivalent of hydrochloroflourocarbons (HFCs) emissions vi. 43 tons/year or more of methane	D2g D2g D2g D2g D2g D2h	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
b. The proposed action may generate 10 tons/year or more of any one designated hazardous air pollutant, or 25 tons/year or more of any combination of such hazardous air pollutants.	D2g	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c. The proposed action may require a state air registration, or may produce an emissions rate of total contaminants that may exceed 5 lbs. per hour, or may include a heat source capable of producing more than 10 million BTU's per hour.	D2f, D2g	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d. The proposed action may reach 50% of any of the thresholds in "a" through "c", above.	D2g	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
e. The proposed action may result in the combustion or thermal treatment of more than 1 ton of refuse per hour.	D2s	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
f. Other impacts: _____ _____		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

<b>7. Impact on Plants and Animals</b> The proposed action may result in a loss of flora or fauna. (See Part 1. E.2. m.-q.) <i>If "Yes", answer questions a - j. If "No", move on to Section 8.</i>			
	<input type="checkbox"/> NO	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES	
	Relevant Part I Question(s)	No, or small impact may occur	Moderate to large impact may occur
a. The proposed action may cause reduction in population or loss of individuals of any threatened or endangered species, as listed by New York State or the Federal government, that use the site, or are found on, over, or near the site.	E2o	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b. The proposed action may result in a reduction or degradation of any habitat used by any rare, threatened or endangered species, as listed by New York State or the federal government.	E2o	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c. The proposed action may cause reduction in population, or loss of individuals, of any species of special concern or conservation need, as listed by New York State or the Federal government, that use the site, or are found on, over, or near the site.	E2p	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d. The proposed action may result in a reduction or degradation of any habitat used by any species of special concern and conservation need, as listed by New York State or the Federal government.	E2p	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

e. The proposed action may diminish the capacity of a registered National Natural Landmark to support the biological community it was established to protect.	E3c	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
f. The proposed action may result in the removal of, or ground disturbance in, any portion of a designated significant natural community. Source: _____	E2n	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
g. The proposed action may substantially interfere with nesting/breeding, foraging, or over-wintering habitat for the predominant species that occupy or use the project site.	E2m	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
h. The proposed action requires the conversion of more than 10 acres of forest, grassland or any other regionally or locally important habitat. Habitat type & information source: _____	E1b	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
i. Proposed action (commercial, industrial or recreational projects, only) involves use of herbicides or pesticides.	D2q	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
j. Other impacts: <u>Three trees in excess of 30 inches DBH will be removed on the north side of the building to accommodate the addition and pavement improvements.</u>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

### 8. Impact on Agricultural Resources

The proposed action may impact agricultural resources. (See Part 1. E.3.a. and b.)

☒ NO

☐ YES

*If "Yes", answer questions a - h. If "No", move on to Section 9.*

	Relevant Part I Question(s)	No, or small impact may occur	Moderate to large impact may occur
a. The proposed action may impact soil classified within soil group 1 through 4 of the NYS Land Classification System.	E2c, E3b	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b. The proposed action may sever, cross or otherwise limit access to agricultural land (includes cropland, hayfields, pasture, vineyard, orchard, etc).	E1a, E1b	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c. The proposed action may result in the excavation or compaction of the soil profile of active agricultural land.	E3b	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d. The proposed action may irreversibly convert agricultural land to non-agricultural uses, either more than 2.5 acres if located in an Agricultural District, or more than 10 acres if not within an Agricultural District.	E1b, E3a	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
e. The proposed action may disrupt or prevent installation of an agricultural land management system.	E1 a, E1b	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
f. The proposed action may result, directly or indirectly, in increased development potential or pressure on farmland.	C2c, C3, D2c, D2d	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
g. The proposed project is not consistent with the adopted municipal Farmland Protection Plan.	C2c	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
h. Other impacts: _____		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

<b>9. Impact on Aesthetic Resources</b> The land use of the proposed action are obviously different from, or are in sharp contrast to, current land use patterns between the proposed project and a scenic or aesthetic resource. (Part 1. E.1.a, E.1.b, E.3.h.) <i>If "Yes", answer questions a - g. If "No", go to Section 10.</i>			
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO	<input type="checkbox"/> YES
	Relevant Part I Question(s)	No, or small impact may occur	Moderate to large impact may occur
a. Proposed action may be visible from any officially designated federal, state, or local scenic or aesthetic resource.	E3h	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b. The proposed action may result in the obstruction, elimination or significant screening of one or more officially designated scenic views.	E3h, C2b	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c. The proposed action may be visible from publicly accessible vantage points: i. Seasonally (e.g., screened by summer foliage, but visible during other seasons) ii. Year round	E3h	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
d. The situation or activity in which viewers are engaged while viewing the proposed action is: i. Routine travel by residents, including travel to and from work ii. Recreational or tourism based activities	E3h E2q, E1c	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
e. The proposed action may cause a diminishment of the public enjoyment and appreciation of the designated aesthetic resource.	E3h	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
f. There are similar projects visible within the following distance of the proposed project: 0-1/2 mile 1/2 -3 mile 3-5 mile 5+ mile	D1a, E1a, D1f, D1g	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
g. Other impacts: _____ _____		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

<b>10. Impact on Historic and Archeological Resources</b> The proposed action may occur in or adjacent to a historic or archaeological resource. (Part 1. E.3.e, f. and g.) <i>If "Yes", answer questions a - e. If "No", go to Section 11.</i>			
		<input type="checkbox"/> NO	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES
	Relevant Part I Question(s)	No, or small impact may occur	Moderate to large impact may occur
a. The proposed action may occur wholly or partially within, or substantially contiguous to, any buildings, archaeological site or district which is listed on the National or State Register of Historical Places, or that has been determined by the Commissioner of the NYS Office of Parks, Recreation and Historic Preservation to be eligible for listing on the State Register of Historic Places.	E3e	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
b. The proposed action may occur wholly or partially within, or substantially contiguous to, an area designated as sensitive for archaeological sites on the NY State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) archaeological site inventory.	E3f	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
c. The proposed action may occur wholly or partially within, or substantially contiguous to, an archaeological site not included on the NY SHPO inventory. Source: _____	E3g	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

d. Other impacts: _____		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
If any of the above (a-d) are answered "Moderate to large impact may occur", continue with the following questions to help support conclusions in Part 3:			
i. The proposed action may result in the destruction or alteration of all or part of the site or property.	E3e, E3g, E3f	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
ii. The proposed action may result in the alteration of the property's setting or integrity.	E3e, E3f, E3g, E1a, E1b	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
iii. The proposed action may result in the introduction of visual elements which are out of character with the site or property, or may alter its setting.	E3e, E3f, E3g, E3h, C2, C3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

<b>11. Impact on Open Space and Recreation</b> The proposed action may result in a loss of recreational opportunities or a reduction of an open space resource as designated in any adopted municipal open space plan. (See Part 1. C.2.c, E.1.c., E.2.q.) If "Yes", answer questions a - e. If "No", go to Section 12.			
		<input type="checkbox"/> NO	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES
	<b>Relevant Part I Question(s)</b>	<b>No, or small impact may occur</b>	<b>Moderate to large impact may occur</b>
a. The proposed action may result in an impairment of natural functions, or "ecosystem services", provided by an undeveloped area, including but not limited to stormwater storage, nutrient cycling, wildlife habitat.	D2e, E1b E2h, E2m, E2o, E2n, E2p	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b. The proposed action may result in the loss of a current or future recreational resource.	C2a, E1c, C2c, E2q	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c. The proposed action may eliminate open space or recreational resource in an area with few such resources.	C2a, C2c E1c, E2q	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d. The proposed action may result in loss of an area now used informally by the community as an open space resource.	C2c, E1c	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
e. Other impacts: <u>Temporary closure for at least one ice skating season.</u>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

<b>12. Impact on Critical Environmental Areas</b> The proposed action may be located within or adjacent to a critical environmental area (CEA). (See Part 1. E.3.d) If "Yes", answer questions a - c. If "No", go to Section 13.			
		<input type="checkbox"/> NO	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES
	<b>Relevant Part I Question(s)</b>	<b>No, or small impact may occur</b>	<b>Moderate to large impact may occur</b>
a. The proposed action may result in a reduction in the quantity of the resource or characteristic which was the basis for designation of the CEA.	E3d	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b. The proposed action may result in a reduction in the quality of the resource or characteristic which was the basis for designation of the CEA.	E3d	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c. Other impacts: _____		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

<b>13. Impact on Transportation</b> The proposed action may result in a change to existing transportation systems. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES (See Part 1. D.2.j) <i>If "Yes", answer questions a - f. If "No", go to Section 14.</i>			
	Relevant Part I Question(s)	No, or small impact may occur	Moderate to large impact may occur
a. Projected traffic increase may exceed capacity of existing road network.	D2j	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b. The proposed action may result in the construction of paved parking area for 500 or more vehicles.	D2j	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c. The proposed action will degrade existing transit access.	D2j	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d. The proposed action will degrade existing pedestrian or bicycle accommodations.	D2j	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
e. The proposed action may alter the present pattern of movement of people or goods.	D2j	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
f. Other impacts: _____ _____		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

<b>14. Impact on Energy</b> The proposed action may cause an increase in the use of any form of energy. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES (See Part 1. D.2.k) <i>If "Yes", answer questions a - e. If "No", go to Section 15.</i>			
	Relevant Part I Question(s)	No, or small impact may occur	Moderate to large impact may occur
a. The proposed action will require a new, or an upgrade to an existing, substation.	D2k	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b. The proposed action will require the creation or extension of an energy transmission or supply system to serve more than 50 single or two-family residences or to serve a commercial or industrial use.	D1f, D1q, D2k	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c. The proposed action may utilize more than 2,500 MWhrs per year of electricity.	D2k	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d. The proposed action may involve heating and/or cooling of more than 100,000 square feet of building area when completed.	D1g	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
e. Other Impacts: _____ _____			

<b>15. Impact on Noise, Odor, and Light</b> The proposed action may result in an increase in noise, odors, or outdoor lighting. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES (See Part 1. D.2.m., n., and o.) <i>If "Yes", answer questions a - f. If "No", go to Section 16.</i>			
	Relevant Part I Question(s)	No, or small impact may occur	Moderate to large impact may occur
a. The proposed action may produce sound above noise levels established by local regulation.	D2m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b. The proposed action may result in blasting within 1,500 feet of any residence, hospital, school, licensed day care center, or nursing home.	D2m, E1d	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c. The proposed action may result in routine odors for more than one hour per day.	D2o	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

d. The proposed action may result in light shining onto adjoining properties.	D2n	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
e. The proposed action may result in lighting creating sky-glow brighter than existing area conditions.	D2n, E1a	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
f. Other impacts: _____ _____		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

<b>16. Impact on Human Health</b> The proposed action may have an impact on human health from exposure to new or existing sources of contaminants. (See Part 1.D.2.q., E.1. d. f. g. and h.) <i>If "Yes", answer questions a - m. If "No", go to Section 17.</i>			
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO	<input type="checkbox"/> YES
	Relevant Part I Question(s)	No, or small impact may occur	Moderate to large impact may occur
a. The proposed action is located within 1500 feet of a school, hospital, licensed day care center, group home, nursing home or retirement community.	E1d	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b. The site of the proposed action is currently undergoing remediation.	E1g, E1h	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c. There is a completed emergency spill remediation, or a completed environmental site remediation on, or adjacent to, the site of the proposed action.	E1g, E1h	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d. The site of the action is subject to an institutional control limiting the use of the property (e.g., easement or deed restriction).	E1g, E1h	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
e. The proposed action may affect institutional control measures that were put in place to ensure that the site remains protective of the environment and human health.	E1g, E1h	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
f. The proposed action has adequate control measures in place to ensure that future generation, treatment and/or disposal of hazardous wastes will be protective of the environment and human health.	D2t	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
g. The proposed action involves construction or modification of a solid waste management facility.	D2q, E1f	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
h. The proposed action may result in the unearthing of solid or hazardous waste.	D2q, E1f	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
i. The proposed action may result in an increase in the rate of disposal, or processing, of solid waste.	D2r, D2s	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
j. The proposed action may result in excavation or other disturbance within 2000 feet of a site used for the disposal of solid or hazardous waste.	E1f, E1g E1h	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
k. The proposed action may result in the migration of explosive gases from a landfill site to adjacent off site structures.	E1f, E1g	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
l. The proposed action may result in the release of contaminated leachate from the project site.	D2s, E1f, D2r	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
m. Other impacts: _____ _____			

<b>17. Consistency with Community Plans</b> The proposed action is not consistent with adopted land use plans. (See Part 1. C.1, C.2. and C.3.) <i>If "Yes", answer questions a - h. If "No", go to Section 18.</i>				<input checked="checked" type="checkbox"/> NO	<input type="checkbox"/> YES
	Relevant Part I Question(s)	No, or small impact may occur	Moderate to large impact may occur		
a. The proposed action's land use components may be different from, or in sharp contrast to, current surrounding land use pattern(s).	C2, C3, D1a E1a, E1b	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
b. The proposed action will cause the permanent population of the city, town or village in which the project is located to grow by more than 5%.	C2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
c. The proposed action is inconsistent with local land use plans or zoning regulations.	C2, C2, C3	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
d. The proposed action is inconsistent with any County plans, or other regional land use plans.	C2, C2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
e. The proposed action may cause a change in the density of development that is not supported by existing infrastructure or is distant from existing infrastructure.	C3, D1c, D1d, D1f, D1d, E1b	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
f. The proposed action is located in an area characterized by low density development that will require new or expanded public infrastructure.	C4, D2c, D2d D2j	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
g. The proposed action may induce secondary development impacts (e.g., residential or commercial development not included in the proposed action)	C2a	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
h. Other: _____ _____		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		

<b>18. Consistency with Community Character</b> The proposed project is inconsistent with the existing community character. (See Part 1. C.2, C.3, D.2, E.3) <i>If "Yes", answer questions a - g. If "No", proceed to Part 3.</i>				<input checked="checked" type="checkbox"/> NO	<input type="checkbox"/> YES
	Relevant Part I Question(s)	No, or small impact may occur	Moderate to large impact may occur		
a. The proposed action may replace or eliminate existing facilities, structures, or areas of historic importance to the community.	E3e, E3f, E3g	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
b. The proposed action may create a demand for additional community services (e.g. schools, police and fire)	C4	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
c. The proposed action may displace affordable or low-income housing in an area where there is a shortage of such housing.	C2, C3, D1f D1g, E1a	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
d. The proposed action may interfere with the use or enjoyment of officially recognized or designated public resources.	C2, E3	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
e. The proposed action is inconsistent with the predominant architectural scale and character.	C2, C3	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
f. Proposed action is inconsistent with the character of the existing natural landscape.	C2, C3 E1a, E1b E2g, E2h	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
g. Other impacts: _____ _____		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		

**PRINT FULL FORM**

## **Full Environmental Assessment Form**

### **Part 3 - Evaluation of the Magnitude and Importance of Project Impacts and Determination of Significance**

Part 3 provides the reasons in support of the determination of significance. The lead agency must complete Part 3 for every question in Part 2 where the impact has been identified as potentially moderate to large or where there is a need to explain why a particular element of the proposed action will not, or may, result in a significant adverse environmental impact.

Based on the analysis in Part 3, the lead agency must decide whether to require an environmental impact statement to further assess the proposed action or whether available information is sufficient for the lead agency to conclude that the proposed action will not have a significant adverse environmental impact. By completing the certification on the next page, the lead agency can complete its determination of significance.

#### **Reasons Supporting This Determination:**

To complete this section:

- Identify the impact based on the Part 2 responses and describe its magnitude. Magnitude considers factors such as severity, size or extent of an impact.
- Assess the importance of the impact. Importance relates to the geographic scope, duration, probability of the impact occurring, number of people affected by the impact and any additional environmental consequences if the impact were to occur.
- The assessment should take into consideration any design element or project changes.
- Repeat this process for each Part 2 question where the impact has been identified as potentially moderate to large or where there is a need to explain why a particular element of the proposed action will not, or may, result in a significant adverse environmental impact.
- Provide the reason(s) why the impact may, or will not, result in a significant adverse environmental impact
- For Conditional Negative Declarations identify the specific condition(s) imposed that will modify the proposed action so that no significant adverse environmental impacts will result.
- Attach additional sheets, as needed.

As the project involves primarily renovations to an existing building at a highly-developed/active recreational facility, there will be minimal impacts on the environment.

**IMPACT ON LAND:** Land disturbance will be limited to a small area on the north side of the building, which has already been disturbed and is surrounded by existing park-related development. Site work will not take more than a year.

**IMPACTS ON WATER:** Long Island Sound is located to the rear of the building and is set apart by a boardwalk and sea wall that will not be disturbed. Appropriate best management practices will be followed during construction to prevent any offsite contamination.

**IMPACT ON FLOODING:** All of Playland park is within the 100-year floodplain. The addition will serve to protect the facility's equipment from floodwaters by elevating it several feet above grade. The minor addition in the floodplain will have no downstream impacts since the facility is located on the coastline. Basement pumps will be replaced and another pump added to minimize flood impacts to the facility.

**IMPACT ON PLANTS AND ANIMALS:** Three of five trees that presently exist on the north side of the building will need to be removed to accommodate the proposed site improvements. As these are mature trees, the loss of tree canopy in the immediate area would be apparent. However, the park and adjoining Edith Read Sanctuary contain many mature trees. Nevertheless, nine new trees will be planted within the amusement park, as close to the project site as possible, to offset the proposed tree removals. The project will not have a significant impact on wildlife as it does not affect natural habitat.

**IMPACT ON HISTORIC AND ARCHEOLOGICAL RESOURCES:** In addition to being on the National Register of Historic Places, Playland Amusement Park has been designated a National Historic Landmark. The project will comply with the Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties and will serve to restore and protect this historic facility. Restoration in place of in-kind replacement will be considered when viable, as requested by SHPO. No archaeological impacts are anticipated since ground disturbance will be minimal and affected areas have already been disturbed.

**IMPACT ON OPEN SPACE AND RECREATION:** The project will necessitate temporary closure of the ice casino for construction, which is anticipated to impact one ice skating season. The amusement park, beach, pool and boardwalk will not be affected by this project.

**IMPACT ON CRITICAL ENVIRONMENTAL AREAS:** Playland Amusement Park lies within two Critical Environmental Areas--Long Island Sound Shoreline and County and State Park Lands, which were designated by the County for a host of benefits, including: scenic, historical, recreational, ecological, cultural, social and educational. The project will serve to support most of these benefits.

Overall, the project will serve to restore/protect a prominent historic structure and popular recreational asset, while updating all systems including heating, plumbing, electrical, communication and fire suppression, improving energy efficiency, safety and accessibility. Replacement of the generator and oil tank and enclosure of the mechanical equipment will reduce exposure to the environment and extend the life of the equipment, minimizing consumption and waste.

#### **Determination of Significance - Type 1 and Unlisted Actions**

SEQR Status: ☒ Type 1 ☐ Unlisted

Identify portions of EAF completed for this Project: ☒ Part 1 ☒ Part 2 ☒ Part 3

Upon review of the information recorded on this EAF, as noted, plus this additional support information

and considering both the magnitude and importance of each identified potential impact, it is the conclusion of the  
County of Westchester, acting by and through its Board of Legislators, \_\_\_\_\_ as lead agency that:

☒ A. This project will result in no significant adverse impacts on the environment, and, therefore, an environmental impact statement need not be prepared. Accordingly, this negative declaration is issued.

☐ B. Although this project could have a significant adverse impact on the environment, that impact will be avoided or substantially mitigated because of the following conditions which will be required by the lead agency:

There will, therefore, be no significant adverse impacts from the project as conditioned, and, therefore, this conditioned negative declaration is issued. A conditioned negative declaration may be used only for UNLISTED actions (see 6 NYCRR 617.7(d)).

☐ C. This Project may result in one or more significant adverse impacts on the environment, and an environmental impact statement must be prepared to further assess the impact(s) and possible mitigation and to explore alternatives to avoid or reduce those impacts. Accordingly, this positive declaration is issued.

Name of Action: Playland Ice Casino Improvements (RP02A)

Name of Lead Agency: County of Westchester

Name of Responsible Officer in Lead Agency: Malika Vanderberg

Title of Responsible Officer: Clerk and Chief Administrative Officer of the Board of Legislators

Signature of Responsible Officer in Lead Agency:

Date:

Signature of Preparer (if different from Responsible Officer)



Date: April 9, 2025

**For Further Information:**

Contact Person: David S. Kvinge

Address: 148 Martine Avenue, White Plains, NY 10601

Telephone Number: 914-995-2089

E-mail: [dsk2@westchestercountyny.gov](mailto:dsk2@westchestercountyny.gov)

**For Type 1 Actions and Conditioned Negative Declarations, a copy of this Notice is sent to:**

Chief Executive Officer of the political subdivision in which the action will be principally located (e.g., Town / City / Village of)

Other involved agencies (if any)

Applicant (if any)

Environmental Notice Bulletin: <http://www.dec.ny.gov/enb/enb.html>

**PRINT FULL FORM**

ACT NO. -20\_\_\_\_\_

BOND ACT OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, NEW YORK, AMENDING THE BOND ACT ADOPTED APRIL 25, 2022, IN RELATION TO THE CONSTRUCTION AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT OF THE REHABILITATION OF THE ICE CASINO BUILDING AT PLAYLAND AND FOR THE DESIGN OF THE GENERAL BUILDING IMPROVEMENT PROJECT, AT THE MAXIMUM ESTIMATED COST OF \$59,139,000. (Adopted \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_).

WHEREAS, this Board has heretofore duly authorized the issuance of \$18,697,000 bonds to finance the design, construction and construction management of the studio rink project at the Ice Casino at Playland and for the design of the general building improvement project (the "Project"), pursuant to Act No. 30-2022 duly adopted on April 25, 2022; and

WHEREAS, it has now been determined that the cost of the Project has increased and it is necessary to increase the amount of bonds to be issued and the appropriation for such Project;

BE IT ENACTED BY THE COUNTY BOARD OF LEGISLATORS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, NEW YORK (by the affirmative vote of not less than two-thirds of the voting strength of said Board), AS FOLLOWS:

**Section (A).** The bond act duly adopted by this Board on April 25, 2022, entitled:

"ACT NO. 30-2022

BOND ACT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$18,697,000 BONDS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, OR SO MUCH THEREOF AS MAY BE NECESSARY, TO FINANCE THE COUNTY'S SHARE OF THE DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT OF THE STUDIO RINK PROJECT AT THE ICE CASINO AT PLAYLAND AND FOR THE DESIGN OF THE GENERAL BUILDING IMPROVEMENT PROJECT, STATING THE ESTIMATED MAXIMUM COST THEREOF IS \$19,047,000; STATING THE PLAN OF FINANCING SAID COST INCLUDES THE ISSUANCE OF \$18,697,000 BONDS HEREIN AUTHORIZED; PROVIDING FOR A TAX TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON SAID BONDS; AND THE APPLICATION OF \$350,000 EXPECTED TO BE RECEIVED FROM THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA TO BE EXPENDED FOR SUCH PURPOSE OR REDEMPTION OF THE COUNTY'S OBLIGATIONS ISSUED THEREFOR, OR TO BE BUDGETED AS AN OFFSET TO THE TAXES FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON SAID BONDS."

is hereby amended to read as follows:

BOND ACT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$58,789,000 BONDS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, OR SO MUCH THEREOF AS MAY BE NECESSARY, TO FINANCE THE CONSTRUCTION AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATED WITH THE COMPLETE REHABILITATION OF THE ICE CASINO BUILDING AT PLAYLAND PARK, STATING THE ESTIMATED MAXIMUM COST THEREOF IS \$59,139,000; STATING THE PLAN OF FINANCING SAID COST INCLUDES THE ISSUANCE OF \$58,789,000 BONDS HEREIN AUTHORIZED; PROVIDING FOR A TAX TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON SAID BONDS; AND THE APPLICATION OF \$350,000 EXPECTED TO BE RECEIVED FROM THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA TO BE EXPENDED FOR SUCH

PURPOSE OR REDEMPTION OF THE COUNTY'S OBLIGATIONS ISSUED THEREFOR, OR TO BE BUDGETED AS AN OFFSET TO THE TAXES FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON SAID BONDS. (Adopted \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_)

BE IT ENACTED BY THE COUNTY BOARD OF LEGISLATORS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, NEW YORK (by the affirmative vote of not less than two-thirds of the voting strength of said Board), AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Pursuant to the provisions of the Local Finance Law, constituting Chapter 33-a of the Consolidated Laws of the State of New York (the "Law"), the Westchester County Administrative Code, being Chapter 852 of the Laws of 1948, as amended, and to the provisions of other laws applicable thereto, \$58,789,000 bonds of the County, or so much thereof as may be necessary, are hereby authorized to be issued to finance the cost of the construction and construction management associated with the complete rehabilitation of the Ice Casino Building at Playland Park, all as set forth in the County's Current Year Capital Budget, as amended. To the extent that the details set forth in this act are inconsistent with any details set forth in the Current Year Capital Budget of the County, such Budget shall be deemed and is hereby amended. The estimated maximum cost of said object or purpose, including preliminary costs and costs incidental thereto and the financing thereof is \$59,139,000. The plan of financing includes the issuance of \$58,789,000 bonds herein authorized and any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the sale of such bonds, the levy of a tax to pay the principal of and interest on said bonds and notes, and the application of \$350,000 expected to be received from the United State of America to be expended towards the cost of said object or purpose or redemption of the County's obligations issued therefor, or to be budgeted as an offset to the taxes for the payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds.

Section 2. The period of probable usefulness of the specific object or purpose for which the \$58,789,000 bonds authorized by section 1 of this Act are to be issued, within the limitations of Section 11.00 a.19(c) of the Law, is fifteen (15) years.

Section 3. Current funds are not required to be provided as a down payment pursuant to Section 107.00 d. 9. of the Law prior to issuance of the bonds authorized herein, or any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the sale of such bonds. The County intends to finance, on an interim basis, the costs or a portion of the costs of said improvements for which bonds are herein authorized, which costs are reasonably expected to be reimbursed with the proceeds of debt to be incurred by the County, pursuant to this Act, in the maximum amount of \$58,789,000. This Act is a declaration of official intent adopted pursuant to the requirements of Treasury Regulation Section 1.150-2.

Section 4. The estimate of \$59,139,000 as the estimated total cost of the aforesaid object or purpose is hereby approved.

Section 5. Subject to the provisions of this Act and of the Law, and pursuant to the provisions of §30.00 relative to the authorization of the issuance of bond anticipation notes or the renewals thereof, and of §§50.00, 56.00 to 60.00 and 168.00 of said Law, the powers and duties of the County Board of Legislators relative to authorizing the issuance of any notes in anticipation of the sale of the bonds herein authorized, or the renewals thereof, relative to providing for substantially level or declining annual debt service, relative to prescribing the terms, form and contents and as to the sale and issuance of the respective amounts of bonds herein authorized, and of any notes issued in anticipation of the sale of said bonds or the renewals of said notes, and relative to executing agreements for credit enhancement, are hereby

delegated to the Commissioner of Finance of the County, as the chief fiscal officer of the County.

Section 6. Each of the bonds authorized by this Act and any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the sale thereof shall contain the recital of validity prescribed by §52.00 of said Local Finance Law and said bonds and any notes issued in anticipation of said bonds shall be general obligations of the County of Westchester, payable as to both principal and interest by general tax upon all the taxable real property within the County. The faith and credit of the County are hereby irrevocably pledged to the punctual payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds and any notes issued in anticipation of the sale of said bonds or the renewals of said notes, and provision shall be made annually in the budgets of the County by appropriation for (a) the amortization and redemption of the notes and bonds to mature in such year and (b) the payment of interest to be due and payable in such year.

Section 7. The validity of the bonds authorized by this Act and of any notes issued in anticipation of the sale of said bonds, may be contested only if:

(a) such obligations are authorized for an object or purpose for which the County is not authorized to expend money, or

(b) the provisions of law which should be complied with at the date of the publication of this Act or a summary hereof, are not substantially complied with, and an action, suit or proceeding contesting such validity, is commenced within twenty days after the date of such publication, or

(c) such obligations are authorized in violation of the provisions of the Constitution.

Section 8. This Act shall take effect in accordance with Section 107.71 of the Westchester County Charter.

**Section (B).** The amendment of the bond act set forth in Section (A) of this act shall in no way affect the validity of the liabilities incurred, obligations issued, or action taken

pursuant to said bond act, and all such liabilities incurred, obligations issued, or action taken shall be deemed to have been incurred, issued or taken pursuant to said bond act, as so amended.

**Section (C).** This Act shall take effect in accordance with Section 107.71 of the Westchester County Charter.

\* \* \*

STATE OF NEW YORK                    )  
  : ss.:  
COUNTY OF NEW YORK                )

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have compared the foregoing Act No. -20\_\_\_\_  
with the original on file in my office, and that the same is a correct transcript therefrom and of  
the whole of the said original Act, which was duly adopted by the County Board of Legislators  
of the County of Westchester on                    , 20\_\_\_\_ and approved by the County Executive  
on                    , 20\_\_\_\_.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the  
corporate seal of said County Board of Legislators  
this    day of                    , 20\_\_\_\_.

(SEAL)

The Clerk and Chief Administrative Office of the  
County    Board of Legislators   County of  
Westchester, New York

## LEGAL NOTICE

A Bond Act, a summary of which is published herewith, has been adopted by the Board of Legislators on April 25, 2022 and amended on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ and approved, as amended, by the County Executive on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ and the validity of the obligations authorized by such Bond Act may be hereafter contested only if such obligations were authorized for an object or purpose for which the County of Westchester, in the State of New York, is not authorized to expend money or if the provisions of law which should have been complied with as of the date of publication of this Notice were not substantially complied with, and an action, suit or proceeding contesting such validity is commenced within twenty days after the publication of this Notice, or such obligations were authorized in violation of the provisions of the Constitution.

Complete copies of the amended Bond Act summarized herewith shall be available for public inspection during normal business hours at the Office of the Clerk of the Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester, New York, for a period of twenty days from the date of publication of this Notice.

ACT NO. \_\_\_\_\_-20\_\_\_\_\_

BOND ACT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$58,789,000 BONDS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, OR SO MUCH THEREOF AS MAY BE NECESSARY, TO FINANCE THE CONSTRUCTION AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATED WITH THE COMPLETE REHABILITATION OF THE ICE CASINO BUILDING AT PLAYLAND PARK, STATING THE ESTIMATED MAXIMUM COST THEREOF IS \$59,139,000; STATING THE PLAN OF FINANCING SAID COST INCLUDES THE ISSUANCE OF \$58,789,000 BONDS HEREIN AUTHORIZED; PROVIDING FOR A TAX TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON SAID BONDS; AND THE APPLICATION OF \$350,000 EXPECTED TO BE RECEIVED FROM THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA TO BE EXPENDED FOR SUCH PURPOSE OR REDEMPTION OF THE COUNTY'S OBLIGATIONS ISSUED THEREFOR, OR TO BE BUDGETED AS AN OFFSET TO THE TAXES FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON SAID BONDS. (adopted on April 25, 2022 and amended on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_)

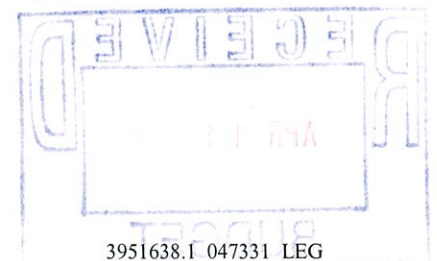
object or purpose: to finance the cost of the construction and construction management associated with the complete rehabilitation of the Ice Casino Building at Playland Park, all as set forth in the County's Current Year Capital Budget, as amended.

amount of obligations to be issued:

and period of probable usefulness: \$58,789,000; fifteen (15) years

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_  
White Plains, New York

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk and Chief Administrative Officer of the County Board of  
Legislators of the County of Westchester, New York



## CAPITAL PROJECT FACT SHEET

<b>Project ID:*</b> RP02A  <b>Fact Sheet Year:*</b> 2025  <b>Category*</b> PLAYLAND	<input type="checkbox"/> CBA  <b>Project Title:*</b> ICE CASINO IMPROVEMENTS II  <b>Department:*</b> PARKS, RECREATION & CONSERVATION	<b>Fact Sheet Date:*</b> 01-02-2025  <b>Legislative District ID:</b> 7,  <b>CP Unique ID:</b> 2772
--	---	---

**Overall Project Description**

The project funds the rehabilitation of the Ice Casino.

- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Best Management Practices | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Energy Efficiencies | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Infrastructure |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Life Safety                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Project Labor Agreement        | <input type="checkbox"/> Revenue                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Security                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Other                          |  |

**FIVE-YEAR CAPITAL PROGRAM (in thousands)**

	Estimated Ultimate Total Cost	Appropriated	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Under Review
Gross	59,370	37,870	21,500	0	0	0	0	0
Less Non-County Shares	350	350	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net	59,020	37,520	21,500	0	0	0	0	0

**Expended/Obligated Amount (in thousands) as of :** 5,806

**Current Bond Description:** This project will fund construction and construction management associated with the complete rehabilitation of the Ice Casino Building at Playland Park.

**Financing Plan for Current Request:**

Non-County Shares:	\$ 0
Bonds/Notes:	40,092,000
Cash:	0
<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$ 40,092,000</b>

**SEQR Classification:**

TYPE I

**Amount Requested:**

40,092,000

**Expected Design Work Provider:**

- |                                       |  |   |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> County Staff | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Consultant | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|

**Comments:**

**Energy Efficiencies:**

THE PROJECT INCORPORATES ADVANCED TECHNOLOGIES TO IMPROVE ENERGY EFFICIENCY IN LIGHTING, ROOFING, WINDOWS, DOORS, PLUMBING FIXTURES, AND HVAC SYSTEMS.

**Appropriation History:**

Year	Amount	Description
2008	300,000	DESIGN STUDIO RINK
2010	3,000,000	CONSTRUCTION
2022	16,000,000	DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT FOR THE STUDIO RINK AND DESIGN OF GENERAL BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS. THE NON-COUNTY SHARES REPRESENT FEDERAL FUNDS RECEIVED FOR HVAC MITIGATION FOR COVID-19
2023	18,570,000	CONSTRUCTION
2025	21,500,000	ADDITIONAL CONSTRUCTION

**Total Appropriation History:**

59,370,000

**Financing History:**

Year	Bond Act #	Amount	Issued	Description
08	204	300,000	230,534	DESIGN OF REHAB. OF ICE CASINO AT PLAYLAND
08	E-204	-69,000	0	
22	30	18,697,000	1,355,472	ICE CASINO AT PLAYLAND IMPROVEMENTS II

**Total Financing History:**

18,928,000

**Recommended By:****Department of Planning**

MLLL

**Date**

12-12-2024

**Department of Public Works**

RJB4

**Date**

12-12-2024

**Budget Department**

DEV9

**Date**

12-13-2024

**Requesting Department**

RCL3

**Date**

12-16-2024

# ICE CASINO IMPROVEMENTS II ( RP02A )

User Department :

Parks, Recreation & Conservation

Managing Department(s) :

Parks, Recreation & Conservation ; Planning ; Public Works ;

Estimated Completion Date:

TBD

Planning Board Recommendation: Project has historical implications. Project approved in concept but subject to subsequent staff review.

## FIVE YEAR CAPITAL PROGRAM (in thousands)

	Est Ult Cost	Appropriated	Exp / Obl	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
Gross	59,370	37,870	5,768	21,500				Under Review
Non County Share	(350)	(350)						
Total	59,020	37,520	5,768	21,500				

## Project Description

The project funds the rehabilitation of the Ice Casino.

## Current Year Description

The current year request provides additional construction funds to accomplish the project.

## Current Year Financing Plan

Year	Bonds	Cash	Non County Shares	Total
2025	21,500,000			21,500,000

## Impact on Operating Budget

The impact on the Operating Budget is the debt service associated with the issuance of bonds.

## Appropriation History

Year	Amount	Description	Status
2008	300,000	Design Studio Rink	DESIGN
2010	3,000,000	Construction	DESIGN
2022	16,000,000	Design, construction and construction management for the studio rink and design of general building improvements. The non-county shares represent Federal Funds received for HVAC mitigation for COVID-19	DESIGN
2023	18,570,000	Construction	AWAITING BOND AUTHORIZATION
Total	37,870,000		

## Prior Appropriations

	Appropriated	Collected	Uncollected
Bond Proceeds	37,520,000	1,586,006	35,933,994
Federal Funds	350,000		350,000
Total	37,870,000	1,586,006	36,283,994

# ICE CASINO IMPROVEMENTS II ( RP02A )

Bonds Authorized				
Bond Act	Amount	Date Sold	Amount Sold	Balance
204 08	300,000	11/19/15	183,066	69,466
		11/19/15	1,934	
		11/19/15	879	
		12/15/17	44,495	
		12/15/17	160	
E-204 08	(69,000)			(69,000)
30 22	18,697,000	12/01/22	199,657	17,341,528
		12/01/22	1,719	
		12/01/22	15,435	
		12/01/22	133	
		11/30/23	1,137,393	
		11/30/23	1,135	
Total	18,928,000		1,586,006	17,341,994



Kenneth W. Jenkins  
County Executive

June 6, 2025

Westchester County Board of Legislators  
800 Michaelian Office Building  
White Plains, New York 10601

Dear Members of the Board of Legislators:

Transmitted herewith for your review and approval is an Act to amend the current-year capital budget ("Capital Budget Amendment"), as well as a related bond act ("Bond Act,") which, if adopted, would authorize the County of Westchester ("County") to issue \$3,600,000 in bonds of the County to finance the following capital project:

B0130 – Health Department Consolidation – 11 Martine Avenue, White Plains ("B0130").

The proposed Capital Budget Amendment will amend the County's current-year capital budget by adding capital project B0130 in the amount of \$3,600,000.

The Bond Act, in the amount of \$3,600,000, would finance alterations of building interiors and infrastructure to accommodate the consolidation of Department of Health offices into a single location at 11 Martine Avenue, White Plains. The offices are currently in leased space at 145 Huguenot Avenue, New Rochelle, and 10 County Center, White Plains, as well as County owned space at 112 East Post Road, White Plains, 25 Moore Avenue, Mount Kisco, and Building 2 at the Westchester County Airport. The work includes the acquisition and installation of open office systems, office furniture and equipment and data, telecommunication, and security equipment and related work.

Following bonding authorization, it is estimated that acquisition and installation of the open office systems, office furniture and equipment, and data, telecommunication, and security equipment will take four (4) months to complete.

Section 167.131 of the Laws of Westchester County mandates that a capital budget amendment that introduces a new capital project or changes the location, size or character of an existing capital project be accompanied to the Board of Legislators by a report of the Westchester County Planning Board (the "Planning Board") with respect to the physical planning aspects of the project. Accordingly, the necessary Planning Board report for the Capital Budget Amendment is annexed.

Based on the importance of this project to the County, your favorable action on the proposed Acts is respectfully requested.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Ken Jenkins", written over a horizontal line.

Kenneth W. Jenkins  
Westchester County Executive

Michaelian Office Building  
148 Martine Avenue  
White Plains, New York 10601

Telephone: (914) 995-2900

Website: [WestchesterCountyNY.gov](http://WestchesterCountyNY.gov)

**HONORABLE BOARD OF LEGISLATORS  
THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, NEW YORK**

Your Committee is in receipt of a transmittal from the County Executive recommending approval by the County of Westchester (“County”) of an act, which, if adopted, will amend the County’s current-year capital budget (“Capital Budget Amendment”), as well as a related bond act (“Bond Act”) in the amount of \$3,600,000 in bonds of the County to finance capital project B0130 – Health Department Consolidation – 11 Martine Avenue, White Plains (“B0130”).

Your Committee is advised that the Capital Budget Amendment will amend the County’s current-year capital budget by adding capital project B0130 in the amount of \$3,600,000.

The Bond Act, in the amount of \$3,600,000, would finance alterations of building interiors and infrastructure to accommodate the consolidation of Department of Health offices into a single location at 11 Martine Avenue, White Plains. The offices are currently in leased space at 145 Huguenot Avenue, New Rochelle, and 10 County Center, White Plains, as well as County owned space at 112 East Post Road, White Plains, 25 Moore Avenue, Mount Kisco, and Building 2 at the Westchester County Airport. The work includes the acquisition and installation of open office systems, office furniture and equipment and data, telecommunication, and security equipment and related work.

Your Committee is advised that following bonding authorization, it is estimated that acquisition and installation of the open office systems, office furniture and equipment, and data, telecommunication, and security equipment will take four (4) months to complete.

The Department of Planning has advised your Committee that based on its review, the authorization of the proposed capital project may be classified as a Type “II” action pursuant to the State Environmental Quality Review Act and its implementing regulations, 6 NYCRR Part 617 (“SEQR”). Therefore, no environmental review is required. Your Committee has reviewed the annexed SEQR documentation and concurs with this recommendation.

Section 167.131 of the Laws of Westchester County mandates that a capital budget amendment that introduces a new capital project or changes the location, size or character of an existing capital project be accompanied to the Board of Legislators by a report of the Westchester County Planning

Board (the “Planning Board”) with respect to the physical planning aspects of the project. Accordingly, the necessary Planning Board report for the Capital Budget Amendment is annexed.

Your Committee has carefully considered the proposed Capital Budget Amendment, as well as the related Bond Act, and recommends approval of both of the proposed Acts, noting that the Bond Act may only be enacted following adoption of the Capital Budget Amendment. It should also be noted that an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the members of your Honorable Board is required to adopt both Acts.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 2025  
White Plains, New York

**COMMITTEE ON**

C:cmc/06.04.2025

# FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT

CAPITAL PROJECT #: B0130

☐ NO FISCAL IMPACT PROJECTED

## SECTION A - CAPITAL BUDGET IMPACT

To Be Completed by Budget

☒ GENERAL FUND

☐ AIRPORT FUND

☐ SPECIAL DISTRICTS FUND

Source of County Funds (check one):

☐ Current Appropriations

☒ Capital Budget Amendment

## SECTION B - BONDING AUTHORIZATIONS

To Be Completed by Finance

Total Principal \$ 3,600,000 PPU 5 Anticipated Interest Rate 2.80%

Anticipated Annual Cost (Principal and Interest): \$ 782,320

Total Debt Service (Annual Cost x Term): \$ 3,911,600

Finance Department:

## SECTION C - IMPACT ON OPERATING BUDGET (exclusive of debt service)

To Be Completed by Submitting Department and Reviewed by Budget

Potential Related Expenses (Annual): \$ -

Potential Related Revenues (Annual): \$ -

Anticipated savings to County and/or impact of department operations  
(describe in detail for current and next four years):

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## SECTION D - EMPLOYMENT

As per federal guidelines, each \$92,000 of appropriation funds one FTE Job

Number of Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Jobs Funded: 39

Prepared by: Robert Abbamont

Title: Director of Operations (Capital)

Department: Public Works/Transportation

Date: 6/6/25


Reviewed By: 

Date: 6/6/25

Budget Director

6/8/25

TO: Michelle Greenbaum, Senior Assistant County Attorney  
Jeffrey Goldman, Senior Assistant County Attorney  
Carla Chaves, Senior Assistant County Attorney

FROM: David S. Kvinge, AICP, RLA, CFM   
Assistant Commissioner

DATE: April 23, 2025

SUBJECT: **STATE ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY REVIEW FOR CAPITAL PROJECT:  
B0130 Health Department Consolidation, 11 Martine Avenue, White Plains**

---

**PROJECT/ACTION:** Per Capital Project Fact Sheet as approved by the Planning Department on 04/21/2025 (Unique ID: 2924)

With respect to the State Environmental Quality Review Act and its implementing regulations 6 NYCRR Part 617, the Planning Department recommends that no environmental review is required for the proposed action, because the project or component of the project for which funding is requested may be classified as a **TYPE II action** pursuant to section(s):

- **617.5(c)(2):** replacement, rehabilitation or reconstruction of a structure or facility, in kind, on the same site, including upgrading buildings to meet building, energy, or fire codes unless such action meets or exceeds any of the thresholds in section 617.4 of this Part; and
- **617.5(c)(31):** purchase or sale of furnishings, equipment or supplies, including surplus government property, other than the following: land, radioactive material, pesticides, herbicides, or other hazardous materials.

---

**COMMENTS:** None.

DSK/oav

cc: Andrew Ferris, Chief of Staff  
Paula Friedman, Assistant to the County Executive  
Lawrence Soule, Budget Director  
Tami Altschiller, Assistant Chief Deputy County Attorney  
Dianne Vanadia, Associate Budget Director  
Robert Abbamont, Director of Operations, Department of Public Works & Transportation  
Susan Darling, Chief Planner  
Michael Lipkin, Associate Planner  
Claudia Maxwell, Principal Environmental Planner

RESOLUTION 25- 07  
WESTCHESTER COUNTY PLANNING BOARD

**B0130 Health Department Consolidation, 11 Martine Avenue, White Plains  
Capital Budget Amendment to the 2025 Capital Program**

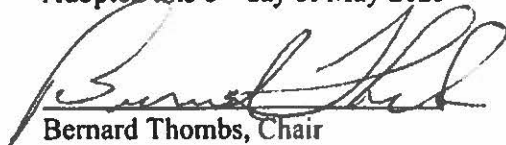
**WHEREAS**, the County Executive will submit legislation to the County Board of Legislators which would authorize the addition of a new project, **B0130 Health Department Consolidation, 11 Martine Avenue, White Plains** and add funding to the 2025 Capital Budget in the amount of \$3,600,000; and

**WHEREAS**, **B0130 Health Department Consolidation, 11 Martine Avenue, White Plains** will provide funding for alterations of building interiors and infrastructure to accommodate the consolidation of Department of Health offices and utilize office space at 11 Martine Avenue, White Plains NY. Project costs will include space improvements, acquisition and installation of data and telecommunication equipment, office furnishings and moving expenses; and

**WHEREAS**, the project is consistent with the policies of Westchester 2025, the County Planning Board's long-range land use policies, in that it is a capital improvement to keep physical equipment and facilities in good condition and extend their useful life; be it

**RESOLVED**, that the County Planning Board, pursuant to Section 167.131 of the County Charter, amends its report on the 2025 Capital Budget for a new capital appropriation of \$3,600,000 for **B0130 Health Department Consolidation, 11 Martine Avenue, White Plains**.

Adopted this 6<sup>th</sup> day of May 2025

  
Bernard Thombs, Chair

## B0130 Health Department Consolidation, 11 Martine Avenue, White Plains

### FIVE YEAR CAPITAL PROGRAM (in thousands)

	Estimated Ultimate Total Cost	Approp- riated	2025	2026	2027	2028	2039	Under Review
Gross	3,600							3,600
Less Non- County Shares								
Net	3,600							3,600

### Project Description

This project provides for funding for interior office improvements and infrastructure to accommodate the consolidation of Westchester County Department of Health offices into a single location utilizing office space at 11 Martine Avenue, White Plains NY. The offices are currently in leased space at 145 Huguenot Avenue, New Rochelle, and 10 County Center, White Plains, as well as county space at 112 East Post Road, White Plains, 25 Moore Avenue, Mount Kisco, and Building 2 at the Westchester County Airport. The work includes the acquisition and installation of open office systems; office furniture and equipment; data, telecommunication, and security equipment; and related work.

### Appropriations/Requests

Under Review: \$3,600,000 for equipment and construction (to be appropriated in 2025 upon BOL approval)

### Justification

In order for the mission of the Westchester County Department of Health to be fulfilled, it is essential that staff have adequate working space accessible in the White Plains government center. As part of the move to this location, the most up to date technology, equipment and furnishing will be installed to allow for a seamless transition.

### Consistency with Programs or Plans:

The project is generally consistent with the policies of "*Westchester 2025*", the County Planning Board's long-range land use policies, in that it is a capital improvement to keep physical equipment and facilities in good condition and extend their useful life.

### Planning Board Analysis:

PL1: This is a project without physical planning aspects of concern to the Planning Board.

An Act amending the 2025 County  
Capital Budget Appropriations for  
Capital Project B0130 HEALTH  
DEPARTMENT CONSOLIDATION,  
11 MARTINE AVENUE, WHITE  
PLAINS

BE IT ENACTED by the Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester as follows:

Section 1. The Capital section of the 2025 County Budget is hereby amended as follows:

	Previous 2025 Appropriation	Change	Revised 2025 Appropriation
I. Appropriation	\$0	\$3,600,000	\$3,600,000

Section 2. The estimated method of financing in the Capital Section of the 2025 Westchester County Capital Budget is amended as follows:

II. METHOD OF  
FINANCING

Bonds and/or Notes	\$0	\$3,600,000	\$3,600,000
Non County Shares	\$0		\$0
Cash	\$0		\$0
Total	\$0	\$3,600,000	\$3,600,000

Section 3. The ACT shall take effect immediately.

ACT NO. \_\_\_\_\_ – 2025

BOND ACT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$3,600,000 BONDS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, OR SO MUCH THEREOF AS MAY BE NECESSARY, TO FINANCE THE COST OF ALTERATIONS TO BUILDING INTERIORS AND INFRASTRUCTURE TO ACCOMMODATE THE CONSOLIDATION OF DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH OFFICES INTO A SINGLE LOCATION AT 11 MARTINE AVENUE, WHITE PLAINS, STATING THE ESTIMATED MAXIMUM COST THEREOF IS \$3,600,000; STATING THE PLAN OF FINANCING SAID COST INCLUDES THE ISSUANCE OF \$3,600,000 BONDS HEREIN AUTHORIZED; AND PROVIDING FOR A TAX TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON SAID BONDS. (Adopted \_\_\_\_\_, 2025)

BE IT ENACTED BY THE COUNTY BOARD OF LEGISLATORS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, NEW YORK (by the affirmative vote of not less than two-thirds of the voting strength of said Board), AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Pursuant to the provisions of the Local Finance Law, constituting Chapter 33-a of the Consolidated Laws of the State of New York (the “Law”), the Westchester County Administrative Code, being Chapter 852 of the Laws of 1948, as amended, and to the provisions of other laws applicable thereto, \$3,600,000 bonds of the County of Westchester (the “County”), or so much thereof as may be necessary, are hereby authorized to be issued to finance the cost of alterations to building interiors and infrastructure to accommodate the consolidation of Department of Health offices into a single location at 11 Martine Avenue, White Plains, all as set forth in the County’s Current Year Capital Budget, as amended. The estimated maximum cost of said objects or purposes, including preliminary costs and costs incidental thereto and the financing thereof is \$3,600,000. The plan of financing includes the issuance of \$3,600,000 bonds herein authorized and

any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the sale of such bonds, and the levy of a tax to pay the principal of and interest on said bonds and notes.

Section 2. The period of probable usefulness applicable to the objects or purposes for which the bonds authorized by this Act are to be issued within the limitations of Section 11.00 a. 32. of the Law, is five (5) years.

Section 3. Current funds are not required to be provided as a down payment pursuant to Section 107.00 d. 9. of the Law prior to issuance of the bonds authorized herein, or any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the sale of such bonds. The County intends to finance, on an interim basis, the costs or a portion of the costs of said improvements for which bonds are herein authorized, which costs are reasonably expected to be reimbursed with the proceeds of debt to be incurred by the County, pursuant to this Act, in the maximum amount of \$3,600,000. This Act is a declaration of official intent adopted pursuant to the requirements of Treasury Regulation Section 1.150-2.

Section 4. The estimate of \$3,600,000 as the estimated total cost of the aforesaid objects or purposes is hereby approved.

Section 5. Subject to the provisions of this Act and of the Law, and pursuant to the provisions of §30.00 relative to the authorization of the issuance of bond anticipation notes or the renewals thereof, and of §§50.00, 56.00 to 60.00 and 168.00 of said Law, the powers and duties of the County Board of Legislators relative to authorizing the issuance of any notes in anticipation of the sale of the bonds herein authorized, or the renewals thereof, relative to providing for substantially level or declining annual debt service, relative to prescribing the terms, form and contents and as to the sale and issuance of the respective amounts of bonds herein authorized, and of any notes issued in anticipation of the sale of said bonds or the renewals of said notes, and relative to executing agreements for credit enhancement, are hereby delegated to the Commissioner of Finance of the County, as the chief fiscal officer of the County.

Section 6. Each of the bonds authorized by this Act and any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the sale thereof shall contain the recital of validity prescribed by §52.00 of said Local Finance Law and said bonds and any notes issued in anticipation of said bonds shall be general obligations of the County, payable as to both principal and interest by general tax upon all the taxable real property within the County. The faith and credit of the County are hereby irrevocably pledged to the punctual payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds and any notes issued in anticipation of the sale of said bonds or the renewals of said notes, and provision shall be made annually in the budgets of the County by appropriation for (a) the amortization and redemption of the notes and bonds to mature in such year and (b) the payment of interest to be due and payable in such year.

Section 7. The validity of the bonds authorized by this Act and of any notes issued in anticipation of the sale of said bonds, may be contested only if:

(a) such obligations are authorized for an object or purpose for which the County is not authorized to expend money, or

(b) the provisions of law which should be complied with at the date of the publication of this Act or a summary hereof, are not substantially complied with, and an action, suit or proceeding contesting such validity, is commenced within twenty days after the date of such publication, or

(c) such obligations are authorized in violation of the provisions of the Constitution.

Section 8. This Act shall take effect in accordance with Section 107.71 of the Westchester County Charter.

\* \* \*

STATE OF NEW YORK

:

COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have compared the foregoing Act No. \_\_\_\_ -2025 with the original on file in my office, and that the same is a correct transcript therefrom and of the whole of the said original Act, which was duly adopted by the County Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester on \_\_\_\_\_, 2025 and approved by the County Executive on \_\_\_\_\_, 2025.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the corporate seal of said County Board of Legislators this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025

(SEAL)

The Clerk and Chief Administrative Officer of the  
County Board of Legislators

## LEGAL NOTICE

A Bond Act, a summary of which is published herewith, has been adopted by the Board of Legislators on \_\_\_\_\_, 2025 and approved by the County Executive on \_\_\_\_\_, 2025, and the validity of the obligations authorized by such Bond Act may be hereafter contested only if such obligations were authorized for an object or purpose for which the County of Westchester, in the State of New York, is not authorized to expend money or if the provisions of law which should have been complied with as of the date of publication of this Notice were not substantially complied with, and an action, suit or proceeding contesting such validity is commenced within twenty days after the publication of this Notice, or such obligations were authorized in violation of the provisions of the Constitution.

Complete copies of the Bond Act summarized herewith shall be available for public inspection during normal business hours at the Office of the Clerk of the Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester, New York, for a period of twenty days from the date of publication of this Notice.

ACT NO. \_\_\_\_\_ – 2025

BOND ACT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$3,600,000 BONDS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, OR SO MUCH THEREOF AS MAY BE NECESSARY, TO FINANCE THE COST OF ALTERATIONS TO BUILDING INTERIORS AND INFRASTRUCTURE TO ACCOMMODATE THE CONSOLIDATION OF DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH OFFICES INTO A SINGLE LOCATION AT 11 MARTINE AVENUE, WHITE PLAINS, STATING THE ESTIMATED MAXIMUM COST THEREOF IS \$3,600,000; STATING THE PLAN OF FINANCING SAID COST INCLUDES THE ISSUANCE OF \$3,600,000 BONDS HEREIN AUTHORIZED; AND PROVIDING FOR A TAX TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON SAID BONDS. (Adopted \_\_\_\_\_, 2025)

object or purpose:

to finance the cost of alterations to building interiors and infrastructure to accommodate the consolidation of Department of Health offices into a single location at 11 Martine Avenue, White Plains, including the acquisition and installation of open office systems; office furniture and equipment; data, telecommunication, and security equipment; and related work, all as set forth in the County's Current Year Capital Budget, as amended.

amount of obligations to be issued

and period of probable usefulness: \$3,600,000; five (5) years

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 2025  
White Plains, New York

Sunday Vanderberg  
Clerk and Chief Administrative Officer of the County  
Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester, New  
York



## CAPITAL PROJECT FACT SHEET

<b>Project ID:*</b> <b>B0130</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>CBA</b>	<b>Fact Sheet Date:*</b> 04-18-2025
<b>Fact Sheet Year:*</b> 2025	<b>Project Title:*</b> HEALTH DEPARTMENT CONSOLIDATION, 11 MARTINE AVENUE, WHITE PLAINS	<b>Legislative District ID:</b> 8,
<b>Category*</b> BUILDINGS, LAND & MISCELLANEOUS	<b>Department:*</b> PUBLIC WORKS	<b>CP Unique ID:</b> 2924

### Overall Project Description

This project provides for the alterations of building interiors and infrastructure to accommodate the consolidation of Department of Health offices into a single location at 11 Martine Avenue, White Plains. The offices are currently in leased space at 145 Huguenot Avenue, New Rochelle, and 10 County Center, White Plains, as well as county space at 112 East Post Road, White Plains, 25 Moore Avenue, Mount Kisco, and Building 2 at the Westchester County Airport. The work includes the acquisition and installation of open office systems; office furniture and equipment; data, telecommunication, and security equipment; and related work.

- |   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Best Management Practices | <input type="checkbox"/> Energy Efficiencies     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Infrastructure |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Life Safety                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Project Labor Agreement | <input type="checkbox"/> Revenue                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Security                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Other                   |  |

### FIVE-YEAR CAPITAL PROGRAM (in thousands)

	Estimated Ultimate Total Cost	Appropriated	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Under Review
<b>Gross</b>	3,600	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,600
<b>Less Non-County Shares</b>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Net</b>	3,600	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,600

**Expended/Obligated Amount (in thousands) as of :** 0

**Current Bond Description:** Funding is requested for the alterations of building interiors and infrastructure to accommodate the consolidation of Department of Health offices into a single location at 11 Martine Avenue, White Plains. The offices are currently in leased space at 145 Huguenot Avenue, New Rochelle, and 10 County Center, White Plains, as well as county space at 112 East Post Road, White Plains, 25 Moore Avenue, Mount Kisco, and Building 2 at the Westchester County Airport. The work includes the acquisition and installation of open office systems; office furniture and equipment; data, telecommunication, and security equipment; and related work.

#### Financing Plan for Current Request:

Non-County Shares:	\$ 0
Bonds/Notes:	3,600,000
Cash:	0
<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$ 3,600,000</b>

### SEQR Classification:

TYPE II

### Amount Requested:

3,600,000

### Comments:

The County of Westchester has entered into a lease for approximately 57,266 square feet of space located at 11 Martine Avenue in White Plains to consolidate the Department of Health offices into a single location. A capital budget amendment (CBA) in the amount of \$3,600,000 (shown under review) is requested to provide for the open office systems; office furniture and equipment; and data, telecommunication, and security equipment necessary to support the consolidation.

### Energy Efficiencies:

### Total Financing History:

0

**Recommended By:**

**Department of Planning**

DSK2

**Date**

04-21-2025

**Department of Public Works**

RJB4

**Date**

04-21-2025

**Budget Department**

DEV9

**Date**

04-22-2025

**Requesting Department**

RJB4

**Date**

04-22-2025



Kenneth W. Jenkins  
County Executive

June 6, 2025

Westchester County Board of Legislators  
800 Michaelian Office Building  
White Plains, New York 10601

Dear Honorable Members of the Board of Legislators:

Transmitted herewith for your review is legislation, which, if adopted by your Honorable Board, would authorize the County of Westchester (the "County"), to implement a program to encourage and promote the purchase and installation of electric vehicle ("EV") charging stations by municipalities (the "Program") on municipally-owned properties within Westchester (the "Properties") as follows:

(i) Bond Act. A proposed Bond Act (the "Bond Act") in the total amount of Five Million (\$5,000,000) Dollars to finance a component of Capital Project BPF39 –Electric Vehicle Charging Stations and Infrastructure. The proposed Bond Act is necessary to finance the costs associated with the purchase and installation of EV charging stations by municipalities under the Program.

(ii) Local Law. A proposed local law (the "Local Law") which would authorize the County to enter into Intermunicipal Agreements ("IMA") with each municipal corporation listed below that wishes to participate in the Program. Pursuant to the IMA, the County will reimburse up to fifty percent (50%) of the costs to purchase and install the EV charging stations as per approved budgets less any incentives, rebates, or grants received by the municipality for the EV charging stations (the "County Contribution") for a total amount, in the aggregate, not to exceed Five Million (\$5,000,000) Dollars.

The proposed IMAs will fund the design, purchase and installation of the EV charging stations and appurtenances thereto on the Properties, including the costs for construction of the infrastructure needed to install the EV charging stations (the "Projects").

Below is a list of municipal corporations who wish to participate in the Program ("Participating Municipality") and the Properties on which they will install the EV charging stations:

<b>LIST OF PROPERTIES IN EV CHARGING STATION MUNI PROGRAM</b>			
<b>Participating Municipality</b>	<b>#</b>	<b>Property</b>	<b>Street Address (or nearby)</b>
<b>Ardsley, V</b>			
	1.	6.60-39-19	220 Heatherdell Road
	2.	6.50-34-1	507 Ashford Avenue
	3.	6.110-102-1, adjacent to playground	638 Ashford Avenue
<b>Briarcliff Manor, V</b>			
	4.	104.07-1-3	156 Scarborough Station Road
	5.	98.10-1-59	1111 Pleasantville Road
<b>Bronxville, V</b>			
	6.	3./1/3	5 Cedar Street
<b>Cortlandt, T</b>			
	7.	13.17-1-21	29 Westbrook Drive
	8.	23.11-1-31	1 Heady Street
	9.	54.5-2-49	45 Riverview Avenue
	10.	55.9-2-1.1	3 Memorial Drive
	11.	56.5-1-10	293A Furnace Dock Road
<b>Dobbs Ferry, V</b>			
	12.	Cedar Street between Main Street and Broadway	99 Cedar Street
	13.	3.80-36-1	11 Station Plaza
	14.	3.80-43-15	112 Main Street
	15.	3.80-36-43	99 Cedar Street
<b>Elmsford, V</b>			
	16.	Elm Place Between Rt 9A and N Stone Ave	37 Elm Place
	17.	Vreeland Ave Between Rt119 and Paulding St	11 Vreeland Avenue
<b>Hastings on Hudson, V</b>			
	18.	4.70-48-14	147 South Side Avenue
	19.	4.40-26-11	9 Edgars Lane

	20.	4.70-48-14	8 West Main Street
	21.	4.70-48-7	131 South Side Avenue
	22.	4.30-20-2	7 Maple Avenue
<b>Irvington, V</b>			
	23.	South Buckhout Street near West Clinton Avenue	240 S Buckout Street
	24.	2.80-29-11	12 S Astor Street
	25.	2.90-45-87	9 S Broadway
	26.	2.80-33-2	29 Bridge Street
	27.	Hudson Road West between Clifton Place and Ardsley Avenue West	Hudson Road West
	28.	2.111-59-54.3	170 Mountain Road
	29.	2.60-25-14	102 E Sunnyside Lane
<b>Lewisboro, T</b>			
	30.	43.15-2-14	11 Main Street
	31.	43.15-1-9	85 Spring Street
<b>Mamaroneck, T</b>			
	32.	1-26-518	120 Myrtle Boulevard
	33.	1-33-840	175 Myrtle Boulevard
<b>Mount Kisco, T</b>			
	34.	69.65-3-4	184 Carpenter Avenue
	35.	69.80-6-5	23 S. Moger Avenue
	36.	69.81-1-2	2 Kirby Plaza
	37.	80.25-2-1	29 Green Street
	38.	80.66-1-1	1 Wallace Drive
<b>Mount Pleasant, T</b>			
	39.	112.15-1-6	125 Lozza Drive
	40.	112.19-1-10	1 Town Hall Plaza
	41.	112.9-3-36	389 Elwood Avenue
	42.	117.19-1-2	2 Cleveland Street
<b>New Rochelle, C</b>			

	43.	1-246-0100	51 Lacount Place
	44.	1-100-0001	2 Pelham Road
<b>North Castle, T</b>			
	45.	108.03-1-67	17 Bedford Road
	46.	108.03-1-60	205 Business Park Drive
	47.	122.08-1-3	10 Clove Road
	48.	108.01-6-21	40 Maple Avenue
<b>Peekskill, C</b>			
	49.	33.29-4-16	900 Central Avenue
	50.	33.30-2-3	1050 Park Street
	51.	32.12-4-6	28 Water Street S
	52.	32.12-1-1-COMMON	414 Hudson Avenue
<b>Port Chester, V</b>			
	53.	142.62-1-28	222 Grace Church Street
<b>Rye Brook, V</b>			
	54.	141.35-2-50	37 Garibaldi Place
	55.	129.68-1-14	938 King Street
<b>Scarsdale, V</b>			
	56.	Chase Rd between Boniface Circle and Spencer Place	28 Chase Street
	57.	03.01.1	1001 Post Road
	58.	02.06.7.1	64 East Parkway
<b>Sleepy Hollow, V</b>			
	59.	115.11-1-3	55 Elm Street
	60.	115.11-4-41	21 Beekman Avenue
	61.	115.15-1-5	69 River Street
<b>Tarrytown, V</b>			
	62.	1.70-30-2	1 Depot Plaza
	63.	1.50-20-11	McKeel Avenue
	64.	1.70-29-43	238 W Main Street

	65.	1.70-33-23..V	17 S. Washington Street
<b>White Plain, C</b>			
	66.	130.36-3-2	93 Waller Avenue
	67.	125.84-4-8.2	5 Lyon Place
	68.	125.84-7-12	9 Chester Avenue
	69.	125.84-1-1	125 Court Street
	70.	131.09-4-18.1	550 Mamaroneck Avenue
	71.	126.53-1-7	9 North Kensico Avenue
	72.	125.68-5-1	365 Hamilton Avenue
<b>Yonkers, C</b>			
	73.	3.-3182-50.100	1130 Nepperhan Avenue
	74.	6.-6031-12.16	441 Central Park Avenue
	75.	1.-615-1	130 Fernbrook Street
	76.	1.-513-1	8 Buena Vista Avenue
	77.	3.-3182-120	1091 Nepperhan Avenue
	78.	1.-488-1	118 New Main Street
<b>Yorktown, T</b>			
	79.	16.06-1-17	1130 East Main Street

Each Participating Municipality shall be responsible for the operation, maintenance, scheduling, security and repair of the Projects and Properties at its expense.

The County Contribution will be paid to the Participating Municipality for expenses properly incurred in connection with the design, purchase and installation of the Projects after the submission of all documentation requested by the County and approval of same by the Commissioner of Public Works and Transportation ("Commissioner"). In addition, the County shall have the right to audit the documentation submitted in support of the purchase and installation of the Projects.

The County shall not be liable for any costs and expenses in excess of the County Contribution. Each Participating Municipality shall be responsible to pay for all costs and expenses above the County Contribution for its Project.

The Commissioner may approve amendments to any individual scopes of work, budgets or not-to-exceed amounts for the individual IMAs, *provided, however*, the aggregate amount payable

under all of the IMAs with the Participating Municipalities for the Program shall not exceed Five Million (\$5,000,000) Dollars.

The term of each IMA shall commence upon execution and all the IMAs shall terminate when the bonds issued for this Program have been paid in full.

The IMA will include a provision granting the County a leasehold interest in the respective Properties and Projects for the term of the IMA. The IMA also will provide that the use of the Projects will be open to all residents of the County.

In addition, to the extent any fees are charged for the use of the Projects or any part of the Properties, the fees charged to non-residents of the Participating Municipality shall not exceed the fees charged to the Participating Municipality's residents.

I have been advised that, pursuant to Section 104.11(5)(d) of the Laws of Westchester County, authorization of the leasehold interest requires passage of a Local Law. Attached for your Honorable Board's consideration is a Local Law which, if adopted, would authorize the County to enter into the aforementioned IMAs.

As your Honorable Board is aware, Section 209.141(4) of the Laws of Westchester County requires a public hearing. Attached hereto is a resolution (the "Public Hearing Resolution"), which will set the time and date for the public hearing.

The County is committed to expanding the use of electric vehicles within the Westchester to reduce greenhouse gas emissions and mitigate climate change. As per the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, greenhouse gas emissions come from, among other things, the burning of fossil fuel from cars and trucks. Greenhouse gases trap heat and make the planet warmer. A warmer planet has a number of effects on the environment. One such effect is changes in the frequency, intensity and duration of extreme weather events. The County has experienced a number of extreme rain storms with many of the County's roadways and parkways becoming flooded.

In addition, according to the Director of the County Office of Energy Conservation and Sustainability, the County climate change poses a direct and immediate threat to Westchester residents, especially those in our most vulnerable communities. Increased flooding, extreme heat, and rising sea levels would devastate the Hudson River Valley and could make large portions of Westchester unlivable by the end of the century.

Through the proposed legislation, the County will enhance the EV charging infrastructure within the County by supporting the purchase of EV charging stations by the Participating Municipalities within the County.

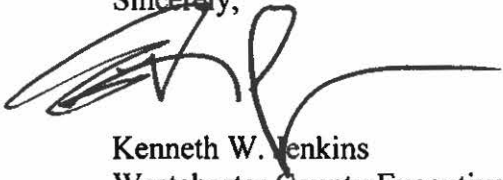
Also, under the Program, the Participating Municipalities may purchase the EV charging stations through the use of the County contract let by the County Bureau of Purchase & Supplies for electric vehicle charging stations. By permitting the Participating Municipalities to purchase off of the County contract, the Program will promote the standardization of the EV charging station

technology and experience in Westchester and the City of New York, who is using the same charging manufacturer and system as the County.

In addition, pursuant to Section 191.51(2) of the Laws of Westchester County, the Westchester County Planning Board (the "Planning Board") adopted Resolution 265-06 recommending the Program. A copy of the resolution is attached hereto. A copy of the Commissioner of Planning's memorandum is also attached hereto.

Based on the importance of this Program to the County, favorable action on the proposed Bond Act and Local Law is most respectfully requested.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'Ken Jenkins', with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

Kenneth W. Jenkins  
Westchester County Executive

KWJ/ran  
Attachment

**HONORABLE BOARD OF LEGISLATORS  
THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, NEW YORK**

Your Committee is in receipt of a communication from the County Executive recommending the enactment of the following legislation implement a program to encourage and promote the purchase and installation of electric vehicle (“EV”) charging stations by municipalities (the “Program”) on municipally-owned property within Westchester (the “Properties”) as follows:

(i) Bond Act. A proposed Bond Act (the “Bond Act”), prepared by the law firm of Hawkins Delafield & Wood, LLP in the total amount of Five Million (\$5,000,000) Dollars to finance a component of Capital Project BPF39 –Electric Vehicle Charging Stations and Infrastructure. The proposed Bond Act is necessary to finance the costs associated with the purchase and installation of EV charging stations by municipalities under the Program.

(ii) Local Law. A proposed local law (the “Local Law”) which would authorize the County to enter into Intermunicipal Agreements (“IMA”) with each municipal corporation listed below that wishes to participate in the Program. Pursuant to the IMA, the County will reimburse up to fifty percent (50%) of the costs to purchase and install the EV charging stations as per approved budgets less any incentives, rebates, or grants received by the Participating Municipality for the EV charging stations (the “County Contribution”) for a total amount, in the aggregated, not to exceed Five Million (\$5,000,000) Dollars.

Your Committee is advised that the proposed IMAs will fund the design, purchase and installation of the EV charging stations and appurtenance thereto on the Properties, including the costs for construction of the infrastructure needed to install the EV charging stations (the “Projects”).

Below is a list of municipal corporations who wish to participate in the Program (the “Participating Municipality”) and the Properties on which they will install the EV charging stations:

<b>LIST OF PROPERTIES IN EV CHARGING STATION MUNI PROGRAM</b>			
<b>Participating Municipality</b>	<b>#</b>	<b>Property</b>	<b>Street Address (or nearby)</b>
<b>Ardsley, V</b>			
	1.	6.60-39-19	220 Heatherdell Road
	2.	6.50-34-1	507 Ashford Avenue
	3.	6.110-102-1, adjacent to playground	638 Ashford Avenue
<b>Briarcliff Manor, V</b>			
	4.	104.07-1-3	156 Scarborough Station Road
	5.	98.10-1-59	1111 Pleasantville Road
<b>Bronxville, V</b>			
	6.	3./1/3	5 Cedar Street
<b>Cortlandt, T</b>			
	7.	13.17-1-21	29 Westbrook Drive
	8.	23.11-1-31	1 Heady Street
	9.	54.5-2-49	45 Riverview Avenue
	10.	55.9-2-1.1	3 Memorial Drive
	11.	56.5-1-10	293A Furnace Dock Road
<b>Dobbs Ferry, V</b>			
	12.	Cedar Street between Main Street and Broadway	99 Cedar Street

	13.	3.80-36-1	11 Station Plaza
	14.	3.80-43-15	112 Main Street
	15.	3.80-36-43	99 Cedar Street
<b>Elmsford, V</b>			
	16.	Elm Place Between Rt 9A and N Stone Ave	37 Elm Place
	17.	Vreeland Ave Between Rt119 and Paulding St	11 Vreeland Avenue
<b>Hastings on Hudson, V</b>			
	18.	4.70-48-14	147 South Side Avenue
	19.	4.40-26-11	9 Edgars Lane
	20.	4.70-48-14	8 West Main Street
	21.	4.70-48-7	131 South Side Avenue
	22.	4.30-20-2	7 Maple Avenue
<b>Irvington, V</b>			
	23.	South Buckhout Street near West Clinton Avenue	240 S Buckout Street
	24.	2.80-29-11	12 S Astor Street
	25.	2.90-45-87	9 S Broadway
	26.	2.80-33-2	29 Bridge Street
	27.	Hudson Road West between Clifton Place and Ardsley Avenue West	Hudson Road West
	28.	2.111-59-54.3	170 Mountain Road
	29.	2.60-25-14	102 E Sunnyside Lane
<b>Lewisboro, T</b>			
	30.	43.15-2-14	11 Main Street
	31.	43.15-1-9	85 Spring Street
<b>Mamaroneck, T</b>			
	32.	1-26-518	120 Myrtle Boulevard
	33.	1-33-840	175 Myrtle Boulevard
<b>Mount Kisco, T</b>			
	34.	69.65-3-4	184 Carpenter Avenue
	35.	69.80-6-5	23 S. Moger Avenue

	36.	69.81-1-2	2 Kirby Plaza
	37.	80.25-2-1	29 Green Street
	38.	80.66-1-1	1 Wallace Drive
<b>Mount Pleasant, T</b>			
	39.	112.15-1-6	125 Lozza Drive
	40.	112.19-1-10	1 Town Hall Plaza
	41.	112.9-3-36	389 Elwood Avenue
	42.	117.19-1-2	2 Cleveland Street
<b>New Rochelle, C</b>			
	43.	1-246-0100	51 Lacount Place
	44.	1-100-0001	2 Pelham Road
<b>North Castle, T</b>			
	45.	108.03-1-67	17 Bedford Road
	46.	108.03-1-60	205 Business Park Drive
	47.	122.08-1-3	10 Clove Road
	48.	108.01-6-21	40 Maple Avenue
<b>Peekskill, C</b>			
	49.	33.29-4-16	900 Central Avenue
	50.	33.30-2-3	1050 Park Street
	51.	32.12-4-6	28 Water Street S
	52.	32.12-1-1-COMMON	414 Hudson Avenue
<b>Port Chester, V</b>			
	53.	142.62-1-28	222 Grace Church Street
<b>Rye Brook, V</b>			
	54.	141.35-2-50	37 Garibaldi Place
	55.	129.68-1-14	938 King Street
<b>Scarsdale, V</b>			
	56.	Chase Rd between Boniface Circle and Spencer Place	28 Chase Street
	57.	03.01.1	1001 Post Road

	58.	02.06.7.1	64 East Parkway
<b>Sleepy Hollow, V</b>			
	59.	115.11-1-3	55 Elm Street
	60.	115.11-4-41	21 Beekman Avenue
	61.	115.15-1-5	69 River Street
<b>Tarrytown, V</b>			
	62.	1.70-30-2	1 Depot Plaza
	63.	1.50-20-11	McKeel Avenue
	64.	1.70-29-43	238 W Main Street
	65.	1.70-33-23..V	17 S. Washington Street
<b>White Plain, C</b>			
	66.	130.36-3-2	93 Waller Avenue
	67.	125.84-4-8.2	5 Lyon Place
	68.	125.84-7-12	9 Chester Avenue
	69.	125.84-1-1	125 Court Street
	70.	131.09-4-18.1	550 Mamaroneck Avenue
	71.	126.53-1-7	9 North Kensico Avenue
	72.	125.68-5-1	365 Hamilton Avenue
<b>Yonkers, C</b>			
	73.	3.-3182-50.100	1130 Nepperhan Avenue
	74.	6.-6031-12.16	441 Central Park Avenue
	75.	1.-615-1	130 Fernbrook Street
	76.	1.-513-1	8 Buena Vista Avenue
	77.	3.-3182-120	1091 Nepperhan Avenue
	78.	1.-488-1	118 New Main Street
<b>Yorktown, T</b>			
	79.	16.06-1-17	1130 East Main Street

Your Committee is advised that each Participating Municipality shall be responsible for the operation, maintenance, scheduling, security and repair of the Projects and Properties at its expense.

Your Committee is advised that the County Contribution will be paid to the Participating Municipality for expenses properly incurred in connection with the design, purchase and installation of the Projects after the submission of all documentation requested by the County and approval of same by the Commissioner of the Department of Public Works and Transportation (the "Commissioner"). In addition, the County shall have the right to audit the documentation submitted in support of the purchase and installation of the Projects.

Your Committee is advised that the County shall not be liable for any costs and expenses in excess of the County Contribution, and the Participating Municipality shall be responsible to pay all costs and expenses above the County Contribution for its Project.

Your Committee is advised that the Commissioner may approve amendments to any individual scopes of work, budgets or not-to-exceed amounts for the individual IMAs, *provided, however*, the aggregate amount payable under all of the IMAs with the Participating Municipalities for the Program shall not exceed Five Million (\$5,000,000) Dollars.

Your Committee is advised that the term of each IMA shall commence upon execution and all IMAs shall terminate when the bonds for this Program have been paid in full

Your Committee is advised that the IMA will include a provision granting the County a leasehold interest in the respective Properties and Projects for the term of the IMA. The IMA also will provide that the use of the Projects will be open to all residents of the County. In addition, to the extent any fees are charged for the use of the Projects or any part of the Properties, the fees charged to non-residents of the Participating Municipality shall not exceed the fees charged to the Participating Municipality's residents.

Your Committee has been advised that, pursuant to Section 104.11(5)(d) of the Laws of Westchester County, authorization of the leasehold interest requires passage of a Local Law.

Attached for your Honorable Board's consideration is a Local Law which, if adopted, would authorize the County to enter into the aforementioned IMAs.

As your Honorable Board is aware, Section 209.141(4) of the Laws of Westchester County requires a public hearing. Attached hereto is a resolution (the "Public Hearing Resolution"), which will set the time and date for the public hearing.

The County is committed to expanding the use of electric vehicles within the Westchester to reduce greenhouse gas emissions and mitigate climate change. As per the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, greenhouse gas emissions come from, among other things, the burning of fossil fuel from cars and trucks. Greenhouse gases trap heat and make the planet warmer. A warmer planet has a number of effects on the environment. One such effect is changes in the frequency, intensity and duration of extreme weather events. The County has experienced a number of extreme rain storms with many of the County's roadways and parkways becoming flooded.

In addition, according to the Director of the County Office of Energy Conservation and Sustainability, the County climate change poses a direct and immediate threat to Westchester residents, especially those in our most vulnerable communities. Increased flooding, extreme heat, and rising sea levels would devastate the Hudson River Valley and could make large portions of Westchester unlivable by the end of the century.

Through the proposed legislation, the County will enhance the EV charging infrastructure within the County by supporting the purchase of EV charging stations by the Participating Municipalities within the County.

Also, under the Program, the Participating Municipalities may purchase the EV charging stations through the use of the County contract let by the County Bureau of Purchase & Supplies for electric vehicle charging station. By permitting the Participating Municipalities to purchase off of the County contract, the Program will promote the standardization of the EV charging station technology and experience in Westchester and the City of New York, who is using the same charging manufacturer and system as the County.

In addition, pursuant to Section 191.51(2) of the Laws of Westchester County, the Westchester County Planning Board (the “Planning Board”) adopted Resolution 265-06 recommending Program. A copy of the resolution is attached hereto. A copy of the Commissioner of Planning’s memorandum is also attached hereto.

Finally, as your Honorable Board is aware, no action may be taken with regard to the proposed legislation until the requirements of the State Environmental Quality Review Act, and its implementing regulations promulgated thereunder, 6 NYCRR Part 617 (“SEQR”), have been

met. The County's Department of Planning has advised your Committee that based on its review, the authorization of project on the all of properties, except one, may be classified as a Type "II" action pursuant to the State Environmental Quality Review Act and its implementing regulations, 6 NYCRR Part 617 ("SEQR"). The Planning Department has advised that the proposed installation of EV charging stations at the Fernbrook site (Site #75 above) in Yonkers is a component of a larger project involving the creation of a new waterfront park that was classified as an Unlisted action under SEQR. The Planning Department has further advised that the Yonkers City Council served as Lead Agency, conducted coordinated review and issued a Negative Declaration for that project on December 10, 2024, and that the County was included as an involved agency in the environmental review of that project. Therefore, no further environmental review is required for this capital project. Your Committee has reviewed the annexed SEQR documentation and concurs with this recommendation.

An affirmative vote of two-thirds of the members of your Honorable Board is required in order to adopt the Bond Act and an affirmative vote of the majority of your Honorable Board is required for the Resolution and Local Law. The Bond Act should be adopted prior to the Local Law.

Your Committee believes that the Program is in the best interests of the County, and, therefore, recommends the favorable action of your Board on the annexed proposed legislation.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 2025  
White Plains, New York

ran.6.3.2025

COMMITTEE ON

# FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT

CAPITAL PROJECT #: BPF39

☐ NO FISCAL IMPACT PROJECTED

## SECTION A - CAPITAL BUDGET IMPACT

To Be Completed by Budget

☒ GENERAL FUND

☐ AIRPORT FUND

☐ SPECIAL DISTRICTS FUND

Source of County Funds (check one):

☒ Current Appropriations

☐ Capital Budget Amendment

Local Program

## SECTION B - BONDING AUTHORIZATIONS

To Be Completed by Finance

Total Principal \$ 5,000,000 PPU 5 Anticipated Interest Rate 2.80%

Anticipated Annual Cost (Principal and Interest): \$ 1,086,556

Total Debt Service (Annual Cost x Term): \$ 5,432,780

Finance Department: Interest rates from June 5, 2025 Bond Buyer - ASBA

## SECTION C - IMPACT ON OPERATING BUDGET (exclusive of debt service)

To Be Completed by Submitting Department and Reviewed by Budget

Potential Related Expenses (Annual): \$ -

Potential Related Revenues (Annual): \$ -

Anticipated savings to County and/or impact of department operations  
(describe in detail for current and next four years):

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## SECTION D - EMPLOYMENT

As per federal guidelines, each \$92,000 of appropriation funds one FTE Job

Number of Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Jobs Funded: 54

Prepared by: Robert Abbamont

Title: Director of Operations (Capital)

Department: Public Works/Transportation

Date: 6/5/25


Reviewed By: 

6/5/25

Budget Director

Date: 6/5/25

TO: Rachel Noe, Associate County Attorney  
Department of Law

FROM: David S. Kvinge, AICP, RLA, CFM   
Assistant Commissioner

DATE: May 19, 2025

SUBJECT: **STATE ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY REVIEW FOR  
BPF39 Electric Vehicle Charging Stations and Infrastructure  
(Municipal Locations)**

---

The Planning Department has reviewed the above referenced capital project (Fact Sheet Unique ID: 2853) with respect to the State Environmental Quality Review Act and its implementing regulations, 6 NYCRR Part 617 (SEQR).

The current request will provide funds to municipalities to assist in the purchase and installation of electric vehicle charging stations at a total of 79 municipally-owned sites throughout the County. All but one may be classified as Type II pursuant to sections:

- **617.5(c)(7):** installation of telecommunication cables in existing highway or utility rights of way utilizing trenchless burial or aerial placement on existing poles;
- **617.5(c)(9):** construction or expansion of a primary or accessory/appurtenant, nonresidential structure or facility involving less than 4,000 square feet of gross floor area and not involving a change in zoning or a use variance and consistent with local land use controls, but not radio communication or microwave transmission facilities;
- **617.5(c)(13):** extension of utility distribution facilities, including gas, electric, telephone, cable, water and sewer connections to render service in approved subdivisions or in connection with any action on this list; and  
**617.5(c)(31):** purchase or sale of furnishings, equipment or supplies, including surplus government property, other than the following: land, radioactive material, pesticides, herbicides, or other hazardous materials.

The addition of electric vehicle charging stations at the Fernbrook site in Yonkers is part of a larger project that involves the creation of a new waterfront park, which was classified as an Unlisted action under SEQR. The Yonkers City Council served as lead agency, conducted coordinated review and issued a Negative Declaration for the project on December 10, 2024. Since the County was included as an involved agency in the coordinated review process, then, in accordance with section 617.6(b)(3), no further environmental review is required by the County for this project.

Please contact me if you require any additional information regarding this matter.

DSK/oav

cc: Andrew Ferris, Chief of Staff  
Paula Friedman, Assistant to the County Executive  
Lawrence Soule, Budget Director  
Tami Altschiller, Assistant Chief Deputy County Attorney  
Gayle Katzman, First Deputy Commissioner, Dept. of Public Works & Transportation  
Hernane De Almeida, Deputy Commissioner, Dept. of Public Works & Transportation  
Dianne Vanadia, Associate Budget Director  
Robert Abbamont, Director of Operations, Dept. of Public Works & Transportation  
Blanca Lopez, Commissioner of Planning  
Susan Darling, Chief Planner  
Michael Lipkin, Associate Planner  
Claudia Maxwell, Principal Environmental Planner



**Memorandum**  
Department of Planning

**To:** Rachel Noe, Associate County Attorney

**From:** Blanca P. López, Commissioner

**Date:** April 24, 2025

**Subject:** Information on the Planning Board Discussion regarding Capital Project: BPF39 Electric Charging Stations

During the April 1, 2025 County Planning Board meeting Capital Project BPF 39 was presented to the Board and an accompanying resolution was prepared to be voted on. The original resolution as presented to the board was a recommendation to approve the 674 ports located at 80 sites within 23 municipalities that had been identified for EV Charging Station installations under this Capital Project.

When it came time to vote for this resolution, concerns were brought up regarding one site in particular located in the Village of Dobbs Ferry, where two ports were identified to be installed. The site in question is located on Main Street, between Oak and Cedar Streets. Concerns were raised regarding the need for quick parking space turnover for business on Main Street in the Village of Dobbs Ferry. It was noted that Level 2 chargers take several hours (approximately 4–8 hours) to charge a typical electric vehicle, and longer for increasingly popular large SUVs and pickup trucks. As a result, a vehicle filling a parking space for this long reduces turnover of that space, and thus reduces customers for businesses that rely on high customer flow.

As such, a motion was made by Richard Hyman to approve all sites and ports listed on the resolution, except for the one site aforementioned. The motion was seconded by Commissioner Kathy O'Connor. All members were in favor except for one abstention and the resolution with changes to reflect the motion, passed.

After the meeting, the resolution was edited to reflect an approval of 672 ports, located in 79 sites, and within 23 municipalities, as shown in the attached signed resolution.

Please let me know if you need additional information.

**RESOLUTION 25- 06**  
**WESTCHESTER COUNTY PLANNING BOARD**

2025 Capital Budget Amendment  
Amendment of Planning Board Report on the 2025 Capital Projects  
**BPF39 Electric Vehicle Charging Stations and Infrastructure - Municipal Locations**

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 167.131 of the County Charter, the Planning Board must submit its recommendations with regard to the physical planning aspects of proposed capital projects not included in the county budget or change in the location of a capital project; and

**WHEREAS**, the NYS Governor's Charge NY initiative has recommended the acceleration and growth of the electric vehicle market in New York State through education, research, consumer outreach, and financial support for the installation of charging stations across New York; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Works and Transportation reviewed applications from municipalities for funding for this non-site specific capital funding project; and

**WHEREAS**, 672 ports located at 79 sites within 23 municipalities are recommended for funding through **BPF39 Electric Vehicle Charging Stations and Infrastructure** (see summary below); and

Municipality		Ports	Municipality		Ports
Cities	New Rochelle	36	Villages	Ardsley	36
	Peekskill	32		Briarcliff Manor	10
	White Plains	75		Bronxville	4
	Yonkers	60		Dobbs Ferry	58
Towns	Cortlandt	19		Elmsford	8
	Lewisboro	12		Hastings	38
	Mamaroneck	8		Irvington	42
	Mount Kisco	32		Port Chester	23
	Mt Pleasant	41		Rye Brook	12
	North Castle	20		Scarsdale	66
	Yorktown	6		Sleepy Hollow	14
				Tarrytown	20
			Grand Total		672

**WHEREAS**, the Planning Board finds that the above sites and projects have been reviewed with respect to *Westchester 2025 Context for County and Municipal Planning in Westchester County and Policies to Guide County Planning* adopted by the Board on May 6, 2008, amended January 5, 2010, and its recommended strategies set forth in *Patterns for Westchester: The Land and the People*, adopted December 5, 1995; now therefore, be it

**RESOLVED**, that the County Planning Board, pursuant to Section 167.131 of the County Charter, recommends the inclusion of the above listed sites to be funded using 2025 Capital Budget appropriations from Capital Project **BPF39 Electric Vehicle Charging Stations and Infrastructure**.

Adopted this 1<sup>st</sup> day of April 2025.



Bernard Thombs, Chair

**RESOLUTION NO.      - 2025**

**RESOLVED**, that this Board hold a public hearing pursuant to Section 209.141(4) of the Laws of Westchester County on Local Law Intro. No. 2025-\_\_\_\_\_ entitled “**A LOCAL LAW** authorizing the County of Westchester to enter into intermunicipal agreements with participating municipalities for the participating municipalities to install EV charging stations on municipally owned properties with the County contributing up to 50% of the costs to design, purchase and install the EV charging stations, less incentives, rebates and grants, for a total amount in the aggregated not to exceed \$5,000,000 and taking back a leasehold interest in the properties on which the charging stations are installed for a term which shall commence on execution and terminate when the bonds issued for the program have been paid in full.”

The public hearing will be held at      m. on the      day of      \_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_ in the Chambers of the Board of Legislators, 8th Floor, Michaelian Office Building, White Plains, New York. The Clerk of the Board shall cause notice of the time and date of such hearing to be published at least once in one or more newspapers published in the County of Westchester and selected by the Clerk of the Board for that purpose in the manner and time required by law.

**LOCAL LAW INTRO. NO. \_\_\_\_ - 2025**

**A LOCAL LAW** authorizing the County of Westchester to enter into intermunicipal agreements with participating municipalities for the participating municipalities to install EV charging stations on municipally owned properties with the County contributing up to 50% of the costs to design, purchase and install the EV charging stations, less incentives, rebates and grants, for a total amount in the aggregate, not to exceed \$5,000,000 and taking back a leasehold interest in the properties on which the charging stations are installed for a term which shall commence on execution and terminate when the bonds issued for the program have been paid in full.

**BE IT ENACTED** by the County Board of the County of Westchester as follows:

**Section 1.** The County of Westchester (the “County”) is hereby authorized to enter into intermunicipal agreements (the “IMA”) with the participating municipalities listed below (the “Participating Municipalities”) to provide funding for the Participating Municipalities to design, purchase and install Electric Vehicle (“EV”) charging stations and appurtenances thereto on the municipally-owned properties listed below, including the costs for construction of the infrastructure needed to install the EV charging stations (the “Projects”) for a term to commence upon execution and terminate on when the bond issued for this program have been paid in full:

<b>LIST OF PROPERTIES IN EV CHARGING STATION MUNI PROGRAM</b>			
<b>Participating Municipality</b>	<b>#</b>	<b>Property</b>	<b>Street Address (or nearby)</b>
<b>Ardsley, V</b>			
	1.	6.60-39-19	220 Heatherdell Road
	2.	6.50-34-1	507 Ashford Avenue
	3.	6.110-102-1, adjacent to playground	638 Ashford Avenue
<b>Briarcliff Manor, V</b>			
	4.	104.07-1-3	156 Scarborough Station Road
	5.	98.10-1-59	1111 Pleasantville Road

<b>Bronxville, V</b>			
	6.	3./1/3	5 Cedar Street
<b>Cortlandt, T</b>			
	7.	13.17-1-21	29 Westbrook Drive
	8.	23.11-1-31	1 Heady Street
	9.	54.5-2-49	45 Riverview Avenue
	10.	55.9-2-1.1	3 Memorial Drive
	11.	56.5-1-10	293A Furnace Dock Road
<b>Dobbs Ferry, V</b>			
	12.	Cedar Street between Main Street and Broadway	99 Cedar Street
	13.	3.80-36-1	11 Station Plaza
	14.	3.80-43-15	112 Main Street
	15.	3.80-36-43	99 Cedar Street
<b>Elmsford, V</b>			
	16.	Elm Place Between Rt 9A and N Stone Ave	37 Elm Place
	17.	Vreeland Ave Between Rt119 and Paulding St	11 Vreeland Avenue
<b>Hastings on Hudson, V</b>			
	18.	4.70-48-14	147 South Side Avenue
	19.	4.40-26-11	9 Edgars Lane
	20.	4.70-48-14	8 West Main Street
	21.	4.70-48-7	131 South Side Avenue
	22.	4.30-20-2	7 Maple Avenue
<b>Irvington, V</b>			
	23.	South Buckhout Street near West Clinton Avenue	240 S Buckout Street
	24.	2.80-29-11	12 S Astor Street
	25.	2.90-45-87	9 S Broadway
	26.	2.80-33-2	29 Bridge Street
	27.	Hudson Road West between Clifton Place and Ardsley Avenue West	Hudson Road West

	28.	2.111-59-54.3	170 Mountain Road
	29.	2.60-25-14	102 E Sunnyside Lane
<b>Lewisboro, T</b>			
	30.	43.15-2-14	11 Main Street
	31.	43.15-1-9	85 Spring Street
<b>Mamaroneck, T</b>			
	32.	1-26-518	120 Myrtle Boulevard
	33.	1-33-840	175 Myrtle Boulevard
<b>Mount Kisco, T</b>			
	34.	69.65-3-4	184 Carpenter Avenue
	35.	69.80-6-5	23 S. Moger Avenue
	36.	69.81-1-2	2 Kirby Plaza
	37.	80.25-2-1	29 Green Street
	38.	80.66-1-1	1 Wallace Drive
<b>Mount Pleasant, T</b>			
	39.	112.15-1-6	125 Lozza Drive
	40.	112.19-1-10	1 Town Hall Plaza
	41.	112.9-3-36	389 Elwood Avenue
	42.	117.19-1-2	2 Cleveland Street
<b>New Rochelle, C</b>			
	43.	1-246-0100	51 Lacount Place
	44.	1-100-0001	2 Pelham Road
<b>North Castle, T</b>			
	45.	108.03-1-67	17 Bedford Road
	46.	108.03-1-60	205 Business Park Drive
	47.	122.08-1-3	10 Clove Road
	48.	108.01-6-21	40 Maple Avenue
<b>Peekskill, C</b>			
	49.	33.29-4-16	900 Central Avenue

	50.	33.30-2-3	1050 Park Street
	51.	32.12-4-6	28 Water Street S
	52.	32.12-1-1-COMMON	414 Hudson Avenue
<b>Port Chester, V</b>			
	53.	142.62-1-28	222 Grace Church Street
<b>Rye Brook, V</b>			
	54.	141.35-2-50	37 Garibaldi Place
	55.	129.68-1-14	938 King Street
<b>Scarsdale, V</b>			
	56.	Chase Rd between Boniface Circle and Spencer Place	28 Chase Street
	57.	03.01.1	1001 Post Road
	58.	02.06.7.1	64 East Parkway
<b>Sleepy Hollow, V</b>			
	59.	115.11-1-3	55 Elm Street
	60.	115.11-4-41	21 Beekman Avenue
	61.	115.15-1-5	69 River Street
<b>Tarrytown, V</b>			
	62.	1.70-30-2	1 Depot Plaza
	63.	1.50-20-11	McKeel Avenue
	64.	1.70-29-43	238 W Main Street
	65.	1.70-33-23..V	17 S. Washington Street
<b>White Plain, C</b>			
	66.	130.36-3-2	93 Waller Avenue
	67.	125.84-4-8.2	5 Lyon Place
	68.	125.84-7-12	9 Chester Avenue
	69.	125.84-1-1	125 Court Street
	70.	131.09-4-18.1	550 Mamaroneck Avenue
	71.	126.53-1-7	9 North Kensico Avenue
	72.	125.68-5-1	365 Hamilton Avenue

<b>Yonkers, C</b>			
	73.	3.-3182-50.100	1130 Nepperhan Avenue
	74.	6.-6031-12.16	441 Central Park Avenue
	75.	1.-615-1	130 Fernbrook Street
	76.	1.-513-1	8 Buena Vista Avenue
	77.	3.-3182-120	1091 Nepperhan Avenue
	78.	1.-488-1	118 New Main Street
<b>Yorktown, T</b>			
	79.	16.06-1-17	1130 East Main Street

§2. The County shall provide funding to reimburse the Participating Municipalities up to a 50% of the costs to design, purchase and install the EV charging stations for the Projects, as per approved budgets, less any incentives, rebates or grants received by the Participating Municipalities (the “County Contribution”), for a total amount, in the aggregate, not to exceed Five Million (\$5,000,000) Dollars.

§3. The County shall not be liable for any costs and expenses in excess of the County Contribution, and in the event the costs for the EV charging stations exceed the County Contribution, the Participating Municipality shall be solely liable to pay said excess.

§4. The Commissioner of the Department of Public Works and Transportation may approve amendments to any individual scopes of work, budgets or not-to-exceed amounts for the individual IMAs, *provided, however*, the aggregate amount payable under all of the IMAs with the Participating Municipalities for the program does not exceed Five Million (\$5,000,000) Dollars.

§5. The Participating Municipality shall be responsible for the operation, maintenance, scheduling, security and repair of the EV charging stations and Properties at its own expense.

§6. The EV charging stations shall be accessible and open to all Westchester residents. To the extent any fees are charged for the use of EV charging stations, the fees charged to non-residents of the Participating Municipality shall not exceed the fees charged to the Participating Municipality’s residents.

§7. The IMA will include a provision granting the County a leasehold interest in the respective Properties and Projects for the term of the IMA.

§8. The County Executive or his duly authorized designee is hereby authorized and empowered to execute all instruments and to take all action necessary and appropriate to effectuate the purposes hereof.

§9. This Local Law shall take effect immediately.

## **INTERMUNICIPAL AGREEMENT**

**THIS AGREEMENT** (the "Agreement") made this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_\_ (the "Commencement Date") by and between:

**THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER**, a municipal corporation of the State of New York, having an office and place of business in the Michaelian Office Building, 148 Martine Avenue, White Plains, New York 10601 (hereinafter referred to as the "County")

and

\_\_\_\_\_, a municipal corporation of the State of New York having an office and principal place of business at \_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter referred to as the "Municipality").

### **RECITALS:**

**WHEREAS**, the County has established a program (the "Program") to encourage and promote electric vehicle ("EV") charging stations in Westchester County on municipally-owned property; and

**WHEREAS**, the Westchester County Board of Legislators adopted a Local Law and Bond Act No. \_\_\_\_\_ for capital project BPF39 on \_\_\_\_\_ in the amount of \$5,000,000.00 to finance the Program and authorized the County to enter into inter-municipal agreements with municipalities set forth in the Local Law to participate in the Program (the "Participating Municipalities"); and

**WHEREAS**, the Municipality is the owner of certain real property described in Schedule "A", which is attached hereto and made a part of this Agreement (individually, the "Property" and, collectively, the "Property(ies)"), and has filed an application with the County to participate in the Program; and

**WHEREAS**, the County wishes to enter into this Agreement with the Municipality for it to participate in the Program; and

**WHEREAS**, through the Program, the County wishes to reimburse the Municipality for a portion of the costs it incurs to design, purchase and install the EV charging station(s) and appurtenances thereto on the Property(ies), including the costs for construction of the infrastructure necessary to install the EV charging station(s), as set forth in this Agreement (individually, the “Project” and, collectively, the “Project(s)”); and

**WHEREAS**, Project(s) that qualify for County assistance under this Agreement are either (1) new EV charging stations project(s) as of the date of execution of this Agreement, or (2) EV charging station project(s) that are in progress but not substantially completed as of the date of execution of this Agreement.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the terms and conditions contained herein, the parties agree as follows:

**ARTICLE I**  
**TERM**

**Section 1.0.** The recitals are hereby incorporated by reference into the body of this Agreement.

**Section 1.1.** The term of this Agreement shall commence upon the Commencement Date and shall be equal to the life of any bonds issued by the County to fund the Program.

**ARTICLE II**  
**EV CHARGING STATION PROJECT(S)**

**Section 2.1.** The Municipality shall provide or contract for all labor, materials and equipment needed to design, purchase and install the following Project(s) as described in the scope(s) of work, attached hereto and made a part hereof as Schedule “B”, and in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

Parcel ID/ Properties on which the charging stations will be installed	Location Name	# Charging Stations

The Municipality shall submit within \_\_\_\_\_ days of the Commencement Date construction drawings and specifications (the “Construction Drawings”) signed and sealed by a professional engineer licensed in the State of New York for each Project. Construction Drawings shall include, but are not limited to, site plans, structural plans, mechanical plans and electrical plans. The Construction Drawings are to delineate all existing and proposed conditions and are to be developed in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, rules, regulations, codes, standards, and requirements. No construction shall commence until the Construction Drawings are submitted to the County Commissioner of Public Works and Transportation or his duly authorized designee (the “Commissioner”). Such Construction Drawings will be deemed incorporated herein by reference. All work on the Project(s) shall be in conformance with the Construction Drawings unless otherwise approved by the Commissioner.

The Municipality shall undertake and complete the Project(s) in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, rules, regulations, codes, standards and requirements.

The Municipality represents that procurement for the purchase and installation of the Project(s) will be pursuant to section 103 of the General Municipal Law as applicable. In no event shall the retention of contractor(s) by the Municipality for Project(s) relieve or otherwise discharge the Municipality from its obligations under this Agreement or create a third party beneficiary relationship between the County and such contractor(s), and the parties hereto expressly disclaim any intention to create such a relationship.

The design, purchase, and installation of the Project(s) will be carried on continuously, diligently and with dispatch to final completion, and said construction will be completed within \_\_\_\_\_ months of execution hereof unless extended with the written consent of the Commissioner.

**Section 2.2.** Approved budgets showing the total cost to design, purchase and install the Project(s) are set forth in Schedule “C”, which is attached hereto and made a part hereof (the “Budget(s)”).

In exchange for the Property(ies) and the Project(s) thereon being open and accessible to all County residents, the County agrees to finance a portion of the Budget(s) in a total amount not to exceed \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS (the “Funds”), payable following submission of invoices by the Municipality according to the terms set forth in this Agreement.

The Commissioner, in his/her sole discretion, may approve in writing an amendment to the scopes of work(s), Budget(s) and/or the not to exceed Funds amount, *provided, however*, the aggregate amount payable under this Agreement and under the agreements entered into between the County and all other Participating Municipalities under the Program shall not exceed \$5,000,000.00.

For purposes of this Agreement, the term “County Contribution” means an amount up to fifty percent (50%) of the total cost of the Project(s) as set forth in the Budget(s), subject to the following conditions, limitations and reductions:

(1) the fifty percent (50%) will be reduced if the Municipality receives funding from any other sources for the Project(s), such as incentives from Con Edison, or other incentives, rebates or grants. By way of example, if the total cost of a Project is \$200,000.00, then the County Contribution will be the following:

(i) If the Municipality receives \$100,000.00 in funding from other sources, the County Contribution will be \$100,000.00.

(ii) If the Municipality receives \$110,000.00 in funding from other sources, the County Contribution will be reduced to \$90,000.00.

(iii) If the Municipality receives \$80,000.00 in funding from other sources, the County Contribution will be \$100,000.00, and the Municipality shall be responsible for \$20,000.00.

(2) the fifty percent (50%) shall only reimburse for the cost of work performed:

(i) on the Property(ies), or

(ii) on public right of ways to access electricity for the Project(s) from power lines that are situated within public right of ways. The Municipality shall be responsible for obtaining prior written approval from the utility companies to access the public right of ways and power source.

(3) the fifty percent (50%) shall only reimburse for costs in the Budget(s) that come within the terms of this Agreement provided the Municipality is in compliance with the terms of the Agreement and in no event shall the total amount of the County Contribution exceed the not to exceed amount for the Funds set forth in above.

The Municipality shall be responsible for the total amount of the Budget for each Project, less the reimbursement by the County of the County Contribution, and should the total cost of any Project exceed its Budget amount, the Municipality shall be solely responsible for any such additional amount and remaining costs and expenses for the Project (collectively, the "Municipality Contribution").

The Municipality is solely responsible for any over expenditure or improper expenditure relating to the Projects, and the County assumes no responsibility for any over expenditure or improper expenditure.

Except as otherwise expressly stated in this Agreement, no payment shall be made by the County for out of pocket expenses or disbursements made in connection with the design, purchase and installation the Project(s).

The Funds to be paid with the proceeds of County bond proceeds will be paid in accordance with the payment provisions set forth in this Agreement.

The County will make payment of the Funds to the Municipality to reimburse the Municipality for costs in the Budget(s) that it incurs in accordance with the terms of this Agreement up to the amount of the County Contribution.

The County in its sole discretion may make an advance payment of up to one-half of the County Contribution for each Project upon submission of an invoice from the Municipality as set forth herein. Such advance payment shall be expended by the Municipality solely and exclusively to pay for the costs permitted as a County Contribution. As work progresses, the Municipality shall submit to the County receipts and other documentation satisfactory to the Commissioner showing use of the advance payment by the Municipality to pay for the costs permitted under this Agreement. Should a Project fail to be fully constructed and installed in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, the Municipality shall repay such advance payment to the County, or the County shall have the right to deduct such amount from any payment due the Municipality under any other contract entered into or subsequently entered into between the County and the Municipality. Upon the Project(s) being fully constructed and operational to the satisfaction of the Commissioner, the County shall pay the Municipality the remaining amount of the County Contribution (or the full amount of the County Contribution if no advance payment was made) to reimburse the Municipality for the costs incurred that constitute County Contribution costs upon it submitting an invoice as set forth herein.

The Municipality shall submit all requests for payment with an invoice, which shall be uniquely numbered, and paid only after submission of all requested documentation concerning the Project or costs and approval of the invoice by the Commissioner. The Municipality shall use best efforts to provide sufficient detail on the invoices and backup documentation to substantiate the basis of the costs permitted as a County Contribution. In no event shall final payment be made to the Municipality for a Project prior to the successful completion of the Project and the approval of same by the Commissioner.

The County will not be liable for any costs in excess of the County Contribution. The County will not be liable for any costs or expenses for the Project(s) paid by the Municipality prior to the execution of this Agreement.

The Municipality will promptly pay all agent(s), contractor(s) and subcontractor(s) for work performed in connection with the design, purchase and installation of the Project(s). In the event the cost to design, purchase and install the Project(s) exceeds the Budget amount for the Project, the Municipality shall be solely liable to pay said excess.

Funds shall be used to pay for costs permitted as a County Contribution incurred by the Municipality solely and exclusively for the Project(s) in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

Prior to the making of any payments hereunder, the County, may, at its option, audit such books and records of the Municipality as are reasonably pertinent to this Agreement to substantiate the basis for payment. The Municipality will, and will require any agent(s), contractor(s) and sub-contractor(s), to make their books and records available to the County for audit and inspection at reasonable times and upon reasonable notice. The County will not be restricted from withholding payment for cause found in the course of such audit or because of failure of the Municipality to cooperate or cause cooperation of any agent(s), contractor(s) and sub-contractor(s) with such audit. The County will, in addition, have the right to audit such books and records for a term of not

less than seven (7) years subsequent to payment, noting that such records shall be retained for said period in accordance with State law.

At the County's request, the Municipality shall certify, or provide an audited report from a Certified Public Accountant in which the auditor certifies, that the County Contribution was spent in compliance with the Agreement and did not replace funds previously provided to the Municipality from another source, nor contributed to any surplus.

In the event an audit reflects overpayment by the County or that monies were not fully expended or that monies were improperly expended, then the Municipality shall reimburse to the County the amount of such overpayment, underpayment or improper payment within 30 days of notice from the County.

Payments hereunder to the Municipality by the County will operate to release the County from any and all obligations or liabilities to the Municipality and its respective agent(s), contractor(s) and sub-contractor(s) in connection herewith. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the County expressly disclaims the existence of any third party beneficiary relationship between the County and any such agent(s), contractor(s) and sub-contractor(s).

**Section 2.3.** The County shall have the right to enter the Property(ies) and conduct inspections of the Project(s). The County will take all necessary safety precautions in doing so and will conduct such inspections in such a way as to minimize any interference with the activities contemplated hereunder.

### **ARTICLE III**

#### **LEASE OF PROPERTY**

**Section 3.0.** Subject to the terms and conditions of Article II, and in order to facilitate the issuance of County bonds and/or notes to finance the County Contribution,

the Municipality hereby grants to the County a lease permitting the County to use and occupy the Property(ies) and Project(s). It is also recognized and understood that the County's sole responsibility shall be to provide an amount not to exceed the amount of the County Contribution and the Municipality shall assume all other responsibilities for all other costs and expenses related to the Project(s) and the Property(ies).

**Section 3.1.** It is recognized and understood that the purpose of the lease described in Section 3.0 hereof is to give the County the necessary interest in the real property to be able to issue County bonds or notes to finance the County Contribution, and to ensure that the County and its residents shall receive a continuing benefit from the Project(s), and the County shall have no responsibilities, duties or liabilities to the Municipality or any third parties under the lease other than to provide funding as set forth in Section 2.2 above.

**Section 3.2.** The consideration for this lease shall be that the Municipality shall ensure that the Property(ies) and EV Charging Station Project(s) are open and accessible to all residents of the County.

**Section 3.3.** After execution of this Agreement, the Municipality shall be solely responsible for any and all other responsibilities, duties and liabilities related to the Property(ies) and Project(s), other than what the County has specifically committed to in Section 2.2 above. Nothing herein shall be construed to prevent the Municipality from seeking liability protection from third parties, such as from its contractors, but the County shall have no duty to look to any third party for contractual defense and indemnity as defined hereunder.

## **ARTICLE IV**

### **RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE MUNICIPALITY**

**Section 4.0.** In addition to, and not in limitation of the insurance requirements contained in Schedule "D" entitled "Standard Insurance Provisions", attached hereto and made a part hereof, the Municipality agrees that except for the amount, if any, of damage

contributed to, caused by or resulting from the sole negligence or intentional or willful misconduct of the County, its elected officials, officers, employees and agents:

(a) the Municipality shall indemnify and hold harmless the County, its elected officials, officers, employees and agents from and against any and all liability, damage, claims, demands, costs, judgments, fees, attorneys' fees or loss arising directly or indirectly out of the Project(s), the Property(ies), this Agreement, or the acts or omissions hereunder by the Municipality or third parties under the direction or control of the Municipality; and

(b) to provide defense for and defend, at its sole expense, any and all claims, demands or causes of action brought against the Indemnities (defined in Section 4.0(c) below) arising directly or indirectly out of the Project(s), the Property(ies) or this Agreement and to bear all other costs and expenses related thereto; and

(c) the Municipality shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the County, its officials, officers, employees and agents (the "Indemnitees") from and against, any and all liability, damage, claims, demands, costs, judgments, fees, attorney's fees or loss, that may be imposed upon or incurred by or asserted against any of the Indemnities by reason of any of the following:

- (i) Work. Any construction, installation, repair, alteration, addition, replacement, restoration or other work done by or on behalf of Municipality in, on or about the Project(s) or Property(ies) or any part thereof;
- (ii) Use. The use, occupation, condition, operation, maintenance, management or supervision of or providing security for all or any portion of the Project(s) or Property(ies), by or on behalf of the Municipality;
- (iii) Act or Failure to Act of Municipality. Any act performed by, or any failure to perform any act required to be performed by the Municipality, a third party under its direction or control, or any of the Municipality's officers, agents, contractors, subcontractors, servants, employees, or invitees in connection with this Agreement, the Project(s) or the Property(ies);

- (iv) Accidents, Injury to Person or Property. Any accident, injury, (including death at any time resulting therefrom) or damage to any person, including, without limitation, employees of the Municipality or any Indemnatee unless arising from the negligent, intentional or willful conduct of an Indemnatee, or property occurring in, on, or about the Property(ies) or any part thereof, or adjoining or adjacent thereto;
- (v) Breach of Municipality's Obligation. Any failure or refusal on the part of the Municipality to perform its obligations pursuant to this Agreement; or
- (vi) Municipality's Obligations. The Municipality's failure, within any applicable grace period, to perform or comply with any of the covenants, terms or conditions contained in this Agreement on the Municipality's part to be kept, observed, performed or complied with within any applicable grace period.
- (vii) Breach of Representation or Warranties. Any material misrepresentation or material omission in any representations, warranties or covenants provided by the Municipality under this Agreement.

The Municipality shall promptly notify the County in writing of any claims made or any suits instituted against the Municipality of which it has knowledge arising from its performances hereunder or in connection with this Agreement or in connection with the Project(s) or the Property(ies).

In the event the Municipality does not provide the above defense and indemnification to the County, and such refusal or denial to provide the above defense and indemnification is found to be in breach of this Agreement, then the Municipality shall reimburse the County's reasonably attorney's fees incurred in connection with the defense of any action, and in connection with enforcing this Section of the Agreement.

The Municipality may provide proof of self-insurance in lieu of an insurance policy pursuant to Schedule "D". Any proof of self-insurance shall be subject to the approval of the County Director of Risk Management.

**Section 4.1.** The Municipality shall be responsible for the operation, management, maintenance and security of the Property(ies) and Project(s), including, but not limited to, all software and hardware services, networks, data management, customer support and operational services (collectively, “Management Agreements”) to support the operation of the Project(s), at the Municipality’s sole cost and expense, for the term of this Agreement. The Project(s) shall be operated as electric vehicle charging stations and shall be available to all County residents for the term of this Agreement.

To the extent any fees are charged by the Municipality either directly or through a Management Agreement, for the use of the Project(s) or Property(ies), the fees charged to non-residents of the Municipality shall not exceed the fees charged to the Municipality’s residents. All Management Agreements shall comply with the Tax Covenants set forth in Article VII of this Agreement.

**Section 4.2.** The Municipality shall, at its sole cost and expense, continuously throughout the term of this Agreement, provide reasonable and adequate security and safety for the Project(s) and Property(ies) through the Municipality’s police department or other agency designated to provide such police services.

**Section 4.3.** The Municipality shall, at its sole cost and expense, operate, manage, maintain, repair and properly supervise the Project(s) and Property(ies), it being understood and agreed that such operation, management, maintenance, repair and supervision shall be performed by the Municipality to the satisfaction of the Commissioner. The Municipality shall defend and indemnify the County from any liability that may arise from any failure of the Municipality to perform its obligations under this Subsection.

**Section 4.4.** Following the installation of each Project, the Project shall be available to all residents of the County as required by this Agreement.

**Section 4.5.** The Municipality shall, at its own cost and expense, promptly comply with all statutes, ordinances, rules, orders, regulations, codes and requirements of the federal, state, County and local governments and all insurance requirements applicable to the Project(s) and Property(ies) or any part thereof or applicable to this Agreement. After construction of a Project is completed, the Commissioner shall be entitled to enter the Property, or any part thereof, at any and all times for any and all purposes, without the need to obtain the consent or permission of the Municipality.

**Section 4.6.** All advertising and signage to be utilized by the Municipality in connection with the operation of the Property(ies) shall be subject to the prior written approval of the Commissioner and shall be provided in advance for review. The Municipality shall acknowledge the County's contribution towards each Project on any signs erected at the Property(ies) for the Project(s) and on any other publications, documents, etc. mentioning the Project(s).

**Section 4.7.** In the event the Municipality does not comply with a provision in this Article, the County shall have the right to cure such noncompliance upon thirty (30) days' notice from the County to the Municipality, except in emergencies when such notice period in the County's sole and unreviewable judgment shall be shorter. The cost to cure such noncompliance shall be borne by the Municipality. The failure of the Municipality to reimburse the County for the cost to cure such compliance within thirty (30) days of a written notice demanding such reimbursement shall be deemed a material breach of this Agreement.

**Section 4.8.** After completion of installation of the Project(s), the Municipality shall not install any fixtures or make any additions, development, improvements or alterations to the Project(s), other than routine maintenance or repair, without the prior written consent of the Commissioner, which shall not be unreasonably withheld. Any such additions, development, improvements or alterations shall be made at the Municipality's sole cost and expense unless otherwise agreed to by the County and the

Municipality. The Municipality shall submit all plans and specifications for all such additions, development, improvements and alteration to the Commissioner for approval. All such additions, development, improvements and alteration shall be completed in a thoroughly workmanlike manner and shall immediately become annexed to and be made a part of the Property.

**Section 4.9.** It is understood and agreed to between the parties that the Property(ies) are to be used during the term of this Agreement for the use and benefit of the County residents as EV charging station(s) as set forth in this Agreement.

**Section 4.10.** Except for the amount of funding to be advanced or reimbursed by the County under Section 2.2 above, the Municipality shall be responsible for all costs in relation to the Project(s), Property(ies) and this entire Agreement, and, under no circumstances or conditions, whether now existing or hereafter arising, or whether beyond the present contemplation of the parties, shall the County be expected or required to make any payment of any kind whatsoever or be under any other obligation or liability hereunder except as herein otherwise expressly set forth.

**Section 4.11.** The Municipality shall pay any and all taxes, assessments, special assessments, personal property and intangible taxes, gross receipts, sales, use or occupancy taxes, water and sewer charges, rates and rents, charges for public utilities, excises, levies, license and permit fees and other charges, general and special, ordinary and extraordinary, foreseen and unforeseen, of any kind and nature whatsoever, arising from the use or ownership of the Project(s) or the Property(ies) which shall or may be assessed levied, charged, confirmed or imposed upon or become payable out of or become a lien on the Property(ies) or any part thereof.

**Section 4.12.** The Municipality represents that it has complied with the requirements of the State Environmental Quality Review Act, and its implementing regulations, 6 NYCRR Part 617, ("SEQRA") with regard to the Project(s), including

conducting coordinated review with the County as an involved agency unless otherwise directed by the County.

**Section 4.13.** The provisions of this Article IV shall survive termination or expiration of this Agreement.

## **ARTICLE V**

### **RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE COUNTY**

**Section 5.0.** The County shall have no responsibility for anything other than that set forth in Section 2.2 above.

## **ARTICLE VI**

### **REPRESENTATIONS OF THE MUNICIPALITY**

**Section 6.1.** The Municipality represents and warrants as follows:

(a) The design, supervision and workmanship furnished by the Municipality with respect to the installation of the Project(s) will be in accordance with sounds and currently accepted scientific standards and best engineering practices;

(b) It will use its best efforts to assure and shall require in any contract documents with its contractors and subcontractors that all materials, equipment and workmanship furnished by contractors and subcontractor of the Municipality in performance of the work or any portion thereof shall be free of defects in design, material and workmanship, and all such materials and equipment shall be of first-class quality, shall conform with all applicable codes, specifications, standards and ordinances and shall have service lives and maintenance characteristics suitable for their intended purposes in accordance with sound and currently accepted scientific standards and best engineering practices;

(c) To the best of the Municipality's current knowledge and information the Budget(s) attached hereto and forming a part hereof as Schedule "C" lists the anticipated true and correct costs for the Project(s);

(d) The consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the performance of the Municipality's obligations hereunder will not result in any breach of or constitute a default under other instruments or documents to which the Municipality is a party or by which it may be bound or affected; and

(e) It is the fee title holder of the Property(ies).

## **ARTICLE VII**

### **TAX COVENANTS**

**Section 7.0. Tax Covenants.** For so long as any federally tax-exempt County bonds issued to finance the Project(s) remain outstanding, the Municipality covenants as follows (as used in this section, the term "bonds" shall also include short-term notes):

(a) The Municipality shall at all times do and perform all acts and things necessary or appropriate under any current and valid provision of law, and that are within the Municipality's control, in order to assure, in the opinion of the County's bond counsel, that the interest on County bonds shall not be included in the gross income of the owners of the County bonds for federal income tax purposes under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). The Municipality will take no action to cause the interest on the County bonds to be included in the gross income of the owners of the County bonds for federal income tax purposes under the Code.

(b) The Municipality shall not use or permit any use of the Project(s) purchased or installed with the proceeds of any County bonds, which, in the opinion of the County's bond counsel, would cause the County bonds to be or become "private activity bonds" within the meaning of Section 141 of the Code, and the Municipality hereby covenants that it shall not permit any individual or entity other than the County, the Municipality or any other unit or instrumentality of a State or local government acting through its officers and employees ("Non-Governmental Person") to "use directly or

indirectly in a trade or business carried on by such person” (within the meaning of Section 141 of the Code), any portion of the Project(s) without the prior written consent of the County.

(c) The Municipality will, and will require any agent(s), contractor(s) and sub-contractor(s), to cooperate with the County in providing documentation, certifications or other reasonably required information to support the conclusion that such bonds and/or notes meet the requirements of federal tax-exemption.

(d) The provisions of this Article VII shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

**Section 7.1. Tax Compliance Procedures.** In order to implement compliance with the tax covenants of Section 7.0 hereof, the County and the Municipality agree as follows:

(a) **County Consent Regarding Management Agreements.**

(i) **Procedure.** The Municipality shall not enter into any agreement for Private Business Use (as defined in Section 141 (b)(6) of the Code), including but not limited to any Management Agreement, for the Project(s) unless the Municipality first requests in writing the County's consent to such activity and the County so consents in writing.

(ii) **Indemnification.** The Municipality shall indemnify and hold the County harmless from any loss, cost, damage or expense arising from or connected with a claim of loss of the tax-exempt status of interest on the County's bonds as a result of the use of the Project(s), including Management Agreements, to which the County has not consented pursuant to this Subsection 7.1(a).

(b) **Certification by Municipality of Tax Compliance.**

(i) Annual Certification. At the request of the County, the Chief Executive Officer of the Municipality shall provide the County with a certification in the form acceptable to the County that the Municipality's Management Agreement(s), if any, are in compliance with the Code, regulations of the Treasury Department and pronouncements of the Internal Revenue Service.

(ii) Indemnification; Inability to Provide Certifications. The Municipality agrees to indemnify and hold the County harmless from and against any loss, cost or expense arising from or connected with any claim of loss of the tax-exempt status of interest on the County bonds as a result of (A) any material misrepresentation or material omission in a certification provided by the Municipality pursuant to this section or (B) notification by the Municipality that it is unable to provide the certification required by this subsection. The Municipality shall promptly notify the County of any inability to provide any certification required by this subsection and of the reason therefore and the Municipality further agrees expeditiously to provide to the County all information pertinent to its inability to provide such certification.

## **ARTICLE VIII**

### **NOTICES**

**Section 8.0.** All notices of any nature referred to in this Agreement shall be in writing and either sent by registered or certified mail postage pre-paid, or sent by hand or overnight courier, to the respective addresses set forth below or to such other addresses as the respective parties hereto may designate in writing. Notice shall be effective on the date of receipt.

To the County:

Commissioner of Public Works and Transportation  
County of Westchester  
148 Martine Avenue, Room 528  
White Plains, New York 10601

with a copy to:

County Attorney  
148 Martine Avenue, Room 600  
White Plains, New York 10601

To the Municipality:

---

---

---

---

**ARTICLE IX**  
**MISCELLANEOUS**

**Section 9.0.** Any purported delegation of duties or assignment of rights by either party to this Agreement without the prior express written consent of the other party is void.

**Section 9.1.** In the event that the Municipality materially defaults in the performance of any term, condition or covenant herein contained, the County, at its option and in addition to any other remedy it may have to seek damages, judicial enforcement or any other lawful remedy, may terminate this Agreement upon ninety (90) days notice to the Municipality; provided, however, that the Municipality may defeat such notice by curing the default complained of within such notice period, or, if any such default is not curable within such notice period by promptly commencing to cure the default and diligently pursuing all necessary and appropriate action to effect such cure. This provision shall not affect the termination provision found in Section 4.7 of this Agreement. In the event this Agreement is terminated, the Municipality shall have one hundred eighty (180) days from the effective termination date to pay the County, as liquidated damages, the full amount paid by the County pursuant to this Agreement.

**Section 9.2.** It is mutually understood and agreed that the terms, covenants, conditions and agreements herein contained shall be binding upon the parties hereto and upon their respective successors, legal representatives and assigns. Nothing in this

Agreement shall act to confer third-party beneficiary rights on any person or entity not a party to this Agreement.

**Section 9.3.** This Agreement and its attachments constitute the entire agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and shall supersede all previous negotiations, commitments and writings. This Agreement shall not be released, discharged, changed or modified except by an instrument in writing signed by a duly authorized representative of each of the parties, and approved by the Office of the County Attorney.

**Section 9.4.** It is recognized and understood that the Municipality is not an agent of the County and in accordance with such status, the Municipality, its consultant(s), its contractor(s), its subcontractor(s), and their respective officers, agents, employees, representatives and servants shall at all times during the term of this Agreement neither hold themselves out as, nor claim to be acting in the capacity of officers, employees, agents, representatives or servants of the County, nor make any claim, demand or application for any right or privilege applicable to the County, including without limitation, rights or privileges derived from workers compensation coverage, unemployment insurance benefits, social security coverage and retirement membership or credit.

**Section 9.5.** This Agreement shall not be enforceable until signed by both parties and approved by the Office of the County Attorney.

**Section 9.6.** In the event that any one or more provisions, sections, subsections, clauses or words of this Agreement are for any reason held to be illegal or invalid, such illegality or invalidity shall not affect any other provision of this Agreement, but this Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid section, subsection, clause or word has not been contained herein.

**Section 9.7.** The Municipality agrees to observe and obey any and all federal, state and local laws, rules, regulations, and requirements, and to require its officers, agents, employees, contractors, and suppliers to observe and obey the same.

**Section 9.8.** This Agreement shall be deemed executory only to the extent of funds appropriated and made available for the purpose of this Agreement and no liability on account thereof shall be incurred by the County beyond the amount of such appropriated funds.

**Section 9.9.** All covenants, stipulations, promises, agreements and obligations of the Municipality and the County contained herein shall be deemed to be stipulations, promises, agreements and obligations of the Municipality and the County and not of any member, officer or employee of the Municipality or the County in his individual capacity and no recourse shall be had for any obligation or liability herein or any claim based thereon against any member, officer or employee of the Municipality or the County or any natural person executing this Agreement.

**Section 9.10.** The parties each agree to execute and deliver such further instruments and to obtain such additional authority as may be required to carry out the intent and purpose of this Agreement.

**Section 9.11.** This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts and all counterparts so executed shall for all purposes constitute one agreement binding upon all the parties hereto.

**Section 9.12.** Failure of any party to insist upon strict performance of any term, condition or covenant of this Agreement shall not be deemed to constitute a waiver or relinquishment of such term, condition or covenant for the future right to insist upon and to enforce by injunction or by other legal or appropriate remedy strict compliance by any other party with such term, condition or covenant.

**Section 9.13.** Pursuant to Section 308.01 of the Laws of Westchester County, it is the goal of the County to use its best efforts to encourage, promote and increase the participation of business enterprises owned and controlled by persons of color or women in contracts and projects funded by all departments of the County. Under this Agreement it is recognized and understood that the County encourages the Municipality to do similarly.

**Section 9.14.** In the event that all or any part of the Property(ies) shall be taken in a condemnation proceeding, or by right of eminent domain, or by agreement by any governmental authority authorized to exercise such rights, then, and in any such event, any such condemnation proceeds payable to the County for its interest in the Property(ies) shall be distributed to the County.

**Section 9.15.** The Municipality represents that it has all requisite power and authority to execute, deliver and perform this Agreement, and this Agreement has been duly authorized by all necessary parties. The County represents that this Agreement has been approved by the Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025 by Local Law No. \_\_\_\_\_-2025.

**Section 9.16.** The headings in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not be used in construing the terms of this Agreement.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the County and the Municipality have caused this Agreement to be executed.

**THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER**

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Hugh J Greechan, Jr. PE  
Commissioner of Department of Public Works and  
Transportation

**THE MUNICIPALITY**

By \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name and title)

Authorized by Local Law No. \_\_\_\_\_ adopted by the Board of Legislators of the  
County of Westchester on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

Approved:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Associate County Attorney  
County of Westchester  
S/Noe/DPW/EV Charging Station IMA

**MUNICIPALITY'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

STATE OF NEW YORK        )  
  ) ss.:  
COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER )

On this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_\_, before me personally came  
\_\_\_\_\_, to me known, and known to me to be the  
\_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_,  
the municipal corporation described in and which executed the within instrument, who being by  
me duly sworn did depose and say that he/she, the said \_\_\_\_\_  
resides at \_\_\_\_\_  
and that he/she is \_\_\_\_\_ of said municipal corporation.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public        County

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY  
(Municipality)

I, \_\_\_\_\_,  
(Officer other than officer signing contract)  
certify that I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of the  
(Title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Municipality)  
(the "Municipality") a corporation duly organized in good standing under the

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Law under which organized, e.g., the New York Village Law, Town Law, General  
Municipal Law)  
named in the foregoing agreement that \_\_\_\_\_

(Person executing agreement)  
who signed said agreement on behalf of the Municipality was, at the time of execution

\_\_\_\_\_  
of the Municipality,  
(Title of such person),  
that said agreement was duly signed for on behalf of said Municipality by authority of its

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Town Board, Village Board, City Council)  
thereunto duly authorized, and that such authority is in full force and effect at the date  
hereof.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

STATE OF NEW YORK )  
ss.:  
COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER)

On this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_\_, before me personally came \_\_\_\_\_  
whose signature appears above, to me known, and know  
to be the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
(title)

the municipal corporation described in and which executed the above certificate, who  
being by me duly sworn did depose and say that he/she, the said \_\_\_\_\_  
resides at \_\_\_\_\_, and  
that he /she is the \_\_\_\_\_ of said municipal  
corporation.

(title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public County

**SCHEDULE "A"**  
**(LIST OF PROPERTY(IES))**

DRAFT

**SCHEDULE "B"**

**SCOPE(S) OF WORK FOR EV CHARGING STATION PROJECT(S)**

DRAFT

**SCHEDULE C**

**BUDGET(S) FOR EV CHARGING STATION PROJECT(S)**

DRAFT

## **SCHEDULE "D"**

### **STANDARD INSURANCE PROVISIONS** **(Municipality)**

1. Prior to commencing work, and throughout the term of the Agreement, the Municipality shall obtain at its own cost and expense the required insurance as delineated below from insurance companies licensed in the State of New York, carrying a Best's financial rating of A or better. Municipality shall provide evidence of such insurance to the County of Westchester ("County"), either by providing a copy of policies and/or certificates as may be required and approved by the Director of Risk Management of the County ("Director"). The policies or certificates thereof shall provide that ten (10) days prior to cancellation or material change in the policy, notices of same shall be given to the Director either by overnight mail or personal delivery for all of the following stated insurance policies. All notices shall name the Municipality and identify the Agreement.

If at any time any of the policies required herein shall be or become unsatisfactory to the Director, as to form or substance, or if a company issuing any such policy shall be or become unsatisfactory to the Director, the Municipality shall upon notice to that effect from the County, promptly obtain a new policy, and submit the policy or the certificate as requested by the Director to the Office of Risk Management of the County for approval by the Director. Upon failure of the Municipality to furnish, deliver and maintain such insurance, the Agreement, at the election of the County, may be declared suspended, discontinued or terminated.

Failure of the Municipality to take out, maintain, or the taking out or maintenance of any required insurance, shall not relieve the Municipality from any liability under the Agreement, nor shall the insurance requirements be construed to conflict with or otherwise limit the contractual obligations of the Municipality concerning indemnification.

All property losses shall be made payable to the "County of Westchester" and adjusted with the appropriate County personnel.

In the event that claims, for which the County may be liable, in excess of the insured amounts provided herein are filed by reason of Municipality's negligent acts or omissions under the Agreement or by virtue of the provisions of the labor law or other statute or any other reason, the amount of excess of such claims or any portion thereof, may be withheld from payment due or to become due the Municipality until such time as the Municipality shall furnish such additional security covering such claims in form satisfactory to the Director.

In the event of any loss, if the Municipality maintains broader coverage and/or higher limits than the minimums identified herein, the County shall be entitled to the broader coverage and/or higher limits maintained by the Municipality. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum limits of insurance and coverage shall be available to the County.

2 The Municipality shall provide proof of the following coverage (if additional coverage is required for a specific agreement, those requirements will be described in the Agreement):

- a) Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability. Certificate form C-105.2 or State Fund Insurance Company form U-26.3 is required for proof of compliance with the New York State Workers' Compensation Law. State Workers' Compensation Board form DB-120.1 is required for proof of compliance with the New York State Disability Benefits Law. Location of operation shall be "All locations in Westchester County, New York."

Where an applicant claims to not be required to carry either a Workers' Compensation Policy or Disability Benefits Policy, or both, the employer must complete NYS form CE-200, available to download at: <http://www.wcb.ny.gov>.

If the employer is self-insured for Workers' Compensation, he/she should present a certificate from the New York State Worker's Compensation Board evidencing that fact (Either SI-12, Certificate of Workers' Compensation Self-Insurance, or GSI-105.2, Certificate of Participation in Workers' Compensation Group Self-Insurance).

- b) Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined single limit of \$1,000,000 (c.s.1) per occurrence and a \$2,000,000 aggregate limit naming the "County of Westchester" as an additional insured, as its interest may appear, on a primary and non-contributory basis. This insurance shall include the following coverages:
  - i. Premises - Operations.
  - ii. Broad Form Contractual.
  - iii. Independent Contractor and Sub-Contractor.
  - iv. Products and Completed Operations.
- c) Commercial Umbrella/Excess Insurance: \$2,000,000 each Occurrence and Aggregate naming the "County of Westchester" as additional insured, as its interest may appear, written on a "follow the form" basis.

NOTE: Additional insured status shall be provided by standard or other endorsement that extends coverage to the County of Westchester for both on-going and completed operations.

- d) Automobile Liability Insurance with a minimum limit of liability per occurrence of \$1,000,000 for bodily injury and a minimum limit of \$100,000 per occurrence for property damage or a combined single limit of \$1,000,000 unless otherwise indicated in the contract specifications. This insurance shall include for bodily injury and property damage the following coverages and name the "County of Westchester" as additional insured, as its interest may appear:
  - (i) Owned automobiles.

- (ii) Hired automobiles.
- (iii) Non-owned automobiles.

3. All policies of the Municipality shall be endorsed to contain the following clauses:

(a) Insurers shall have no right to recovery or subrogation against the County (including its employees and other agents and agencies), it being the intention of the parties that the insurance policies so effected shall protect both parties and be primary coverage for any and all losses covered by the above-described insurance.

(b) The clause "other insurance provisions" in a policy in which the County is named as an insured, shall not apply to the County.

(c) The insurance companies issuing the policy or policies shall have no recourse against the County (including its agents and agencies as aforesaid) for payment of any premiums or for assessments under any form of policy.

(d) Any and all deductibles in the above described insurance policies shall be assumed by and be for the account of, and at the sole risk of, the Municipality.



ACT NO. -20\_\_\_\_

BOND ACT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$5,000,000 BONDS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, OR SO MUCH THEREOF AS MAY BE NECESSARY, TO FINANCE THE COST OF THE INSTALLATION OF ELECTRIC VEHICLE (EV) CHARGING STATIONS AT VARIOUS MUNICIPAL LOCATIONS WITHIN THE COUNTY, STATING THE ESTIMATED MAXIMUM COST THEREOF IS \$5,000,000; STATING THE PLAN OF FINANCING SAID COST INCLUDES THE ISSUANCE OF \$5,000,000 BONDS HEREIN AUTHORIZED; AND PROVIDING FOR A TAX TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON SAID BONDS.

(Adopted \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_)

BE IT ENACTED BY THE COUNTY BOARD OF LEGISLATORS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, NEW YORK (by the affirmative vote of not less than two-thirds of the voting strength of said Board), AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Pursuant to the provisions of the Local Finance Law, constituting Chapter 33-a of the Consolidated Laws of the State of New York (the "Law"), the Westchester County Administrative Code, being Chapter 852 of the Laws of 1948, as amended, and to the provisions of other laws applicable thereto, \$5,000,000 bonds of the County, or so much thereof as may be necessary, are hereby authorized to be issued to finance the installation of electric vehicle (EV) charging stations and associated infrastructure at various municipal locations within the County, all as set forth in the County's Current Year Capital Budget, as amended. To the extent that the details set forth in this act are inconsistent with any details set forth in the Current Year Capital Budget of the County, such Budget shall be deemed and is hereby amended. The estimated maximum cost of said specific object or purpose, including preliminary costs and costs incidental

thereto and the financing thereof is \$5,000,000. The plan of financing includes the issuance of \$5,000,000 bonds herein authorized, and any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the sale of such bonds, and the levy of a tax to pay the principal of and interest on said bonds.

Section 2. The period of probable usefulness of the specific object or purpose for which said \$5,000,000 bonds authorized by this Act are to be issued, within the limitations of Section 11.00 a. 35 of the Law, is five (5) years.

Section 3. Current funds are not required to be provided as a down payment pursuant to Section 107.00 d. 9. of the Law prior to issuance of the bonds authorized herein, or any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the sale of such bonds. The County intends to finance, on an interim basis, the costs or a portion of the costs of said improvements for which bonds are herein authorized, which costs are reasonably expected to be reimbursed with the proceeds of debt to be incurred by the County, pursuant to this Act, in the maximum amount of \$5,000,000. This Act is a declaration of official intent adopted pursuant to the requirements of Treasury Regulation Section 1.150-2.

Section 4. The estimate of \$5,000,000 as the estimated total cost of the aforesaid class of objects or purposes is hereby approved.

Section 5. Subject to the provisions of this Act and of the Law, and pursuant to the provisions of §30.00 relative to the authorization of the issuance of bond anticipation notes or the renewals thereof, and of §§50.00, 56.00 to 60.00 and 168.00 of said Law, the powers and duties of the County Board of Legislators relative to authorizing the issuance of any notes in anticipation of the sale of the bonds herein authorized, or the renewals thereof, relative to providing for substantially level or declining annual debt service, relative to prescribing the terms, form and contents and as to the sale and issuance of the respective amounts of bonds herein authorized, and

of any notes issued in anticipation of the sale of said bonds or the renewals of said notes, and relative to executing agreements for credit enhancement, are hereby delegated to the Commissioner of Finance of the County, as the chief fiscal officer of the County.

Section 6. Each of the bonds authorized by this Act and any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the sale thereof shall contain the recital of validity prescribed by §52.00 of said Local Finance Law and said bonds and any notes issued in anticipation of said bonds shall be general obligations of the County of Westchester, payable as to both principal and interest by general tax upon all the taxable real property. The faith and credit of the County are hereby irrevocably pledged to the punctual payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds and any notes issued in anticipation of the sale of said bonds or the renewals of said notes, and provision shall be made annually in the budgets of the County by appropriation for (a) the amortization and redemption of the notes and bonds to mature in such year and (b) the payment of interest to be due and payable in such year.

Section 7. The validity of the bonds authorized by this Act and of any notes issued in anticipation of the sale of said bonds, may be contested only if:

(a) such obligations are authorized for an object or purpose for which the County is not authorized to expend money, or

(b) the provisions of law which should be complied with at the date of the publication of this Act or a summary hereof, are not substantially complied with,

and an action, suit or proceeding contesting such validity, is commenced within twenty days after the date of such publication, or

(c) such obligations are authorized in violation of the provisions of the Constitution.

Section 8. This Act shall take effect in accordance with Section 107.71 of the Westchester County Charter.

STATE OF NEW YORK                    )  
  : ss.:  
COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER        )

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have compared the foregoing Act No. -20\_\_\_\_ with the original on file in my office, and that the same is a correct transcript therefrom and of the whole of the said original Act, which was duly adopted by the County Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ and approved by the County Executive on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the corporate seal of said County Board of Legislators this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

(SEAL)

The Clerk and Chief Administrative Officer of  
the County Board of Legislators, County of  
Westchester, New York

## LEGAL NOTICE

A Bond Act, a summary of which is published herewith, has been adopted by the Board of Legislators on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ and approved by the County Executive on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ and the validity of the obligations authorized by such Bond Act may be hereafter contested only if such obligations were authorized for an object or purpose for which the County of Westchester, in the State of New York, is not authorized to expend money or if the provisions of law which should have been complied with as of the date of publication of this Notice were not substantially complied with, and an action, suit or proceeding contesting such validity is commenced within twenty days after the publication of this Notice, or such obligations were authorized in violation of the provisions of the Constitution.

Complete copies of the Bond Act summarized herewith shall be available for public inspection during normal business hours at the Office of the Clerk of the Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester, New York, for a period of twenty days from the date of publication of this Notice.

ACT NO. \_\_\_\_\_-20\_\_\_\_\_

BOND ACT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$5,000,000 BONDS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, OR SO MUCH THEREOF AS MAY BE NECESSARY, TO FINANCE THE COST OF THE INSTALLATION OF ELECTRIC VEHICLE (EV) CHARGING STATIONS AT VARIOUS MUNICIPAL LOCATIONS WITHIN THE COUNTY, STATING THE ESTIMATED MAXIMUM COST THEREOF IS \$5,000,000; STATING THE PLAN OF FINANCING SAID COST INCLUDES THE ISSUANCE OF \$5,000,000 BONDS HEREIN AUTHORIZED; AND PROVIDING FOR A TAX TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON SAID BONDS. (Adopted \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_)

object or purpose:                      to finance the installation of electric vehicle (EV) charging stations and associated infrastructure at various municipal locations within the County, all as set forth in the County's Current Year Capital Budget, as amended.

amount of obligations to be issued                      \$5,000,000; five (5) years  
and period of probable usefulness:

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_  
White Plains, New York

\_\_\_\_\_  
The Clerk and Chief Administrative Officer of the County Board of  
Legislators, County of Westchester, New York

## CAPITAL PROJECT FACT SHEET

<b>Project ID:*</b> <b>BPF39</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>CBA</b>	<b>Fact Sheet Date:*</b> 02-11-2025
<b>Fact Sheet Year:*</b> 2025	<b>Project Title:*</b> ELECTRIC VEHICLE CHARGING STATIONS AND INFRASTRUCTURE	<b>Legislative District ID:</b>
<b>Category*</b> BUILDINGS, LAND & MISCELLANEOUS	<b>Department:*</b> PUBLIC WORKS	<b>CP Unique ID:</b> 2853

### Overall Project Description

This project funds the installation of electric vehicle (EV) charging stations and associated infrastructure at various County and municipal locations. The County will work with NYSDA, NYPA and NYSDEC to explore any Non-County funding that may be available for this project.

- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Best Management Practices | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Energy Efficiencies | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Infrastructure |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Life Safety                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Project Labor Agreement        | <input type="checkbox"/> Revenue                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Security                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Other                          |  |

### FIVE-YEAR CAPITAL PROGRAM (in thousands)

	Estimated Ultimate Total Cost	Appropriated	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Under Review
<b>Gross</b>	87,000	45,000	5,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	7,000	0
<b>Less Non-County Shares</b>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Net</b>	87,000	45,000	5,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	7,000	0

**Expended/Obligated Amount (in thousands) as of:** 7,961

**Current Bond Description:** Funding is requested for the installation of electric vehicle (EV) charging stations and associated infrastructure at the various municipal locations (attached).

#### Financing Plan for Current Request:

Non-County Shares:	\$ 0
Bonds/Notes:	5,000,000
Cash:	0
<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$ 5,000,000</b>

#### **SEQR Classification:**

TYPE II/UNLISTED

#### **Amount Requested:**

5,000,000

#### Comments:

#### Energy Efficiencies:

THIS PROJECT PROMOTES THE USE OF ELECTRIC VEHICLES WHICH HELPS TO REDUCE GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSIONS.

**Appropriation History:**

Year	Amount	Description
2020	1,000,000	FUNDING FOR INITIAL PHASE
2022	1,000,000	ADDITIONAL INSTALLATION OF ELECTRIC VEHICLE (EV) CHARGING STATIONS
2023	18,000,000	ADDITIONAL EV CHARGING STATIONS
2024	25,000,000	CONTINUATION OF THIS PROJECT
2025	5,000,000	CONTINUATION OF THIS PROJECT (MUNICIPAL LOCATIONS)

**Total Appropriation History:**

50,000,000

**Financing History:**

Year	Bond Act #	Amount	Issued	Description
20	84	1,000,000	697,756	INSTALLATION OF ELECTRIC VEHICLE CHARGING STATIONS ACROSS COUNTY
21	220	1,000,000	391,941	ELECTRIC VEHICLE CHARGING STATIONS AND INFRASTRUCTURE
23	6	8,000,000	0	

**Total Financing History:**

10,000,000

**Recommended By:**

**Department of Planning**  
MLLL

**Date**  
04-30-2025

**Department of Public Works**  
RJB4

**Date**  
05-05-2025

**Budget Department**  
DEV9

**Date**  
05-05-2025

**Requesting Department**  
MLLL

**Date**  
05-05-2025

## ELECTRIC VEHICLE CHARGING STATIONS AND INFRASTRUCTURE ( BPF39 )

**User Department :** Public Works

**Managing Department(s) :** Public Works ;

**Estimated Completion Date:** TBD

**Planning Board Recommendation:** Project approved in concept but subject to subsequent staff review.

### FIVE YEAR CAPITAL PROGRAM (in thousands)

	Est Ult Cost	Appropriated	Exp / Obl	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Under Review
Gross	87,000	45,000	8,047	5,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	7,000	
Non County Share			(337)						
Total	87,000	45,000	7,710	5,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	7,000	

### Project Description

This project funds the installation of electric vehicle (EV) charging stations and associated infrastructure at various County and municipal locations. The County will work with NYSEDA, NYPA and NYSDEC to explore any Non-County funding that may be available for this project.

### Current Year Description

The current year request funds the continuation of this project.

### Current Year Financing Plan

Year	Bonds	Cash	Non County Shares	Total
2025	5,000,000			5,000,000

### Impact on Operating Budget

The impact on the Operating Budget is the debt service associated with the issuance of bonds.

### Appropriation History

Year	Amount	Description	Status
2020	1,000,000	Funding for initial phase	COMPLETE
2022	1,000,000	Additional installation of electric vehicle (EV) charging stations	COMPLETE
2023	18,000,000	Additional EV charging stations	\$8,000,000 - IN PROGRESS; \$10,000,000 AWAITING BOND AUTHORIZATION
2024	25,000,000	Continuation of this project	AWAITING BOND AUTHORIZATION
Total	45,000,000		

### Prior Appropriations

	Appropriated	Collected	Uncollected
Bond Proceeds	45,000,000	1,089,698	43,910,302
Federal Funds		282,250	(282,250)
State Funds		55,000	(55,000)
Total	45,000,000	1,426,948	43,573,052

## ELECTRIC VEHICLE CHARGING STATIONS AND INFRASTRUCTURE ( BPF39 )

### Bonds Authorized

Bond Act	Amount	Date Sold	Amount Sold	Balance
84 20	1,000,000	12/01/21	143,750	302,244
		12/01/22	286,155	
		12/01/22	31,059	
		11/30/23	215,559	
		11/30/23	21,233	
220 21	1,000,000	11/30/23	356,797	608,059
		11/30/23	35,145	
6 23	8,000,000			8,000,000
Total	10,000,000		1,089,698	8,910,302



**Kenneth W. Jenkins**  
County Executive

Department of the Budget

Lawrence C. Soule  
Director

June 4, 2025

Westchester County Board of Legislators  
800 Michaelian Office Building  
148 Martine Avenue  
White Plains, NY 10601

Honorable Members of The Board of Legislators:

Transmitted herein is an act authorizing the amendment of the 2024 County Operating Budget in the amount of \$2,013,025.

Pursuant to Section 167.121 of the Laws of Westchester County, this Act requires authorization by the Board of Legislators.

The attached Act contains an increase of \$2,013,025 in the appropriations related to pension payments for COBA. This increase reflects higher than anticipated payouts and is fully funded by additional revenues received during the 2024 fiscal year.

Therefore, I recommend the approval of the attached Act amending the 2024 County Operating Budget in the amount of \$2,013,025.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "K. Jenkins", written over the printed name and title.

Kenneth W. Jenkins  
County Executive

Attachment

THE HONORABLE BOARD OF LEGISLATORS

COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, NEW YORK

Your Committee is in receipt of an act authorizing the amendment of the 2024 County Operating Budget in the amount of \$2,013,025.

Pursuant to Section 167.121 of the Laws of Westchester County, this Act requires authorization by the Board of Legislators.

The attached Act contains an increase of \$2,013,025 in the appropriations related to pension payments for COBA. This increase reflects higher than anticipated payouts and is fully funded by additional revenues received during the 2024 fiscal year.

Your Committee is informed that the proposed act does not meet the definition of an action under New York State Environmental Quality Review Act ("SEQRA") and its implementing regulations 6 NYCRR Part 617. Please refer to the memorandum from the Department of Planning, dated January 14, 2025, which is on file with the Clerk of the Board of Legislators. Your Committee concurs in this conclusion.

Your Committee, after careful consideration, recommends the adoption of this Act.

Dated:

COMMITTEE ON

# FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT

SUBJECT: 2024 Budget Amendment

☐ NO FISCAL IMPACT PROJECTED

## OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT

To Be Completed by Submitting Department and Reviewed by Budget

### SECTION A - FUND

☒ GENERAL FUND

☐ AIRPORT FUND

☐ SPECIAL DISTRICTS FUND

### SECTION B - EXPENSES AND REVENUES

Total Current Year Expense \$ 2,013,025

Total Current Year Revenue \$ 2,013,025

Source of Funds (check one): ☐ Current Appropriations ☐ Transfer of Existing Appropriations

☒ Additional Appropriations

☐ Other (explain)

Identify Accounts: SEE ATTACHED ACT

Potential Related Operating Budget Expenses: Annual Amount \_\_\_\_\_

Describe: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Potential Related Operating Budget Revenues: Annual Amount \_\_\_\_\_

Describe: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Anticipated Savings to County and/or Impact on Department Operations:

Current Year: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Next Four Years: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Prepared by: Christina Rampata

Title: Deputy Budget Director

Department: Budget

Date: June 4, 2025

Reviewed By:   
Budget Director

Date: 6/5/25

BE IT ENACTED by the Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester as follows:

SECTION 1. The 2024 County Operating Budget shall be amended as follows:

EXPENDITURES:

Miscellaneous Budget

Prior Year Recovery - (101-52-1500-1650)	+ \$	2,013,025.00
--	------	--------------

TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES	\$	2,013,025.00
------------------------------	----	--------------

REVENUES:

Miscellaneous Budget

Prior Year Recovery - (101-52-1000-9675)	+ \$	2,013,025.00
--	------	--------------

TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	\$	2,013,025.00
--------------------------	----	--------------

SECTION 2. This ACT shall take effect immediately.

# WESTCHESTER COUNTY

Kenneth W. Jenkins  
County Executive

June 6, 2025

Westchester County Board of Legislators  
800 Michaelian Office Building  
White Plains, New York 10601

Dear Honorable Members of the Board of Legislators:

Transmitted herewith is an Act which, if approved by your Honorable Board, will authorize the County of Westchester, acting by and through its Youth Bureau (the "County") to amend Act 2025 – 25, in order to correct the name of one of the municipalities included on the list contained in Act 2025 – 25, which authorized inter-municipal agreements for the implementation of the New York State's Office of Children and Family Services ("OCFS") Youth Development Program, by changing the name of the municipality from the Village of Pelham to the Town of Pelham.

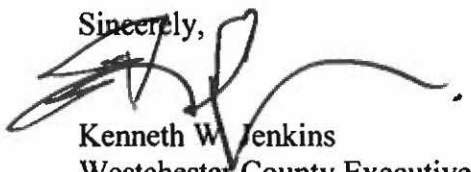
Act 2025 – 25 authorized the County to 1.) execute and submit to the State of New York (the "State") a resource allocation plan (the "Plan"), which qualified the County to receive certain State reimbursements through OCFS, in the amount of \$1,725,564.00, for certain youth services programs and related administrative activities, for a program period of twelve (12) months, commencing October 1, 2024 and terming September 30, 2025, under the following funding streams: (i) Youth Development Program funds ; (ii) Runaway and Homeless Youth Act funding; (iii) Youth Sports and Education Opportunity Funding; and (iv) the program entitled "Youth Team Sports;" and 2.) enter into inter-municipal agreements ("IMAs") with the indicated municipalities for the provision of positive youth development programs and sports education programs, for the program period of twelve (12) months, from October 1, 2024 through September 30, 2025, for a total aggregate amount not to exceed \$369,656.00.

In particular, Act 2025 – 25 authorized the County to enter into an inter-municipal agreement with the Village of Pelham (Contract No. YTH2561; the "Pelham IMA"), for the provision of a Young Entrepreneurs Program, for an amount not-to-exceed \$7,637.00. However, following approval of Act 2025 – 25, the County learned that it had inadvertently identified the Village of Pelham as a party to the Pelham IMA, whereas the proper party that should have been identified is the Town of Pelham. In order to remedy this error, authority is respectfully requested to amend Act 2025 – 25 for the limited purpose of changing the name of the municipal party identified with respect to the Pelham IMA, from the Village of Pelham to the Town of Pelham.

Except as expressly modified herein, all other terms of Act 2025 – 25 will remain unchanged.

Based upon the foregoing, I respectfully recommend the adoption of the aforementioned Act.

Sincerely,



Kenneth W. Jenkins  
Westchester County Executive

KWJ/JMQ/sjc  
Attachments

**HONORABLE BOARD OF LEGISLATORS  
COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER**

Your Committee is in receipt of a communication from the County Executive recommending the approval of an Act which, if approved by your Honorable Board, would authorize the County of Westchester, acting by and through its Youth Bureau (the “County”) to amend Act 2025 – 25, in order to correct the name of one of the municipalities included on the list contained in Act 2025 – 25, which authorized inter-municipal agreements for the implementation of the New York State’s Office of Children and Family Services (“OCFS”) Youth Development Program, by changing the name of the municipality from the Village of Pelham to the Town of Pelham.

Act 2025 – 25 authorized the County to 1.) execute and submit to the State of New York (the “State”) a resource allocation plan (the “Plan”), which qualified the County to receive certain State reimbursements through OCFS, in the amount of \$1,725,564.00, for certain youth services programs and related administrative activities, for a program period of twelve (12) months, commencing October 1, 2024 and terminating September 30, 2025, under the following funding streams: (i) Youth Development Program funds ; (ii) Runaway and Homeless Youth Act funding; (iii) Youth Sports and Education Opportunity Funding; and (iv) the program entitled “Youth Team Sports;” and 2.) enter into inter-municipal agreements (“IMAs”) with the indicated municipalities for the provision of positive youth development programs and sports education programs, for the program period of twelve (12) months, from October 1, 2024 through September 30, 2025, for a total aggregate amount not to exceed \$369,656.00.

In particular, Act 2025 – 25 authorized the County to enter into an inter-municipal agreement with the Village of Pelham (Contract No. YTH2561; the “Pelham IMA”), for the provision of a Young Entrepreneurs Program, for an amount not-to-exceed \$7,637.00. However, following approval of Act

2025 – 25, the County learned that it had inadvertently identified the Village of Pelham as a party to the Pelham IMA, whereas the proper party that should have been identified is the Town of Pelham. In order to remedy this error, authority is respectfully requested to amend Act 2025 – 25 for the limited purpose of changing the name of the municipal party identified with respect to the Pelham IMA, from the Village of Pelham to the Town of Pelham.

Your Committee is advised that except as expressly amended hereby, all other terms of Act 2025 – 25 will remain unchanged.

The Department of Planning has advised your Committee that based on its review, the revised Pelham IMA does not meet the definition of an action under the New York State Environmental Quality Review Act (“SEQRA”) and its implementing regulations, 6 NYCRR Part 617(2)(b). Please refer to the memorandum from the Department of Planning dated January 14, 2025, which is on file with the Clerk of the Board of Legislators. Your Committee concurs with this recommendation.

It should be noted that an affirmative vote of a majority of the members of your Honorable Board is required to adopt the attached Act. Accordingly, your Committee recommends the annexed proposed Act for adoption.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 2025  
White Plains, New York

## COMMITTEE ON

K: SIC 5/9/2025

# FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT

SUBJECT: TOWN OF PELHAM

☐ NO FISCAL IMPACT PROJECTED

## OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT

(To be completed by operating department and reviewed by Budget Department)

A) ☒ GENERAL FUND ☐ AIRPORT ☐ SPECIAL REVENUE FUND (Districts)

### B) EXPENSES AND REVENUES

Total Current Year Cost \$ 7,637.00

Total Current Year Revenue \$ 0

Source of Funds (check one): ☒ Current Appropriations

☐ Transfer of Existing Appropriations

☐ Additional Appropriations

☐ Other (explain)

Identify Accounts: 263-11-A530-4380

Potential Related Operating Budget Expenses:

Annual Amount \$ 7,637

Describe: Original listed the Village of Pelham and we need it to say Town of Pelham.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Potential Related Revenues:

Annual Amount \$ 0

Describe: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Anticipated Savings to County and/or Impact on Department Operations:

Current Year: \$0

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Next Four years: NA

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Prepared by: Gregg Peterson

*GP* 5/12/25

Title: Financial Coordinator

Department: CEO/Youth Bureau

5/12/25

Reviewed By: \_\_\_\_\_

*[Signature]*

Budget Director

5/29/25

If you need more space, please attach additional sheets.

**ACT NO. 2025 - \_\_\_\_\_**

**AN ACT** authorizing the County of Westchester to amend Act 2025 – 25 in order to change the name of one of the municipalities identified in the Act from the Village of Pelham to the Town of Pelham

**BE IT ENACTED**, by the County Board of the County of Westchester as follows:

**Section 1.** Section 2 of Act 2025 -25 is hereby amended in order to correct the name of one of the municipalities included on the list contained in Act 2025 – 25, which authorized inter-municipal agreements for the implementation of the New York State’s Office of Children and Family Services (“OCFS”) Youth Development, by changing the name of the municipality from the Village of Pelham to the Town of Pelham.

**§2.** All other terms of Act 2025 – 25 will remain unchanged.

**§3.** The County Executive or his duly authorized designee is hereby authorized and empowered to execute any and all documents appropriate and necessary to effectuate the purposes hereof.

**§4.** This Act shall take effect immediately.



Kenneth W. Jenkins  
County Executive

June 6, 2025

Westchester County Board of Legislators  
800 Michaelian Office Building  
White Plains, NY 10601

Dear Honorable Members of the Board of Legislators:

Transmitted herewith for your review and approval is an Act which, if adopted by your Honorable Board, would authorize the County of Westchester ("County"), acting by and through its Youth Bureau, to:

1) enter into a grant agreement with the New York State Office of Children and Family Services to accept grant funds to continue a Sexual Risk Avoidance Education Program (the "Program") to address the need for teen pregnancy prevention, promoting healthy choices and lifestyle and youth engagement in the seven highest need municipalities in Westchester, which includes Mount Vernon, New Rochelle, Ossining, Peekskill, Port Chester, White Plains and Yonkers, and related administrative activities in the total aggregate amount of \$260,000, for a term commencing on May 15, 2025 and continuing through December 31, 2025 (the "Grant Agreement"); and

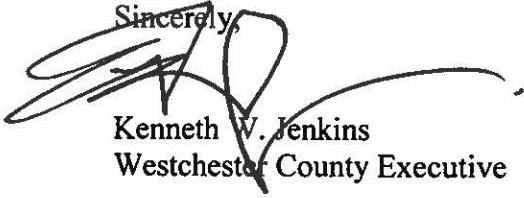
2) enter into inter-municipal agreements ("IMAs") with the Cities and/or Villages of Mount Vernon, New Rochelle, Ossining, Peekskill, Port Chester, White Plains and Yonkers (the "Municipalities"), for services to be funded with the grant funds, in the total aggregate not-to-exceed amount of \$228,214, comprised of an amount not to exceed \$32,602 per Municipality, for a term commencing on May 15, 2025 and continuing through December 31, 2025.

Pursuant to the IMAs, the Municipalities will each deliver services, to at least 15 youth, on sexual risk avoidance education, healthy relationships and lifestyle choices and youth engagement work readiness skills development. The Programs will operate during after school hours in person.

In addition to the IMAs, the remainder of the funds will be used to enter into an agreement with a not-for-profit agency, which agreement will be individually processed subject to all necessary legal approvals, pursuant to which said entity will provide workshops on topics including but not limited to healthy relationships, communicating, practicing consent designed to promote awareness about healthy choices and lifestyle among youth.

Based on the importance of the Programs to the County, your favorable action on the proposed Act is respectfully requested.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'KJ', with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

Kenneth W. Jenkins  
Westchester County Executive

KJ/jmq

**HONORABLE BOARD OF LEGISLATORS  
THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER**

Your Committee is in receipt of a communication from the County Executive recommending the approval of an Act which would authorize the County of Westchester (the “County”), acting by and through its Youth Bureau (the “Youth Bureau”), to: 1) enter into a grant agreement with the New York State Office of Children and Family Services to accept grant funds to continue a Sexual Risk Avoidance Education Program (the “Program”) to address the need for teen pregnancy prevention, promoting healthy choices and lifestyle and youth engagement in the seven highest need municipalities in Westchester, which includes Mount Vernon, New Rochelle, Ossining, Peekskill, Port Chester, White Plains and Yonkers, and related administrative activities in the total aggregate amount of \$260,000, for a term commencing on May 15, 2025 and continuing through December 31, 2025 (the “Grant Agreement”) and 2) enter into inter-municipal agreements (“IMAs”) with the Cities and/or Villages of Mount Vernon, New Rochelle, Ossining, Peekskill, Port Chester, White Plains and Yonkers (the “Municipalities”), for services to be funded with the grant funds, in the total aggregate not-to-exceed amount of \$228,214, comprised of an amount not to exceed \$32,602 per Municipality, for a term commencing on May 15, 2025 and continuing through December 31, 2025.

Pursuant to the IMAs, the Municipalities will each deliver services to at least 15 youth on sexual risk avoidance education, healthy relationships and lifestyle choices, and youth engagement work readiness skills development. The Programs will operate during after school hours in person.

In addition to the IMAs, the remainder of the funds will be used to enter into an agreement with a not-for-profit agency, which agreement will be individually processed subject to all necessary legal approvals, pursuant to which said entity will provide workshops on topics including but not limited to healthy relationships, communicating, practicing consent designed to promote awareness about healthy choices and lifestyle among youth.

The Planning Department has advised that the proposed IMAs do not meet the definition of an action under the New York State Environmental Quality Review Act and its implementing regulations, 6 NYCRR Part 617. Please refer to the memorandum from the Department of Planning dated January 14, 2025, which is on file with the Clerk of your Honorable Board. Therefore, no further environmental review is required. Your Committee concurs with this conclusion.

Your Committee has carefully considered this matter and has concluded that it is in the best interest of the County to adopt an Act to authorize the County to enter into these IMAs. It should be noted that an affirmative vote of a majority of the members of your Honorable Board is required in order to adopt the attached Act. Accordingly, your Committee recommends the annexed proposed Act for adoption.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_  
White Plains, New York

**COMMITTEE ON**

# FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT

SUBJECT: SEXUAL RISK AVOIDANCE EDUCATION PROGRAM

☐ NO FISCAL IMPACT PROJECTED

## OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT

(To be completed by operating department and reviewed by Budget Department)

A) ☒ GENERAL FUND ☐ AIRPORT ☐ SPECIAL REVENUE FUND (Districts)

### B) EXPENSES AND REVENUES

Total Current Year Cost \$ 260000

Total Current Year Revenue \$ 260,000

Source of Funds (check one): ☒ Current Appropriations

☐ Transfer of Existing Appropriations

☐ Additional Appropriations

☐ Other (explain)

Identify Accounts: Salaries 101-11-0400-1010, Trust 263-11-T02Z-4380

Potential Related Operating Budget Expenses: Annual Amount \$ 260,000

Describe: SRAEP Grant expenditures incurred by the Youth Bureau, salaries, contract services and contractual services with 7 Youth Bureaus.

Potential Related Revenues: Annual Amount \$ 260,000

Describe: Reimbursement by the New York State Office of Children and Family Services

Account: 263-11-T02Z-9854; 101-11-0400-9734

Anticipated Savings to County and/or Impact on Department Operations:

Current Year: \$ 6,783

Salaries \$6,783

Next Four years: \$ na

Prepared by: Gregg Peterson

Title: Financial Coordinator

Department: CEO/Youth Bureau

Reviewed By: [Signature]

Budget Director

6/5/25

If you need more space, please attach additional sheets.

**ACT NO. 2025 - \_\_\_\_**

AN ACT authorizing the County of Westchester to enter into (i) a grant agreement with the New York State Office of Children and Family Services to accept grant funds to continue a Sexual Risk Avoidance Education Program and (ii) to enter into inter-municipal agreements with the Cities and/or Villages of Mount Vernon, New Rochelle, Ossining, Peekskill, Port Chester, White Plains and Yonkers for services to be funded with the grant funds.

**BE IT ENACTED** by the Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester as follows:

Section 1. The County of Westchester (the “County”) be and hereby is authorized to enter into a grant agreement with the New York State Office of Children and Family Services to accept grant funds to continue a Sexual Risk Avoidance Education Program (the “Program”) to address the need for teen pregnancy prevention, promoting healthy choices and lifestyle and youth engagement in the seven highest need cities in Westchester, which includes Mount Vernon, New Rochelle, Ossining, Peekskill, Port Chester, White Plains and Yonkers, and related administrative activities in the total aggregate amount of \$260,000.00, for a term commencing on May 15, 2025 and continuing through December 31, 2025 (the “Grant Agreement”).

§2. The County be and hereby is authorized to enter into inter-municipal agreements (“IMAs”) with the Cities and/or Villages of Mount Vernon, New Rochelle, Ossining, Peekskill, Port Chester, White Plains and Yonkers (the “Municipalities”), for services to be funded with the grant funds, in the total aggregate not-to-exceed amount of \$228,214, comprised of an amount not to exceed \$32,602 per Municipality, for a term commencing on May 15, 2025 and continuing through December 31, 2025.

§3. In addition to the IMAs, the remainder of the funds will be used to enter into

agreement with other a not-for-profit agency, which agreement will be individually processed subject to all necessary legal approvals.

§4. Pursuant to the IMAs, the Municipalities will each deliver services, to at least 15 youth, on sexual risk avoidance education, healthy relationships and lifestyle choices and youth engagement work readiness skills development. The Programs will operate during after school hours in person.

§5. The County Executive or his authorized designee is hereby empowered to execute all instruments and take all actions reasonable and necessary to effectuate the purposes hereof.

§6. This Act shall take effect immediately.

**INTERMUNICIPAL AGREEMENT**

**THIS AGREEMENT**, made the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025 by and between

**THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER**, a municipal corporation of the State of New York, having an office and place of business in the Michaelian Office Building, 148 Martine Avenue, White Plains, New York 10601, (hereinafter referred to as the "County"),

and

**MUNICIPALITY**, a municipal corporation of the State of New York, having an office and place of business at **Address** (hereinafter referred to as the "Municipality").

**WITNESSETH:**

**WHEREAS**, the County has been awarded a New York State Legislative grant to continue a sexual risk avoidance education services and youth engagement work readiness skills (the "Program"); and

**WHEREAS**, the Municipality desires to conduct the Program upon the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth, and the County desires the Municipality to provide the Program upon such terms and conditions.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the terms, conditions, covenants, and agreements contained herein, the parties agree as follows:

**FIRST:** The County shall reimburse the Municipality an amount not to exceed Thirty-Two Thousand Six Hundred Two (\$32,602.00) Dollars, payable quarterly, which the Municipality shall use to provide the Sexual Risk Avoidance Education Program as more particularly described in Schedule "A" and as budgeted in Schedule "B," both of which are attached hereto and made a part hereof (the "Work"), payable upon full contract execution and approval of the same by the Office of the Westchester County Attorney.

Except as otherwise expressly stated in this Agreement, no payment shall be made by the County to the Municipality for out of pocket expenses or disbursements made in connection with the services rendered or the work to be performed hereunder.

The Municipality shall provide the County with a report to be submitted within thirty (30) days of the expiration of this Agreement which shall set forth in detail the services performed under the Agreement, the activities, progress and accomplishments under the Agreement, the amount of funds expended for each task performed and the extent and manner in which the goals, objectives and standards

established for the Agreement have been met by the Municipality. The above report shall be certified by an officer or director of the Municipality.

The County shall have the right, at its option and at its sole cost and expense, to audit such books and records of the Municipality as are reasonably pertinent to this Agreement to substantiate the basis for payment. The County may withhold payment of funds hereunder for cause found in the course of an audit or because of failure of the Municipality to cooperate with an audit. The County shall, in addition, have the right to audit such books and records subsequent to payment, if such audit is commenced within one (1) year following termination of this Agreement, and to perform random audits during the term of this Agreement. In the event an audit performed by the County reflects overpayment by the County or that monies were not fully expended or that monies were improperly expended, then the Municipality shall reimburse to the County the cost of such audit (if the audit was done by the County or on the County's behalf) and the amount of such overpayment, underpayment or improper payment, within thirty (30) days of notice from the County.

The Municipality further agrees to permit designated employees or agents of the County reasonable on-site inspection of the work being performed by the Municipality under this Agreement, its books, accounts, financial audits and records and agrees to keep records necessary to disclose fully the receipt and disposition of funds received under this agreement. Unless the County shall, in writing, advise the Municipality to the contrary, the Municipality shall retain all financial records related to this Agreement for a period of ten years after the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

In no event shall final payment be made to the Municipality prior to completion of all services, the submission of reports and the approval of same by the County Executive or his duly authorized designee.

**SECOND:** The Municipality agrees to procure and maintain insurance naming the County as additional insured, as provided and described in Schedule "C," entitled "Standard Insurance Provisions," which is attached hereto and made a part hereof. In addition to, and not in limitation of the insurance provisions contained in Schedule "C," the Municipality agrees:

(a) that except for the amount, if any, of damage contributed to, caused by, or resulting from the sole negligence of the County, the Municipality shall indemnify and hold harmless the County, its officers, employees, agents, and elected officials from and against any and all liability, damage, claims, demands, costs, judgments, fees, attorney's fees or loss arising directly or indirectly out of the performance or failure to perform hereunder by the Municipality or third parties under the direction or control of the Municipality; and

(b) to provide defense for and defend, at its sole expense, any and all claims, demands or causes of action directly or indirectly arising out of this Agreement and to bear all other costs and expenses related thereto; and

(c) In the event the Municipality does not provide the above defense and indemnification to the County, and such refusal or denial to provide the above defense and indemnification is found to be in breach of this provision, then the Municipality shall reimburse the County's reasonable attorney's fees incurred in connection with the defense of any action, and in connection with enforcing this provision of the Agreement.

**THIRD:** The term of this Agreement will commence May 15, 2025 and terminate December 31, 2025 unless terminated earlier as provided herein.

**FOURTH:** (a) The County reserves the right to cancel this Agreement on Thirty (30) days' prior written notice to the Municipality when it deems it to be in its best interests to do so. In such event, the Municipality shall be compensated and the County shall be liable only for payment for services already rendered under this Agreement prior to the effective date of termination at the rates specified in Schedule "B."

In the event of a dispute as to the value of the services rendered by the Municipality prior to the date of termination, it is understood and agreed that the County shall determine the value of such services rendered by the Municipality. Such reasonable and good faith determination shall be accepted by the Municipality as final.

(b) In the event the County determines that there has been a material breach by the Municipality of any of the terms of the Agreement and such breach remains uncured for ten (10) days after service on the Municipality of written notice thereof, the County, in addition to any other right or remedy it might have, may terminate this Agreement and the County shall have the right, power and authority to complete the services provided for in this Agreement, or contract for their completion, and any additional expense or cost of such completion shall be charged to and paid by the Municipality. Notice hereunder shall be effective on the date of receipt.

**FIFTH:** The Agreement shall not be enforceable unless signed by the parties and approved by the Office of the County Attorney.

**SIXTH:** The parties recognize and acknowledge that the obligations of the County under this Agreement are subject to annual appropriations by its Board of Legislators pursuant to the Laws of

Westchester County. Therefore, this Agreement shall be deemed executory only to the extent of the monies appropriated and available. The County shall have no liability under this Agreement beyond funds appropriated and available for payment pursuant to this Agreement. The parties understand and intend that the obligation of the County hereunder shall constitute a current expense of the County and shall not in any way be construed to be a debt of the County in contravention of any applicable constitutional or statutory limitations or requirements concerning the creation of indebtedness by the County, nor shall anything contained in this Agreement constitute a pledge of the general tax revenues, funds or moneys of the County. The County shall pay amounts due under this Agreement exclusively from legally available funds appropriated for this purpose. The County shall retain the right, upon the occurrence of the adoption of any County Budget by its Board of Legislators during the term of this Agreement or any amendments thereto, and for a reasonable period of time after such adoption(s), to conduct an analysis of the impacts of any such County Budget on County finances. After such analysis, the County shall retain the right to either terminate this Agreement or to renegotiate the amounts and rates set forth herein. If the County subsequently offers to pay a reduced amount to the Municipality, then the Municipality shall have the right to terminate this Agreement upon reasonable prior written notice.

This Agreement is also subject to further financial analysis of the impact of any New York State Budget (the "State Budget") proposed and adopted during the term of this Agreement. The County shall retain the right, upon the occurrence of any release by the Governor of a proposed State Budget and/or the adoption of a State Budget or any amendments thereto, and for a reasonable period of time after such release(s) or adoption(s), to conduct an analysis of the impacts of any such State Budget on County finances. After such analysis, the County shall retain the right to either terminate this Agreement or to renegotiate the amounts and rates approved herein. If the County subsequently offers to pay a reduced amount to the Municipality, then the Municipality shall have the right to terminate this Agreement upon reasonable prior written notice.

**SEVENTH:** Attached hereto and forming parts hereof are the schedules listed below. Simultaneous with its execution of this Agreement, the Municipality shall provide the County with a completed copy of each schedule. The Municipality agrees that the terms of each of these schedules has been accepted and agreed-to by the Municipality by virtue of its execution of this Agreement, and the Municipality represents and warrants that it has completed each of these schedules accurately and completely.

1.) Schedule “D” — “Criminal Background Disclosure”

This schedule is required pursuant to Executive Order No. 1-2008.

2.) Schedule “E” — “Vendor Direct Program - Electronic Funds Transfer”

All payments made by the County to the Municipality will be made by electronic funds transfer (“EFT”) pursuant to the County’s Vendor Direct Program. If the Municipality is not already enrolled in the Vendor Direct Program, the Municipality shall fill out and submit an EFT Authorization Form as part of this Agreement. (In rare cases, a hardship waiver may be granted. For a Hardship Waiver Request Form, the Municipality understands that it must contact the County’s Finance Department.)

If the Municipality is already enrolled in the Vendor Direct Program, the Municipality hereby agrees to immediately notify the County’s Finance Department in writing if the EFT Authorization Form on file must be changed, and provide an updated version of the document.

3.) SCHEDULE “F” – Westchester County Youth Bureau Sample Corrective Action Request

This is a sample form that the Municipality can expect to receive if one or more areas where corrective action is required have been identified.

**EIGHTH:** All notices given pursuant to this agreement shall be in writing and effective on mailing. All notices shall be sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested and mailed to the following addresses:

To the County:           Executive Director – Youth Bureau  
                                  112 E. Post Road, 3<sup>rd</sup> floor  
                                  White Plains, New York 10601

with a copy to:           County Attorney  
                                  Michaelian Office Building, Room 600  
                                  148 Martine Avenue  
                                  White Plains, New York 10601

to the Municipality: **Municipality**  
**Address**  
**Address**

or to such other addresses as may be specified by the parties hereto in writing.

**NINTH:** This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and shall supersede all previous negotiations, comments and writings. It shall not be released, discharged, changed or modified except by an instrument in writing signed by a duly authorized representative of each of the parties.

**TENTH:** This Agreement is entered into solely between, and may be enforced only by, the County and the Municipality and shall not be deemed to create any rights in third parties, or to create any obligations of a party to any such third parties.

**ELEVENTH:** The Municipality shall not delegate any duties or assign any of its rights under this Agreement without the prior express written consent of the County. The Municipality shall not subcontract any part of the Work without the express written consent of the County, subject to any necessary legal approvals. Any purported delegation of duties, assignment of rights or subcontracting of Work under this Agreement without the prior express written consent of the County is void. All subcontracts that have received such prior written consent shall provide that subcontractors are subject to all terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement. It is recognized and understood by the Municipality that for the purposes of this Agreement, all Work performed by a County-approved subcontractor shall be deemed Work performed by the Municipality and the Municipality shall insure that such subcontracted work is subject to the material terms and conditions of this Agreement. All subcontracts for the Work shall expressly reference the subcontractor's duty to comply with the material terms and conditions of this Agreement and shall attach a copy of the County's contract with the Municipality. The Municipality shall obtain a written acknowledgement from the owner and/or chief executive of subcontractor or his/her duly authorized representative that the subcontractor has received a copy of the County's contract, read it and is familiar with the material terms and conditions thereof. The Municipality shall include provisions in its subcontracts designed to ensure that the Municipality and/or its auditor has the right to examine all relevant books, records, documents or electronic data of the subcontractor necessary to review the subcontractor's compliance with the material terms and conditions of this Agreement.

**TWELFTH:** The Municipality expressly agrees that neither it nor any contractor, subcontractor, employee, or any other person acting on its behalf shall discriminate against or intimidate any employee or other individual on the basis of race, creed, religion, color, gender, age, national origin, ethnicity, alienage or citizenship status, disability, marital status, sexual orientation, familial status, genetic predisposition or carrier status during the term of or in connection with this Agreement, as those terms may be defined in Chapter 700 of the Laws of Westchester County. The Municipality acknowledges and understands that the County maintains a zero tolerance policy prohibiting all forms of harassment or discrimination against its employees by co-workers, supervisors, vendors, contractors, or others.

**THIRTEENTH:** The Municipality hereby agrees that any document, record or recorded data of any kind delivered to the County pursuant to this Agreement, which the County intends to digitally publish and make available on the Internet or Intranet, shall comply with the most current standards set forth in both, (a) Section 508 of the federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; and (b) the Web Content Accessibility Guidelines (WCAG) (collectively, the “Accessibility Standards”), pursuant to the goals and objectives of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 and the County’s Digital Content Accessibility Policy, which is linked hereto and made a part hereof: <https://www.westchestergov.com/digital-content-accessibility-policy>. The Accessibility Standards shall not apply to drafts or non-final versions of any such documents, unless the County, in writing, specifies otherwise.

The Municipality must demonstrate compliance with the Accessibility Standards and may do so using third-party accessibility ‘checker’ software, manual checking or any another suitable method acceptable to the County. Further, the County may require the Municipality, at the Municipality’s sole cost and expense, to certify compliance with the Accessibility Standards.

If the County determines that a document or other deliverable does not meet the Accessibility Standards, the Municipality shall, at its sole cost and expense, promptly remedy such non-compliance. In the event the Municipality does not promptly remedy any such non-compliant issues or deficiencies, the County may exercise any rights and remedies available to it at law or equity, including, but not limited to, the right to remedy said issues or deficiencies, in which event the County shall either seek reimbursement from the Municipality for any such costs and expenses incurred by the County in connection therewith, to be paid within thirty (30) days from receipt of written notice thereof, or offset

such costs and expenses against any amounts due to the Municipality under the Agreement or other agreements.

**FOURTEENTH:** This Agreement shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the Laws of the State of New York.

DRAFT

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the County and the Municipality have caused this Agreement to be executed:

**COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

**MUNICIPALITY**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

Approved by the Westchester County Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester by **Act No. 2025-XX** on the XX<sup>th</sup> day of XX, 2025.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Sr. Assistant County Attorney  
The County of Westchester

**MUNICIPALITY ACKNOWLEDGMENT**  
(Municipal Corporation)

STATE OF NEW YORK        )  
  )       ss.:  
COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER)

On this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_, before me personally came \_\_\_\_\_ to me known, and known to me to be the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, the corporation described in and which executed the within instrument, who being by me duly sworn did depose and say that he/she, the said \_\_\_\_\_ resides at \_\_\_\_\_ and that he/she is

of said corporation and knows the corporate seal of the said corporation; that the seal affixed to the within instrument is such corporate seal and that it was so affixed by order of the Board of Directors of said corporation, and that he/she signed his name thereto by like order.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

**CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY**  
(Municipality)

I, \_\_\_\_\_, certify that I am the  
(Officer other than officer signing contract)

\_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_  
(Title) (Name of Municipality)

(the "Municipality") a corporation duly organized in good standing under the \_\_\_\_\_

(Law under which organized, e.g., the New York Village Law, Town Law, General Municipal Law)

named in the foregoing agreement that \_\_\_\_\_  
(Person executing agreement)

who signed said agreement on behalf of the Municipality was, at the time of execution

\_\_\_\_\_ of the Municipality,  
(Title of such person),

that said agreement was duly signed for on behalf of said Municipality by authority of its

\_\_\_\_\_ thereunto duly authorized,  
(Town Board, Village Board, City Council)

and that such authority is in full force and effect at the date hereof.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

STATE OF NEW YORK     )  
                                  ) ss.:  
COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER     )

On this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, before me personally came \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ whose signature appears above, to me known, and know to be the  
\_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_,  
(Title)

the municipal corporation described in and which executed the above certificate, who being by me duly sworn did depose and say that he, the said \_\_\_\_\_  
resides at \_\_\_\_\_, and that he/she is the  
\_\_\_\_\_ of said municipal corporation.  
(Title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public     County

**SCHEDULE "A"**  
**SCOPE OF WORK**

**GENERAL:**

With the support of the Sexual Risk Avoidance Education Program Legislative Grant, Westchester County Youth Bureau's (WCYB) Sexual Risk Avoidance Education program (SRAEP) continues to expand and address the need for teen pregnancy prevention by promoting healthy choices and lifestyle among youth. The program based on positive youth development framework, provides tools and resources to build healthy relationships, raise awareness about risky behaviors and STI/STD prevention, while encouraging youth engagement through career development and work readiness supports, leadership skills development and employment opportunities. SRAEP serves youth between ages of 11 and 18 years in the highest need municipalities in Westchester County through the local youth bureaus in Mount Vernon, New Rochelle, Ossining, Peekskill, Port Chester, White Plains and Yonkers. The program is a partnership between WCYB and the local Youth Bureau of each city and will be offered between May 15 and December 31, 2025.

WCYB will also host a youth-centric event that will highlight the issues covered under SRAEP, raise awareness and provide a platform for youth discussion.

AGENCY	ROLE
Westchester County Youth Bureau	Lead Agency/applicant; region-wide contract management and oversight
Mt. Vernon Youth Bureau	Local lead partner; program coordination
Teens Under Construction Inc.	Consultant; workshops for the program at the 7 youth bureaus
New Rochelle Youth Bureau	Local lead partner; program coordination
Ossining Youth Bureau	Local lead partner; program coordination
Port Chester Youth Bureau	Local lead partner; program coordination
Peekskill Youth Bureau	Local lead partner; program coordination
White Plains Youth Bureau	Local lead partner; program coordination
Yonkers Youth Bureau	Local lead partner; program coordination

**PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS & EXPECTED OUTCOMES:**

The following required items are included in WCYB's SRAEP:

**Requirement #1: Teens Under Construction workshops**

Provide youth with teen pregnancy supports through 3 in-person workshops conducted by Teens Under Construction (TUC) at the local Youth Bureau in each of the 7 cities. TUC's workshops will focus on:

- 1: Establishing Healthy Boundaries
- 2: Understanding Trauma & Honoring Consent
- 3: Conflict Resolution

**Expected Outcome:**

- In the program period, youth will be free from health risk behaviors and demonstrate significantly greater growth from pre (baseline) to post (completion of the program) in their knowledge of: 1) risk avoidance skills, 2) medically accurate information, and 3) healthy life and relationship skills and 4) physical and emotional wellbeing.
- In the program period, students will demonstrate improvement from pre- to post-project participation in their conflict management and relationship skills.

**Requirement # 2:**

Provide youth with work readiness supports by implementing READi Attributes Curriculum which is designed to encourage youth to think about, discuss and practice skills that are important for career and personal success. The curriculum consists of five modules including Building Confidence, Let's Focus, Presenting My Best Self, Count on Me and Going For It. The local youth bureaus will implement the curriculum through 15 lessons to youth enrolled in the program. Youth will also receive job shadowing/unpaid internships and/or paid work experience preparing them for future employment opportunities.

**Expected Outcome:**

- In the program period, youth will be prepared with skills to move towards employment and demonstrate skill development in but not limited to creating resumes, job seeking, interviewing, understanding employer and workplace expectations, positive work habits, and other skills necessary to compete in the labor market.
- At the end of the program period, students will report improved workplace readiness skills.

**PROGRAM IMPLEMENTATION:**

WCYB will partner with Mount Vernon Youth Bureau, New Rochelle Youth Bureau, Ossining Youth Bureau, Peekskill Youth Bureau, Port Chester Youth Bureau, White Plains Youth Bureau and Yonkers Youth Bureau, as well as Teens Under Construction, to serve the youth enrolled in the program.

Staffing consists of Westchester County Youth Bureau Program Administrator, local lead partner (youth bureau) executive director (7), local lead (youth bureau) program coordinator and region wide provider (Teens Under Construction).

Space for programming will be available through local lead partner facilities, and where applicable, youth employment sites. Teens Under Construction will be offering workshops at each of the local Youth Bureau sites.

Supplies and Materials will include the READi Attributes Curriculum, program and administrative and if approved, equipment.

Youth Work-Based Learning Participant Evaluations will be administered by each youth bureau.

Program activities include:

- 7 sites will implement the SRAEP in person
- READi Attributes Curriculum will be implemented throughout the 7 sites with each site implementing the 15 lessons.
- Healthy relationship workshops will be offered in person by Teens Under Construction. 3 workshops of approximately 2 hours each will be offered at each of the 7 sites.
- Each site will offer either actual paid employment or job shadowing opportunities, when possible

Marketing activities include:

- Producing recruitment flyer
- Keeping enrollment forms

Program Evaluation activities include:

- Formative/Process Evaluation
- Impact Evaluation

**PERFORMANCE MEASURES:**

WCYB will collect information related to the performance measures and report the data to OCFS. WCYB's SRAEP will track three broad categories of performance measures: (1) output measures (e.g., number of youth served, hours of service delivery, etc.); (2) program implementation (e.g., community partnerships, competence in working with the identified population); (3) outcome measures (e.g., behavioral, knowledge, and intentions);

**WCYB Performance Measures and Tools to Track Progress**

<b>Performance Measures</b>	<b>Methods / Tools to Track Progress</b>
<b><i>Output Measures</i></b>	
<i>Output 1:</i> A total of 105 youth will be recruited to participate in the SRAE program. (15 youth per site)	<b>Document Review</b> (recruitment materials, participant lists)
<i>Output 2:</i> A total of 105 youth will participate in project activities (15 youth per site)	<b>Document Review</b> (youth attendance rosters, student work products from READI Curriculum)
<i>Output 3:</i> Youth will engage in at least <b>21 hours</b> of project activities over the course of their participation.	<b>Document Review</b> (youth attendance rosters)

In order to track progress on each of the three output measures, WCYB will collect and review project documentation on an ongoing basis as it becomes available. These documents will include (but not be limited to): recruitment materials and attendance lists, participant rosters, and program materials that may developed over the course of implementation, including the SRAEP flyers, newsletters, and funding applications.

**OUTCOME MEASURES:** (to be provided by local lead partner at the end of program period)

- Participants of the WCYB SRAEP project show improvement in participant relationship awareness, job readiness skills, and sexual risk awareness and avoidance
- Participants of the WCYB SRAEP project show positive changes in their intentions (such as their expectations for future relationships and their commitment to learning job readiness skills)
- Participants of the WCYB SRAEP project show positive changes in their behaviors (such as sense of purpose and positive view of relationships)?

**Service/Opportunities/Supports Performance Measures**

- Teen Pregnancy Prevention Supports – provides information regarding supportive relationships, adolescent sexuality education, or pregnancy prevention. Skills and resources healthy lifestyle choices - Physical & emotional well-being/Science based information/healthy relationships/healthy lifestyle/ risk avoidance skills and resources.
  - HOW MUCH: # of youth participating (unduplicated)
  - HOW WELL: % of youth completing the program
  - BETTER OFF: #/% of program participants with reduced high risk behaviors
- Work Readiness Supports - develops a youth's capacity to move toward employment.
  - a) Includes but is not limited to assisting youth with creating resumes, job seeking, interviewing, understanding employer and workplace expectations, positive work habits, job shadowing/unpaid internships, and understanding behaviors, attitudes, and skills necessary to compete in the labor market.

**Work/employment readiness - Self-reliance and confidence/career opportunities/Job readiness skills/peer leadership**

- **HOW MUCH:** # of youth enrolled in the program (unduplicated)
- **HOW WELL:** #/% of staff with training and/or certification in teaching work readiness skills
- **BETTER OFF:** #/% of youth with improved workplace readiness skills

**b) Provide job shadowing/internships or paid employment opportunities to youth enrolled in the program.**

- **HOW MUCH:** # of youth in the program (unduplicated)
- **HOW WELL:** % of teens that report being supported by staff
- **BETTER OFF:** # of youth receiving a positive evaluation

DRAFT

**SCHEDULE "B"**  
**BUDGET**

(TO BE ADDED)

DRAFT

**WESTCHESTER COUNTY YOUTH BUREAU**  
**FISCAL REQUIREMENTS AND POLICIES**

Westchester County Youth Bureau funds many different programs in each budget year. This material is designed to clarify the Bureau's fiscal requirements and policies regarding these programs. If questions arise, please contact the Youth Bureau at (914) 995-2755.

**Below is a list of current funding categories:**

All expenditures must be made in accordance with an approved budget, including any budget amendments. Programs funded by the Youth Bureau must file listings of all program expenses paid prior to receiving funds. A Program Expenditure Summary and applicable Program Expenditure Reports must be filed for each program. Listed below is a summary of the forms, which make up completed claim forms for reimbursement of program expenses:

<u>Type of Funding</u>	<u>Name of Form</u>	<u>Form Number</u>
NYS OCFS	Program Expenditure Summary	OCFS3125
	Salaries Report	OCFS3126
	Fringe Benefits Report	OCFS3127
	Consultants, Contracted Services & Stipends Report	OCFS3128
	Miscellaneous	OCFS3129
	Travel	OCFS3130

All claims should be submitted in original and must have original signature. The Contract Number must be entered on all the claim forms for Local Tax Levy Programs. The Executive Director or another authorized official of the agency must make the certification on the Program Expenditure Summary report.

All claims should be prepared and submitted quarterly. These quarterly claims should be submitted not later than the 20<sup>th</sup> date of the month following the end of the quarter, except the 4<sup>th</sup> quarter which is due on January 10<sup>th</sup> of the following year.

Copies of back-up documents should be submitted with the expenditure reports. Listed below is a summary of the back-up documents for various expenses:

<u>Type of Expense</u>	<u>Back-up Documents</u>
Salary & Wages	Payroll Register and Proof of Payment
Fringe Benefits	Invoice from the Vendor and Proof of Payment
Consultant/Contracted Services	Signed Agreement, Invoice and Proof of Payment
OTPS/Misc.	Invoice from the Vendor and Proof of Payment
Employee Exp. Reimbursement	Employee Exp. Request Form, Receipt, and Proof of Payment.

The Youth Bureau audits each claim against appropriate Westchester County and NY State Finance Law, Rules & Regulations, Fiscal Policies & Procedures, and the approved budget of each program and any approved budget amendments. Claims with calculation errors, and not submitted in accordance with Fiscal Policies & Procedures and approved budget will be returned. All claims must be sent to:

Westchester County Youth Bureau  
 112 East Post Road, 3rd Floor  
 White Plains, NY 10601

**SCHEDULE "C"**  
**STANDARD INSURANCE PROVISIONS**  
 (Youth & Human Services)

1. Prior to commencing work, and throughout the term of the Agreement, the Municipality shall obtain at its own cost and expense the required insurance as delineated below from insurance companies licensed in the State of New York, carrying a Best's financial rating of A or better. The Municipality shall provide evidence of such insurance to the County of Westchester ("County"), either by providing a copy of policies and/or certificates as may be required and approved by the Director of Risk Management of the County ("Director"). The policies or certificates thereof shall provide that ten (10) days prior to cancellation or material change in the policy, notices of same shall be given to the Director either by overnight mail or personal delivery for all of the following stated insurance policies. All notices shall name the Municipality and identify the Agreement.

If at any time any of the policies required herein shall be or become unsatisfactory to the Director, as to form or substance, or if a company issuing any such policy shall be or become unsatisfactory to the Director, the Municipality shall upon notice to that effect from the County, promptly obtain a new policy, and submit the policy or the certificate as requested by the Director to the Office of Risk Management of the County for approval by the Director. Upon failure of the Municipality to furnish, deliver and maintain such insurance, the Agreement, at the election of the County, may be declared suspended, discontinued or terminated.

Failure of the Municipality to take out, maintain, or the taking out or maintenance of any required insurance, shall not relieve the Municipality from any liability under the Agreement, nor shall the insurance requirements be construed to conflict with or otherwise limit the contractual obligations of the Municipality concerning indemnification.

All property losses shall be made payable to the "County of Westchester" and adjusted with the appropriate County personnel.

In the event that claims, for which the County may be liable, in excess of the insured amounts provided herein are filed by reason of Municipality's negligent acts or omissions under the Agreement or by virtue of the provisions of the labor law or other statute or any other reason, the amount of excess of such claims or any portion thereof, may be withheld from payment due or to become due the Municipality until such time as the Municipality shall furnish such additional security covering such claims in form satisfactory to the Director.

In the event of any loss, if the Municipality maintains broader coverage and/or higher limits than the minimums identified herein, the County shall be entitled to the broader coverage and/or higher limits maintained by the Municipality. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum limits of insurance and coverage shall be available to the County.

2. The Municipality shall provide proof of the following coverage (if additional coverage is required for a specific agreement, those requirements will be described in the Agreement):

a) Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability. Certificate form C-105.2 or State Fund Insurance Company form U-26.3 is required for proof of compliance with the New York State Workers' Compensation Law. State Workers' Compensation Board form DB-120.1 is required for proof of compliance with the New York State Disability Benefits Law. Location of operation shall be "All locations in Westchester County, New York."

Where an applicant claims to not be required to carry either a Workers' Compensation Policy or Disability Benefits Policy, or both, the employer must complete NYS form CE-200, available to download at: <http://www.wcb.ny.gov>.

If the employer is self-insured for Workers' Compensation, he/she should present a certificate from the New York State Worker's Compensation Board evidencing that fact (Either SI-12, Certificate of Workers' Compensation Self-Insurance, or GSI-105.2, Certificate of Participation in Workers' Compensation Group Self-Insurance).

b) Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined single limit of \$1,000,000 (c.s.1) per occurrence and a \$2,000,000 aggregate limit naming the "County of Westchester" as an additional insured on a primary and non-contributory basis. This insurance shall include the following coverages:

- i. Premises - Operations.
- ii. Broad Form Contractual.
- iii. Independent Contractor and Sub-Contractor.
- iv. Products and Completed Operations.

c) Commercial Umbrella/Excess Insurance: \$2,000,000 each Occurrence and Aggregate naming the "County of Westchester" as additional insured, written on a "follow the form" basis.

NOTE: Additional insured status shall be provided by standard or other endorsement that extends coverage to the County of Westchester for both on-going and completed operations.

d) Automobile Liability Insurance with a minimum limit of liability per occurrence of \$1,000,000 for bodily injury and a minimum limit of \$100,000 per occurrence for property damage or a combined single limit of \$1,000,000 unless otherwise indicated in the contract specifications. This insurance shall include for bodily injury and property damage the following coverages and name the "County of Westchester" as additional insured:

- i. Owned automobiles.
- ii. Hired automobiles.
- iii. Non-owned automobiles.

e) Abuse and Molestation Liability, either by separate policy of insurance or through endorsement to the General Liability Policy or Professional Liability Policy. (Limits of \$1,000,000.00 per occurrence/2,000,000 aggregate). This insurance shall include coverage for the following, including coverage for client on client, counselor client, and third parties:

- i. Misconduct
- ii. Abuse (including both physical and sexual)
- iii. Molestation

3. All policies of the Municipality shall be endorsed to contain the following clauses:

- a) Insurers shall have no right to recovery or subrogation against the County (including its employees and other agents and agencies), it being the intention of the parties that the insurance policies so effected shall protect both parties and be primary coverage for any and all losses covered by the above-described insurance.
- b) The clause "other insurance provisions" in a policy in which the County is named as an insured, shall not apply to the County.
- c) The insurance companies issuing the policy or policies shall have no recourse against the County (including its agents and agencies as aforesaid) for payment of any premiums or for assessments under any form of policy.
- d) Any and all deductibles in the above described insurance policies shall be assumed by and be for the account of, and at the sole risk of, the Municipality.

**SCHEDULE "D"**  
**CRIMINAL BACKGROUND DISCLOSURE**

**INSTRUCTIONS**

Pursuant to Executive Order 1-2008, the County is required to maintain a record of criminal background disclosure from all persons providing work or services in connection with any County contract, including leases of County-owned real property and licenses:

- a.) If any of the persons providing work or services to the County in relation to a County contract are not subject to constant monitoring by County staff while performing tasks and/or while such persons are present on County property pursuant to the County contract; and
- b.) If any of the persons providing work or services to the County in relation to a County contract may, in the course of providing those services, have access to sensitive data (for example SSNs and other personal/secure data); facilities (secure facilities and/or communication equipment); and/or vulnerable populations (for example, children, seniors, and the infirm).

In those situations, the persons who must provide a criminal background disclosure ("Persons Subject to Disclosure") include the following:

- a.) Consultants, Contractors, Licensees, Lessees of County-owned real property, their principals, agents, employees, volunteers or any other person acting on behalf of said Contractor, Consultant, Licensee, or Lessee who is at least sixteen (16) years old, including but not limited to Subconsultants, Subcontractors, Sublessees, or Sublicensees who are providing services to the County, and
- b.) Any family member or other person, who is at least sixteen (16) years old, residing in the household of a County employee who lives in housing provided by the County located on County property.

Under Executive Order 1-2008, it is the duty of every County Consultant, Contractor, Licensee, or Lessee to inquire of each and every Person Subject to Disclosure and disclose whether they have been convicted of a crime or whether they are subject to pending criminal charges, and to submit this form with that information.<sup>1</sup> Accordingly, the attached Criminal Background Disclosure Form and Certification must be completed and agreed-to as part of this Agreement.

Please note that under no circumstances shall the existence of a language barrier serve as a basis for the waiver of or an exception from the disclosure requirements of Executive Order 1-2008. If translation services are required by the Consultant, Contractor, Licensee, or Lessee to fulfill this obligation, it shall be at the sole cost and expense of the Consultant, Contractor, Licensee, or Lessee.

Please also note that the conviction of a crime(s) and/or being subject to a pending criminal charge(s) will not automatically result in a denial of a person's right to work on a County contract, right to be on

---

<sup>1</sup> For these disclosures, a "crime" or "pending criminal charge" includes all felonies and misdemeanors as defined under the New York State Penal Law or the equivalent under Federal law or the laws of any other State.

County property, or license, but may, if the County determines that the prior conviction(s) or pending criminal charge(s) create an unacceptable risk. However, if a person fails to list or falsifies any part of his/her conviction history or any pending criminal charge(s) for any reason, he/she may be prohibited from working or being on County property without any risk assessment. If it is later determined that a Person Subject to Disclosure failed to disclose a criminal conviction or pending criminal charge for any reason, his/her right to work on a County contract, be on County property, or license may be terminated at any time.

Please further note that, pursuant to Executive Order 1-2008, and subject to the applicable provisions of New York Correction Law §§ 752 and 753, the County has the right to bar a Person Subject to Disclosure from providing work or services to the County or from being on County property if any such person has:

- a.) A conviction of a crime(s);
- b.) A pending criminal proceeding for a crime(s); or
- c.) Refused to answer questions concerning his/her criminal background

Please finally note that any failure by a County Consultant, Contractor, Licensee, or Lessee to comply with the disclosure requirements of Executive Order 1-2008 may be considered by the County to be a material breach and shall be grounds for immediate termination by the County of the related County contract.

### **Exemptions**

Executive Order 1-2008 exempts from the aforementioned disclosure requirements Persons Subject to Disclosure:

- a.) for whom the County has already conducted a background check and issued a security clearance that is in full force and effect; and
- b.) for whom another state or federal agency having appropriate jurisdiction has conducted a security and/or background clearance or has implemented other protocols or criteria for this purpose that apply to the subject matter of a County contract that is in full force and effect.

If you are claiming an exemption for one or more Persons Subject to Disclosure, you must notify the Procuring Officer<sup>2</sup>. The Procuring Officer will then determine whether the Person(s) Subject to Disclosure are actually exempt, and provide written notification of his/her determination. If the Procuring Officer determines that a Person Subject to Disclosure is not exempt, the Procuring Officer will notify you of that determination, and you will have to include disclosures for that person on your Criminal Background Disclosure Form and Certification.

---

<sup>2</sup> Procuring Officer” shall mean the head of the department or the individual or individuals authorized by the head(s) of the department(s) undertaking the procurement and with respect to those matters delegated to the Bureau of Purchase and Supply pursuant to Section 161.11(1)(a) of the Laws of Westchester County, the Purchasing Agent.

**Subconsultants, Subcontractors, Sublessees, or Sublicensees**

Under Executive Order 1-2008, it is your duty to ensure that any and all approved subconsultants, subcontractors, sublessees, or sublicensees complete and submit the attached Criminal Background Disclosure Form and Certification for all of their respective Persons Subject to Disclosure. This must be done before such a subconsultant, subcontractor, sublessees, or sublicensees can be approved to perform work on a contract.

**New Persons Subject to Disclosure**

Under Executive Order 1-2008, you have a **CONTINUING OBLIGATION** to maintain the accuracy of the Criminal Background Disclosure Form and Certification (and any accompanying documentation) for the duration of this contract, including any amendments or extensions thereto. Accordingly, it is your duty to complete and submit an updated Criminal Background Disclosure Form and Certification whenever there is a new Person Subject to Disclosure for this contract. **NO NEW PERSON SUBJECT TO DISCLOSURE SHALL PERFORM WORK OR SERVICES OR ENTER ONTO COUNTY PREMISES UNTIL THE UPDATED CRIMINAL BACKGROUND DISCLOSURE FORM AND CERTIFICATION IS FILED WITH THE PROCURING OFFICER.** You shall also provide the County with any other updates that may be necessary to comply with the disclosures required by Executive Order 1-2008.

---

*PLEASE CONTINUE TO THE*

*Criminal Background Disclosure Form and Certification*

*BEGINNING ON THE NEXT PAGE*

**CRIMINAL BACKGROUND DISCLOSURE**

**FORM AND CERTIFICATION**

If this form is being completed by a subconsultant, subcontractor, sublessee, or sublicensee, please consider all references in this form to "consultant, contractor, lessee, or licensee" to mean "subconsultant, subcontractor, sublessee, or sublicensee" and check here: \_\_\_\_\_

By executing this Agreement, I, as the signatory for the Contractor, certify that I am a principal or a representative of the Consultant, Contractor, Lessee, or Licensee and I am authorized to agree to and provide this completed Criminal Background Disclosure Form and Certification. I certify that each Person Subject to Disclosure has been asked the following questions:

- **Have you or your company ever been convicted of a crime (all felonies and misdemeanors as defined under the New York State Penal Law or the equivalent under Federal law or the laws of any other State) including, but not limited to, conviction for commission of fraud, embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements or receiving stolen property?**
- **Are you or your company subject to any pending criminal charges (all felonies and misdemeanors as defined under the New York State Penal Law or the equivalent under Federal law or the laws of any other State)?**

I certify that the names and titles of Persons Subject to Disclosure who refused to answer **either** of the questions above are as follows:

If none, check this box: ☐

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

(If more space is needed, please attach separate pages labeled "REFUSED to Answer - Continued.")

I certify that the names and titles of Persons Subject to Disclosure who answered "Yes" to **either of the** questions above are as follows:

If none, check this box: ☐

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

(If more space is needed, please attach separate pages labeled "YES Answers - Continued")

Each Person Subject to Disclosure listed above who has either **been convicted of a crime(s)** and/or **is subject to a pending criminal charge(s)** must answer additional questions. Those questions are below.

A Person Subject to Disclosure who has been convicted of a crime(s) must respond to the following (please attach separate pages with responses for each person, with their name and title):

- 1.) Describe the reason for being on County property if applicable, identify the specific duties and responsibilities on this project which you intend to perform for the County, including but not limited to, access to sensitive data and facilities and access to vulnerable populations.
- 2.) Please list all criminal convictions along with a brief description of the crime(s) (including all felonies and misdemeanors as defined under the New York State Penal Law or the equivalent under Federal law or the laws of any other State).
- 3.) Please provide the date and place of each conviction.
- 4.) Please provide your age at the time of each crime for which you were convicted.
- 5.) Please provide the legal disposition of each case.
- 6.) Please provide any information either produced by yourself or someone on your behalf in regards to your rehabilitation and good conduct.

A Person Subject to Disclosure who is subject to a pending criminal charge(s) must respond to the following (please attach separate pages with responses for each person, with their name and title):

- 1.) Describe the reason for being on County property and if applicable, identify the specific duties and responsibilities on this project which you intend to perform for the County, including but not limited to, access to sensitive data and facilities and access to vulnerable populations.
- 2.) Please identify all pending criminal charges (all felonies and misdemeanors as defined under the New York State Penal Law or the equivalent under Federal law or the laws of any other State).
- 3.) Please briefly describe the nature of the pending charges and the date upon which it is alleged that a crime was committed.

I hereby certify that all of the information provided herein (and in any and all attachments) is true and accurate and that all disclosures required by Executive Order 1-2008 and this Criminal Background Disclosure Form and Certification have been completed. By executing this Agreement, I hereby affirm that all of the facts, statements and answers contained herein (and in any and all attachments) are true and correct. I understand that providing false or incomplete information or withholding by omission or intention pertinent information will be cause for refusing further consideration of my being utilized under this contract.

**It is understood and agreed that no Person Subject to Disclosure shall perform work or services or**

**enter onto County property until this required Criminal Background Disclosure Form and Certification is filed with the Procuring Officer.**

**It is understood and agreed that to the extent that new Persons Subject to Disclosure are proposed to perform work or provide services under this contract after filing of this Criminal Background Disclosure Form and Certification with the Procuring Officer, such new Persons Subject to Disclosure shall not perform work or provide services or enter into County property until an updated Criminal Background Disclosure Form and Certification has been filed with the Procuring Officer.**

**It is further understood and agreed that the consultant, contractor, lessee, or licensee has a continuing obligation to maintain the accuracy of the Criminal Background Disclosure Form and Certification for the duration of this contract, including any amendments or extensions thereto, and shall provide any updates to the information to the County as necessary to comply with the requirements of Executive Order 1-2008.**

---

[NO FURTHER TEXT ON THIS PAGE]

**SCHEDULE "E"**

**Westchester County Vendor Direct Program Frequently Asked Questions**

**1. WHAT ARE THE BENEFITS OF THE ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER (EFT) ASSOCIATED WITH THE VENDOR DIRECT PROGRAM?**

There are several advantages to having your payments automatically deposited into your designated bank account via EFT:

Payments are secure – Paper checks can be lost in the mail or stolen, but money deposited directly into your bank account is more secure.

You save time – Money deposited into your bank account is automatic. You save the time of preparing and delivering the deposit to the bank. Additionally, the funds are immediately available to you.

**2. ARE MY PAYMENTS GOING TO BE PROCESSED ON THE SAME SCHEDULE AS THEY WERE BEFORE VENDOR DIRECT?**

Yes.

**3. HOW QUICKLY WILL A PAYMENT BE DEPOSITED INTO MY ACCOUNT?**

Payments are deposited two business days after the invoice is processed. Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays are not considered business days.

**4. HOW WILL I KNOW WHEN THE PAYMENT IS IN MY BANK ACCOUNT AND WHAT IT IS FOR?**

Under the Vendor Direct program you will receive an e-mail notification two days prior to the day the payment will be credited to your designated account. The e-mail notification will come in the form of a remittance advice with the same information that currently appears on your check stub, and will contain the date that the funds will be credited to your account.

**5. WHAT IF THERE IS A DISCREPANCY IN THE AMOUNT RECEIVED?**

Please contact your Westchester County representative as you would have in the past if there were a discrepancy on a check received.

**6. WHAT IF I DO NOT RECEIVE THE MONEY IN MY DESIGNATED BANK ACCOUNT ON THE DATE INDICATED IN THE E-MAIL?**

In the unlikely event that this occurs, please contact the Westchester County Accounts Payable Department at 914-995-4708.

**7. WHAT MUST I DO IF I CHANGE MY BANK OR MY ACCOUNT NUMBER?**

Whenever you change any information or close your account a new Vendor Direct Payment Authorization Form must be submitted. Please contact the Westchester County Accounts Payable Department at 914-995-4708 and we will e-mail you a new form.

**8. WHEN COMPLETING THE PAYMENT AUTHORIZATION FORM, WHY MUST I HAVE IT SIGNED BY A BANK OFFICIAL IF I DON'T INCLUDE A VOIDED CHECK?**

This is to ensure the authenticity of the account being set up to receive your payments.

	Westchester County • Department of Finance • Treasury Division <b>Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) Vendor Direct Payment Authorization Form</b>	Authorization is: (check one) <input type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Change <input type="checkbox"/> No Change
<b>INSTRUCTIONS:</b> Please complete both sections of this Authorization form and attach a voided check. See the reverse for more information and instructions. If you previously submitted this form and there is no change to the information previously submitted, ONLY complete lines 1 through 6 of section 1.		

### Section I - Vendor Information

1. Vendor Name:		
2. Taxpayer ID Number or Social Security Number:		
3. Vendor Primary Address		
4. Contact Person Name:		
5. Vendor E-Mail Addresses for Remittance Notification:		Contact Person Telephone Number:
6. Vendor Certification: <i>I have read and understand the Vendor Direct Payment Program and hereby authorize payments to be received by electronic funds transfer into the bank that I designate in Section II. I further understand that in the event that an erroneous electronic payment is sent, Westchester County reserves the right to reverse the electronic payment. In the event that a reversal cannot be implemented, Westchester County will utilize any other lawful means to retrieve payments to which the payee was not entitled.</i>		
Authorized Signature	Print Name/Title	Date

### Section II- Financial Institution Information

7. Bank Name:		
8. Bank Address:		
9. Routing Transit Number:	10. Account Type: (check one) <input type="checkbox"/> Checking <input type="checkbox"/> Savings	
11. Bank Account Number:	12. Bank Account Title:	
13. Bank Contact Person Name:		Telephone Number:
14. FINANCIAL INSTITUTION CERTIFICATION (required ONLY if directing funds into a Savings Account OR if a voided check is not attached to this form): <i>I certify that the account number and type of account is maintained in the name of the vendor named above. As a representative of the named financial Institution, I certify that this financial Institution is ACH capable and agrees to receive and deposit payments to the account shown.</i>		
Authorized Signature	Print Name / Title	Date

(Leave Blank - to be completed by  
Westchester County) - Vendor number assigned

<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="width: 15px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;"></div> </div>
--

Westchester County • Department of Finance • Treasury Division

## Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) Vendor Direct Payment Authorization Form

### GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

Please complete both sections of the Vendor Direct Payment Authorization Form and forward the completed form (along with a voided check for the account to which you want your payments credited) to: Westchester County Department of Finance, 148 Martine Ave, Room 720, White Plains, NY 10601, Attention: Vendor Direct. Please see item 14 below regarding attachment of a voided check.

### Section I - VENDOR INFORMATION

1. Provide the name of the vendor as it appears on the W-9 form.
2. Enter the vendor's Taxpayer ID number or Social Security Number as it appears on the W-9 form.
3. Enter the vendor's complete primary address (not a P.O. Box).
4. Provide the name and telephone number of the vendor's contact person.
5. Enter the business e-mail address for the remittance notification. **THIS IS VERY IMPORTANT.** This is the e-mail address that we will use to send you notification and remittance information two days prior to the payment being credited to your bank account. We suggest that you provide a group mailbox (if applicable) for your e-mail address. You may also designate multiple e-mail addresses.
6. Please have an authorized Payee/Company official sign and date the form and include his/her title.

### Section II - FINANCIAL INSTITUTION INFORMATION

7. Provide bank's name.
8. Provide the complete address of your bank.
9. Enter your bank's 9 digit routing transit number.
10. Indicate the type of account (check one box only).
11. Enter the vendor's bank account number.
12. Enter the title of the vendor's account.
13. Provide the name and telephone number of your bank contact person.
14. If you are directing your payments to a Savings Account OR you can not attach a voided check for your checking account, this line needs to be completed and signed by an authorized bank official. IF YOU DO ATTACH A VOIDED CHECK FOR A CHECKING ACCOUNT, YOU MAY LEAVE THIS LINE BLANK.

NEW/CHANGE VEN EFT 8/08

**SCHEDULE "F"**  
**WESTCHESTER COUNTY YOUTH BUREAU**  
**SAMPLE CORRECTIVE ACTION REQUEST**

To: Program Contact: Organization Name:	From: Name of YB Program Monitor
Program Name:	Email:
Action Request Date:	
Action Due by:	

☐ 1<sup>st</sup> Notice☐ 2<sup>nd</sup> Notice☐ Final Notice

Monitoring of the abovementioned program has identified one or more areas where corrective action is required. Please see the item(s) checked below along with monitor notes for the appropriate plan of action. All requests for corrective action(s) must be addressed within 30 days of this notice.

- ☐ Monthly Statistical Report(s) are outstanding.
- ☐ Quarterly Statistical Report(s) are outstanding.
- ☐ Annual Report is outstanding.
- ☐ Failure to respond to site visit request(s).
- ☐ Failure to submit fiscal claim(s).

**Program Monitor Notes:**

**ACT NO. 2025 - \_\_\_\_**

AN ACT authorizing the County of Westchester to enter into (i) a grant agreement with the New York State Office of Children and Family Services to accept grant funds to continue a Sexual Risk Avoidance Education Program and (ii) to enter into inter-municipal agreements with the Cities and/or Villages of Mount Vernon, New Rochelle, Ossining, Peekskill, Port Chester, White Plains and Yonkers for services to be funded with the grant funds.

**BE IT ENACTED** by the Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester as follows:

Section 1. The County of Westchester (the “County”) be and hereby is authorized to enter into a grant agreement with the New York State Office of Children and Family Services to accept grant funds to continue a Sexual Risk Avoidance Education Program (the “Program”) to address the need for teen pregnancy prevention, promoting healthy choices and lifestyle and youth engagement in the seven highest need cities in Westchester, which includes Mount Vernon, New Rochelle, Ossining, Peekskill, Port Chester, White Plains and Yonkers, and related administrative activities in the total aggregate amount of \$260,000.00, for a term commencing on May 15, 2025 and continuing through December 31, 2025 (the “Grant Agreement”).

§2. The County be and hereby is authorized to enter into inter-municipal agreements (“IMAs”) with the Cities and/or Villages of Mount Vernon, New Rochelle, Ossining, Peekskill, Port Chester, White Plains and Yonkers (the “Municipalities”), for services to be funded with the grant funds, in the total aggregate not-to-exceed amount of \$228,214, comprised of an amount not to exceed \$32,602 per Municipality, for a term commencing on May 15, 2025 and continuing through December 31, 2025.

§3. In addition to the IMAs, the remainder of the funds will be used to enter into

agreement with other a not-for-profit agency, which agreement will be individually processed subject to all necessary legal approvals.

§4. Pursuant to the IMAs, the Municipalities will each deliver services, to at least 15 youth, on sexual risk avoidance education, healthy relationships and lifestyle choices and youth engagement work readiness skills development. The Programs will operate during after school hours in person.

§5. The County Executive or his authorized designee is hereby empowered to execute all instruments and take all actions reasonable and necessary to effectuate the purposes hereof.

§6. This Act shall take effect immediately.



Kenneth W. Jenkins  
Westchester County Executive  
June 6, 2025

Westchester County Board of Legislators  
800 Michaelian Office Building  
White Plains, New York 10601

Dear Honorable Members of the Board of Legislators:

As your Honorable Board is aware, to encourage the development of affordable housing that will affirmatively further fair housing ("AFFH") in Westchester County (the "County"), the County has established New Homes Land Acquisition Fund II ("NHLA" or "Capital Project BPL30") and Housing Implementation Fund II ("HIF" or "Capital Project BPL1A") to provide funds to assist in the acquisition of property and construction of infrastructure improvements.

Transmitted herewith for your review and approval please find the following:

Land Purchase and Conveyance. An Act (the "Land Acquisition Act") to authorize the purchase and subsequent conveyance of approximately +/- 0.20 acres of real property located at 41 North Division Street in the City of Peekskill (the "Property") to The Children's Village, Inc., its successors, assigns, or any entity created to carry out the purposes of the proposed transaction (the "Developer"), as part of the County's program to support the construction of affordable rental housing units that affirmatively further fair housing (the "Affordable AFFH Units"). The Land Acquisition Act also authorizes the County to grant and accept any property rights necessary in furtherance thereof.

Acquisition Financing. A New Homes Land Acquisition Bond Act (the "NHLA Bond Act") to authorize the issuance of bonds of the County in a total amount not to exceed \$1,531,800 as a part of Capital Project BPL30 New Homes Land Acquisition II. The Department of Planning ("Planning") has advised that subject to the approval of your Honorable Board, the proposed NHLA Bond Act will authorize an amount not to exceed \$1,531,800 to purchase the Property from the current owner(s) of record to create twenty-two (22) Affordable AFFH Units (the "Development"). The City of Peekskill (the "City") will construct twenty-two (22) parking spaces as part of an addition to an existing municipal parking garage located 0.1 mile from the Property as described herein. These parking spaces will be set aside for the exclusive use of the residents of the Development.

Inter-Municipal Developer Agreement Act. An Act (the "IMDA Act") which will authorize the County to enter into an Inter-Municipal Developer Agreement (the "IMDA") with the City and the Developer, its successors or assigns, or any entity created to carry out the purposes of the transaction, to finance the construction of a portion of the infrastructure improvements associated with the construction of 22 parking spaces in a 144 space addition to the existing James Street Municipal Parking Garage and will include, but not be limited to new ramps, concrete flooring, drainage, electrical systems, fire suppression systems, signage, landscaping, waterproofing, construction management and County administrative costs (the "Infrastructure Improvements") in support of the

Affordable AFFH Units as part of the County's program to ensure the development of new affordable housing. The term of the IMDA will be fifteen years (commensurate with the period of probable usefulness of the HIF bonds as described herein). The IMDA will provide that the City and/or the Developer, its successors or assigns, or any entity created to carry out the purposes of the transaction, will be responsible for all costs of operation and maintenance of the Infrastructure Improvements. The IMDA will require the Developer, as a condition of the County's financing of the Infrastructure Improvements, to record a declaration of restrictive covenants approved by, and enforceable by, the County which will run with the land and bind the Property and any successor(s) in interest and will require that the Affordable AFFH Units be maintained and marketed in accordance thereto for a period of not less than fifty years.

Planning has advised that the authorization of your Honorable Board is required to accept all necessary property rights required to construct the Infrastructure Improvements. The County will have an ownership interest in the Infrastructure Improvements through an easement until the expiration of the term of the HIF bonds, as described herein. However, the County will not be responsible for any costs related to the operation and maintenance of the Infrastructure Improvements.

Construction Financing. A Bond Act (the "HIF Bond Act") to authorize the issuance of bonds of the County in an amount not-to-exceed \$1,870,000 as a part of Capital Project BPL1A to finance the Infrastructure Improvements for the Development. Planning has advised that subject to the approval of your Honorable Board, the HIF Bond Act will authorize an amount not to exceed \$1,870,000 (the "County Funds") for the Infrastructure Improvements, which includes costs to cover the County's legal fees and staff costs.

Upon acquisition, the County will file a Declaration of Restrictive Covenants against the Property, to require that the Affordable AFFH Units be marketed and leased in accordance with an approved affordable fair housing marketing plan to eligible households earning at or below 50% and up to 60% of the Westchester County area median income ("AMI"). Ten (10) of the units will be supportive housing units available to households with incomes at or below 50% of the AMI and will be restricted to young adults aged 18-25 who have aged out of foster care. The units will remain affordable for a period of not less than fifty (50) years, noting that the income limits are subject to change based on the median income levels at the time of initial occupancy and subsequent occupancies, as established by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

In accordance with the Land Acquisition Act, the County will subsequently convey the Property to the Developer for One (\$1.00) Dollar to construct the Development which will be an adaptive reuse of an existing vacant building. The Development will include 9 studios, 10 one-bedroom and 3 two-bedroom units.

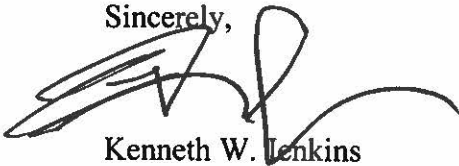
Planning has further advised that additional funds for the Development are anticipated to include a first mortgage loan from the Community Preservation Corporation, New York State Housing and Community Renewal ("NYS HCR") Small Rental Development Program, NYS HCR Clean Energy Initiative, Empire State Development Corporation Capital Subsidy in the amount of \$1,500,000, Westchester County Housing Flex Funds in an amount up to \$982,219, Westchester County HOME-

ARP funds in the amount of \$554,804, Westchester County HOME funds in the amount of \$1,413,556.80, and sponsor equity, for an estimated total Development cost of approximately \$16,459,426.

Planning has further advised that Section 167.131 of the Laws of Westchester County ("LWC") mandates that a Capital Budget Amendment that introduces a new capital project or changes the location, size or character of an existing capital project be accompanied by a report of the Westchester County Planning Board (the "Planning Board") with respect to the physical planning aspects of the project. On March 4, 2025, the Planning Board adopted Resolution Nos. 25-01 and 25-02 which recommended the County provide HIF funding and NHLA funding respectively. The Planning Board Resolutions are attached hereto for your Honorable Board's information. In addition, in accordance with LWC Section 191.41, the Commissioner of Planning has provided a report, which is also attached hereto for your Honorable Board's consideration.

Based on the importance of creating more affordable housing units that affirmatively further fair housing in the County, your favorable action on the annexed Acts is respectfully requested.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Kenneth W. Jenkins', with a large, stylized flourish extending from the end of the signature.

Kenneth W. Jenkins  
Westchester County Executive

KWJ/BPL/LG/MB/LAC  
Attachmen

**HONORABLE BOARD OF LEGISLATORS  
THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER**

Your Committee is in receipt of a communication from the County Executive recommending the enactment of the following:

Land Purchase and Conveyance. An Act (the “Land Acquisition Act”) to authorize the purchase and subsequent conveyance of approximately +/- 0.20 acres of real property located at 41 North Division Street in the City of Peekskill (the “Property”) to The Children’s Village, Inc., its successors or assigns, or any entity created to carry out the purpose of the proposed transaction (the “Developer”), as part of the County’s program to support the creation of affordable rental housing units that affirmatively further fair housing (the “Affordable AFFH Units”). The Land Acquisition Act also authorizes the County to grant and accept any property rights necessary in furtherance thereof.

Acquisition Financing. A New Homes Land Acquisition Bond Act (the “NHLA Bond Act”) prepared by the firm of Hawkins, Delafield & Wood LLP, to authorize the issuance of bonds of the County in a total amount not to exceed \$1,531,800 as a part of Capital Project BPL30 New Homes Land Acquisition II. The Department of Planning (“Planning”) has advised that subject to the receipt of approval of your Honorable Board, the proposed NHLA Bond Act will authorize an amount not to exceed \$1,531,800 to purchase the Property from the current owner(s) of record to create twenty-two (22) Affordable AFFH Units (the “Development”). The City of Peekskill (the “City”) will construct twenty-two (22) parking spaces as part of an addition to an existing municipal parking garage located 0.1 mile from the Property as described herein. These parking spaces will be set aside for the exclusive use of the residents of the Development.

Inter-Municipal Developer Agreement Act. An Act (the “IMDA Act”) which will authorize the County to enter into an Inter-Municipal Developer Agreement (the “IMDA”) with the City and the Developer, its successors or assigns, or any entity created to carry out the purposes of the transaction to finance the construction of a portion of the infrastructure improvements associated with the construction of 22 parking spaces in a 144 space addition to the existing James Street Municipal Parking Garage and will include, but not be limited to new ramps, concrete flooring, drainage,

electrical systems, fire suppression systems, signage, landscaping, waterproofing, construction management and County administrative costs (the “Infrastructure Improvements”) in support of the Affordable AFFH Units as part of the County’s program to ensure the development of new affordable housing. The term of the IMDA will be fifteen years (commensurate with the period of probable usefulness of the HIF bonds as described herein). The IMDA will provide that the City and/or the Developer, its successors, or assigns, or any entity created to carry out the purposes of the transaction, will be responsible for all costs of operation and maintenance of the Infrastructure Improvements. The IMDA will require the Developer, as a condition of the County’s financing of the Infrastructure Improvements, to record a declaration of restrictive covenants approved by, and enforceable by, the County which will run with the land and bind the Property and any successor(s) in interest and will require that the Affordable AFFH Units be maintained and marketed in accordance thereto for a period of not less than fifty years.

Planning has advised that the authorization of your Honorable Board is required to accept all necessary property rights required to construct the Infrastructure Improvements. The County will have an ownership interest in the Infrastructure Improvements through an easement until the expiration of the term of the HIF bonds, as described herein. However, the County will not be responsible for any costs related to the operation and maintenance of the Infrastructure Improvements.

Construction Financing. A Bond Act (the “HIF Bond Act”) prepared by the firm of Hawkins, Delafield and Wood, LLP, to authorize the issuance of bonds of the County in an amount not-to-exceed \$1,870,000 as a part of Capital Project BPL1A to finance the Infrastructure Improvements for the Development. Planning has advised that subject to the approval of your Honorable Board, the HIF Bond Act will authorize an amount not to exceed \$1,870,000 (the “County Funds”) for the Infrastructure Improvements which includes costs to cover the County’s legal fees and staff costs.

Your Committee is advised that upon acquisition, the County will file a Declaration of Restrictive Covenants against the Property, to require that the Affordable AFFH Units be marketed and leased in accordance with an approved affordable fair housing marketing plan to eligible household earning at or below 50% and up to 60% of the Westchester County area median income

("AMI"). Ten (10) of the units will be supportive housing units available to households with income at or below 50% of the AMI and will be restricted to young adults aged 18-25 who have aged out of foster care. The units will remain affordable for a period of not less than fifty (50) years, noting that the income limits are subject to change based on the median income levels at the time of initial occupancy and subsequent occupancies, as established by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

In accordance with the Land Acquisition Act, the County will subsequently convey the Property to the Developer for One (\$1.00) Dollar to construct the Development which will be an adaptive reuse of an existing vacant building. The Development will include 9 studios, 10 one-bedroom and 3 two-bedroom units.

Planning has advised that additional funds for the Development are anticipated to include a first mortgage loan from the Community Preservation Corporation, New York State Housing and Community Renewal ("NYS HCR") Small Rental Development Program, NYS HCR Clean Energy Initiative, Empire State Development Corporation Capital Subsidy, in the amount of approximately \$1,500,000, Westchester County Housing Flex Funds in the amount up to \$982,219, Westchester County HOME-ARP funds in the amount of approximately \$554,804, , Westchester County HOME funds in the amount of approximately \$1,413,556.80, and sponsor equity for an estimated total Development cost of approximately \$16,459,426.

Planning has further advised that Section 167.131 of the Laws of Westchester County ("LWC") mandates that a Capital Budget Amendment that introduces a new capital project or changes the location, size, or character of an existing capital project be accompanied by a report of the Westchester County Planning Board (the "Planning Board") with respect to the physical planning aspects of the project. On March 4, 2025, the Planning Board adopted Resolution No. 25-01 and 25-02, which recommended the County provide HIF funding and NHLA funding. The Planning Board Resolutions are attached hereto for your Honorable Board's information. In addition, in accordance with LWC Section 191.41, the Commissioner of Planning has provided a report, which is also attached hereto for your Honorable Board's consideration.

Your Committee has been advised by Planning that based on its review, the proposed Development pursuant to capital project BPL30 may be classified as a “Type II” action under the State Environmental Quality Review Act and its implementing regulations 6 NYCRR Part 617 (“SEQR”), pursuant to section 617.5(c)(18), “reuse of a residential or commercial structure, or of a structure containing mixed residential and commercial uses, where the residential or commercial use is a permitted use under the applicable zoning law or ordinance, including permitted by a special use permit, and the action does not meet or exceed any of the thresholds in section 617.4 of this Part.” Therefore, no environmental review is required. Your Committee has reviewed the annexed SEQR documentation and concurs with this recommendation with regard to capital project BPL30.

Your Committee has been further advised by Planning that with respect to capital project BPL1A, the City of Peekskill Planning Commission (“Peekskill Planning Commission”) classified the municipal garage expansion project as an Unlisted action under SEQR. On March 12, 2025, the Peekskill Planning Commission sent a notice of intent to serve as lead agency, along with Part I of a Full Environmental Assessment Form. On May 13, 2025, the Peekskill Planning Commission issued a Negative Declaration for the project. Your Committee has been advised that since the City undertook coordinated review pursuant to SEQR and the County was included as an involved agency in the coordinated review process, then, in accordance with Section 617.6(b)(3) of SEQR, no further environmental review is required by the County for the capital project BPL1A. Your Committee has reviewed the annexed SEQR documentation and concurs with this recommendation.

Based on the foregoing, your Committee believes that the Acts are in the best interest of the County and therefore recommends their adoption, noting that the IMDA Act requires no more than an affirmative vote of the majority of your Honorable Board, while the Land Acquisition Act, NHLA Bond Act and HIF Bond Act require the affirmative vote of two-thirds of the members of your Honorable Board.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 2025  
White Plains, New York

**COMMITTEE ON:**  
c/mb/5.23.25



## Memorandum

Department of Planning  
432 Michaelian Office Building  
148 Martine Avenue  
White Plains, NY 10601

TO: Honorable Kenneth W. Jenkins  
County Executive

FROM: Blanca P. Lopez  
Commissioner

DATE: May 19, 2025

SUBJECT: Acquisition of Real Property – 41 North Division Street –City of Peekskill

Pursuant to Section 191.41 of the County Charter, submitted herewith is the required report of the Commissioner of Planning on the proposed acquisition and subsequent conveyance of +/- 0.2 acres of real property located at 41 North Division Street in the City of Peekskill, identified on the City tax maps as Section 33.03; Block 1; Lot: 1 (the "Property") for the purpose of creating 22 affordable housing units (the "Affordable AFFH Units"), that will affirmatively further fair housing ("AFFH"). The development will also provide approximately 22 parking spaces for residents in the to be constructed addition to the James Street Municipal Parking Garage located 0.1 miles from the Property.

The County of Westchester ("the County") intends to finance the purchase of the Property from the current owner in an amount not to exceed \$1,531,800 as a part of Capital Project BPL30 New Homes Land Acquisition II. Upon acquisition of the Property, the County will file a Declaration of Restrictive Covenants to require that the Affordable AFFH Units are marketed and leased in accordance with an approved affirmative fair housing marketing plan and will remain available to eligible households for a period of not less than 50 years. The County will then convey ownership of the Property to The Children's Village, Inc. (the "Developer"), its successors or assigns, for One (\$1.00) Dollar.

The Developer proposes to adaptively reuse one three-story building that will include a mix of affordable studio, one and two-bedroom rental apartments that will be leased to households who earn at or below 50% and up to 60% of the area median income (collectively the "Development").

I recommend funding for acquisition and conveyance of the Property for the following reasons:

1. The acquisition of this Property will advance the County's efforts to provide fair and affordable housing;
2. The acquisition and subsequent conveyance of the Property to develop fair and affordable housing is consistent with development policies adopted by the County Planning Board as set forth in *Westchester 2025 - Context for County and Municipal Planning*

*in Westchester County and Policies to Guide County Planning*, adopted May 6, 2008, and amended January 5, 2010, and the recommended strategies set forth in *Patterns for Westchester: The Land and the People*, adopted December 5, 1995;

3. The Development is proposed to include green technology, such as energy efficient appliances, lighting and heating systems and water-conserving fixtures to reduce operating and maintenance costs, minimize energy consumption and conserve natural resources. The Development is designed to meet the sustainability guidelines of New York State Homes and Community Renewal;
4. The Development is consistent with the land use policies and regulations of the City of Peekskill; and
5. On March 4, 2025, the County Planning Board adopted a resolution to recommend County financing towards the purchase the Property to support the Development.

BPL/lg

cc: Richard Wishnie, Deputy County Executive  
Joan McDonald, Director of Operations  
John M. Nonna, County Attorney  
Westchester County Planning Board

**RESOLUTION 25-02**

**WESTCHESTER COUNTY PLANNING BOARD**

**New Homes Land Acquisition II  
Capital Project Funding Request  
41 North Division Street,  
City of Peekskill**

**WHEREAS**, the County of Westchester (the "County") has established Capital Project BPL30 New Homes Land Acquisition II ("NHLA") and BPL37 NHLA III to assist in the acquisition of property associated with the development and preservation of fair and affordable housing; and

**WHEREAS**, BPL30 NHLA II will utilize the last portion of funding available in this account for this Development with BPL 37 NHLA III being utilized for the first time to fund the balance; and

**WHEREAS**, The Children's Village, Inc. (the "Developer"), its successors or assigns, desires to develop the real property located at 41 North Division Street in the City of Peekskill (the "City"), identified on the tax maps as Section 33.03; Block 1; Lot: 1 (the "Property") to create 22 residential units (collectively the "Development"). All 22 units will be affordable residential units that will affirmatively further fair housing (the "Affordable AFFH Units"); and

**WHEREAS**, the County proposes to purchase the Property from the owner of record, for a not to exceed amount of \$1,531,800 with funds from NHLA and subsequently convey the Property to the Developer for One (\$1.00) Dollar to underwrite the cost of the land; and

**WHEREAS**, upon acquisition, the County will file a Declaration of Restrictive Covenants to require that the Affordable AFFH Units constructed on the Property be leased to households who earn at or below 50% and up to 60% of the Westchester County Area Median Income ("AMI"); and

**WHEREAS**, the County will transfer ownership of the Property to the Developer to construct a mix of studio, one and two-bedroom apartments to be leased to eligible households, pursuant to an approved Affirmative Fair Housing Marketing Plan, for a minimum of 50 years; and

**WHEREAS**, in furtherance of the above, the County Executive will be submitting legislation to the Board of Legislators to amend Capital Project BPL30 NHLA II and BPL37 NHLA III to add the Property, 41 North Division Street; City of Peekskill, and authorize bonding in a not to exceed amount of \$1,531,800 to develop the Property; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development is subject to approvals by the City of Peekskill; and

**WHEREAS**, the funding to support the development of the Affordable AFFH Units is

consistent with and reinforces *Westchester 2025 – Policies to Guide County Planning*, the County Planning Board's adopted long-range land use and development policies, by contributing to the development of "a range of housing types" "affordable to all income levels"; and

**WHEREAS**, the staff of the County Department of Planning have reviewed the proposal and recommend the requested funding associated with acquisition of the Property; and

**RESOLVED**, that the Westchester County Planning Board after completing a review of the physical planning aspects of the Affordable AFFH Units, subject to an appraisal, recommends that the County provide financial assistance in a not-to-exceed amount of \$1,531,800 from BPL30 NHLA II and BPL37 NHLA III for property acquisition; and be it further

**RESOLVED**, that the Westchester County Planning Board amends its report on the 2025 Capital Project requests to include 41 North Division Street in the City of Peekskill, as a new component project in Capital Project BPL30 NHLA II and BPL37 NHLA III under the heading of Buildings, Land and Miscellaneous.

Adopted this 4<sup>th</sup> day of March 2025.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Bernard Thombs", written over a horizontal line.

Bernard Thombs, Chair

**RESOLUTION 25-01**

**WESTCHESTER COUNTY PLANNING BOARD**

**Housing Implementation Fund II  
Capital Project Funding Request  
41 North Division Street, City of Peekskill**

**WHEREAS**, the County has established Capital Project BPL1A Housing Implementation Fund II (“HIF”) to assist municipalities with the cost of construction of public infrastructure improvements associated with the development of fair and affordable housing; and

**WHEREAS**, Children’s Village, Inc. (collectively the “Developer”), its successors or assigns, desire to develop the real property located at 41 North Division Street in the City of Peekskill (the “City”), identified on the City tax maps as Section 33.03; Block 1; Lot 1 (the “Property”) to create 22 residential units (collectively the “Development”). All 22 units will be affordable residential units that will affirmatively further fair housing (the “Affordable AFFH Units”);

**WHEREAS**, the Developer desires the County to fund infrastructure improvements to support the adaptive reuse of a three-story building, with 22 affordable residential rental units and 22 parking spaces (the “Development”); and

**WHEREAS**, 10 rental units will be available to households who earn at or below 50% of Westchester County’s Area Median Income (“AMI”) and 12 rental units will be available to households who earn at or below 60% of AMI.; and

**WHEREAS**, the Affordable AFFH Units will be leased to eligible households pursuant to an approved Affirmative Fair Housing Marketing Plan and remain affordable for a minimum of 50 years; and

**WHEREAS**, a not to exceed amount of \$1,870,000 is requested from Capital Project BPL1A Housing Implementation Fund II to fund a portion of the infrastructure improvements associated but not be limited to, construction of 22 parking spaces in a 144 space addition to the current James Street municipal parking garage and will include but not limited to new ramps, concrete flooring, drainage, electrical, fire suppression, signage, landscaping, waterproofing, construction management and County administrative costs; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development proposes to include green technology such as high efficiency windows, energy efficient appliances, lighting and heating systems and water-conserving fixtures to maximize energy efficiency, reduce heating and cooling costs and conserve natural resources; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development is subject to approvals by the City of Peekskill; and

**WHEREAS**, the funding to support the development of the Affordable AFFH Units is

consistent with and reinforces *Westchester 2025 – Policies to Guide County Planning*, the County Planning Board’s adopted long-range land use and development policies, by contributing to the development of “a range of housing types” “affordable to all income levels;” and

**WHEREAS**, the staff of the County Department of Planning have reviewed the proposal and recommend the requested funding associated with the construction of the infrastructure improvements; and

**RESOLVED**, that the Westchester County Planning Board after completing a review of the physical planning aspects of the Development, supports the request to provide a not to exceed amount of \$1,870,000 for infrastructure improvements for the Development under the terms of the HIF Program, which will support the creation of 22 Affordable AFFH Units which will be available to households who earn at or below 50% and up to 60% of AMI, located at 41 North Division Street in the City of Peekskill; and

**RESOLVED**, that the Westchester County Planning Board amends its report on the 2025 Capital Project Requests to include 41 North Division Street in the City of Peekskill, as a new component project in Capital Project BPL1A under the heading of Buildings, Land and Miscellaneous.


Adopted this 4<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2025.



---

Bernard Thombs, Chair

TO: Leonard Gruenfeld, Program Director  
Division of Housing & Community Development

FROM: David S. Kvinge, AICP, RLA, CFM   
Assistant Commissioner

DATE: May 23, 2025

SUBJECT: **STATE ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY REVIEW FOR  
BPL30 NEW HOMES LAND ACQUISITION II  
BPL1A HOUSING IMPLEMENTATION FUND II  
41 NORTH DIVISION STREET, PEEKSKILL**

---

Pursuant to your request, Environmental Planning staff has reviewed the above referenced project with respect to the State Environmental Quality Review Act and its implementing regulations, 6 NYCRR Part 617 (SEQR).

The action involves the provision of County funding under capital projects BPL30 - New Homes Land Acquisition II (Fact Sheet ID #2926) and BPL1A - Housing Implementation Fund (Fact Sheet ID #2927) to facilitate the creation of affordable housing at 41 North Division Street in the City of Peekskill. County funding from BPL30 will be applied towards the purchase of approximately 0.22 acres of real property containing an existing 3-story building, which will be transferred to a developer to create approximately 22 units of affordable rental housing that affirmatively furthers fair housing. The project involves the conversion of the existing commercial building into a mixed-use facility containing commercial space on the ground floor/basement and apartments above. In order to provide adequate parking for the redevelopment, County funding under BPL1A will be applied towards the cost of expanding the James Street Municipal Garage, which is located on the next block. The project to expand the multi-level municipal garage is being undertaken by the City of Peekskill, which will add approximately 119 parking spaces of which 22 parking spaces will be dedicated to the tenants of the proposed new affordable housing.

With respect to capital project BPL30, the redevelopment of 41 North Division Street may be classified as a Type II action under SEQR, pursuant to section 617.5(c)(18), "reuse of a residential or commercial structure, or of a structure containing mixed residential and commercial uses, where the residential or commercial use is a permitted use under the applicable zoning law or ordinance, including permitted by special use permit, and the action does not meet or exceeds any of the thresholds in section 617.4 of this Part." As such, no environmental review is required for capital project BPL30.

With respect to capital project BPL1A, the City of Peekskill Planning Commission classified the municipal garage expansion project as an Unlisted action under SEQR. On March 12, 2025, the Peekskill Planning Commission sent out a notice of intent to serve as lead agency, along with Part 1 of a Full Environmental Assessment Form. On May 13, 2025, the Peekskill Planning Commission issued a Negative Declaration for the project. Since the City undertook coordinated review and the

County of Westchester was included as an involved agency in the coordinated review process, then, in accordance with section 617.6(b)(3), no further environmental review is required by the County for capital project BPL1A.

Please do not hesitate to contact me if you have any questions regarding this matter.

DSK/cnm

cc: Blanca Lopez, Commissioner  
Lynne Colavita, Senior Assistant County Attorney  
Maria Baratta, Assistant County Attorney  
Susan Darling, Chief Planner  
Michael Lipkin, Associate Planner  
Claudia Maxwell, Principal Environmental Planner



pk

# **Proposed Expansion of City of Peekskill James Street Parking Garage State Environmental Quality Review May 13, 2025**

The City's James Street Garage Expansion Project is a Mid-Hudson Momentum Project whose implementation is subject to a NY State Environmental Quality Review (SEQR) review. The Planning Board declared themselves Lead Agency on March 11, 2025 and will confirm that designation and determine that the Project is an Unlisted SEQR Action and determine at the May 13th meeting that the SEQR review will be a coordinated review covering all the Project's required approvals.

SEQR Report is a package of the Planning Department prepared SEQR Documents and background material for implementing the City's required SEQR review covering the various approvals including the Planning Board's, HLPB's Certificate of Appropriateness, the funding, etc. The Package contains Full Environmental Assessment Form comprising

- FEAF Parts 1 Proposed Project Description and Existing Setting
- FEAF Part 2 Identification and evaluation of Potential Project Impacts (Draft), and
- FEAF Part 3 Potential Impact Evaluation and Determination of Significance (Draft)
- Draft Negative Declaration Resolution for Commission Review and Consideration

SEQR requires that the Lead Agency review and consider the material and reasoning, concur in the conclusions prepared in the Draft Part 2 and Part 3 (which includes the SEQR Determination of Significance) to conclude the SEQR review. The Planning Commission will review the SEQR process and material provided and make a "Negative" or "Positive" SEQR Declaration by resolution.

Attached for discussion and potential action is a Draft Negative Declaration concluding and explaining that the Proposed James Street Garage Expansion will not have any "significant adverse environmental impact.

**Full Environmental Assessment Form**  
**Part 1 - Project and Setting**

**Instructions for Completing Part 1**

**Part 1 is to be completed by the applicant or project sponsor.** Responses become part of the application for approval or funding, are subject to public review, and may be subject to further verification.

Complete Part 1 based on information currently available. If additional research or investigation would be needed to fully respond to any item, please answer as thoroughly as possible based on current information; indicate whether missing information does not exist, or is not reasonably available to the sponsor; and, when possible, generally describe work or studies which would be necessary to update or fully develop that information.

Applicants/sponsors must complete all items in Sections A & B. In Sections C, D & E, most items contain an initial question that must be answered either "Yes" or "No". If the answer to the initial question is "Yes", complete the sub-questions that follow. If the answer to the initial question is "No", proceed to the next question. Section F allows the project sponsor to identify and attach any additional information. Section G requires the name and signature of the applicant or project sponsor to verify that the information contained in Part 1 is accurate and complete.

**A. Project and Applicant/Sponsor Information.**

Name of Action or Project: Expansion of James Street Garage		
Project Location (describe, and attach a general location map): 1050 Park St, Peekskill NY 10566		
Brief Description of Proposed Action (include purpose or need): Construction of an expansion to the existing City-owned James Street Parking Garage to increase the capacity of the existing multi-level parking structure currently containing 446 off-street parking spaces. The project is part of the City's NYSED funded Mid-Hudson Momentum grant. Also on the Project Site are 2 surface lots, with 41 and 27 off-street parking spaces. The existing surface parking lot with 41 off-street parking spaces will be removed and replaced with a 5-level addition to the existing parking garage. The new addition will provide 160 off-street parking spaces (net 119 spaces), or 23% additional spaces across the site. Thus, the parking capacity of the site will be increased from the existing 514 parking spaces to 633 parking spaces.		
Name of Applicant/Sponsor: City Of Peekskill Department of Planning and Development	Telephone: E-Mail:	
Address: 840 Main St		
City/PO: Peekskill	State: NY	Zip Code: 10566
Project Contact (if not same as sponsor; give name and title/role): Samuel Warden-Hertz, Planner	Telephone: 914-734-4214 E-Mail: swarden-hertz@cityofpeekskillny.gov	
Address:		
City/PO:	State:	Zip Code:
Property Owner (if not same as sponsor):	Telephone: E-Mail:	
Address:		
City/PO:	State:	Zip Code:

<b>C.3. Zoning</b>	
a. Is the site of the proposed action located in a municipality with an adopted zoning law or ordinance. If Yes, what is the zoning classification(s) including any applicable overlay district? C-2 Central Commercial District	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
b. Is the use permitted or allowed by a special or conditional use permit?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
c. Is a zoning change requested as part of the proposed action? If Yes,	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
i. What is the proposed new zoning for the site?	The City of Peekskill Common Council has adopted a resolution to exempt the Proposed Action from compliance with the applicable use and dimensional requirements for the C-2 District under the "balancing of interests" test set forth in County of Monroe, 72 NY2d 338 (1988)
<b>C.4. Existing community services.</b>	
a. In what school district is the project site located? <u>Peekskill City School District</u>	
b. What police or other public protection forces serve the project site? <u>City of Peekskill Police - SEE APPENDIX A FOR FURTHER INFORMATION</u>	
c. Which fire protection and emergency medical services serve the project site? <u>City of Peekskill Fire Department - SEE APPENDIX A FOR FURTHER INFORMATION</u>	
d. What parks serve the project site? <u>Pugsley Park, approximately 400 FT North. Beecher Park, approximately 4,000 FT East. Depew Park, approximately 2,500 FT South</u>	

#### D. Project Details

<b>D.1. Proposed and Potential Development</b>	
a. What is the general nature of the proposed action (e.g., residential, industrial, commercial, recreational; if mixed, include all components)? <u>Expansion of an existing structured Municipal Parking Garage</u>	
b. a. Total acreage of the site of the proposed action?	<u>1.50</u> acres
b. Total acreage to be physically disturbed?	<u>0.32</u> acres
c. Total acreage (project site and any contiguous properties) owned or controlled by the applicant or project sponsor?	SEE APPENDIX A FOR FURTHER INFORMATION <u>1.50</u> acres
c. Is the proposed action an expansion of an existing project or use? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
i. If Yes, what is the approximate percentage of the proposed expansion and identify the units (e.g., acres, miles, housing units, square feet)? % <u>+23%</u> Units: <u>Parking Spaces</u>	
d. Is the proposed action a subdivision, or does it include a subdivision? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
If Yes,	
i. Purpose or type of subdivision? (e.g., residential, industrial, commercial; if mixed, specify types)	
ii. Is a cluster/conservation layout proposed? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
iii. Number of lots proposed?	
iv. Minimum and maximum proposed lot sizes? Minimum _____ Maximum _____	
e. Will the proposed action be constructed in multiple phases? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
i. If No, anticipated period of construction: _____ months	
ii. If Yes:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Total number of phases anticipated _____</li> <li>• Anticipated commencement date of phase I (including demolition) _____ month _____ year</li> <li>• Anticipated completion date of final phase _____ month _____ year</li> <li>• Generally describe connections or relationships among phases, including any contingencies where progress of one phase may determine timing or duration of future phases: _____</li> </ul>	

ii. Describe how the proposed action would affect that waterbody or wetland, e.g. excavation, fill, placement of structures, or alteration of channels, banks and shorelines. Indicate extent of activities, alterations and additions in square feet or acres:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

iii. Will the proposed action cause or result in disturbance to bottom sediments? ☐ Yes ☐ No  
If Yes, describe: \_\_\_\_\_

iv. Will the proposed action cause or result in the destruction or removal of aquatic vegetation? ☐ Yes ☐ No  
If Yes:

- acres of aquatic vegetation proposed to be removed: \_\_\_\_\_
- expected acreage of aquatic vegetation remaining after project completion: \_\_\_\_\_
- purpose of proposed removal (e.g. beach clearing, invasive species control, boat access): \_\_\_\_\_
- proposed method of plant removal: \_\_\_\_\_
- if chemical/herbicide treatment will be used, specify product(s): \_\_\_\_\_

v. Describe any proposed reclamation/mitigation following disturbance: \_\_\_\_\_

---

c. Will the proposed action use, or create a new demand for water? ☐ Yes ☒ No  
If Yes:

i. Total anticipated water usage/demand per day: \_\_\_\_\_ gallons/day

ii. Will the proposed action obtain water from an existing public water supply? ☐ Yes ☐ No  
If Yes:

- Name of district or service area: \_\_\_\_\_
- Does the existing public water supply have capacity to serve the proposal? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- Is the project site in the existing district? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- Is expansion of the district needed? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- Do existing lines serve the project site? ☐ Yes ☐ No

iii. Will line extension within an existing district be necessary to supply the project? ☐ Yes ☐ No  
If Yes:

- Describe extensions or capacity expansions proposed to serve this project: \_\_\_\_\_
- Source(s) of supply for the district: \_\_\_\_\_

iv. Is a new water supply district or service area proposed to be formed to serve the project site? ☐ Yes ☐ No  
If Yes:

- Applicant/sponsor for new district: \_\_\_\_\_
- Date application submitted or anticipated: \_\_\_\_\_
- Proposed source(s) of supply for new district: \_\_\_\_\_

v. If a public water supply will not be used, describe plans to provide water supply for the project: \_\_\_\_\_

vi. If water supply will be from wells (public or private), what is the maximum pumping capacity: \_\_\_\_\_ gallons/minute.

---

d. Will the proposed action generate liquid wastes? ☐ Yes ☒ No  
If Yes:

i. Total anticipated liquid waste generation per day: \_\_\_\_\_ gallons/day

ii. Nature of liquid wastes to be generated (e.g., sanitary wastewater, industrial; if combination, describe all components and approximate volumes or proportions of each): \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

iii. Will the proposed action use any existing public wastewater treatment facilities? ☐ Yes ☐ No  
If Yes:

- Name of wastewater treatment plant to be used: \_\_\_\_\_
- Name of district: \_\_\_\_\_
- Does the existing wastewater treatment plant have capacity to serve the project? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- Is the project site in the existing district? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- Is expansion of the district needed? ☐ Yes ☐ No

<p>h. Will the proposed action generate or emit methane (including, but not limited to, sewage treatment plants, landfills, composting facilities)? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</span></p> <p>If Yes:</p> <p>i. Estimate methane generation in tons/year (metric): _____</p> <p>ii. Describe any methane capture, control or elimination measures included in project design (e.g., combustion to generate heat or electricity, flaring): _____</p>			
<p>i. Will the proposed action result in the release of air pollutants from open-air operations or processes, such as quarry or landfill operations? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</span></p> <p>If Yes: Describe operations and nature of emissions (e.g., diesel exhaust, rock particulates/dust): _____</p>			
<p>j. Will the proposed action result in a substantial increase in traffic above present levels or generate substantial new demand for transportation facilities or services? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</span></p> <p style="text-align: center;">SEE APPENDIX A FOR FURTHER INFORMATION</p> <p>If Yes:</p> <p>i. When is the peak traffic expected (Check all that apply): <input type="checkbox"/> Morning <input type="checkbox"/> Evening <input type="checkbox"/> Weekend  <input type="checkbox"/> Randomly between hours of _____ to _____</p> <p>ii. For commercial activities only, projected number of truck trips/day and type (e.g., semi trailers and dump trucks): _____</p> <p>iii. Parking spaces: Existing <u>514</u> Proposed <u>633</u> Net increase/decrease <u>+23%</u></p> <p>iv. Does the proposed action include any shared use parking? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</span></p> <p>v. If the proposed action includes any modification of existing roads, creation of new roads or change in existing access, describe: _____</p> <p>vi. Are public/private transportation service(s) or facilities available within ½ mile of the proposed site? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</span></p> <p>vii. Will the proposed action include access to public transportation or accommodations for use of hybrid, electric or other alternative fueled vehicles? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</span></p> <p>viii. Will the proposed action include plans for pedestrian or bicycle accommodations for connections to existing pedestrian or bicycle routes? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</span></p>			
<p>k. Will the proposed action (for commercial or industrial projects only) generate new or additional demand for energy? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</span></p> <p>If Yes:</p> <p>i. Estimate annual electricity demand during operation of the proposed action: _____</p> <p>ii. Anticipated sources/suppliers of electricity for the project (e.g., on-site combustion, on-site renewable, via grid/local utility, or other): _____</p> <p>iii. Will the proposed action require a new, or an upgrade, to an existing substation? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</span></p>			
<p>l. Hours of operation. Answer all items which apply.</p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;"> <p>i. During Construction:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monday - Friday: _____</li> <li>• Saturday: _____</li> <li>• Sunday: _____</li> <li>• Holidays: _____</li> </ul> </td> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;"> <p>ii. During Operations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monday - Friday: <u>24 Hours</u></li> <li>• Saturday: <u>24 Hours</u></li> <li>• Sunday: <u>24 Hours</u></li> <li>• Holidays: <u>24 Hours</u></li> </ul> </td> </tr> </table>		<p>i. During Construction:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monday - Friday: _____</li> <li>• Saturday: _____</li> <li>• Sunday: _____</li> <li>• Holidays: _____</li> </ul>	<p>ii. During Operations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monday - Friday: <u>24 Hours</u></li> <li>• Saturday: <u>24 Hours</u></li> <li>• Sunday: <u>24 Hours</u></li> <li>• Holidays: <u>24 Hours</u></li> </ul>
<p>i. During Construction:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monday - Friday: _____</li> <li>• Saturday: _____</li> <li>• Sunday: _____</li> <li>• Holidays: _____</li> </ul>	<p>ii. During Operations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monday - Friday: <u>24 Hours</u></li> <li>• Saturday: <u>24 Hours</u></li> <li>• Sunday: <u>24 Hours</u></li> <li>• Holidays: <u>24 Hours</u></li> </ul>		

s. Does the proposed action include construction or modification of a solid waste management facility? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If Yes:

- Type of management or handling of waste proposed for the site (e.g., recycling or transfer station, composting, landfill, or other disposal activities): \_\_\_\_\_
- Anticipated rate of disposal/processing:
  - \_\_\_\_\_ Tons/month, if transfer or other non-combustion/thermal treatment, or
  - \_\_\_\_\_ Tons/hour, if combustion or thermal treatment
- If landfill, anticipated site life: \_\_\_\_\_ years

t. Will the proposed action at the site involve the commercial generation, treatment, storage, or disposal of hazardous waste? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If Yes:

- Name(s) of all hazardous wastes or constituents to be generated, handled or managed at facility: \_\_\_\_\_
- Generally describe processes or activities involving hazardous wastes or constituents: \_\_\_\_\_
- Specify amount to be handled or generated \_\_\_\_\_ tons/month
- Describe any proposals for on-site minimization, recycling or reuse of hazardous constituents: \_\_\_\_\_

v. Will any hazardous wastes be disposed at an existing offsite hazardous waste facility? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If Yes: provide name and location of facility: \_\_\_\_\_

If No: describe proposed management of any hazardous wastes which will not be sent to a hazardous waste facility: \_\_\_\_\_

## E. Site and Setting of Proposed Action

**E.1. Land uses on and surrounding the project site**

a. Existing land uses.

- Check all uses that occur on, adjoining and near the project site.
 

☒ Urban
 ☐ Industrial
 ☐ Commercial
 ☐ Residential (suburban)
 ☐ Rural (non-farm)
 ☐ Forest
 ☐ Agriculture
 ☐ Aquatic
 ☒ Other (specify): Pugsley Park
- If mix of uses, generally describe:  
The downtown area is a built-up urban environment with a mix of parking, retail, office, residential, civic, and entertainment uses, as well as Pugsley Park. The project site is entirely paved and currently used for public parking (excepting a small planted island, which is largely on the public right-of-way)

b. Land uses and coverts on the project site.

Land use or Covert	Current Acreage	Acreage After Project Completion	Change (Acres +/-)
• Roads, buildings, and other paved or impervious surfaces	1.50	1.50	0
• Forested			
• Meadows, grasslands or brushlands (non-agricultural, including abandoned agricultural)			
• Agricultural (includes active orchards, field, greenhouse etc.)			
• Surface water features (lakes, ponds, streams, rivers, etc.)			
• Wetlands (freshwater or tidal)			
• Non-vegetated (bare rock, earth or fill)			
• Other Describe: <u>Macgregorie Brook is a subterranean waterway running in a culvert under the downtown area largely along Park St/Central Ave, and passes just to the south of the Project Site. See Figure D</u>			



e. Does the project site contain, or is it substantially contiguous to, a building, archaeological site, or district which is listed on the National or State Register of Historic Places, or that has been determined by the Commissioner of the NYS Office of Parks, Recreation and Historic Preservation to be eligible for listing on the State Register of Historic Places? <span style="float: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</span>	
If Yes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Nature of historic/archaeological resource: <input type="checkbox"/> Archaeological Site <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Historic Building or District</li> <li>ii. Name: <u>St. Peter's Episcopal Church, Peekskill Downtown Historic District</u></li> <li>iii. Brief description of attributes on which listing is based:  <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">SEE APPENDIX A FOR FURTHER INFORMATION</div> </li> </ul>	
f. Is the project site, or any portion of it, located in or adjacent to an area designated as sensitive for archaeological sites on the NY State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) archaeological site inventory? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</span>	
g. Have additional archaeological or historic site(s) or resources been identified on the project site? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</span>	
If Yes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Describe possible resource(s): _____</li> <li>ii. Basis for identification: _____</li> </ul>	
h. Is the project site within five miles of any officially designated and publicly accessible federal, state, or local scenic or aesthetic resource? <span style="float: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</span>	
If Yes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Identify resource: <u>Hudson Highlands Scenic Area of Statewide Significance</u> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">SEE APPENDIX A FOR FURTHER INFORMATION</div></li> <li>ii. Nature of, or basis for, designation (e.g., established highway overlook, state or local park, state historic trail or scenic byway, etc.): <u>unique and highly scenic landscapes that are accessible to the public and recognized for their outstanding quality</u></li> <li>iii. Distance between project and resource: _____ <u>0.66</u> miles.</li> </ul>	
i. Is the project site located within a designated river corridor under the Wild, Scenic and Recreational Rivers Program 6 NYCRR 666? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</span>	
If Yes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Identify the name of the river and its designation: _____</li> <li>ii. Is the activity consistent with development restrictions contained in 6NYCRR Part 666? <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</span></li> </ul>	

#### F. Additional Information

Attach any additional information which may be needed to clarify your project.

If you have identified any adverse impacts which could be associated with your proposal, please describe those impacts plus any measures which you propose to avoid or minimize them.

#### G. Verification

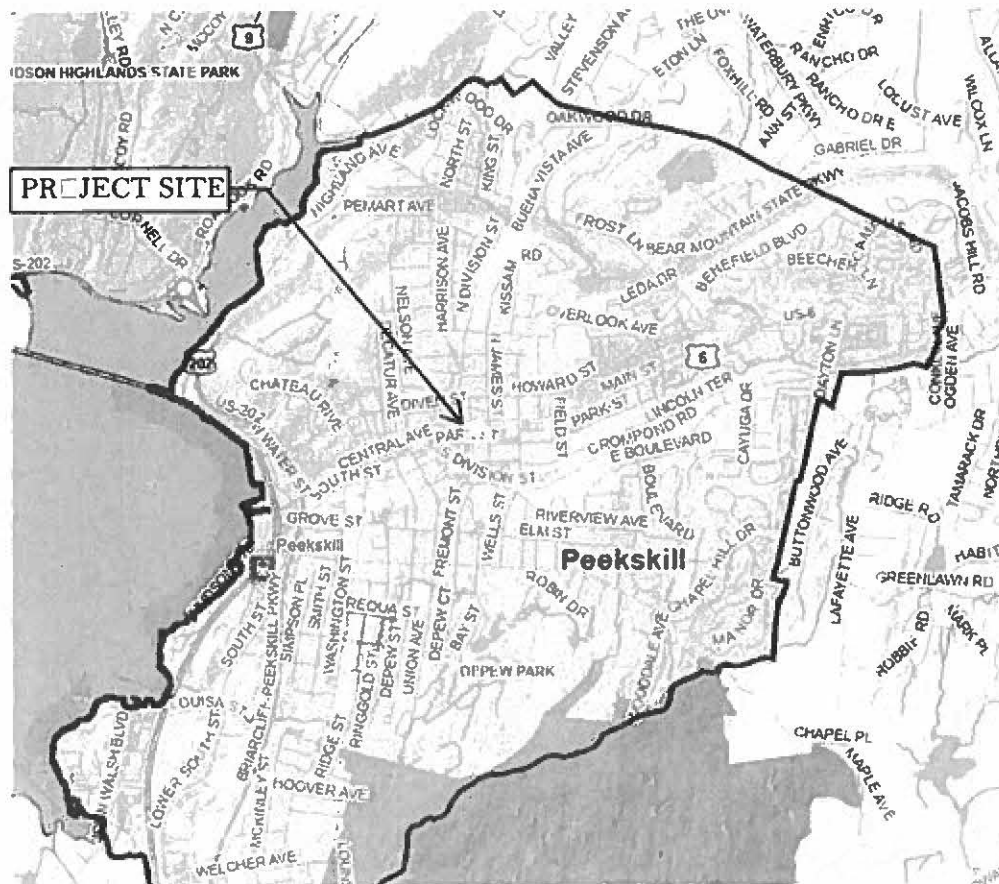
I certify that the information provided is true to the best of my knowledge.

Applicant/Sponsor Name Sam Warden-Hertz - City of Peekskill Date 5/13/2025

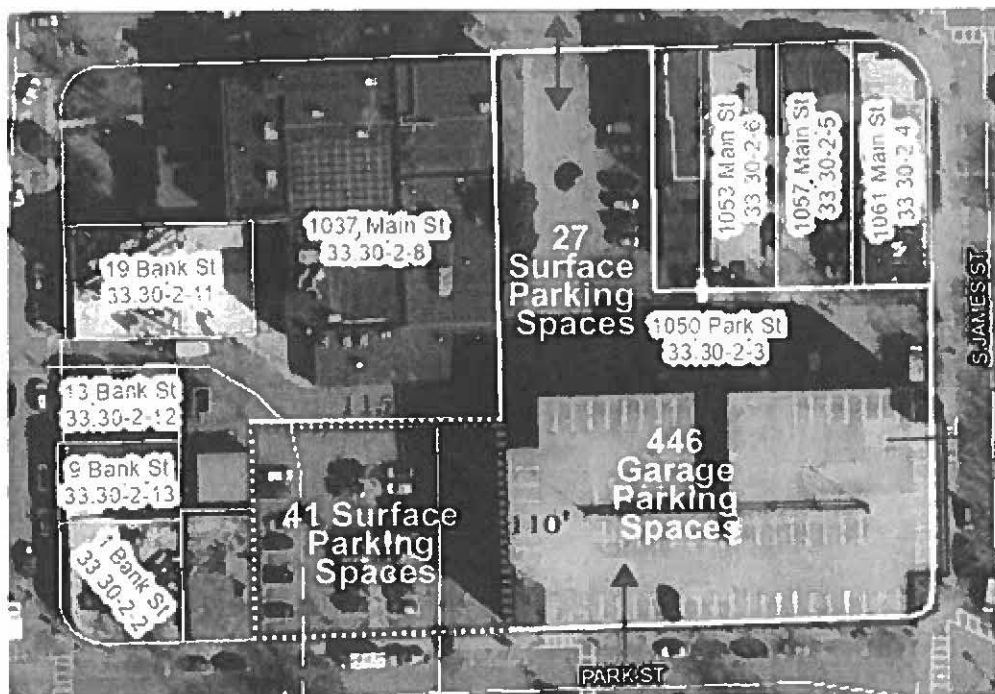
Signature  Title Planner

**PRINT FORM**

E.2.o. [Endangered or Threatened Species]	No
E.2.p. [Rare Plants or Animals]	No
E.3.a. [Agricultural District]	No
E.3.c. [National Natural Landmark]	No
E.3.d [Critical Environmental Area]	No
E.3.e. [National or State Register of Historic Places or State Eligible Sites]	Yes - Digital mapping data for archaeological site boundaries are not available. Refer to EAF Workbook.
E.3.e.ii [National or State Register of Historic Places or State Eligible Sites - Name]	St. Peter's Episcopal Church, Peekskill Downtown Historic District
E.3.f. [Archeological Sites]	No
E.3.i. [Designated River Corridor]	No



**FIGURE A**  
Project Site is located in Downtown Peekskill



**FIGURE B**  
Dashed line shows approximate extent of new extension of structured parking garage. Red Arrows show vehicular access points to be removed, Green Arrows denote existing vehicular access point which will remain.

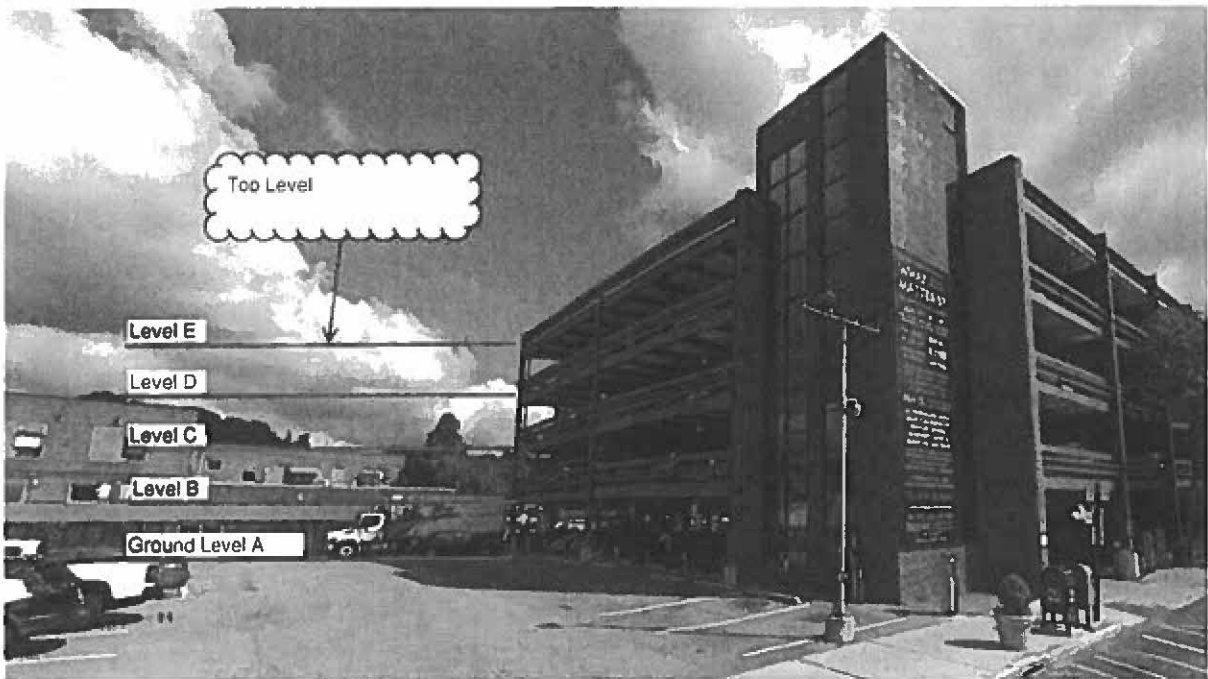


FIGURE E  
Levels of proposed expansion will match existing parking garage



FIGURE F  
Conceptual perspective drawing looking west on Park Street.  
Existing garage entry to remain is show on the right.

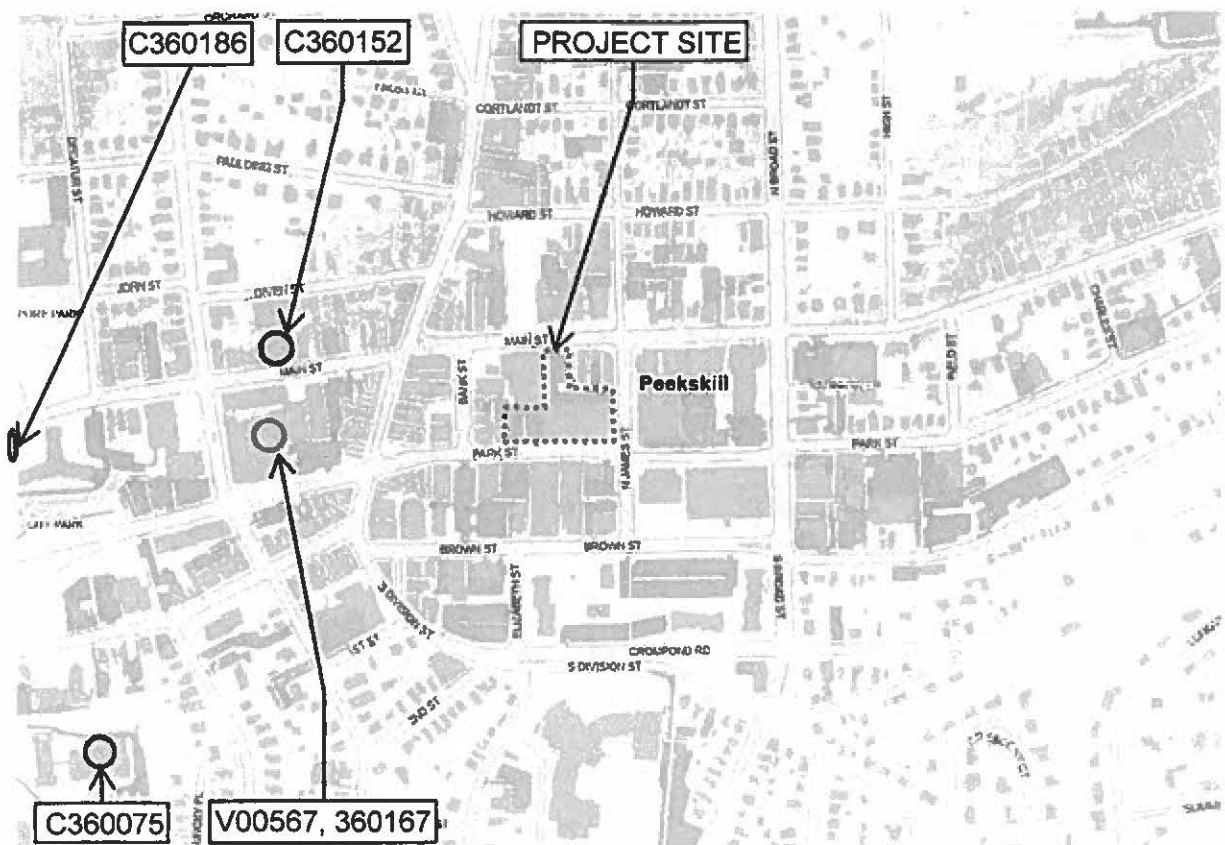


FIGURE I  
Map showing location of sites within 2000 FT of the Project Site listed on the  
NYSDEC Environmental Site Remediation database

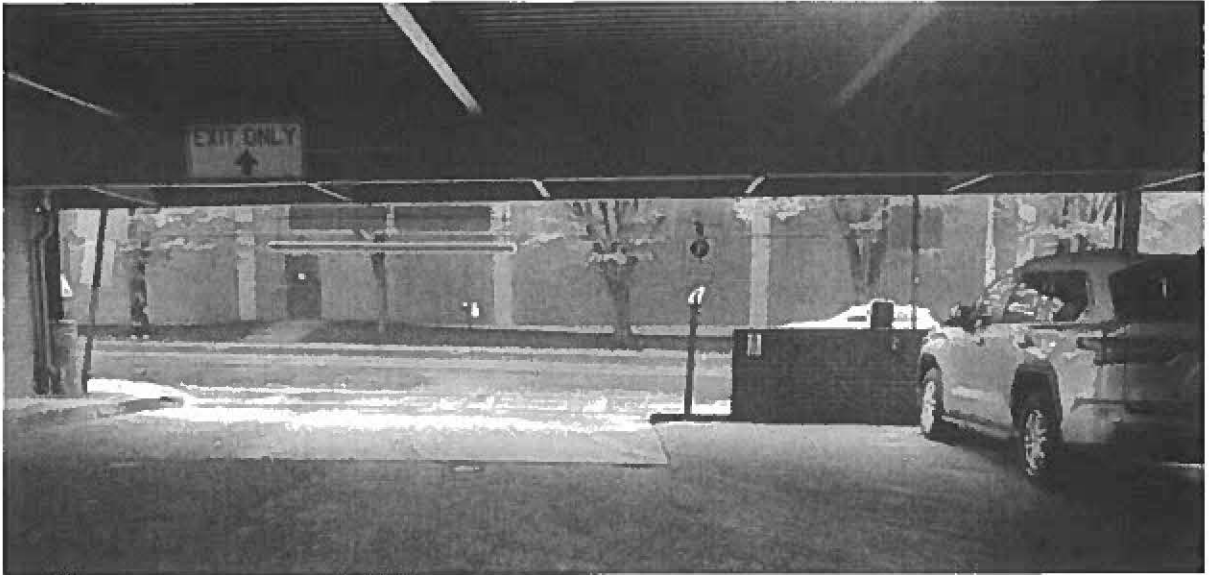


FIGURE K  
View from inside of existing garage looking out towards James Street



FIGURE L  
View from sidewalk on north side of Park Street at entrance to existing garage.

## APPENDIX A (Cont.)

### D.2 PROJECT OPERATIONS

j. The proposed project will not create a significant change in use or intensity. From the DEC FEAF Workbook, a project generating fewer than 100 peak hour vehicle trips per day is not considered a Significant Increase in traffic. Parking lots themselves are not considered a trip-generator, therefore the conclusion can be drawn that the additional 119 spaces, or 23% more, would not be a Significant Impact to the AM or PM peak-hour traffic.

With the removal of the surface parking lot, and replacement in kind with structured parking, two existing curb cuts which allow for ingress and egress to the existing surface parking portion of the Project Site will be eliminated. All vehicular movements in and out of the proposed garage expansion will utilize the existing garage ingress and egress, reducing conflict points between pedestrians and vehicles, increasing safety for pedestrians and simplifying vehicular movements. The existing electric vehicle charging stations currently installed on the surface lot to be removed, will be relocated to another location on the Project Site pending further study.

Further study will be undertaken at a project-specific level by any proposed development which generates vehicle trips to the garage.

m. The parking garage will not produce noise beyond typical ambient levels present in an active urban downtown. Construction noises will be mitigated to the extent practicable and required by code, and typical to the construction type.

### E.1 LAND USES ON AND SURROUNDING THE PROJECT SITE

d. The most prominent facility surrounding the Project Site serving children, the elderly, and people with disabilities is Sun River Health, which abuts the Project Site to the north and west. Patients for this health-care facility will be better served by additional well designed and accessible parking for services and appointments. In addition, there are a number of churches in and around the downtown area that will be better served by expanded and improved parking facilities within walkable proximity. In further proximity are the Senior Center and Peekskill High School, however those facilities are well served with adequate parking close to those facilities.

h. The Project Site has no known contamination nor is it a listed brownfield site or adjacent to any known contaminated site. The sites which are within 2,000 feet of the Project Site which are listed on the NYSDEC Environmental Site Remediation database are sufficiently remediated or of no significant impact. See Figure I for a map of the sites and Appendix B for detailed information on those sites.

APPENDIX B:  
NEARBY DEC REMEDIATION SITES

with apartments located above the garage. **Site Features:** This irregularly shaped site comprises approximately 0.4 acres in a mixed commercial and residential area. On the site are a paved municipal parking lot, a parking garage, and an apartment building. **Current Zoning and Land Use:** The site is zoned commercial (Central Commercial District). The current use is commercial and residential. **Past Uses of the Site:** Until approximately 1900, it was an MGP site. Following the operations of the MGP, the site was used for storage from 1900 to around 1920, and then for mixed government (police station and jail) and commercial use (garage, parking) until the mid-1970s. Since that time, the site has been used for parking, with a small portion of the site used for an apartment building since 1990. MGP operations (from the mid 1800s until approximately 1900) led to site contamination. Some of the benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, and xylenes (BTEX) contamination may be linked to one or more petroleum spills. **Site Geology and Hydrology:** The soils at the site contain four units above the bedrock. The top layer across the entire site is a fill unit 3 to 11 feet thick. Beneath the fill in the center of the site and along the southern site boundary is a non-continuous sand unit. Beneath the fill or sand unit along the eastern and southern site boundaries is a silt and peat unit. Across much of the site, underneath the fill, sand, and/or the silt and peat units is saprolite, a weathered bedrock unit. The borings did not encounter a saprolite unit beneath the parking garage or the eastern site boundary. Bedrock is at depths of 3 to 16.7 feet below the ground surface. There are no surface water bodies at or near the site. McGregory's Brook may be present in a culvert buried beneath the site but was not encountered in any subsurface activities. Precipitation at the site drains into the storm water system except when it infiltrates to the subsurface in the limited landscaped areas. The water table ranges from 4.25 to 11.42 feet below the ground surface. Groundwater flows in the overburden soils from north to south - southwest. This site is being managed under Site #: 360157.

## **Contaminants of Concern (Including Materials Disposed)**

### **Contaminant Name/Type**

coal tar

## **Site Environmental Assessment**

**Nature and Extent of Contamination:** A Site Characterization was completed in 2003 which revealed localized MGP contamination. In 2004, Con Ed completed an interim remedial measure (IRM) that removed approximately 161 cubic yards of contaminated soil. IRM documentation sampling detected residual contamination in soil that ranged from 2 to 532 parts per million (ppm) for PAHs and non-detect to 22 ppm for BTEX compounds. A Supplemental RI investigation showed lead in soil at 1,100 ppm (5-7ft) and 1,680 ppm (9-10ft) at one of the well locations up gradient from the IRM. Groundwater contamination is localized. Since the IRM, the groundwater contamination decreased from 7,107 to 212 parts per billion (ppb) for PAHs and from 3,936 to 2,262 ppb for BTEX compounds.



## Environmental Site Remediation Database Search Details

---

### Site Record

#### Document Repository

Site-related documents are available for review through the DECInfo Locator on line at  
DECInfoLocator

### Administrative Information

**Site Name:** CE - Central Ave-Peekskill MGP

**Site Code:** 360167

**Program:** State Superfund Program

**Classification:** A

**EPA ID Number:**

### Location

**DEC Region:** 3

**Address:** 900 Central Ave & 901 Main St

**City:** Peekskill **Zip:** 10566

**County:** Westchester

**Latitude:** 41.29020257

**Longitude:** -73.92095973

**Site Type:**

**Estimated Size:** 0.4 Acres

### Site Owner(s) and Operator(s)

**Current Owner Name:** City of Peekskill

**Current Owner(s) Address:** Peekskill City Hall  
Peekskill, NY, 10566

**Current Owner Name:** Peekskill Senior Housing

**Current Owner(s) Address:** 5 West Main Street  
Elmsford, NY, 10523

### Site Description

**Location:** The CE-Central Avenue Peekskill Manufactured Gas Plant (MGP) site is located on Central Avenue in the City of Peekskill, Westchester County. Along the eastern border is a continuous row of buildings containing small shops along North Division Street. To the north of the property is a parking garage and to the west is a parking garage with apartments located above the garage. **Site Features:**

petroleum-impacted soil from under the parking lot. A soil vapor investigation on the site found no evidence of a potential indoor air exposure pathway.

For more Information: E-mail Us

[Refine This Search](#)

Investigations/Actions To Date: draft RI rec'd 3/06; supplemental investigation was pending, but never performed by applicant. Current Actions: The site was sold to a new developer (closing 12/1/08). As a condition of the closing, the applicant withdrew from the BCP.

## Site Environmental Assessment

Contaminants of Concern: Initially unknown pending results of environmental investigation. At the time of the fire, the building contained as many as thirty-five drums of cyanoacrylates (an adhesive), toluene and isopropyl alcohol (flammable solvents) and motor oil. Impacted Media: Based on the draft RI, site soils samples exhibited very minor exceedances of a few SVOCs and lead over the Track 1, unrestricted use RSCOs. There is no overburden groundwater. Bedrock groundwater has not been investigated. Site soil gas data indicate there may be a potential for soil gas to migrate off-site. Further investigation was planned but never performed as site was sold. However, discussions with the consultant for the new owner indicated they would continue investigation activities outside of the BCP, but following applicable regulations/guidance. Known SCG Exceedances: Based on the draft RI, the following exceedances were noted: lead in soil at 410 ppm (vs. 400 ppm SCO), benzo(a)anthracene at 1.3 ppm and benzon(a)pyrene at 1.1 ppm (vs. 1 ppm SCO), freon-113 in soil gas at 857 ug/cu. m, PCE in soil gas at 75.9 ug/cu. m Special Resources Impacted: None

---

\* **Class N Sites:** "DEC offers this information with the caution that the amount of information provided for Class N sites is highly variable, not necessarily based on any DEC investigation, sometimes of unknown origin, and sometimes is many years old. Due to the preliminary nature of this information, significant conclusions or decisions should not be based solely upon this summary."

For more Information: E-mail Us

[Refine This Search](#)

acre parcel, which has 120 feet of frontage on the northern side of Main Street and 117.3 feet of frontage on the southern side of Diven Street. **Site Features:** The property is currently a vacant lot. The eastern and western property lines are bounded by institutional and residential properties while the northern and southern property borders are defined by Diven Street and Main Street, respectively. **Current Zoning and Land Use:** The current zoning is C-2, Central Commercial. The site is currently vacant land that was previously utilized for light industrial and commercial purposes. The surrounding properties are a mixture of commercial and residential properties. **Past Use of the Site:** The site is known to have been used for residential, commercial, and possibly manufacturing purposes since at least 1887. The site contained a furniture and upholstery store from sometime prior to 1895 until circa 1942 when a furniture warehouse replaced the upholstery shop. Other occupants of the subject property have included a furniture company in 1971, a shade company between 1971 and 1976, and the Paraco Fuel Corporation between 1971 and 1992. Some of these activities have the potential to have handled/used solvents, paints, and other chemicals. The source of the documented soil contamination may be from historical manufacturing operations or other commercial uses, or may be related to debris materials from the demolition of former on-site structures or other sources. **Site Geology and Hydrogeology:** Soils encountered during the extension of test pits at the southern portions of the site generally consisted of brown to dark brown, variable texture sand with cobbles and boulders. soils encountered at the northern portions of the site generally consisted of light brown to brown, fine sand with gravel, cobbles, and boulders. The upper 4 to 9 feet of soils across the site appear to be fill. Bedrock was encountered at depths ranging from 5.5 to 13.5 feet below grade. Groundwater was not encountered in the overburden soils of the property. Groundwater is present in the bedrock at depths ranging from 11 to 13 feet below the ground surface and is flowing to the south/southwest.

## Summary of Project Completion Dates

Projects associated with this site are listed in the Project Completion Dates table and are grouped by Operable Unit (OU). A site can be divided into a number of operable units depending on the complexity of the site and the number of issues associated with a site. Sites are often divided into operable units based on the media to be addressed (such as groundwater or contaminated soil), geographic area, or other factors.

Project Completion Dates
--------------------------

## Contaminants of Concern (Including Materials Disposed)

### Contaminant Name/Type

chlordan

lead

selenium



**Department of  
Environmental  
Conservation**

## Environmental Site Remediation Database Search Details

---

### Site Record

#### Document Repository

Site-related documents are available for review through the DECInfo Locator on line at  
DECInfoLocator

### Administrative Information

**Site Name:** Charcoal Tablet Mill Site

**Site Code:** C360186

**Program:** Brownfield Cleanup Program

**Classification:** C

**EPA ID Number:**

### Location

**DEC Region:** 3

**Address:** 645 Main Street

**City:** Peekskill **Zip:** 10566

**County:** Westchester

**Latitude:** 41.289972222

**Longitude:** -73.926083333

**Site Type:**

**Estimated Size:** 1.514 Acres

### Site Owner(s) and Operator(s)

**Current Owner Name:** 645 Main Housing Development Fund Company, Inc.

**Current Owner(s) Address:** c/o Housing Action Council, Inc.

Tarrytown, NY, 10591

**Current Owner Name:** 645 Main Limited Partnership

**Current Owner(s) Address:** 480 Bedford Road

Chappaqua, NY, 10514

### Site Document Repository

**Name:** The Field Library

**Address:** 4 Nelson Ave

Peekskill, NY 10566

### Site Description

benzo(b)fluoranthene  
cadmium  
chrysene  
cyanides(soluble cyanide salts)  
dibenz[a,h]anthracene  
indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene  
lead  
mercury  
methylene chloride  
selenium  
tetrachloroethene (PCE)  
trichloroethene (TCE)

## Site Environmental Assessment

Remediation at the site is complete. Prior to remediation, the primary contaminants of concern include SVOCs and metals in soil, cyanide and metals in the groundwater, and VOCs in soil vapor. Remedial actions have achieved soil cleanup objectives for unrestricted use. Prior to Completion of Remediation: Soil and groundwater samples were analyzed for volatile organic compounds (VOCs), semi-volatile organic compounds (SVOCs), polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), metals, cyanide, pesticides, and the emerging contaminants per- and polyfluorinated substances (PFAS) and 1,4-dioxane. Soil vapor samples were analyzed for VOCs. Based on investigations conducted to date, the primary contaminants of concern include SVOCs, metals and PFAS in soils, metals and PFAS in groundwater, and VOCs in soil vapor. Soil: Surface (0-2 inches) and subsurface soil (deeper than 2 inches) samples were collected throughout the site during the RI to document soil conditions in all areas of the site. Surface soil samples were collected from five locations from a depth of 0-2 inches and subsurface samples were collected from 43 locations to depths of up to 40 feet below ground surface (bgs). No VOCs were detected in the soil. Several SVOCs and metals were identified at concentrations that exceed their Restricted Residential Soil Cleanup Objectives (RRSCOs) and Unrestricted Soil Cleanup Objectives (USCOs) including benzo[a]anthracene, benzo[a]pyrene, benzo[b]fluoranthene, chrysene, dibenzo(a,h)anthracene, indeno(1,2,3-c,d)pyrene, cadmium, lead, mercury, selenium, barium, and arsenic. The greatest concentrations for SVOCs were benzo(a)anthracene and benzo(b)fluoranthene at 4.7 parts per million (ppm) each (RRSCO: 1 ppm). These exceedances were found at a depth of 12.5-13 feet bgs. The greatest concentrations for metals encountered were lead at 771 ppm (RRSCO: 400 ppm), barium at 657 ppm (RRSCO: 400 ppm), arsenic at 16.1 ppm (RRSCO: 16 ppm), cadmium at 9.5 ppm (RRSCO: 4.3 ppm), selenium at 4.9 ppm (RRSCO: 4 ppm), and mercury at 1.1 ppm (RRSCO: 0.73 ppm). Within the central portion of the site, USCOs exceedances were encountered to a maximum depth of 16 feet; however, some areas within the central portion did not exceed USCOs. USCO exceedances are present at depths greater than 15 feet in soils along the northern perimeter of the site, but none above RRSCOs in that area, with the exception of the eastern-most sample location. There were several locations across the site that did

groundwater because the area is served by a public water supply that is not affected by this contamination. A soil vapor intrusion evaluation indicates that soil vapor intrusion is no longer a potential concern for either on-site or off-site buildings.

For more Information: E-mail Us

[Refine This Search](#)

<b>2. Impact on Geological Features</b> The proposed action may result in the modification or destruction of, or inhibit access to, any unique or unusual land forms on the site (e.g., cliffs, dunes, minerals, fossils, caves). (See Part 1. E.2.g) <span style="float: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES</span> <i>If "Yes", answer questions a - c. If "No", move on to Section 3.</i>			
	Relevant Part I Question(s)	No, or small impact may occur	Moderate to large impact may occur
a. Identify the specific land form(s) attached: _____	E2g	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b. The proposed action may affect or is adjacent to a geological feature listed as a registered National Natural Landmark. Specific feature: _____	E3c	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c. Other impacts: _____		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

<b>3. Impacts on Surface Water</b> The proposed action may affect one or more wetlands or other surface water bodies (e.g., streams, rivers, ponds or lakes). (See Part 1. D.2, E.2.h) <span style="float: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES</span> <i>If "Yes", answer questions a - l. If "No", move on to Section 4.</i>			
	Relevant Part I Question(s)	No, or small impact may occur	Moderate to large impact may occur
a. The proposed action may create a new water body.	D2b, D1h	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b. The proposed action may result in an increase or decrease of over 10% or more than a 10 acre increase or decrease in the surface area of any body of water.	D2b	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c. The proposed action may involve dredging more than 100 cubic yards of material from a wetland or water body.	D2a	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d. The proposed action may involve construction within or adjoining a freshwater or tidal wetland, or in the bed or banks of any other water body.	E2h	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
e. The proposed action may create turbidity in a waterbody, either from upland erosion, runoff or by disturbing bottom sediments.	D2a, D2h	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
f. The proposed action may include construction of one or more intake(s) for withdrawal of water from surface water.	D2c	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
g. The proposed action may include construction of one or more outfall(s) for discharge of wastewater to surface water(s).	D2d	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
h. The proposed action may cause soil erosion, or otherwise create a source of stormwater discharge that may lead to siltation or other degradation of receiving water bodies.	D2e	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
i. The proposed action may affect the water quality of any water bodies within or downstream of the site of the proposed action.	E2h	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
j. The proposed action may involve the application of pesticides or herbicides in or around any water body.	D2q, E2h	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
k. The proposed action may require the construction of new, or expansion of existing, wastewater treatment facilities.	D1a, D2d	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

g. Other impacts: _____		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
-------------------------	--	--------------------------	--------------------------

<b>6. Impacts on Air</b> The proposed action may include a state regulated air emission source. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES (See Part 1. D.2.f., D.2.h, D.2.g) If "Yes", answer questions a - f. If "No", move on to Section 7.			
	Relevant Part I Question(s)	No, or small impact may occur	Moderate to large impact may occur
a. If the proposed action requires federal or state air emission permits, the action may also emit one or more greenhouse gases at or above the following levels: i. More than 1000 tons/year of carbon dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> ) ii. More than 3.5 tons/year of nitrous oxide (N <sub>2</sub> O) iii. More than 1000 tons/year of carbon equivalent of perfluorocarbons (PFCs) iv. More than .045 tons/year of sulfur hexafluoride (SF <sub>6</sub> ) v. More than 1000 tons/year of carbon dioxide equivalent of hydrochloroflourocarbons (HFCs) emissions vi. 43 tons/year or more of methane	D2g D2g D2g D2g D2g D2h	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
b. The proposed action may generate 10 tons/year or more of any one designated hazardous air pollutant, or 25 tons/year or more of any combination of such hazardous air pollutants.	D2g	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c. The proposed action may require a state air registration, or may produce an emissions rate of total contaminants that may exceed 5 lbs. per hour, or may include a heat source capable of producing more than 10 million BTU's per hour.	D2f, D2g	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d. The proposed action may reach 50% of any of the thresholds in "a" through "c", above.	D2g	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
e. The proposed action may result in the combustion or thermal treatment of more than 1 ton of refuse per hour.	D2s	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
f. Other impacts: _____		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

<b>7. Impact on Plants and Animals</b> The proposed action may result in a loss of flora or fauna. (See Part 1. E.2. m.-q.) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES If "Yes", answer questions a - j. If "No", move on to Section 8.			
	Relevant Part I Question(s)	No, or small impact may occur	Moderate to large impact may occur
a. The proposed action may cause reduction in population or loss of individuals of any threatened or endangered species, as listed by New York State or the Federal government, that use the site, or are found on, over, or near the site.	E2o	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b. The proposed action may result in a reduction or degradation of any habitat used by any rare, threatened or endangered species, as listed by New York State or the federal government.	E2o	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c. The proposed action may cause reduction in population, or loss of individuals, of any species of special concern or conservation need, as listed by New York State or the Federal government, that use the site, or are found on, over, or near the site.	E2p	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d. The proposed action may result in a reduction or degradation of any habitat used by any species of special concern and conservation need, as listed by New York State or the Federal government.	E2p	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

<b>9. Impact on Aesthetic Resources</b> The land use of the proposed action are obviously different from, or are in sharp contrast to, current land use patterns between the proposed project and a scenic or aesthetic resource. (Part 1. E.1.a, E.1.b, E.3.h.) <i>If "Yes", answer questions a - g. If "No", go to Section 10.</i>			
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO	<input type="checkbox"/> YES
	Relevant Part I Question(s)	No, or small impact may occur	Moderate to large impact may occur
a. Proposed action may be visible from any officially designated federal, state, or local scenic or aesthetic resource.	E3h	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b. The proposed action may result in the obstruction, elimination or significant screening of one or more officially designated scenic views.	E3h, C2b	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c. The proposed action may be visible from publicly accessible vantage points: i. Seasonally (e.g., screened by summer foliage, but visible during other seasons) ii. Year round	E3h	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
d. The situation or activity in which viewers are engaged while viewing the proposed action is: i. Routine travel by residents, including travel to and from work ii. Recreational or tourism based activities	E3h E2q, E1c	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
e. The proposed action may cause a diminishment of the public enjoyment and appreciation of the designated aesthetic resource.	E3h	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
f. There are similar projects visible within the following distance of the proposed project: 0-1/2 mile 1/2 -3 mile 3-5 mile 5+ mile	D1a, E1a, D1f, D1g	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
g. Other impacts: _____		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

<b>10. Impact on Historic and Archeological Resources</b> The proposed action may occur in or adjacent to a historic or archaeological resource. (Part 1. E.3.e, f. and g.) <i>If "Yes", answer questions a - e. If "No", go to Section 11.</i>			
		<input type="checkbox"/> NO	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES
	Relevant Part I Question(s)	No, or small impact may occur	Moderate to large impact may occur
a. The proposed action may occur wholly or partially within, or substantially contiguous to, any buildings, archaeological site or district which is listed on the National or State Register of Historical Places, or that has been determined by the Commissioner of the NYS Office of Parks, Recreation and Historic Preservation to be eligible for listing on the State Register of Historic Places.	E3e	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b. The proposed action may occur wholly or partially within, or substantially contiguous to, an area designated as sensitive for archaeological sites on the NY State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) archaeological site inventory.	E3f	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c. The proposed action may occur wholly or partially within, or substantially contiguous to, an archaeological site not included on the NY SHPO inventory. Source: _____	E3g	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

<b>13. Impact on Transportation</b> The proposed action may result in a change to existing transportation systems. <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES (See Part 1. D.2.j) <i>If "Yes", answer questions a - f. If "No", go to Section 14.</i>			
	Relevant Part I Question(s)	No, or small impact may occur	Moderate to large impact may occur
a. Projected traffic increase may exceed capacity of existing road network.	D2j	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b. The proposed action may result in the construction of paved parking area for 500 or more vehicles.	D2j	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c. The proposed action will degrade existing transit access.	D2j	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d. The proposed action will degrade existing pedestrian or bicycle accommodations.	D2j	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
e. The proposed action may alter the present pattern of movement of people or goods.	D2j	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
f. Other impacts: _____		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

<b>14. Impact on Energy</b> The proposed action may cause an increase in the use of any form of energy. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES (See Part 1. D.2.k) <i>If "Yes", answer questions a - e. If "No", go to Section 15.</i>			
	Relevant Part I Question(s)	No, or small impact may occur	Moderate to large impact may occur
a. The proposed action will require a new, or an upgrade to an existing, substation.	D2k	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b. The proposed action will require the creation or extension of an energy transmission or supply system to serve more than 50 single or two-family residences or to serve a commercial or industrial use.	D1f, D1q, D2k	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c. The proposed action may utilize more than 2,500 MWhrs per year of electricity.	D2k	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d. The proposed action may involve heating and/or cooling of more than 100,000 square feet of building area when completed.	D1g	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
e. Other Impacts: _____			

<b>15. Impact on Noise, Odor, and Light</b> The proposed action may result in an increase in noise, odors, or outdoor lighting. <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES (See Part 1. D.2.m., n., and o.) <i>If "Yes", answer questions a - f. If "No", go to Section 16.</i>			
	Relevant Part I Question(s)	No, or small impact may occur	Moderate to large impact may occur
a. The proposed action may produce sound above noise levels established by local regulation.	D2m	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b. The proposed action may result in blasting within 1,500 feet of any residence, hospital, school, licensed day care center, or nursing home.	D2m, E1d	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c. The proposed action may result in routine odors for more than one hour per day.	D2o	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

<b>17. Consistency with Community Plans</b> The proposed action is not consistent with adopted land use plans. (See Part 1. C.1, C.2. and C.3.) If "Yes", answer questions a - h. If "No", go to Section 18.			
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO	<input type="checkbox"/> YES
	Relevant Part I Question(s)	No, or small impact may occur	Moderate to large impact may occur
a. The proposed action's land use components may be different from, or in sharp contrast to, current surrounding land use pattern(s).	C2, C3, D1a E1a, E1b	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b. The proposed action will cause the permanent population of the city, town or village in which the project is located to grow by more than 5%.	C2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c. The proposed action is inconsistent with local land use plans or zoning regulations.	C2, C2, C3	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d. The proposed action is inconsistent with any County plans, or other regional land use plans.	C2, C2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
e. The proposed action may cause a change in the density of development that is not supported by existing infrastructure or is distant from existing infrastructure.	C3, D1c, D1d, D1f, D1d, E1b	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
f. The proposed action is located in an area characterized by low density development that will require new or expanded public infrastructure.	C4, D2c, D2d D2j	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
g. The proposed action may induce secondary development impacts (e.g., residential or commercial development not included in the proposed action)	C2a	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
h. Other: _____		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

<b>18. Consistency with Community Character</b> The proposed project is inconsistent with the existing community character. (See Part 1. C.2, C.3, D.2, E.3) If "Yes", answer questions a - g. If "No", proceed to Part 3.			
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO	<input type="checkbox"/> YES
	Relevant Part I Question(s)	No, or small impact may occur	Moderate to large impact may occur
a. The proposed action may replace or eliminate existing facilities, structures, or areas of historic importance to the community.	E3e, E3f, E3g	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b. The proposed action may create a demand for additional community services (e.g. schools, police and fire)	C4	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c. The proposed action may displace affordable or low-income housing in an area where there is a shortage of such housing.	C2, C3, D1f D1g, E1a	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d. The proposed action may interfere with the use or enjoyment of officially recognized or designated public resources.	C2, E3	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
e. The proposed action is inconsistent with the predominant architectural scale and character.	C2, C3	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
f. Proposed action is inconsistent with the character of the existing natural landscape.	C2, C3 E1a, E1b E2g, E2h	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
g. Other impacts: _____		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

**PRINT FULL FORM**

Upon review of the information recorded on this EAF, as noted, plus this additional support information

and considering both the magnitude and importance of each identified potential impact, it is the conclusion of the  
City of Peekskill Planning Commission as lead agency that:

☒ A. This project will result in no significant adverse impacts on the environment, and, therefore, an environmental impact statement need not be prepared. Accordingly, this negative declaration is issued.

☐ B. Although this project could have a significant adverse impact on the environment, that impact will be avoided or substantially mitigated because of the following conditions which will be required by the lead agency:

There will, therefore, be no significant adverse impacts from the project as conditioned, and, therefore, this conditioned negative declaration is issued. A conditioned negative declaration may be used only for UNLISTED actions (see 6 NYCRR 617.7(d)).

☐ C. This Project may result in one or more significant adverse impacts on the environment, and an environmental impact statement must be prepared to further assess the impact(s) and possible mitigation and to explore alternatives to avoid or reduce those impacts. Accordingly, this positive declaration is issued.

Name of Action: Site Plan Review

Name of Lead Agency: City of Peekskill Planning Commission

Name of Responsible Officer in Lead Agency: Jeffery Stern

Title of Responsible Officer: Chair - Planning Commission

Signature of Responsible Officer in Lead Agency: Date: 5/13/2025

Signature of Preparer (if different from Responsible Officer) Date: 5/13/2025

**For Further Information:**

Contact Person: Samuel Warden-Hertz

Address: Dept. of Planning & Development, City Hall, 840 Main Street, Peekskill, NY 10566

Telephone Number: 914-734-4214

E-mail: [swarden-hertz@cityofpeekskillny.gov](mailto:swarden-hertz@cityofpeekskillny.gov)

**For Type 1 Actions and Conditioned Negative Declarations, a copy of this Notice is sent to:**

Chief Executive Officer of the political subdivision in which the action will be principally located (e.g., Town / City / Village of)

Other involved agencies (if any)

Applicant (if any)

Environmental Notice Bulletin: <http://www.dec.ny.gov/enb/enb.html>

**PRINT FULL FORM**

Page 2 of 2

**NEGATIVE DECLARATION  
PURSUANT TO 6 NYCRR PART 617 (SEQRA) FOR THE JAMES  
STREET GARAGE EXPANSION PROJECT  
STATE ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY REVIEW (SEQRA)**

Pursuant to Article 8 (State Environmental Quality Review Act – “SEQRA”) of the Environmental Conservation Law and its implementing regulations (6 NYCRR Part 617), the City of Peekskill Planning Commission as Lead Agency make the following findings:

**Name of Action:** Approvals of James Street Garage Expansion

Location: 1050 Park Street, Peekskill NY 10566  
Section-Block-Lot: 33.30-2-3  
Zoning District: C-2

**Facts and Conclusions Relied Upon to Support the Decision:**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Peekskill is planning to undertake an Expansion of the James Street Garage as a component of the Mid-Hudson Momentum grant award from NYSED, and;

**WHEREAS**, on March 11, 2025, the City of Peekskill Planning Commission determined it to be an unlisted action, declared itself to be lead agency, and opted to undertake a coordinated review; and

**WHEREAS**, the expansion is adding 119 parking spots to be designed to integrate with the existing municipal garage; and

**WHEREAS**, conceptual plans have been developed sufficient for assessing SEQR environmental impacts; and

**WHEREAS**, a Westchester County funding action requires that a SEQR review and Determination of Significance be completed to allow the funding action to proceed; and

**WHEREAS**, in compliance with the New York State Environmental Conservation Law, Article 8 and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder (6 NYCRR 617 -- SEQRA), and the City of Peekskill Code, the City of Peekskill Planning Commission have performed a SEQRA review; and

**WHEREAS**, the Full Environmental Assessment Forms, Parts 1, 2 and 3 dated May 13 2025, identified and analyzed no potential significant adverse impact areas; and

**WHEREAS**, the EAF, Part 2 identified the following potential impacts which were addressed in FEAF Part 3, including 1. Impact on Land, 5. Impact on Flooding, 10. Impact on Historical and Archeological Resources, 13. Impact on Transportation, and 15. Impact on Noise, Odor, and Light; and

ACT NO. -20\_\_

BOND ACT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$1,531,800 BONDS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, OR SO MUCH THEREOF AS MAY BE NECESSARY, TO FINANCE THE COST OF THE PURCHASE OF REAL PROPERTY LOCATED ON 41 NORTH DIVISION STREET, IN THE CITY OF PEEKSKILL, IN ORDER TO AFFIRMATIVELY FURTHER FAIR HOUSING ("AFFH") PURSUANT TO THE COUNTY'S NEW HOMES LAND ACQUISITION II CAPITAL PROJECT (BPL30); STATING THE ESTIMATED MAXIMUM COST THEREOF IS \$1,531,800; STATING THE PLAN OF FINANCING SAID COST INCLUDES THE ISSUANCE OF \$1,531,800 BONDS HEREIN AUTHORIZED; AND PROVIDING FOR A TAX TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON SAID BONDS (Adopted , 20\_\_)

BE IT ENACTED BY THE COUNTY BOARD OF LEGISLATORS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, NEW YORK (by the affirmative vote of not less than two-thirds of the voting strength of said Board), AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Pursuant to the provisions of the Local Finance Law, constituting Chapter 33-a of the Consolidated Laws of the State of New York (the "Law"), the Westchester County Administrative Code, being Chapter 852 of the Laws of 1948, as amended, and other laws applicable thereto, bonds of the County in the aggregate amount of \$1,531,800, or so much thereof as may be necessary, are hereby authorized to be issued to finance the cost of the purchase of approximately 0.20 acres of real property located on 41 North Division Street, in the City of Peekskill and identified on the tax maps as Section 33.03: Block 1: Lot 1 (the "AFFH Property") from the current owner(s) of record at a cost of \$1,531,800, including acquisition and settlement

costs, in order to support the construction of 22 affordable housing units that will affirmatively further fair housing ("AFFH"). The County will file, or cause to be filed, a Declaration of Restrictive Covenants in the Westchester County Clerk's office requiring that the AFFH Property remain affordable for a period of not less than 50 years. The funding requested herein is in support of the construction of 22 affordable AFFH rental units, including 22 off-site parking spaces, at the aggregate estimated maximum cost of \$1,531,800 for the acquisition of the AFFH Property. The AFFH Property shall be acquired by the County, subjected to said Declaration of Restrictive Covenants and subsequently conveyed to The Children's Village (the "Developer"), its successors or assigns. The County's acquisition of the AFFH Property is set forth in the County's Current Year Capital Budget, as amended. To the extent that the details set forth in this act are inconsistent with any details set forth in the Current Year Capital Budget of the County and the Statement of Need, such Budget and Statement of Need shall be deemed and are hereby amended. The estimated maximum cost of said object or purpose, including preliminary costs and costs incidental thereto and the financing thereof, is \$1,531,800. The plan of financing includes the issuance of \$1,531,800 bonds herein authorized, and any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the sale of such bonds, and the levy and collection of a tax on taxable real property in the County to pay the principal of and interest on said bonds and notes.

Section 2. The period of probable usefulness for which said \$1,531,800 bonds are authorized to be issued, within the limitations of Section 11.00 a. 21 of the Law, is thirty (30) years.

Section 3. The County intends to finance, on an interim basis, the costs or a portion of the costs of said object or purpose for which bonds are herein authorized, which costs are

reasonably expected to be reimbursed with the proceeds of debt to be incurred by the County, pursuant to this Bond Act, in the maximum amount of \$1,531,800. This Act is a declaration of official intent adopted pursuant to the requirements of Treasury Regulation Section 1.150-2.

Section 4. The estimate of \$1,531,800 as the estimated maximum cost of the aforesaid object or purpose is hereby approved.

Section 5. Subject to the provisions of this Act and of the Law, and pursuant to the provisions of section 30.00 relative to the authorization of the issuance of bond anticipation notes and the renewals thereof, and of sections 50.00, 56.00 to 60.00 and 168.00 of said Law, the powers and duties of the County Board of Legislators relative to authorizing the issuance of any notes in anticipation of the sale of the bonds herein authorized, and the renewals thereof, relative to providing for substantially level or declining annual debt service, relative to prescribing the terms, form and contents and as to the sale and issuance of the bonds herein authorized, and of any notes issued in anticipation of the sale of said bonds and the renewals of said notes, and relative to executing agreements for credit enhancement, are hereby delegated to the Commissioner of Finance of the County, as the chief fiscal officer of the County.

Section 6. Each of the bonds authorized by this Act and any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the sale thereof shall contain the recital of validity prescribed by section 52.00 of said Local Finance Law and said bonds and any notes issued in anticipation of said bonds shall be general obligations of the County of Westchester, payable as to both principal and interest by general tax upon all the taxable real property within the County. The faith and credit of the County are hereby irrevocably pledged to the punctual payment of the principal of and interest on

said bonds and any notes issued in anticipation of the sale of said bonds and the renewals of said notes, and provision shall be made annually in the budgets of the County by appropriation for (a) the amortization and redemption of the notes and bonds to mature in such year and (b) the payment of interest to be due and payable in such year.

Section 7. The validity of the bonds authorized by this Act and of any notes issued in anticipation of the sale of said bonds, may be contested only if:

(a) such obligations are authorized for an object or purpose for which the County is not authorized to expend money, or

(b) the provisions of law which should be complied with at the date of the publication of this Act or a summary hereof, are not substantially complied with,

and an action, suit or proceeding contesting such validity, is commenced within twenty days after the date of such publication, or

(c) such obligations are authorized in violation of the provisions of the Constitution.

Section 8. This Act shall take effect in accordance with Section 107.71 of the Westchester County Charter.

\* \* \*

STATE OF NEW YORK        )  
                                      : ss.:  
COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER)

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have compared the foregoing Act No. -20\_\_\_ with the original on file in my office, and that the same is a correct transcript therefrom and of the whole of the said original Act, which was duly adopted by the County Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester on        , 20\_\_\_ and approved by the County Executive on        , 20\_\_\_.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the corporate seal of said County Board of Legislators this     day of        , 20\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk and Chief Administrative Officer of the County Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester, New York

(SEAL)

## LEGAL NOTICE

A Bond Act, a summary of which is published herewith, has been adopted by the Board of Legislators on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ and approved by the County Executive on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ and the validity of the obligations authorized by such Bond Act may be hereafter contested only if such obligations were authorized for an object or purpose for which the County of Westchester, in the State of New York, is not authorized to expend money or if the provisions of law which should have been complied with as of the date of publication of this Notice were not substantially complied with, and an action, suit or proceeding contesting such validity is commenced within twenty days after the publication of this Notice, or such obligations were authorized in violation of the provisions of the Constitution. Complete copies of the Bond Act summarized herewith shall be available for public inspection during normal business hours at the Office of the Clerk of the Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester, New York, for a period of twenty days from the date of publication of this Notice.

ACT NO. \_\_\_\_\_-20\_\_

BOND ACT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$1,531,800 BONDS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, OR SO MUCH THEREOF AS MAY BE NECESSARY, TO FINANCE THE COST OF THE PURCHASE OF REAL PROPERTY LOCATED ON 41 NORTH DIVISION STREET, IN THE CITY OF PEEKSKILL, IN ORDER TO AFFIRMATIVELY FURTHER FAIR HOUSING ("AFFH") PURSUANT TO THE COUNTY'S NEW HOMES LAND ACQUISITION II CAPITAL PROJECT (BPL30); STATING THE ESTIMATED MAXIMUM COST THEREOF IS \$1,531,800; STATING THE PLAN OF FINANCING SAID COST INCLUDES THE ISSUANCE OF \$1,531,800 BONDS HEREIN AUTHORIZED; AND PROVIDING FOR A TAX TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON SAID BONDS (Adopted \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_)

Object or purpose: to finance the cost of the purchase of approximately 0.20 acres of real property located on 41 North Division Street, in the City of Peekskill and identified on the tax maps as Section 33.03: Block 1: Lot 1 (the "AFFH Property") from the current owner(s) of record at a cost of \$1,531,800, including acquisition and settlement costs, in order to support the construction of 22 affordable housing units that will affirmatively further fair housing ("AFFH"). The County will file, or cause to be filed, a Declaration of Restrictive Covenants in the Westchester County Clerk's office requiring that the AFFH Property remain affordable for a period of not less than 50 years. The funding requested herein is in support of the construction of 22 affordable AFFH rental units, including 22 off-site parking spaces, at the aggregate estimated maximum cost of \$1,531,800 for the acquisition of the AFFH Property. The AFFH Property shall be acquired by the County, subjected to said Declaration of Restrictive Covenants and subsequently conveyed to The Children's Village (the "Developer"), its

successors or assigns. The Developer will construct a project which will include 22 affordable AFFH rental units, including 22 off-site parking spaces. The County's acquisition of the AFFH Property is set forth in the County's Current Year Capital Budget, as amended.

Amount of obligations to be issued  
and period of probable usefulness: \$1,531,800 - thirty (30) years

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_  
White Plains, New York

---

Clerk and Chief Administrative Officer of the County Board  
of Legislators of the County of Westchester, New York

# FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT

CAPITAL PROJECT #: BPL30

☐ NO FISCAL IMPACT PROJECTED

## SECTION A - CAPITAL BUDGET IMPACT

To Be Completed by Budget

☒ GENERAL FUND

☐ AIRPORT FUND

☐ SPECIAL DISTRICTS FUND

Source of County Funds (check one):

☒ Current Appropriations

☐ Capital Budget Amendment

41 NORTH DIVISION STREET, CITY OF PEEKSKILL

## SECTION B - BONDING AUTHORIZATIONS

To Be Completed by Finance

Total Principal \$ 1,531,800 PPU 30 Anticipated Interest Rate 4.23%

Anticipated Annual Cost (Principal and Interest): \$ 85,297

Total Debt Service (Annual Cost x Term): \$ 2,558,910

Finance Department: Interest rates from May 28, 2025 Bond Buyer - ASBA

## SECTION C - IMPACT ON OPERATING BUDGET (exclusive of debt service)

To Be Completed by Submitting Department and Reviewed by Budget

Potential Related Expenses (Annual): \$ -

Potential Related Revenues (Annual): \$ -

Anticipated savings to County and/or impact of department operations

(describe in detail for current and next four years):

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## SECTION D - EMPLOYMENT

As per federal guidelines, each \$92,000 of appropriation funds one FTE Job

Number of Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Jobs Funded: N/A

Prepared by: Blanca P. Lopez

Title: Commissioner

Department: Planning

Date: 5/30/25

Reviewed By: DVS/30/25

CD

Budget Director

Date: 6/2/25

# Capital Project Fact Sheet Form

Project ID: \*  
BPL30

☒ CBA

Fact Sheet Date: \*  
04/29/2025

Fact Sheet Year \*  
2025

Project Title: \*  
NEW HOMES LAND ACQUISITION  
II

Legislative District ID:  
1, 17, 16, 15, 14, 13, 12, 11, 10,  
9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2,

Category \*  
BUILDINGS, LAND &  
MISCELLANEOUS

Department \*  
PLANNING

Unique Identifier  
2926

## Overall Project Description

This is a continuation of project BPL10 New Homes Land Acquisition Fund (NHLA). NHLA provides funds to acquire property for the construction of fair and affordable housing. The purpose of the Fund is to increase the inventory of available properties for fair and affordable housing development. In addition to the acquisition cost of properties, other costs associated with, and often required for, site acquisition may be considered eligible costs to be funded through the NHLA program. Such associated costs may include, but are not limited to, closing costs, appraisals, property surveys, environmental assessments, hazardous materials reports and demolition of existing structures. Demolition may be particularly critical in the County's urban areas where existing structures need to be removed to allow construction of fair and affordable units. Funds can be used in all municipalities. This is a general fund, specific projects are subject to a Capital Budget Amendment.

☐ Best Management

☐ Energy Efficiencies

☐ Infrastructure

☐ Life Safety

☐ Project Labor Agreement

☐ Revenue

☐ Security

☒ Other

Other Details

## Five Year Capital Program (in Thousands)

	Estimate d Ultimate Total Cost	Prior Appropri ation	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Under Review
Gross	104,500	104,500	0	0	0	0	0	0
Less Non- County Shares	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net	104,500	104,500	0	0	0	0	0	0

Expended Obligated Amount (in thousands)  
85,815

**Current Bond Request / Description:**

Bonding is requested to finance the acquisition of approximately 0.20 acres of real property located at 41 North Division Street in the City of Peekskill and identified on the tax maps as Section 33.03: Block 1: Lot: 1 (the "Property") in order to construct 22 units of rental housing that will Affirmatively Further Fair Housing (the "Affordable AFFH Units"). The Development will also include 10,000 square feet of space on the first floor and basement that will likely be used for small business incubator space and 22 off-site reserved parking spaces in the to be constructed addition to the nearby James Street Municipal Garage.

**Financing Plan for Current Request:**

Bond/Notes:	1,531,800
Cash:	0
Non-county Shares:	0
Total:	1,531,800

SEQR Classification  
TYPE II

Amount Requested  
1,531,800

**PPU**

Description	Amount	Years
-------------	--------	-------

**Expected Design Work Provider**

☐ County Staff      ☐ Consultant      ☒ Not Applicable

**Comments**

A Capital Budget Amendment ("CBA") is requested to add the property to Capital Projects BPL30 and to authorize the County to purchase the Development site including improvements (vacant former office building) from the current owner for an amount not to exceed \$1,531,800 to support the adaptive reuse of one residential building of three stories with 22 Affordable AFFH rental units and 22 off-site reserved parking spaces. Upon acquisition, the County will file a Declaration of Restrictive Covenants to require that the units will be marketed to households who earn less than 50% and up to 60% of the County Area Median Income for a period of no less than 50 years, and further that the units will be leased and marketed to eligible households under an approved Affordable Housing Marketing plan. The County will then convey ownership to The Children's Village (the "Developer") its successors or assigns for one dollar (\$1.00).

**Energy Efficiencies:**

THE BUILDING WILL BE CONSTRUCTED WITH ENERGY EFFICIENT APPLIANCES, LIGHTING, HEATING SYSTEMS AND WATER CONSERVING FIXTURES. THE DEVELOPMENT IS DESIGNED TO MEET THE GREEN BUILDING AND SUSTAINABILITY STANDARDS OF NYS HOMES AND COMMUNITY RENEWAL.

**Appropriation History**

<b>Appropriation Year</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Description</b>
2014	5,000,000	CONTINUATION OF THIS PROJECT
2016	2,500,000	CONTINUATION OF THIS PROJECT
2017	7,200,000	\$2,200,000 LAND ACQUISITION FOR MT HOPE PLAZA FOR MT HOPE COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT CORP, LOCATED AT 65 LAKE ST. WHITE PLAINS AND \$5,000,000 CONTINUATION OF THIS PROJECT.
2018	8,000,000	CONTINUATION OF THIS PROJECT.
2019	5,000,000	CONTINUATION OF THIS PROJECT
2020	10,000,000	CONTINUATION OF THIS PROJECT
2021	16,800,000	CONTINUATION OF THIS PROJECT
2022	25,000,000	CONTINUATION OF THIS PROJECT
2023	25,000,000	CONTINUATION OF THIS PROJECT

**Total Appropriation History**  
**104,500,000**



## Financing History

Year	Bond Act #	Amount	Issued Amount	Description
15	204	460,000	460,608	147, 165 AND 175 RAILROAD AVENUE, BEDFORD HILLS ACQUISITION
15	267	284,000	284,375	ACQUISITION OF 322 KEAR STREET, YORKTOWN HEIGHTS
15	240	0	0	
15	235	1,840,000	1,840,000	ACQUISITION OF 80 BOWMAN AVENUE, VILLAGE OF RYE BROOK
16	59	210,800	211,079	5 STANLEY AVE - OSSINING
16	56	400,220	388,541	9 WATSON ST-CORTLANDT
16	24	353,000	290,732	104 PINE STREET, CORTLANDT- COST OF ACQUISITION
16	21	197,000	191,659	27 WALDEN COURT, UNIT #M YORKTOWN - COST OF ACQUISITION
16	18	385,000	0	164 PHYLLIS COURT, YORKTOWN - COST OF ACQUISITION
16	50	228,800	207,286	112 VILLAGE RD YORKTOWN
16	231	2,009,980	2,009,980	200 READER'S DIGEST ROAD CHAPPAQUA AFFIRMATIVELY FURTHERING AFFORDABLE HOUSING AMEND
16	53	219,050	0	18 MINKEL RD OSSINING
17	142	2,600,000	2,312,500	ACQUISITION OF LAND LOCATED ON ROUTE 22 IN LEWISBORO
17	172	1,250,000	1,250,000	ACQUISITION OF LAND AT 1847 CROMPOND ROAD PEEKSKILL
17	209	0	0	PURCHASE OF LAND AT 501 BROADWAY IN VILLAGE OF BUCHANAN
18	77	2,100,000	2,100,000	PURCHASE OF LAND LOCATED AT 65 LAKE STREET IN WHITE PLAINS FOR FAIR HOUSING
18	123	787,500	787,507	PURCHASE PROPERTY AT 5 HUDSON STREET IN YONKERS TO PRESERVE AFFORDABLE AFFH RENTAL UNITS
18	159	1,000,000	1,000,000	PURCHASE OF PROPERTY LOCATED AT HALSTEAD AVENUE TO SUPPORT DEVELOPMENT OF AFFORDABLE HOUSING
18	155	0	0	PURCHASE PROPERTY TO SUPPORT DEVELOPMENT OF AFFORDABLE HOUSING UNITS IN NEW ROCHELLE

Year	Bond Act #	Amount	Issued Amount	Description
18	186	3,000,000	3,000,000	PURCHASE OF REAL PROPERTY AT 25 SOUTH REGENT STREET IN PORT CHESTER TO FURTHER FAIR HOUSING
19	68	1,765,000	1,765,000	PURCHASE AND SUBSEQUENT CONVEYANCE OF PROPERTY LOCATED AT 227 ELM STREET IN YONKERS
19	182	1,375,000	0	
19	171	306,000	305,325	FINANCE THE PURCHASE OF REAL PROPERTY, INCLUDING THREE UNIT RENTAL BUILDING AT 162 LINCOLN
19	150	2,340,000	2,419,325	PURCHASE OF REAL PROPERTY LOCATED AT 645 MAIN STREET IN PEEKSKILL, FOR FAIR HOUSING
19	70	5,225,000	5,225,000	PURCHASE PROPERTY TO SUPPORT DEVELOPMENT OF AFFORDABLE HOUSING UNITS IN NEW ROCHELLE
20	206	5,000,000	5,000,007	AFFORDABLE HOUSING DEVELOPMENT 62 MAIN STREET, TARRYTOWN
21	47	5,000,000	5,000,000	AFFORDABLE HOUSING - POINT ST AND RAVINE AVE YONKERS
21	84	3,825,000	3,825,063	AFFORDABLE AFFH UNITS - GREENBURGH 1 DROMORE ROAD
21	93	1,400,000	1,399,999	AFFORDABLE AFFH UNITS - 76 LOCUST HILL AVE YONKERS
21	166	1,800,000	1,757,604	AFFH 51 MAPLE ST VILLAGE OF CROTON
21	178	5,000,000	4,999,999	AFFH 26 GARDEN ST NEW ROCHELLE
21	190	5,000,000	4,999,999	500 MAIN STREET NEW ROCHELLE
22	154	1,900,000	1,900,031	32, 36-38 MAIN STREET AND 1-3 RIVERDALE AVENUE CITY OF YONKERS
24	1	2,700,000	2,700,000	317, 319, 321 WARBURTON AVE AND 247-255 WOODWORTH AVE AND 32 POINT STREET
24	3	3,000,000	0	136 CROTON AVE, VILLAGE OF OSSINING
24	24	6,000,000	6,000,000	2&8 GROVE, 102&106 SOUTH TERRACE, 111&115 SO MACQUESTEN PARKWAY
24	26	6,125,000	0	1, 7-11, 25,29 & 33 NO MACQUESTEN PARKWAY
24	197	1,030,000	0	60 SOUTH KENSICO AVE, WHITE PLAINS
24	147	4,900,000	0	21-23 PARK AVE

Year	Bond Act #	Amount	Issued Amount	Description
24	130	7,560,000	0	455 MAIN ST NEW ROCHELLE
24	83	4,360,000	4,360,000	LAND ACQUISITION II - 30 WATER ST. OSSINING
25	6	10,000,000	0	99 CHURCH ST & 6 COTTAGE PLACE

### Cash History

Year	Amount	Description
------	--------	-------------

Financing History Total  
102,936,350

### Recommended By:

Department of Planning  
MLLL

Date  
05/05/2025

Department of Public Works  
RJB4

Date  
05/05/2025

Budget Department  
DEV9

Date  
05/05/2025

Requesting Department  
MLLL

Date  
05/20/2025

## NEW HOMES LAND ACQUISITION II ( BPL30 )

**User Department :** Planning

**Managing Department(s) :** Planning ;

**Estimated Completion Date:** TBD

**Planning Board Recommendation:** Project approved in concept but subject to subsequent staff review.

### **FIVE YEAR CAPITAL PROGRAM (in thousands)**

	Est Ult Cost	Appropriated	Exp / Obl	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Under Review
<b>Gross</b>	<b>104,500</b>	<b>104,500</b>	<b>75,815</b>						
<b>Non County Share</b>			<b>(688)</b>						
<b>Total</b>	<b>104,500</b>	<b>104,500</b>	<b>75,127</b>						

### **Project Description**

This is a continuation of project BPL10 New Homes Land Acquisition Fund (NHLA). NHLA provides funds to acquire property for the construction of fair and affordable housing. The purpose of the Fund is to increase the inventory of available properties for fair and affordable housing development. In addition to the acquisition cost of properties, other costs associated with, and often required for, site acquisition may be considered eligible costs to be funded through the NHLA program. Such associated costs may include, but are not limited to, closing costs, appraisals, property surveys, environmental assessments, hazardous materials reports and demolition of existing structures. Demolition may be particularly critical in the County's urban areas where existing structures need to be removed to allow construction of fair and affordable units. Funds can be used in all municipalities. This is a general fund, specific projects are subject to a Capital Budget Amendment.

### **Current Year Description**

There is no current year request.

### **Impact on Operating Budget**

The impact on the Operating Budget is the debt service associated with the issuance of bonds.

### **Appropriation History**

Year	Amount	Description	Status
<b>2014</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	Continuation of this project	COMPLETE
<b>2016</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>	Continuation of this project	COMPLETE
<b>2017</b>	<b>7,200,000</b>	\$2,200,000 Land acquisition for Mt Hope Plaza for Mt Hope Community Redevelopment Corp, located at 65 Lake St. White Plains and \$5,000,000 continuation of this project.	COMPLETE
<b>2018</b>	<b>8,000,000</b>	Continuation of this project.	COMPLETE
<b>2019</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	Continuation of this project	COMPLETE
<b>2020</b>	<b>10,000,000</b>	Continuation of this project	COMPLETE
<b>2021</b>	<b>16,800,000</b>	Continuation of this project	COMPLETE
<b>2022</b>	<b>25,000,000</b>	Continuation of this project	DESIGN / CONSTRUCTION
<b>2023</b>	<b>25,000,000</b>	Continuation of this project	DESIGN / CONSTRUCTION
<b>Total</b>	<b>104,500,000</b>		

## NEW HOMES LAND ACQUISITION II ( BPL30 )

### Prior Appropriations

	Appropriated	Collected	Uncollected
Bond Proceeds	104,500,000	54,938,308	49,561,692
Others		688,010	(688,010)
<b>Total</b>	<b>104,500,000</b>	<b>55,626,319</b>	<b>48,873,681</b>

### Bonds Authorized

Bond Act	Amount	Date Sold	Amount Sold	Balance
204 15	460,000	12/15/17	388,647	(609)
		12/15/17	71,360	
		12/15/17	603	
235 15	1,840,000	12/15/16	1,830,000	10,000
240 15				
267 15	284,000	12/15/17	239,947	(376)
		12/15/17	44,057	
		12/15/17	372	
18 16	385,000			385,000
21 16	197,000	12/15/16	191,659	5,341
24 16	353,000	12/15/16	290,732	62,268
56 16	400,220	12/15/17	327,838	11,679
		12/15/17	60,194	
		12/15/17	509	
59 16	210,800	12/15/17	178,102	(279)
		12/15/17	32,701	
		12/15/17	276	
50 16	228,800	12/15/17	174,902	21,513
		12/15/17	32,114	
		12/15/17	271	
53 16	219,050			219,050
231 16	2,009,980	12/15/16	1,999,980	10,000
142 17	2,600,000	12/01/21	2,312,500	287,500
172 17	1,250,000	12/10/18	1,250,000	
209 17				
77 18	2,100,000	12/10/19	1,205,036	
		12/10/19	237,964	
		12/01/21	657,000	
123 18	787,500	10/28/20	690,728	(8)
		10/28/20	96,780	
		10/28/20	26,688	
		10/28/20	(26,688)	
155 18				

# **NEW HOMES LAND ACQUISITION II ( BPL30 )**

159	18	1,000,000	12/10/19	835,090	
			12/10/19	164,910	
186	18	3,000,000	12/10/19	2,505,271	
			12/10/19	494,729	
68	19	1,765,000	12/10/19	1,473,935	
			12/10/19	291,065	
70	19	5,225,000	12/10/19	4,363,348	
			12/10/19	861,652	
150	19	2,340,000	10/28/20	2,052,449	(79,325)
			10/28/20	287,575	
			10/28/20	79,302	
171	19	306,000	12/01/21	305,325	675
182	19	1,375,000			1,375,000
206	20	5,000,000	12/01/21	5,000,000	(7)
			11/30/23		
			11/30/23	7	
47	21	5,000,000	12/01/21	5,000,000	
84	21	3,825,000	11/30/23	3,482,077	(63)
			11/30/23	342,986	
93	21	1,400,000	12/01/22	1,273,444	
			12/01/22	126,556	
166	21	1,800,000	11/30/23	1,600,004	42,395
			11/30/23	157,601	
178	21	5,000,000	12/01/22	4,548,013	
			12/01/22	451,987	
190	21	5,000,000	12/01/22	4,548,013	
			12/01/22	451,987	
154	22	1,900,000	11/30/23	1,729,659	(31)
			11/30/23	170,372	
1	24	2,700,000			2,700,000
3	24	3,000,000			3,000,000
24	24	6,000,000			6,000,000
26	24	6,125,000			6,125,000
83	24	4,360,000			4,360,000

## NEW HOMES LAND ACQUISITION II ( BPL30 )

130	24	7,560,000		7,560,000
147	24	4,900,000		4,900,000
197	24	1,030,000		1,030,000
6	25	10,000,000		10,000,000
Total		102,936,350	54,911,628	48,024,722

ACT NO. -20\_\_

BOND ACT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$1,870,000 BONDS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, OR SO MUCH THEREOF AS MAY BE NECESSARY, TO FINANCE THE COST OF INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE CONSTRUCTION OF AFFORDABLE RENTAL UNITS ON PROPERTY LOCATED AT 41 NORTH DIVISION STREET, IN THE CITY OF PEEKSKILL, IN ORDER TO AFFIRMATIVELY FURTHER FAIR HOUSING ("AFFH") PURSUANT TO THE COUNTY'S HOUSING IMPLEMENTATION FUND II FAIR AND AFFORDABLE HOUSING CAPITAL PROJECT; STATING THE ESTIMATED MAXIMUM COST THEREOF IS \$1,870,000; STATING THE PLAN OF FINANCING SAID COST INCLUDES THE ISSUANCE OF \$1,870,000 BONDS HEREIN AUTHORIZED; AND PROVIDING FOR A TAX TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON SAID BONDS (Adopted , 20\_\_)

BE IT ENACTED BY THE COUNTY BOARD OF LEGISLATORS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, NEW YORK (by the affirmative vote of not less than two-thirds of the voting strength of said Board), AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Pursuant to the provisions of the Local Finance Law, constituting Chapter 33-a of the Consolidated Laws of the State of New York (the "Law"), the Westchester County Administrative Code, being Chapter 852 of the Laws of 1948, as amended, and other laws applicable thereto, bonds of the County in the aggregate amount of \$1,870,000, or so much thereof as may be necessary, are hereby authorized to be issued to finance the cost of infrastructure improvements associated with the construction of affordable rental units on property located at 41

North Division Street, in the City of Peekskill, identified on the tax maps as Section 33.03, Block 1, Lot 1 (the "AFFH Property") at a cost of \$1,870,000, including related costs incurred by the County, which may include construction management and engineering costs, and staff and legal fees, in order to support the construction of affordable housing units that will affirmatively further fair housing ("AFFH"); the County will file a Declaration of Restrictive Covenants in the Westchester County Clerk's office requiring that the AFFH Property remain affordable for a period of not less than 50 years. The funding requested herein is in support of the construction of 22 Affordable AFFH rental units at the aggregate estimated maximum cost of \$1,870,000 for said infrastructure improvements. The County shall enter into an Inter-municipal/Developer agreement with the City of Peekskill and The Children's Village, Inc. (the "Developer"), its successors or assigns, to finance eligible infrastructure improvements associated with the construction of said 22 affordable AFFH rental units (the "Development"). The cost of infrastructure improvements for the AFFH Property is set forth in the County's Current Year Capital Budget, as amended. To the extent that the details set forth in this act are inconsistent with any details set forth in the Current Year Capital Budget of the County and the Statement of Need, such Budget and Statement of Need shall be deemed and are hereby amended. The estimated maximum cost of said object or purpose, including preliminary costs and costs incidental thereto and the financing thereof, is \$1,870,000. The plan of financing includes the issuance of \$1,870,000 bonds herein authorized, and any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the sale of such bonds, and the levy and collection of a tax on taxable real property in the County to pay the principal of and interest on said bonds and notes.

Section 2. The period of probable usefulness for which said \$1,870,000 bonds are

authorized to be issued, within the limitations of Section 11.00 a. 91 of the Law, is fifteen (15) years.

Section 3. The County intends to finance, on an interim basis, the costs or a portion of the costs of said object or purpose for which bonds are herein authorized, which costs are reasonably expected to be reimbursed with the proceeds of debt to be incurred by the County, pursuant to this Bond Act, in the maximum amount of \$1,870,000. This Act is a declaration of official intent adopted pursuant to the requirements of Treasury Regulation Section 1.150-2.

Section 4. The estimate of \$1,870,000 as the estimated maximum cost of the aforesaid object or purpose is hereby approved.

Section 5. Subject to the provisions of this Act and of the Law, and pursuant to the provisions of section 30.00 relative to the authorization of the issuance of bond anticipation notes and the renewals thereof, and of sections 50.00, 56.00 to 60.00 and 168.00 of said Law, the powers and duties of the County Board of Legislators relative to authorizing the issuance of any notes in anticipation of the sale of the bonds herein authorized, and the renewals thereof, relative to providing for substantially level or declining annual debt service, relative to prescribing the terms, form and contents and as to the sale and issuance of the bonds herein authorized, and of any notes issued in anticipation of the sale of said bonds and the renewals of said notes, and relative to executing agreements for credit enhancement, are hereby delegated to the Commissioner of Finance of the County, as the chief fiscal officer of the County.

Section 6. Each of the bonds authorized by this Act and any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the sale thereof shall contain the recital of validity prescribed by section

52.00 of said Local Finance Law and said bonds and any notes issued in anticipation of said bonds shall be general obligations of the County of Westchester, payable as to both principal and interest by general tax upon all the taxable real property within the County. The faith and credit of the County are hereby irrevocably pledged to the punctual payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds and any notes issued in anticipation of the sale of said bonds and the renewals of said notes, and provision shall be made annually in the budgets of the County by appropriation for (a) the amortization and redemption of the notes and bonds to mature in such year and (b) the payment of interest to be due and payable in such year.

Section 7. The validity of the bonds authorized by this Act and of any notes issued in anticipation of the sale of said bonds, may be contested only if:

(a) such obligations are authorized for an object or purpose for which the County is not authorized to expend money, or

(b) the provisions of law which should be complied with at the date of the publication of this Act or a summary hereof, are not substantially complied with,

and an action, suit or proceeding contesting such validity, is commenced within twenty days after the date of such publication, or

(c) such obligations are authorized in violation of the provisions of the Constitution.

Section 8. This Act shall take effect in accordance with Section 107.71 of the Westchester County Charter.

\* \* \*

STATE OF NEW YORK            )  
  : ss.:  
COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER)

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have compared the foregoing Act No. -20\_\_ with the original on file in my office, and that the same is a correct transcript therefrom and of the whole of the said original Act, which was duly adopted by the County Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester on           , 20\_\_ and approved by the County Executive on           , 20\_\_.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the corporate seal of said County Board of Legislators this    day of           , 20\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk and Chief Administrative Officer of the County  
Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester,  
New York

(SEAL)

## LEGAL NOTICE

A Bond Act, a summary of which is published herewith, has been adopted by the Board of Legislators on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ and approved by the County Executive on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ and the validity of the obligations authorized by such Bond Act may be hereafter contested only if such obligations were authorized for an object or purpose for which the County of Westchester, in the State of New York, is not authorized to expend money or if the provisions of law which should have been complied with as of the date of publication of this Notice were not substantially complied with, and an action, suit or proceeding contesting such validity is commenced within twenty days after the publication of this Notice, or such obligations were authorized in violation of the provisions of the Constitution. Complete copies of the Bond Act summarized herewith shall be available for public inspection during normal business hours at the Office of the Clerk of the Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester, New York, for a period of twenty days from the date of publication of this Notice.

ACT NO. \_\_\_\_\_-20\_\_\_\_

BOND ACT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$1,870,000 BONDS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, OR SO MUCH THEREOF AS MAY BE NECESSARY, TO FINANCE THE COST OF INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE CONSTRUCTION OF AFFORDABLE RENTAL UNITS ON PROPERTY LOCATED AT 41 NORTH DIVISION STREET, IN THE CITY OF PEEKSKILL, IN ORDER TO AFFIRMATIVELY FURTHER FAIR HOUSING ("AFFH") PURSUANT TO THE COUNTY'S HOUSING IMPLEMENTATION FUND II FAIR AND AFFORDABLE HOUSING CAPITAL PROJECT; STATING THE ESTIMATED MAXIMUM COST THEREOF IS \$1,870,000; STATING THE PLAN OF FINANCING SAID COST INCLUDES THE ISSUANCE OF \$1,870,000 BONDS HEREIN AUTHORIZED; AND PROVIDING FOR A TAX TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON SAID BONDS (Adopted \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_)

Object or purpose: to finance the cost of infrastructure improvements associated with the construction of affordable rental units on property located at 41 North Division Street, in the City of Peekskill (the "AFFH Property") at a cost of \$1,870,000, including related costs incurred by the County, which may include construction management and engineering costs, and staff and legal fees, in order to support the construction of affordable housing units that will affirmatively further fair housing ("AFFH"); the County will file a Declaration of Restrictive Covenants in the Westchester County Clerk's office requiring that the AFFH Property remain affordable for a period of not less than 50 years. The funding requested herein is in support of the construction of 22 Affordable AFFH rental units at the aggregate estimated maximum cost of \$1,870,000 for said infrastructure improvements. The County shall enter into an Inter-municipal/Developer agreement with the

City of Peekskill and The Children's Village, Inc. (the "Developer"), its successors or assigns, to finance eligible infrastructure improvements associated with the construction of said 22 affordable AFFH rental units (the "Development"). The cost of infrastructure improvements for the AFFH Property is set forth in the County's Current Year Capital Budget, as amended.

Amount of obligations to be issued  
and period of probable usefulness: \$1,870,000 - fifteen (15) years

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_  
White Plains, New York

---

Clerk and Chief Administrative Officer of the County Board  
of Legislators of the County of Westchester, New York

# FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT

CAPITAL PROJECT #: BPL1A

☐ NO FISCAL IMPACT PROJECTED

## SECTION A - CAPITAL BUDGET IMPACT

To Be Completed by Budget

☒ GENERAL FUND

☐ AIRPORT FUND

☐ SPECIAL DISTRICTS FUND

Source of County Funds (check one):

☒ Current Appropriations

☐ Capital Budget Amendment

41 NORTH DIVISION STREET, CITY OF PEEKSKILL

## SECTION B - BONDING AUTHORIZATIONS

To Be Completed by Finance

Total Principal \$ 1,870,000 PPU 15 Anticipated Interest Rate 3.49%

Anticipated Annual Cost (Principal and Interest): \$ 160,086

Total Debt Service (Annual Cost x Term): \$ 2,401,290

Finance Department: Interest rates from May 28, 2025 Bond Buyer - ASBA

## SECTION C - IMPACT ON OPERATING BUDGET (exclusive of debt service)

To Be Completed by Submitting Department and Reviewed by Budget

Potential Related Expenses (Annual): \$ -

Potential Related Revenues (Annual): \$ -

Anticipated savings to County and/or impact of department operations  
(describe in detail for current and next four years):

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## SECTION D - EMPLOYMENT

As per federal guidelines, each \$92,000 of appropriation funds one FTE Job

Number of Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Jobs Funded: N/A

Prepared by: Blanca P. Lopez

Title: Commissioner

Department: Planning

Date: 5/30/25

Reviewed By: 

05/30/25  
CO

Budget Director

Date: 6/2/25

# Capital Project Fact Sheet Form

Project ID: \*  
BPL1A

☒ CBA

Fact Sheet Date: \*  
04/29/2025

Fact Sheet Year \*  
2025

Project Title: \*  
HOUSING IMPLEMENTATION  
FUND II

Legislative District ID:  
1, 17, 16, 15, 14, 13, 12, 11, 10,  
9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2,

Category \*  
BUILDINGS, LAND &  
MISCELLANEOUS

Department \*  
PLANNING

Unique Identifier  
2927

## Overall Project Description

This project continues the funding for the Westchester County Housing Implementation Fund (HIF) previously funded under BPL01. HIF is a unique housing incentive program established to provide municipalities with funds for public infrastructure and improvements such as water, sanitary and storm sewer, road and site improvements needed to facilitate the construction or rehabilitation of fair and affordable housing. This is a general fund, specific projects are subject to a Capital Budget Amendment.

☐ Best Management

☐ Energy Efficiencies

☐ Infrastructure

☐ Life Safety

☐ Project Labor Agreement

☐ Revenue

☐ Security

☒ Other

Other Details

## Five Year Capital Program (in Thousands)

	Estimate d Ultimate Total Cost	Prior Appropri ation	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Under Review
Gross	86,060	86,060	0	0	0	0	0	0
Less Non- County Shares	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net	86,060	86,060	0	0	0	0	0	0

Expended Obligated Amount (in thousands)  
32,056

**Current Bond Request / Description:**

Bonding is requested to provide funding for certain infrastructure improvements for a 22 unit 100% affordable AFFH apartment building at 41 North Division Street in the City of Peekskill. 22 Parking spaces will be reserved for tenants at the nearby to be constructed addition to the James Street Municipal Parking Garage.

**Financing Plan for Current Request:**

Bond/Notes: 1,870,000

Cash: 0

Non-county  
Shares: 0

Total: 1,870,000

**SEQR Classification**

UNLISTED

**Amount Requested**

1,870,000

**PPU**

Description	Amount	Years
-------------	--------	-------

**Expected Design Work Provider**

☐ County Staff      ☐ Consultant      ☒ Not Applicable

**Comments**

The County will enter into an Inter-Municipal/Developer Agreement with the City of Peekskill, and The Children's Village, Inc., its successors or assigns (the "Developer") to finance eligible infrastructure improvements associated with multi-family development to be constructed at 41 North Division Street in the City of Peekskill (the "City"), identified on the tax maps as Section 33.03, Block 1, Lot 1 (the "Property"). The City will be responsible for operation and maintenance of the infrastructure and the County shall own the infrastructure improvements for the life of the County bonds. The developer will adaptively re-use an existing three-story building into 22 apartments all of which will affirmatively furthering fair housing (the "Affordable AFFH Units") which will be affordable to households who earn at or below 60% of Westchester County's Area Median Income.

The building will have one elevator and residential amenities such as a fitness center, an onsite management office, a resident lounge and laundry facilities. The building will have 9 studios, 10 one-bedroom and 3 two-bedroom apartments and 22 off-site parking spaces reserved for residents in the to be constructed addition to the James Street Municipal Parking Structure.

A total of \$1,870,000 will finance the construction of infrastructure improvements that may include but will not be limited to: new ramps, concrete flooring, drainage, electrical, fire suppression, signage, landscaping, waterproofing, construction management and County administrative cost.

A deed restriction will be filed against the Property to require that the Affordable AFFH Units be marketed and leased in accordance with an approved affirmative fair housing marketing plan to eligible households for a period of not less than 50 years.

**Energy Efficiencies:**

GREEN TECHNOLOGY SUCH AS THE INSTALLATION OF ENERGY STAR APPLIANCES, LIGHTING AND COOLING/HEATING SYSTEMS TO REDUCE THE EMISSIONS OF CARBON DIOXIDE INTO THE ENVIRONMENT.

Appropriation History		
Appropriation Year	Amount	Description
2014	5,000,000	PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS
2015	3,000,000	PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS
2016	2,500,000	PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS
2017	3,500,000	GREENBURGH MANHATTAN AVE REDEVELOPMENT SENIOR HOUSING - \$1,000,000; CONTINUATION OF THIS PROJECT -\$2,500,000
2018	4,150,000	CONTINUATION OF THIS PROJECT.
2019	5,910,000	CONTINUATION OF THIS PROJECT
2020	10,000,000	CONTINUATION OF THIS PROJECT
2021	12,000,000	CONTINUATION OF THIS PROJECT \$10,000,000 ; INFRASTRUCTURE BROADBAND \$2,000,000
2022	25,000,000	CONTINUATION OF THIS PROJECT
2023	15,000,000	CONTINUATION OF THIS PROJECT

**Total Appropriation History**  
86,060,000



## Financing History

Year	Bond Act #	Amount	Issued Amount	Description
15	164	0	0	INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS AT 16 ROUTE 6 IN TOWN OF SOMERS
15	170	2,400,000	2,399,394	FAH DEVELOPMENT AT 150 NORTH STREET AND THEODORE FREMD AVE IN CITY OF RYE
15	206	500,000	494,505	147, 165 AND 175 RAILROAD AVENUE, BEDFORD HILLS INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS
17	174	2,250,000	2,222,696	CONSTRUCTION OF INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS TO 1847 CROMPOND ROAD PEEKSKILL
17	210	0	0	CONSTRUCTION OF INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS AT 501 BROADWAY IN VILLAGE OF BUCHANAN
18	84	2,400,000	2,110,035	CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTION IMPROVEMENTS IN SUPPORT OF HIDDEN MEADOWS DEVELOPMENT
18	156	0	0	CONSTRUCTION OF INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS FOR DEVELOPMENT OF AFFORDABLE HOUSING IN NEW ROCHELLE
18	188	1,300,000	1,155,841	INFRASTRUCTURE ASSOCIATED WITH CONSTRUCTION OF AFFORDABLE UNITS AT 25 SOUT REGENT ST IN PORT CHESTER
18	183	4,400,000	4,147,688	INFRASTRUCTURE ASSOCIATED WITH AFFORDABLE HOUSING AT 135 S. LEXINGTON AVE IN WHITE PLAINS
19	72	0	0	RESCINDING ACT NO. 156-2018, INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS IN NEW ROCHELLE
19	180	0	0	RESCINDS BOND ACT 210-2017
19	179	2,500,000	0	CONSTRUCTION OF AFFORDABLE RENTAL UNITS AT 11 GRADEN STREET, NEW ROCHELLE
19	152	5,760,000	5,760,004	CONSTRUCTION OF AFFORDABLE RENTAL UNITS AT 645 MAIN STREET IN PEEKSKILL
20	51	5,000,000	5,000,008	COST OF INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS OF AFFORDABLE HOUSING UNITS IN NEW ROCHELLE
20	97	5,000,000	3,829,041	COST OF INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS OF AFFORDABLE HOUSING UNITS IN YONKERS
20	201	2,500,000	0	INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS FOR AFFORDABLE HOUSING UNIT AT 48 MANHATTAN AVE., GREENBURG

Year	Bond Act #	Amount	Issued Amount	Description
22	28	3,500,000	1,704,823	AFFH AND HIF 23 MULBERRY STREET, YONKERS 60 RENTAL UNITS
23	147	5,555,000	0	HOUSING IMPLEMENTATION FUND II - 345 MCLEAN AVE YONKERS
23	58	2,750,000	0	HOUSING IMPLEMENTATION FUND II - 65 LAKE STREET WHITE PLAINS
24	145	8,134,000	0	

### Cash History

Year	Amount	Description
------	--------	-------------

Financing History Total  
53,949,000

### Recommended By:

Department of Planning  
MLLL

Date  
05/05/2025

Department of Public Works  
RJB4

Date  
05/05/2025

Budget Department  
DEV9

Date  
05/05/2025

Requesting Department  
MLLL

Date  
05/05/2025

## HOUSING IMPLEMENTATION FUND II ( BPL1A )

**User Department :** Planning

**Managing Department(s) :** Planning ;

**Estimated Completion Date:** TBD

**Planning Board Recommendation:** Project approved in concept but subject to subsequent staff review.

### **FIVE YEAR CAPITAL PROGRAM (in thousands)**

	Est Ult Cost	Appropriated	Exp / Obl	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Under Review
<b>Gross</b>	<b>86,060</b>	<b>86,060</b>	<b>32,047</b>						
<b>Non County Share</b>			<b>72</b>						
<b>Total</b>	<b>86,060</b>	<b>86,060</b>	<b>32,119</b>						

### **Project Description**

This project continues the funding for the Westchester County Housing Implementation Fund (HIF) previously funded under BPL01. HIF is a unique housing incentive program established to provide municipalities with funds for public infrastructure and improvements such as water, sanitary and storm sewer, road and site improvements needed to facilitate the construction or rehabilitation of fair and affordable housing. This is a general fund, specific projects are subject to a Capital Budget Amendment.

### **Current Year Description**

There is no current year request.

### **Impact on Operating Budget**

The impact on the Operating Budget is the debt service associated with the issuance of bonds.

### **Appropriation History**

Year	Amount	Description	Status
2014	5,000,000	Public infrastructure improvements	COMPLETE
2015	3,000,000	Public infrastructure improvements	COMPLETE
2016	2,500,000	Public infrastructure improvements	COMPLETE
2017	3,500,000	Greenburgh Manhattan Ave Redevelopment Senior Housing - \$1,000,000; continuation of this project -\$2,500,000	COMPLETE
2018	4,150,000	Continuation of this project.	COMPLETE
2019	5,910,000	Continuation of this project	COMPLETE
2020	10,000,000	Continuation of this project	IN PROGRESS
2021	12,000,000	Continuation of this project \$10,000,000 ; Infrastructure Broadband \$2,000,000	IN PROGRESS
2022	25,000,000	Continuation of this project	\$8,000,000 IN PROGRESS; \$17,000,000 AWAITING BOND AUTHORIZATION
2023	15,000,000	Continuation of this project	AWAITING BOND AUTHORIZATION
<b>Total</b>	<b>86,060,000</b>		

## HOUSING IMPLEMENTATION FUND II ( BPL1A )

### Prior Appropriations

	Appropriated	Collected	Uncollected
Bond Proceeds	86,060,000	26,648,042	59,411,958
Others		(71,958)	71,958
<b>Total</b>	<b>86,060,000</b>	<b>26,576,084</b>	<b>59,483,916</b>

### Bonds Authorized

Bond Act	Amount	Date Sold	Amount Sold	Balance
164 15				
170 15	2,400,000	12/15/17	1,053,460	605
		12/15/17	193,426	
		12/15/17	1,634	
		12/10/18	551,309	
		12/10/19	271,876	
		12/10/19	53,689	
		12/01/22	249,231	
		12/01/22	24,769	
206 15	500,000	12/15/17	262,311	5,494
		12/15/17	48,163	
		12/15/17	407	
		12/10/18	183,625	
174 17	2,250,000	12/10/18	24,138	27,303
		12/10/19	127,644	
		12/10/19	25,207	
		04/30/20	192,926	
		10/28/20	985,486	
		10/28/20	138,079	
		10/28/20	38,077	
		10/28/20	(38,077)	
		12/01/21	445,116	
		12/01/22	258,419	
		12/01/22	25,682	
210 17				
84 18	2,400,000	12/10/19	270,781	437,986
		12/10/19	53,472	
		04/30/20	560,358	
		10/28/20	389,869	
		10/28/20	54,626	
		10/28/20	15,064	
		10/28/20	(15,064)	
		12/01/21	632,909	

## HOUSING IMPLEMENTATION FUND II ( BPL1A )

156	18				
188	18	1,300,000	04/30/20	27,188	144,159
			10/28/20	487,032	
			10/28/20	68,239	
			10/28/20	18,818	
			12/01/21	294,989	
			12/01/22	207,794	
			12/01/22	20,651	
			11/30/23	28,340	
			11/30/23	2,792	
183	18	4,400,000	12/01/21	1,765,006	399,018
			12/01/22	1,282,442	
			12/01/22	127,450	
			11/30/23	752,011	
			11/30/23	74,073	
72	19				
152	19	5,760,000	12/01/21	2,419,574	(5)
			12/01/22	2,776,495	
			12/01/22	275,931	
			11/30/23	262,180	
			11/30/23	25,825	
179	19	2,500,000			2,500,000
180	19				
51	20	5,000,000	12/01/21	148,675	(9)
			12/01/22	3,943,713	
			12/01/22	391,930	
			11/30/23	469,449	
			11/30/23	46,241	
97	20	5,000,000	12/01/21	43,723	1,641,751
			12/01/22	1,122,890	
			12/01/22	111,594	
			11/30/23	1,893,528	
			11/30/23	186,513	
201	20	2,500,000			2,500,000

## HOUSING IMPLEMENTATION FUND II ( BPL1A )

28	22	3,500,000	11/30/23	219,576	3,258,796
			11/30/23	21,628	
58	23	2,750,000			2,750,000
147	23	5,555,000			5,555,000
145	24	8,134,000			8,134,000
Total		53,949,000		26,594,902	27,354,098

**ACT NO. - 2025**

**AN ACT** authorizing the County of Westchester to purchase approximately +/- 0.20 acres of real property located at 41 North Division Street in the City of Peekskill and to subsequently convey said property, as well as authorizing the County to grant and accept any property rights necessary in furtherance thereof, for the purpose of creating 22 affordable rental units that will affirmatively further fair housing and remain affordable for a period of not less than fifty (50) years.

**BE IT ENACTED** by the County Board of the County of Westchester, as follows:

**Section 1.** The County of Westchester (the “County”) is hereby authorized to purchase from the current owner(s) of record approximately +/- 0.20 acres of real property located at 41 North Division Street in the City of Peekskill, (the “Property”) to construct 22 affordable rental housing units that will affirmatively further fair housing (the “Affordable AFFH Units”) as set forth in 42 U.S.C. Section 5304(b)(2).

**§2.** The County is hereby authorized to purchase the Property from the current owner(s) of record for an amount not to exceed ONE MILLION FIVE HUNDRED THIRTY-ONE THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED (\$1,531,800) DOLLARS.

**§3.** The County is hereby authorized to convey the Property to The Children’s Village, Inc., its successors or assigns or any entity created to carry out the purposes of the transaction, for One (\$1.00) Dollar to construct the Affordable AFFH Units that will be marketed and leased to households earning at or below 50% and up to 60% of the Westchester County area median income, that will remain affordable for a period of not less than fifty (50) years, and will be marketed and leased in accordance with an approved affirmative fair housing marketing plan, noting that the income limits are subject to change based on the median income levels at the time of initial occupancy and subsequent occupancies, as established by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

§4. The County is hereby authorized to grant and accept any and all property rights necessary in furtherance hereof.

§5. The transfers of the Property shall be by such deeds as approved by the County Attorney.

§6. The County Executive or his duly authorized designee is hereby authorized and empowered to execute all instruments and to take all action necessary and appropriate to effectuate the purposes hereof.

§7. This Act shall take effect immediately.

**ACT NO. - 2025**

**AN ACT** authorizing the County of Westchester (the "County") to enter into an inter-municipal developer agreement with the City of Peekskill and The Children's Village, Inc., its successors or assigns, or any entity created to carry out the purposes of the transaction in order to fund certain infrastructure improvements and authorizing the County to grant and accept any property rights necessary in furtherance thereof, all for the purpose of constructing 22 affordable rental units that will affirmatively further fair housing at 41 North Division Street in the City of Peekskill and remain affordable for a period of not less than 50 years.

**BE IT ENACTED** by the County Board of the County of Westchester as follows:

**Section 1.** The County of Westchester (the "County") is hereby authorized to enter into an inter-municipal developer agreement (the "IMDA") with the City of Peekskill, and The Children's Village, Inc. (the "Developer"), its successors or assigns or any entity created to carry out the purposes of the transaction in order to finance the construction of a portion of the infrastructure improvements associated with the construction of 22 parking spaces in a 144 space addition to the existing James Street Municipal Parking Garage and will include, but not be limited to new ramps, concrete flooring, drainage, electrical systems, fire suppression systems, signage, landscaping, waterproofing, construction management and County administrative costs (the "Infrastructure Improvements") in support of 22 affordable rental units which will affirmatively further fair housing ("AFFH") as set forth in 42 U.S.C. Section 5304(b)(2) (the "Affordable AFFH Units") at 41 North Division Street in the City of Peekskill as part of the County's program to ensure the development of new affordable housing. The term of the IMDA will be fifteen (15) years in an amount not to exceed ONE MILLION EIGHT HUNDRED SEVENTY THOUSAND (\$1,870,000) DOLLARS to finance the Infrastructure Improvements. The County will have an ownership interest in the Infrastructure Improvements through an easement for a term of fifteen (15) years and will

provide that the City of Peekskill, the Developer, its successors or assigns, will be responsible for any and all costs of operation and maintenance of the Infrastructure Improvements.

**§2.** The IMDA will require the Developer, its successors or assigns, or any entity created to carry out the purposes of the transaction, as a condition of the County's financing of the Infrastructure Improvements, to record a declaration of restrictive covenants approved by, and enforceable by, the County which will run with the land and bind the property and any successor(s) in interest and will require that the Affordable AFFH Units be maintained and marketed in accordance thereto for a period of not less than fifty (50) years.

**§3.** The County is hereby authorized to grant and accept any property rights necessary in furtherance of the IMDA and the Affordable AFFH Units.

**§4.** The period of affordability of the Affordable AFFH Units shall be a minimum of fifty (50) years.

**§5.** The County Executive or his duly authorized designee is hereby authorized and empowered to execute all instruments and to take all action necessary and appropriate to effectuate the purposes hereof.

**§6.** This Act shall take effect immediately.

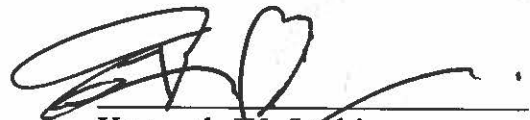


Kenneth W. Jenkins  
County Executive

WHEREAS, a vacancy exists in the membership of the Westchester County Youth Board:

NOW, THEREFORE, I, Kenneth W. Jenkins, County Executive of Westchester County, in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Westchester County Charter, appoint Raevyn Thigpen-Cole, 25 County Center Road, Apt. A2, White Plains, New York as a member of the Westchester County Youth Board, for the term April 29, 2025 to December 31, 2025.

Given under my hand  
and seal this 29<sup>th</sup> day  
of April, 2025.



Kenneth W. Jenkins  
County Executive

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "KW Jenkins", is written over a horizontal line. Below the line, the name "Kenneth W. Jenkins" and title "County Executive" are printed in a black serif font.

Office of the County Executive

Michaelian Office Building  
148 Martine Avenue  
White Plains, New York 10601

Email: [CE@westchestercountyny.gov](mailto:CE@westchestercountyny.gov)  
Telephone: (914) 995-2900

[westchestercountyny.gov](http://westchestercountyny.gov)



Kenneth W. Jenkins  
County Executive

April 29, 2025

Ms. Raevyn Thigpen-Cole  
25 County Center Road, Apt A2  
White Plains, NY 10607

Dear Raevyn,

It is my pleasure to appoint you to serve as a member of the Westchester County Youth Board effective today, Tuesday, April 29, 2025. This appointment is for an "unexpired" term to expire on December 31, 2025.

Your appointment is subject to confirmation by the Westchester County Board of Legislators, but your service begins immediately. You must complete the attached Oath of Office within 30 days, either by appearing at the County Clerk's office or mailing the signed and notarized form to our office.

When you have filed your Oath of Office, a Resolution to confirm your appointment will be submitted to the County Board of Legislators. As part of the confirmation process, you may be called before the Board to be interviewed. Please contact the Westchester County Youth Bureau at (914) 995-2753, for the date, place, and time of the upcoming meeting for your participation.

Pursuant to Local Law, as a member of a Westchester County Board and/or Commission, you are responsible for adhering to the requirements of our Code of Ethics.

Warmest wishes for a successful tenure.

Very Truly Yours,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "KWJ", with a long, sweeping horizontal line extending to the right.

Kenneth W. Jenkins  
Westchester County Executive

KWJ/ts

cc: Honorable Board of Legislators  
Joan McDonald, Director of Operations  
Ernest McFadden, Director, Youth Bureau

Michaelian Office Building  
148 Martine Avenue  
White Plains, New York 10601

Telephone: (914) 995-2900

Email: [CEO@westchestercountyny.gov](mailto:CEO@westchestercountyny.gov)

# RAEVYN THIGPEN-COLE

25 County Center Rd, Apt A2 White Plains, New York 10607

Raevynt16@gmail.com

(914)609-4524

## **Professional Summary**

Visionary youth development leader with extensive experience in education, program management, and community outreach. Recognized for designing impactful programming for diverse age groups, leading teams with excellence, and fostering positive environments for growth and learning. Proven ability to manage resources, drive initiatives, and create partnerships that benefit youth and community development.

## **Professional Experience**

### **Assistant Youth Development Program Coordinator (Youth Aide)**

#### **Department of Community Resources At TDYCC - White Plains, NY**

*September 2022- Present*

- Spearheaded the creation of innovative youth programs serving grades K-12, addressing academic, social, and personal development needs.
- Supervise and mentor youth development staff to ensure high-quality program delivery and positive outcomes.
- Strategically manage department budgets, optimizing resource allocation to enhance program efficiency and reach.
- Interim Youth Development Coordinator (January 2024- Present)

### **Assistant Summer Camp Director**

#### **Department of Community Resources At TDYCC - White Plains, NY**

*June 2023-August 2023*

- Designed and executed diverse summer camp activities, including educational trips and team-building exercises.
- Directed scheduling for multiple grade levels (K-9), ensuring program alignment with developmental needs.
- Guided instructional and site staff, fostering a collaborative and supportive work culture.

### **Summer Camp Assistant Site Director**

#### **Department of Community Resources At TDYCC - White Plains, NY**

*June 2022- August 2022*

- Organized orientations and professional development sessions to enhance staff readiness.
- Supervised counselors and campers, ensuring a safe, engaging, and inclusive camp experience.
- Co-facilitated dynamic activities, promoting both fun and learning in a structured environment.

### **Teaching Assistant**

#### **Greenburgh Central School District- Hartsdale, NY**

*December 2019- October 2022*

- Delivered targeted support in Math and ELA, helping students achieve measurable academic progress.
- Worked closely with students with IEPs and ENL needs, using adaptive teaching strategies to meet individual goals.
- Played an active role in remote and hybrid learning by developing engaging instructional materials.
- Contributed to school-wide initiatives, including data tracking for student performance and attendance.

### **Afterschool Teacher**

#### **Department of Community Resources At TDYCC - White Plains, NY**

*January 2019- September 2022*

- Provided academic tutoring and mentorship to elementary and middle school students.
- Partnered with parents and staff to align educational goals and address student challenges.
- Customized lesson plans to accommodate diverse learning styles and foster positive behavior.

### **Summer Camp Academic Enrichment Teacher**

#### **Department Of Community Resources At TDYCC - White Plains, NY**

*July 2019-August 2019*

- Developed and delivered interactive enrichment lesson plans tailored to varying student abilities.
- Established routines and classroom norms to promote active participation and academic growth.

- Fostered a nurturing and stimulating environment, encouraging student engagement.

### **Teacher's Aide**

#### **Mt. Pleasant Blythedale School District – Valhalla, NY**

*January 2016- June 2019*

- Supported students with individual and small-group instruction, enhancing learning outcomes.
- Developed hands-on activities and sensory-based lessons to engage diverse learners.
- Assisted with classroom organization, contributing to a focused and effective learning environment.

### **Program Director For Girls Destined For Greatness**

#### **Department Of Community Resources At TDYCC – White Plains, NY**

*December 2014- May 2015*

- Directed programs for girls aged 6–13, emphasizing empowerment, self-love, and personal growth.
- Designed and facilitated workshops on leadership, teamwork, and social-emotional skills.
- Organized and led educational field trips, ensuring enriching and safe experiences.

### **Education**

#### **New York State Teaching Assistant Certification (2019)**

#### **Associate of Science: Liberal Arts And General Studies (2016)**

Westchester Community College - Valhalla, NY

#### **High School Diploma (2013)**

Woodlands High School - Hartsdale, NY

### **Key Skills**

- Leadership and Team Development
- Strategic Program Design and Implementation
- Budget Management and Resource Allocation
- Youth Advocacy and Empowerment
- Community Outreach and Engagement
- Curriculum Development and Instructional Design

STATE OF NEW YORK )  
 ) ss.:  
COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER )




Kenneth W. Jenkins  
County Executive

WHEREAS, a vacancy exists in the membership of the Westchester County Police Board:

NOW, THEREFORE, I, Kenneth W. Jenkins, County Executive of Westchester County, in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Westchester County Charter, appoint Justin K. Arest, 2 Lakin Road, Scarsdale, New York as a member of the Westchester County Police Board, for the term April 8, 2025 to December 31, 2026.

Given under my hand  
and seal this 8<sup>th</sup> day  
of April, 2025.



Kenneth W. Jenkins  
County Executive

Office of the County Executive

Michaelian Office Building  
148 Martine Avenue  
White Plains, New York 10601

Email: [CE@westchestercountyny.gov](mailto:CE@westchestercountyny.gov)  
Telephone: (914) 995-2900

[westchestercountyny.gov](http://westchestercountyny.gov)



Kenneth W. Jenkins  
Westchester County Executive

April 8, 2025

Mr. Justin K. Arest  
2 Lakin Road  
Scarsdale, NY 10583

Dear Justin,

It is my pleasure to appoint you to serve as a member of the Westchester County Police Advisory Board, effective today, Tuesday, April 8, 2025. This appointment is for a term to expire on December 31, 2026.

Your appointment is subject to confirmation by the Westchester County Board of Legislators, but your service begins immediately. You must complete the attached Oath of Office within 30 days, either by appearing at the County Clerk's office or mailing the signed and notarized form to our office.

When you have filed your Oath of Office, a Resolution to confirm your appointment will be submitted to the County Board of Legislators. As part of the confirmation process, you may be called before the Board to be interviewed. Please contact the Department of Public Safety at (914) 864-7901, for the date, place, and time of the upcoming meeting for your participation.

Pursuant to Local Law, as a member of a Westchester County Board and/or Commission, you are responsible for adhering to the requirements of our Code of Ethics.

Warmest wishes for a successful tenure.

Very Truly Yours,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "KWJ", written over a horizontal line.

Kenneth W. Jenkins  
Westchester County Executive

KWJ/ts

cc: Honorable Board of Legislators  
Joan McDonald, Director of Operations  
Terrance Raynor, Commissioner, Department of Public Safety

Office of the County Executive  
Michaelian Office Building  
148 Martine Avenue  
White Plains, New York 10601

Email: [ce@westchestercountyny.gov](mailto:ce@westchestercountyny.gov)  
Telephone: (914)895-2900

## Justin K. Arest



### PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

**AREST ASSOCIATES, LLC, New York, NY** (Privately held Real Estate Investment Company)

**Founding and Managing Member**

**2007 - Present**

Manage the day-to-day business operations of the company. Regularly strategize with investment partners. Function as the central point of contact for third parties (e.g., contractors, consultants, municipalities). Oversee the development and operations of portfolio properties in which the firm has a controlling interest. Involved in the acquisition, disposition, and renovation of real estate assets within the portfolio. Serves as the company's General Counsel and represents portfolio assets in various legal capacities.

**Highlighted Projects:**

**BRONX PRE-K AND 3-K CENTER, Partner**

Negotiated long term lease with the NYC Department of Education (lease executed in 2022). Oversaw landlord improvements, which included new HVAC systems, electrical upgrades, and roof replacement. Work had to be planned and performed without interfering with ongoing schooling. Work completed in 2023.

**MIDTOWN WEST BOUTIQUE HOTEL, Managing Partner**

Launched property as a new hotel brand in November 2019. Oversaw the complete renovation of the property as part of an extensive repositioning plan. Continued to operate through Covid-19 with regular onsite meetings with staff, vendors and contractors. Implemented various health and safety plans. Developed myriad strategic initiatives with the sales department to ensure success as we moved out of the pandemic.

**O'MELVENY AND MYERS, LLP, New York, NY, Associate**

**2005 - 2006**

Mergers and acquisitions department Associate representing private equity firms. Assisted in drafting and revising purchase agreements and ancillary documents / corporate resolutions.

### EDUCATION

**JURIS DOCTOR**, George Washington University Law School  
**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE**, Finance and International Business,  
Leonard N. Stern Business School, New York University

### BAR ADMISSIONS

New York State and The Supreme Court of the United States

# COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER OATH OF OFFICE

STATE OF NEW YORK )  
 ) ss.:  
COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER )

I, Justin Arcit do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will support  
(Print or Type Name)

the constitution of the United States, and the constitution of the State of New York, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of Police Board in and for the  
(Print or Type Board Name)

County of Westchester, according to the best of my ability.

Date: 04/15/25

**(Signature)**

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 15 day of April 2025.

Melissa Z

**(Signature)**

Melissa N. Vasami

**(Print or Type Name)**

Notary Public

**(Title of Official Administering Oath)**

**MELISSA N VASAMI**  
**NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF NEW YORK**  
**Registration No. 01VA0018901**  
**Qualified in Westchester County**  
**Commission Expires December 18, 2027**

Mail **original** Oath of Office to Office to Andrew Ferris, Office of the County Executive, 148 Martine Ave., Room 916D, White Plains, NY 10601 for filing **within thirty (30) days** of the commencement of the term of office or the notice of appointment.




Kenneth W. Jenkins  
County Executive

WHEREAS, the term of Rev. Frank Coleman, as a member of the Westchester County African American Advisory Board, has expired:

NOW, THEREFORE, I, Kenneth W. Jenkins, County Executive of Westchester County, in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Westchester County Charter, reappoint Rev. Frank Coleman, 24 Vernon Avenue, Apt. 2, Yonkers, New York as a member of the Westchester County African American Advisory Board, for the term January 15, 2025 to December 31, 2026.

Given under my hand  
and seal this 15<sup>th</sup> day  
of January 2025.



Kenneth W. Jenkins  
County Executive

A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of a stylized 'K' and 'J' followed by a horizontal line, is positioned above the printed name and title of the County Executive.

Office of the County Executive

Michaelian Office Building  
148 Martine Avenue  
White Plains, New York 10601

Email: [CE@westchestercountyny.gov](mailto:CE@westchestercountyny.gov)  
Telephone: (914) 995-2900

[westchestercountyny.gov](http://westchestercountyny.gov)



Kenneth W. Jenkins  
Westchester County Executive

January 30, 2025

Rev. Frank Coleman  
24 Vernon Avenue, Apt. 2  
Yonkers, NY 10704

Dear Reverend Coleman,

It is my pleasure to reappoint you to serve as a member of the Westchester County African American Advisory Board, effective today, Wednesday, January 15, 2025. This appointment is for a term to expire on December 31, 2026.

Your reappointment is subject to confirmation by the Westchester County Board of Legislators, but your service begins immediately. You must complete the attached Oath of Office within 30 days, either by appearing at the County Clerk's office or mailing the signed and notarized form to our office.

When you have filed your Oath of Office, a Resolution to confirm your reappointment will be submitted to the County Board of Legislators. As part of the confirmation process, you may be called before the Board to be interviewed.

Pursuant to Local Law, as a member of a Westchester County Board and/or Commission, you are responsible for adhering to the requirements of our Code of Ethics.

Warmest wishes for a successful tenure.

Very Truly Yours,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "KWJ", written over the typed name and title.

Kenneth W. Jenkins  
Westchester County Executive

cc: Honorable Board of Legislators  
Joan McDonald, Director of Operations

KWJ/ts

Office of the County Executive  
Michaelian Office Building  
148 Martine Avenue  
White Plains, New York 10601

Email: [ce@westchestercountyny.gov](mailto:ce@westchestercountyny.gov)  
Telephone: (914)995-2900

2025 AFRICAN AM. ADV. BD.																	
LAST	FIRST	JAN	FEB/BHMP	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	*AUG*	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	*** 3 OR MORE CONSECUTIVE ABSENCES			
1 Abdalla	Rabab	PH	C	VC	VC	PH											
2 Barrett	Camele	VC	C	VC	VC	VC											
3 Bell-Smith	Julene	VC	C	VC	VC	VC											
4 Bradshaw-Soto	Jill	VC	C	VC	A	VC											
5 Church	Marvin	A	C	VC	E	VC											
6 Cole	Joyce	VC	C	VC	VC	VC											
7 Coleman	Rev. Frank	E	C	VC	A	VC											
8 Crews	Astara	VC	C	E	VC	VC											
9 Edwards	Barbara*	VC	C	VC	VC	E											
10 Gaither, M.D.	Kecia	E	C	VC	A	E											
11 Grant	Christopher D.	VC	C	E	VC	VC											
12 Jones	Khalia	E	C	VC	A	A											
13 Morgan	Charles	VC	C	VC	VC	VC											
14 Morton	Phillip	VC	C	VC	VC	VC											
15 Mullings	Gillian	NA	C	VC	VC	VC											
16 Nicholas	Michelle A.	VC	C	VC	E	VC											
17 Rose	Tamika	A	C	VC	A	E											
18 Scantlebury, M.D.	Monica A.	VC	C	VC	VC	VC											
CE Liaison		Paula Friedman	VC	C	VC	VC	VC										
Community Liaison to CE		Crystal Collins	0	0	0	0	0										
MEETINGS ARE HELD THE 3RD TUESDAY OF EVERY MONTH EXCEPT THE BHM PROGRAM WHICH IS A SCHEDULED EVENT FOR FEBRUARY																	
LEGEND		*NO MEETINGS SCHEDULED-Summer Vacation															
P=PRESENT																	
A=ABSENT																	
E=EXCUSED																	
R-RESIGNED																	
NA= NOT YET APPOINTED																	
BHM P= BLACK HISTORY MONTH PROGRAM																	
C=MEETING CANCELLED																	
(ph)=VIA PHONE																	

[illegible]

**COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER**  
**OATH OF OFFICE**  
**For Appointees to County Boards and Commissions**

STATE OF NEW YORK )

COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER )

Donna M. Toone  
Notary Public, State of New York  
No. 01TC6166030  
Qualified in Westchester County  
Commission Expires May 15, 2021

I, Frank Evan Coleman Jr. do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will support  
(Print or Type Name)

the constitution of the United States, and the constitution of the State of New York, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of African American Advisory Board in and for the  
(Print or Type Board Name)

County of Westchester, according to the best of my ability.

Date: Jan. 30/2025

[Signature]  
(Signature)

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 21 day of April,  
2025.

Donna M. Toone

(Signature)

Donna M. Toone


(Print or Type Name)

(Title of Official Administering Oath)

Mail **original** Oath of Office to Office to Andrew Ferris, Office of the County Executive, 148 Martine Ave., Room 916D, White Plains, NY 10601 for filing **within thirty (30) days** of the commencement of the term of office or the notice of appointment.

June 12, 2025

TO: Hon. Vedat Gashi, Chair  
Hon. Jose Alvarado, Vice Chair  
Hon. Tyrae Woodson-Samuels, Majority Leader  
Hon. Margaret Cunzio, Minority Leader

FROM: Kenneth W. Jenkins  
County Executive 

RE: Message Requesting Immediate Consideration: **Bond Act – BPF39 –  
Electric Vehicle Charging Stations and Infrastructure.**

---

This will confirm my request that the Board of Legislators allow submission of the referenced communication to be submitted to the Board of Legislators June 16, 2025 Agenda.

Transmitted herewith for your review and approval is a bond act ("Bond Act") which, if adopted, would authorize the County of Westchester ("County") to issue bonds in the amount of \$10,000,000 to finance a component of the following capital project: BPF39.

Therefore, since this communication is of the utmost importance, it is respectfully submitted that the County Board of Legislators accepts this submission for June 16, 2025 "blue sheet" calendar.

Thank you for your prompt attention to this matter.



Kenneth W. Jenkins  
Westchester County Executive

June 12, 2025

Westchester County Board of Legislators  
800 Michaelian Office Building  
White Plains, New York 10601

Dear Honorable Members of the Board of Legislators:

Transmitted herewith for your review and approval is a bond act ("Bond Act") which, if adopted, would authorize the County of Westchester ("County") to issue bonds in the amount of \$10,000,000 to finance a component of the following capital project:

BPF39 – Electric Vehicle Charging Stations and Infrastructure ("BPF39").

The Bond Act, in the amount of \$10,000,000 would finance the cost of installation of electric vehicle (EV) charging stations and associated infrastructure at various County locations.

The Department of Public Works and Transportation (the "Department") has advised that this overall capital project funds the installation of EV charging stations and associated infrastructure at both County and municipal locations. However, the current bonding request will finance the cost of EV charging stations and associated infrastructure at various County locations only.

Following bonding authorization, design will begin and will be performed by both a consultant and in-house staff. The time frame for design and construction will vary with location.

It should be noted that the County has previously authorized the issuance of bonds for various components of BPF39 as detailed in the annexed fact sheet.

Based on the importance of this project to the County, favorable action on the proposed Bond Act is respectfully requested.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "KWJ", with a long, sweeping horizontal line extending to the right.

Kenneth W. Jenkins  
Westchester County Executive

KWJ/HJG/jpg/nn

**HONORABLE BOARD OF LEGISLATORS  
THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, NEW YORK**

Your Committee is in receipt of a transmittal from the County Executive recommending approval by the County of Westchester (“County”) of a bond act (“Bond Act”) in the amount of \$10,000,000 to finance a component of capital project BPF39 – Electric Vehicle Charging Stations and Infrastructure (“BPF39”). The Bond Act, which was prepared by the law firm Hawkins Delafield and Wood, LLP, will finance the cost of installation of electric vehicle (EV) charging stations and associated infrastructure at various County locations.

The Department of Public Works and Transportation (the “Department”) has advised that this overall capital project funds the installation of EV charging stations and associated infrastructure at both County and municipal locations. However, the current bonding request will finance the cost of EV charging stations and associated infrastructure at various County locations only.

Your Committee is advised that following bonding authorization, design will begin and will be performed by both a consultant and in-house staff. The time frame for the design and construction will vary with location.

Your Committee notes that the County has previously authorized the issuance of bonds for various components of BPF39 as detailed in the annexed fact sheet.

The Planning Department has advised your Committee that based on its review, BPF39 may be classified as a Type “II” action pursuant to the State Environmental Quality Review Act (“SEQR”) and its implementing regulations, 6 NYCRR Part 617. Therefore, no environmental review is required. Your Committee has reviewed the annexed SEQR documentation and concurs with this recommendation.

It should be noted that an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the members of your Honorable Board is required in order to adopt the Bond Act.

Your Committee recommends the adoption of the proposed Bond Act.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_  
White Plains, New York

**COMMITTEE ON**

c:\jpg\5-28-25

# FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT

CAPITAL PROJECT #: BPF39

☐ NO FISCAL IMPACT PROJECTED

## SECTION A - CAPITAL BUDGET IMPACT

To Be Completed by Budget

☒ GENERAL FUND

☐ AIRPORT FUND

☐ SPECIAL DISTRICTS FUND

Source of County Funds (check one):

☒ Current Appropriations

☐ Capital Budget Amendment

## SECTION B - BONDING AUTHORIZATIONS

To Be Completed by Finance

Total Principal \$ 10,000,000 PPU 10 Anticipated Interest Rate 3.10%

Anticipated Annual Cost (Principal and Interest): \$ 1,173,647

Total Debt Service (Annual Cost x Term): \$ 11,736,470

Finance Department: Interest rates from June 11, 2025 Bond Buyer - ASBA

## SECTION C - IMPACT ON OPERATING BUDGET (exclusive of debt service)

To Be Completed by Submitting Department and Reviewed by Budget

Potential Related Expenses (Annual): \$ -

Potential Related Revenues (Annual): \$ -

Anticipated savings to County and/or impact of department operations  
(describe in detail for current and next four years):

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## SECTION D - EMPLOYMENT

As per federal guidelines, each \$92,000 of appropriation funds one FTE Job

Number of Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Jobs Funded: 108

Prepared by: Robert Abbamont

Title: Director of Operations (Capital)

Department: Public Works/Transportation


Date: 6/11/25

Reviewed By: 

Budget Director

Date: 6/11/25

TO: Michelle Greenbaum, Senior Assistant County Attorney  
Jeffrey Goldman, Senior Assistant County Attorney  
Carla Chaves, Senior Assistant County Attorney  
Maximilian Zorn, Assistant County Attorney

FROM: David S. Kvinge, AICP, RLA, CFM   
Assistant Commissioner

DATE: June 9, 2025

SUBJECT: **STATE ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY REVIEW FOR  
BPF39 Electric Vehicle Charging Stations and Infrastructure  
(County Locations)**

---

The Planning Department has reviewed the above referenced capital project (Fact Sheet Unique ID: 2852) with respect to the State Environmental Quality Review Act and its implementing regulations, 6 NYCRR Part 617 (SEQR).

The current request will fund various components, including:

- Design of the installation of electric vehicle (EV) charging stations at Croton Point Park, Glen Island Park, Tibbetts Brook Park, Alfonse J. Cerrato Bus Maintenance Facility, Michaelian Office Building parking structure and the Norwood E. Jackson Correctional Center parking structure;
- Purchase and installation of EV charging stations at Kensico Dam Plaza and Mohansic Golf Course;
- Purchase of Fast (Level 3) Chargers;
- Installation of EV charging stations at other County sites yet to be determined.

The current request may be classified as a Type II action pursuant to sections:

- **617.5(c)(7):** installation of telecommunication cables in existing highway or utility rights of way utilizing trenchless burial or aerial placement on existing poles;
- **617.5(c)(9):** construction or expansion of a primary or accessory/appurtenant, nonresidential structure or facility involving less than 4,000 square feet of gross floor area and not involving a change in zoning or a use variance and consistent with local land use controls, but not radio communication or microwave transmission facilities;
- **617.5(c)(13):** extension of utility distribution facilities, including gas, electric, telephone, cable, water and sewer connections to render service in approved subdivisions or in connection with any action on this list;
- **617.5(c)(27):** conducting concurrent environmental, engineering, economic, feasibility and other studies and preliminary planning and budgetary processes necessary to the formulation of

a proposal for action, provided those activities do not commit the agency to commence, engage in or approve such action; and

- **617.5(c)(31):** purchase or sale of furnishings, equipment or supplies, including surplus government property, other than the following: land, radioactive material, pesticides, herbicides, or other hazardous materials.

It is noted that while the Kensico Dam Plaza project qualifies as a Type II action, it had been previously reviewed by the County Board of Acquisition and Contract (A&C) in connection with the approval of a grant agreement with the New York State Energy Research and Development Authority (NYSERDA) that included EV charging stations at two other County parks (Lasdon Park and Ridge Road Park) in addition to Kensico Dam Plaza and was collectively classified as an Unlisted action. A&C issued a Negative Declaration for the NYSERDA agreement on February 27, 2025.

Generally, the purchase and installation of charging stations at existing parking facilities with nearby electrical access may be classified as Type II actions under the aforementioned sections. Further assessment will be needed of the sites listed for design only prior to implementation. Additionally, use of these funds for the installation of Fast Chargers and EV charging stations at other County sites that have yet to be determined will need to be evaluated as such sites are identified in order to ensure that it meets with the conditions of this Type II classification.

The addition of electric vehicle charging stations at new parking facilities or where electric service is not readily available at or near the project site will undergo further environmental review as may be required by SEQR when funding approval for the larger project or contract approval for construction is requested.

Please contact me if you require any additional information regarding this matter.

DSK/cnm

cc: Andrew Ferris, Chief of Staff  
Paula Friedman, Assistant to the County Executive  
Lawrence Soule, Budget Director  
Tami Altschiller, Assistant Chief Deputy County Attorney  
Gayle Katzman, First Deputy Commissioner, Dept. of Public Works & Transportation  
Dianne Vanadia, Associate Budget Director  
Robert Abbamont, Director of Operations, Dept. of Public Works & Transportation  
Susan Darling, Chief Planner  
Michael Lipkin, Associate Planner  
Claudia Maxwell, Principal Environmental Planner

ACT NO. -20 \_\_\_\_

BOND ACT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$10,000,000 BONDS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, OR SO MUCH THEREOF AS MAY BE NECESSARY, TO FINANCE THE COST OF THE INSTALLATION OF ELECTRIC VEHICLE (EV) CHARGING STATIONS AT VARIOUS COUNTY LOCATIONS, STATING THE ESTIMATED MAXIMUM COST THEREOF IS \$10,000,000; STATING THE PLAN OF FINANCING SAID COST INCLUDES THE ISSUANCE OF \$10,000,000 BONDS HEREIN AUTHORIZED; AND PROVIDING FOR A TAX TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON SAID BONDS. (Adopted , 20\_\_\_\_)

BE IT ENACTED BY THE COUNTY BOARD OF LEGISLATORS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, NEW YORK (by the affirmative vote of not less than two-thirds of the voting strength of said Board), AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Pursuant to the provisions of the Local Finance Law, constituting Chapter 33-a of the Consolidated Laws of the State of New York (the "Law"), the Westchester County Administrative Code, being Chapter 852 of the Laws of 1948, as amended, and to the provisions of other laws applicable thereto, \$10,000,000 bonds of the County, or so much thereof as may be necessary, are hereby authorized to be issued to finance the installation of electric vehicle (EV) charging stations and associated infrastructure at various County locations, all as set forth in the County's Current Year Capital Budget, as amended. To the extent that the details set forth in this act are inconsistent with any details set forth in the Current Year Capital Budget of the County, such Budget shall be deemed and is hereby amended. The estimated maximum cost of said specific object or purpose, including preliminary costs and costs incidental thereto and the financing thereof

is \$10,000,000. The plan of financing includes the issuance of \$10,000,000 bonds herein authorized, and any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the sale of such bonds, and the levy of a tax to pay the principal of and interest on said bonds.

Section 2. The period of probable usefulness of the specific object or purpose for which said \$10,000,000 bonds authorized by this Act are to be issued, within the limitations of Section 11.00 a. 90 of the Law, is ten (10) years.

Section 3. Current funds are not required to be provided as a down payment pursuant to Section 107.00 d. 9. of the Law prior to issuance of the bonds authorized herein, or any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the sale of such bonds. The County intends to finance, on an interim basis, the costs or a portion of the costs of said improvements for which bonds are herein authorized, which costs are reasonably expected to be reimbursed with the proceeds of debt to be incurred by the County, pursuant to this Act, in the maximum amount of \$10,000,000. This Act is a declaration of official intent adopted pursuant to the requirements of Treasury Regulation Section 1.150-2.

Section 4. The estimate of \$10,000,000 as the estimated total cost of the aforesaid class of objects or purposes is hereby approved.

Section 5. Subject to the provisions of this Act and of the Law, and pursuant to the provisions of §30.00 relative to the authorization of the issuance of bond anticipation notes or the renewals thereof, and of §§50.00, 56.00 to 60.00 and 168.00 of said Law, the powers and duties of the County Board of Legislators relative to authorizing the issuance of any notes in anticipation of the sale of the bonds herein authorized, or the renewals thereof, relative to providing for substantially level or declining annual debt service, relative to prescribing the terms, form and contents and as to the sale and issuance of the respective amounts of bonds herein authorized, and

of any notes issued in anticipation of the sale of said bonds or the renewals of said notes, and relative to executing agreements for credit enhancement, are hereby delegated to the Commissioner of Finance of the County, as the chief fiscal officer of the County.

Section 6. Each of the bonds authorized by this Act and any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the sale thereof shall contain the recital of validity prescribed by §52.00 of said Local Finance Law and said bonds and any notes issued in anticipation of said bonds shall be general obligations of the County of Westchester, payable as to both principal and interest by general tax upon all the taxable real property. The faith and credit of the County are hereby irrevocably pledged to the punctual payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds and any notes issued in anticipation of the sale of said bonds or the renewals of said notes, and provision shall be made annually in the budgets of the County by appropriation for (a) the amortization and redemption of the notes and bonds to mature in such year and (b) the payment of interest to be due and payable in such year.

Section 7. The validity of the bonds authorized by this Act and of any notes issued in anticipation of the sale of said bonds, may be contested only if:

(a) such obligations are authorized for an object or purpose for which the County is not authorized to expend money, or

(b) the provisions of law which should be complied with at the date of the publication of this Act or a summary hereof, are not substantially complied with,

and an action, suit or proceeding contesting such validity, is commenced within twenty days after the date of such publication, or

(c) such obligations are authorized in violation of the provisions of the Constitution.

Section 8. This Act shall take effect in accordance with Section 107.71 of the Westchester County Charter.

STATE OF NEW YORK                    )  
  : ss.:  
COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER        )

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have compared the foregoing Act No. -20\_\_\_\_ with the original on file in my office, and that the same is a correct transcript therefrom and of the whole of the said original Act, which was duly adopted by the County Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ and approved by the County Executive on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the corporate seal of said County Board of Legislators this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

(SEAL)

The Clerk and Chief Administrative Officer of  
the County Board of Legislators, County of  
Westchester, New York

## LEGAL NOTICE

A Bond Act, a summary of which is published herewith, has been adopted by the Board of Legislators on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ and approved by the County Executive on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ and the validity of the obligations authorized by such Bond Act may be hereafter contested only if such obligations were authorized for an object or purpose for which the County of Westchester, in the State of New York, is not authorized to expend money or if the provisions of law which should have been complied with as of the date of publication of this Notice were not substantially complied with, and an action, suit or proceeding contesting such validity is commenced within twenty days after the publication of this Notice, or such obligations were authorized in violation of the provisions of the Constitution.

Complete copies of the Bond Act summarized herewith shall be available for public inspection during normal business hours at the Office of the Clerk of the Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester, New York, for a period of twenty days from the date of publication of this Notice.

ACT NO. \_\_\_\_\_-20\_\_\_\_

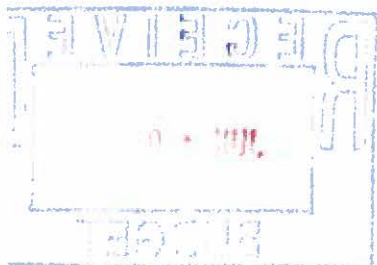
BOND ACT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$10,000,000 BONDS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, OR SO MUCH THEREOF AS MAY BE NECESSARY, TO FINANCE THE COST OF THE INSTALLATION OF ELECTRIC VEHICLE (EV) CHARGING STATIONS AT VARIOUS COUNTY LOCATIONS, STATING THE ESTIMATED MAXIMUM COST THEREOF IS \$10,000,000; STATING THE PLAN OF FINANCING SAID COST INCLUDES THE ISSUANCE OF \$10,000,000 BONDS HEREIN AUTHORIZED; AND PROVIDING FOR A TAX TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON SAID BONDS. (Adopted \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_)

object or purpose: to finance the installation of electric vehicle (EV) charging stations and associated infrastructure at various County locations, all as set forth in the County's Current Year Capital Budget, as amended.

amount of obligations to be issued  
and period of probable usefulness: \$10,000,000; ten (10) years

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_  
White Plains, New York

\_\_\_\_\_  
The Clerk and Chief Administrative Officer of the County Board of  
Legislators, County of Westchester, New York



## CAPITAL PROJECT FACT SHEET

<b>Project ID:*</b> <b>BPF39</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> CBA	<b>Fact Sheet Date:*</b> 02-11-2025
<b>Fact Sheet Year:*</b> 2025	<b>Project Title:*</b> ELECTRIC VEHICLE CHARGING STATIONS AND INFRASTRUCTURE	<b>Legislative District ID:</b>
<b>Category*</b> BUILDINGS, LAND & MISCELLANEOUS	<b>Department:*</b> PUBLIC WORKS	<b>CP Unique ID:</b> 2852

### Overall Project Description

This project funds the installation of electric vehicle (EV) charging stations and associated infrastructure at various County and municipal locations. The County will work with NYSDERDA, NYPA and NYSDEC to explore any Non-County funding that may be available for this project.

- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Best Management Practices | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Energy Efficiencies | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Infrastructure |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Life Safety                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Project Labor Agreement        | <input type="checkbox"/> Revenue                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Security                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Other                          |  |

### FIVE-YEAR CAPITAL PROGRAM (in thousands)

	Estimated Ultimate Total Cost	Appropriated	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Under Review
<b>Gross</b>	87,000	45,000	5,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	7,000	0
<b>Less Non-County Shares</b>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Net</b>	87,000	45,000	5,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	7,000	0

**Expended/Obligated Amount (in thousands) as of :** 7,961

**Current Bond Description:** Funding is requested for the installation of electric vehicle (EV) charging stations and associated infrastructure at various County locations.

#### Financing Plan for Current Request:

Non-County Shares:	\$ 0
Bonds/Notes:	10,000,000
Cash:	0
<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$ 10,000,000</b>

#### **SEQR Classification:**

TYPE II

#### **Amount Requested:**

10,000,000

#### Comments:

#### Energy Efficiencies:

THIS PROJECT PROMOTES THE USE OF ELECTRIC VEHICLES WHICH HELPS TO REDUCE GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSIONS.

**Appropriation History:**

Year	Amount	Description
2020	1,000,000	FUNDING FOR INITIAL PHASE
2022	1,000,000	ADDITIONAL INSTALLATION OF ELECTRIC VEHICLE (EV) CHARGING STATIONS
2023	18,000,000	ADDITIONAL EV CHARGING STATIONS
2024	25,000,000	CONTINUATION OF THIS PROJECT
2025	5,000,000	CONTINUATION OF THIS PROJECT (MUNICIPAL LOCATIONS)

**Total Appropriation History:**

50,000,000

**Financing History:**

Year	Bond Act #	Amount	Issued	Description
20	84	1,000,000	697,756	INSTALLATION OF ELECTRIC VEHICLE CHARGING STATIONS ACROSS COUNTY
21	220	1,000,000	391,941	ELECTRIC VEHICLE CHARGING STATIONS AND INFRASTRUCTURE
23	6	8,000,000	0	

**Total Financing History:**

10,000,000

**Recommended By:****Department of Planning**

MLLL

**Date**

05-22-2025

**Department of Public Works**

RJB4

**Date**

05-22-2025

**Budget Department**

DEV9

**Date**

05-22-2025

**Requesting Department**

RJB4

**Date**

05-22-2025

## ELECTRIC VEHICLE CHARGING STATIONS AND INFRASTRUCTURE ( BPF39 )

**User Department :** Public Works

**Managing Department(s) :** Public Works ;

**Estimated Completion Date:** TBD

**Planning Board Recommendation:** Project approved in concept but subject to subsequent staff review.

### **FIVE YEAR CAPITAL PROGRAM (in thousands)**

	Est Ult Cost	Appropriated	Exp / Obl	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Under Review
Gross	87,000	45,000	7,530	5,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	7,000	
Non County Share									
Total	87,000	45,000	7,530	5,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	7,000	

### **Project Description**

This project funds the installation of electric vehicle (EV) charging stations and associated infrastructure at various County and municipal locations. The County will work with NYSEDA, NYPA and NYSDEC to explore any Non-County funding that may be available for this project.

### **Current Year Description**

The current year request funds the continuation of this project.

### **Current Year Financing Plan**

Year	Bonds	Cash	Non County Shares	Total
2025	5,000,000			5,000,000

### **Impact on Operating Budget**

The impact on the Operating Budget is the debt service associated with the issuance of bonds.

### **Appropriation History**

Year	Amount	Description	Status
2020	1,000,000	Funding for initial phase	COMPLETE
2022	1,000,000	Additional installation of electric vehicle (EV) charging stations	COMPLETE
2023	18,000,000	Additional EV charging stations	\$8,000,000 - IN PROGRESS; \$10,000,000 AWAITING BOND AUTHORIZATION
2024	25,000,000	Continuation of this project	AWAITING BOND AUTHORIZATION
Total	45,000,000		

### **Prior Appropriations**

	Appropriated	Collected	Uncollected
Bond Proceeds	45,000,000	1,089,698	43,910,302
Total	45,000,000	1,089,698	43,910,302

## ELECTRIC VEHICLE CHARGING STATIONS AND INFRASTRUCTURE ( BPF39 )

BUDGET

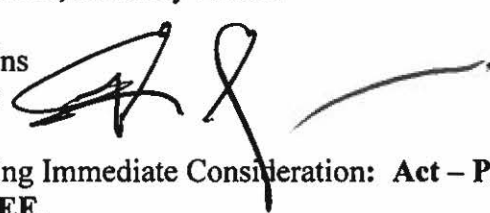
BUDGET

### Bonds Authorized

Bond Act	Amount	Date Sold	Amount Sold	Balance
84 20	1,000,000	12/01/21	143,750	302,244
		12/01/22	286,155	
		12/01/22	31,059	
		11/30/23	215,559	
		11/30/23	21,233	
220 21	1,000,000	11/30/23	356,797	608,059
		11/30/23	35,145	
6 23	8,000,000			8,000,000
Total	10,000,000		1,089,698	8,910,302

June 13, 2025

TO: Hon. Vedat Gashi, Chair  
Hon. Jose Alvarado, Vice Chair  
Hon. Tyrae Woodson-Samuels, Majority Leader  
Hon. Margaret Cunzio, Minority Leader

FROM: Kenneth W. Jenkins   
County Executive

RE: Message Requesting Immediate Consideration: **Act – Pay Plan  
Amendment - DEF.**

---

This will confirm my request that the Board of Legislators allow submission of the referenced communication to be submitted to the Board of Legislators June 16, 2025 Agenda.

Transmitted herewith for your review and approval is legislation, as referenced above.

Therefore, since this communication is of the utmost importance, it is respectfully submitted that the County Board of Legislators accepts this submission for June 16, 2025 “blue sheet” calendar.

Thank you for your prompt attention to this matter.



Kenneth W. Jenkins  
County Executive

June 13, 2025

Westchester County Board of Legislators  
800 Michaelian Office Building  
White Plains, New York 10601

Honorable Members of the Board:

Forwarded for your consideration is legislation that, if adopted, recommends the reallocation of various position titles relating to the Wastewater Treatment Plant Operators and related supervisory positions in the Department of Environmental Facilities. This is pursuant to a Reclassification Study conducted by the Department of Human Resources and subsequent decision by the CSEA Classification & Compensation Appeals Board.

I respectfully request your approval of the attached legislation to amend the County Pay Plan.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "K. W. Jenkins", written over a horizontal line.

Kenneth W. Jenkins  
County Executive

Attachments

---

---

TO THE HONORABLE BOARD OF LEGISLATORS, COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER

Your Committee on Budget and Appropriations has reviewed the attached Act incorporating various recommendations submitted by the County Executive requiring amendment to the County Pay Plan.

Your Committee is further informed that the proposed Act does not meet the definition of an action under New York State Environmental Quality Review Act and its implementing regulations 6 NYCRR Part 617. Please refer to the memorandum from the Department of Planning dated January 14, 2022, which is on file with the Clerk of the Board of Legislators.

We concur with the said recommendations, and, as such, recommend the adoption of the attached Act.

---

---

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, Committee on Budget and Appropriations  
White Plains, New York

Attachment

# FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT

SUBJECT: Wastewater Pay Plan Amendment

☐ NO FISCAL IMPACT PROJECTED

## OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT

(To be completed by operating department and reviewed by Budget Department)

A) ☐ GENERAL FUND ☐ AIRPORT ☒ SPECIAL REVENUE FUND (Districts)

### B) EXPENSES AND REVENUES

Total Current Year Cost \$ 2,523,122

Total Current Year Revenue \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Source of Funds (check one): ☒ Current Appropriations

☐ Transfer of Existing Appropriations

☐ Additional Appropriations

☐ Other (explain)

Identify Accounts: \_\_\_\_\_

Potential Related Operating Budget Expenses: Annual Amount \$ See Below

Describe: est FY23 Wages - \$323,425; Pension - \$57,149; FICA/Payroll - \$25,712

est FY24 Wages - \$792,126; Pension - \$124,285; FICA/Payroll - \$63,529

est FY25 Wages - \$907,702; Pension - \$157,668; FICA/Payroll - \$71,527

Potential Related Revenues: Annual Amount \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Describe: \_\_\_\_\_

Anticipated Savings to County and/or Impact on Department Operations:

Current Year: \_\_\_\_\_

Next Four years: \_\_\_\_\_

Prepared by: William Olli

Title: Assistant Budget Director

Department: Budget

Reviewed By: 

Budget Director

6/13/25

If you need more space, please attach additional sheets.

---

---

ACT \_\_\_\_\_ - 2025

AN ACT amending Act No. 26-1952 as amended, which amended Act No. 40-1941, entitled "An Act establishing personnel rules in Westchester County service and adopting classification of positions and schedules of pay."

---

---

BE IT ENACTED by the Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester as follows:

**Section 1.** SCHEDULE "A" Allocation of Titles of Positions to Job Groups, appended to Act No. 26-1952, as heretofore amended, is hereby further amended by **deleting** the following titles from the Job Groups indicated:

JOB GROUP I	NONE
JOB GROUP II	NONE
JOB GROUP III	NONE
JOB GROUP IV	NONE
JOB GROUP V	NONE
JOB GROUP VI	NONE
JOB GROUP VII	NONE
JOB GROUP VIII	Wastewater Treatment Plant Operator (Schedule B-1)
JOB GROUP IX	NONE
JOB GROUP X	Supervising Plant Operator (Wastewater) (Schedule B-1) Process Control Technician (Schedule B-1)
JOB GROUP XI	NONE
JOB GROUP XII	NONE
JOB GROUP XIII	NONE
JOB GROUP XIV	NONE
JOB GROUP XV	NONE

JOB GROUP XVI	NONE
JOB GROUP XVII	NONE
JOB GROUP XVIII	NONE
JOB GROUP XIX	NONE
JOB GROUP XX	NONE

**Section 2.** SCHEDULE "A" Allocation of Titles of Positions to Job Groups, appended to ACT No. 26-1952, as heretofore amended, is hereby further amended by **adding** the following titles to the Job Groups indicated:

JOB GROUP I	NONE
JOB GROUP II	NONE
JOB GROUP III	NONE
JOB GROUP IV	NONE
JOB GROUP V	NONE
JOB GROUP VI	NONE
JOB GROUP VII	NONE
JOB GROUP VIII	NONE
JOB GROUP IX	NONE
JOB GROUP X	Wastewater Treatment Plant Operator (Schedule B-1)
JOB GROUP XI	Process Control Technician (Schedule B-1) Supervising Plant Operator-Wastewater (Schedule B-1)
JOB GROUP XII	NONE
JOB GROUP XIII	NONE
JOB GROUP XIV	NONE
JOB GROUP XV	NONE

JOB GROUP XVI NONE

JOB GROUP XVII NONE

JOB GROUP XVIII NONE

JOB GROUP XIX NONE

JOB GROUP XX NONE


**Section 3.** To implement the revisions and amendments to the pay plan incorporated in this Act, transfers of appropriations between general classifications of expenditures within the same department are hereby authorized upon the recommendation of the Budget Director and the authorization of the County Executive, and transfers of appropriations between departments are hereby authorized upon the recommendation of the County Executive.

**Section 4.** Notwithstanding Section 5, employees are only entitled to retroactive pay upon passage of this Act if they are employed by the County as of the date this Act is adopted.

**Section 5.** This Act shall take effect retroactive to July 26, 2023.

June 13, 2025

TO: Hon. Vedat Gashi, Chair  
Hon. Jose Alvarado, Vice Chair  
Hon. Tyrae Woodson-Samuels, Majority Leader  
Hon. Margaret Cunzio, Minority Leader

FROM: Kenneth W. Jenkins  
County Executive 

RE: Message Requesting Immediate Consideration: **Local Law – Lease Agreement with 86 Main Street, Yonkers AMS LLC.**

---

This will confirm my request that the Board of Legislators allow submission of the referenced communication to be submitted to the Board of Legislators June 16, 2025 Agenda.

Transmitted herewith for your review and approval is legislation as referenced above.

Therefore, since this communication is of the utmost importance, it is respectfully submitted that the County Board of Legislators accepts this submission for June 16, 2025 "blue sheet" calendar.

Thank you for your prompt attention to this matter.



**Kenneth W. Jenkins**  
County Executive

June 13, 2025

Westchester County Board of Legislators  
800 Michaelian Office Building  
White Plains, New York 10601

Dear Honorable Members of the Board of Legislators:

Transmitted herewith for your consideration is a proposed Local Law, which, if adopted by your Honorable Board, would authorize the County of Westchester (the "County"), acting by and through its Department of Health ("Department" or "Department of Health"), to enter into a lease agreement ("Lease") with 86 Main St Yonkers AMS LLC (the "Landlord") in order to lease approximately 12,273 square feet of space on the 6<sup>th</sup> floor of the building ("Building") located at 86 Main Street, Yonkers, New York (collectively the "Leased Premises" or "Premises"), with 24 parking spaces at the adjacent Buena Vista Parking Garage allocated for use by County employees and invitees, to be used for general, administrative, medical, clinical use, and executive offices and for any other lawful purposes. Upon execution of the Lease and from time to time, the Landlord will request contiguous and/or reserved parking spaces from the Yonkers Parking Authority, which is subject to the discretion and approval of such authority.

The Leased Premises will be occupied by the County's Department of Health, replacing space currently leased by the Department at 20 South Broadway, Yonkers, New York, for the continued operation of the Department's Clinic in the Yonkers area and implementation of important Department programs, including the essential Women, Infant and Children Nutrition Services ("WIC") program.

The initial term of the Lease will be for a period of ten (10) years (the "Initial Term"), with the County having the option to extend the Initial Term by two (2) additional five year periods (individually, the "First Extended Term" and "Second Extended Term" and collectively, the "Extended Terms"), upon at least nine (9) months advance written notice to the Landlord. The Initial Term of the Lease will commence on the earlier of (i) the date the Landlord's renovation work to the Premises ("Landlord's Work") is "Substantially Completed"; or (ii) the date the County occupies the Leased Premises. The Landlord's Work will be deemed "Substantially Completed" when the Premises will be completed in a manner consistent with finished medical office space in buildings similarly situated. The Landlord will provide written notice to the County setting forth the date the Landlord's Work has been completed ("Completion Notice"). The County has ten (10) days following delivery of such Completion Notice to inspect and provide to

Michaelian Office Building  
148 Martine Avenue  
White Plains, New York 10601

Telephone: (914)995-2900

E-mail: [ceo@westchestercountyny.gov](mailto:ceo@westchestercountyny.gov)

Landlord a punchlist of uncompleted items which in the County's reasonable opinion render the Landlord's Work not substantially completed. In the event the County fails to so notify Landlord within said ten (10) period, the Landlord's Work will be deemed complete.

Landlord will process the Landlord's Work with diligence to allow occupancy of the Leased Premises by the County's Department of Health by January 1, 2026. In the event the Landlord's Work is not "Substantially Completed" on or before ten (10) months from the date the Lease is fully executed, for any reason other than a County's delay, the County's sole and exclusive remedy will be to receive an abatement of Fixed Rent equal to two (2) days for each day beyond such 10-month period.

The fixed basic rent for the Initial Term, will be paid in equal monthly installments, as set forth below noting that there is a 2.0% annual increase over the rent paid during the immediately preceding year ("Fixed Rent"):

Year	Annual Payment	Monthly Installment
Year 1	\$454,101.00	\$37,841.75
Year 2	\$463,183.08	\$38,598.59
Year 3	\$472,446.72	\$39,370.56
Year 4	\$481,895.64	\$40,157.97
Year 5	\$491,533.56	\$40,961.13
Year 6	\$501,364.20	\$41,780.35
Year 7	\$511,391.52	\$42,615.96
Year 8	\$521,619.36	\$43,468.28
Year 9	\$532,051.68	\$44,337.64
Year 10	\$542,692.68	\$45,224.39

I have been advised that, the County will pay the first month of Fixed Rent upon execution of the Lease by both parties and delivery of the Lease by the County to the Landlord. In addition, the Landlord will agree to a 6 month rent concession for months 2-7 of the first year of the Initial Term in the total amount of \$227,050.50. The Fixed Rent for the Extended Terms will be the fair market rental value of the Premises for similar properties within the same geographic area prevailing six (6) months prior to the commencement of each such Extended Term. Such rent will not be more than 2% of the Fixed Rent payable for the immediately preceding month or less than \$37.00 per square foot for the First Extended Term or less than \$41.00 per square foot for the Second Extended Term.

In addition to the Fixed Rent, the County will also pay a total aggregate monthly rent of \$3,120.00 (\$130 per space per month), for the 24 reserved parking spaces ("Parking Rent") or such other monthly rental amount based upon actual parking costs incurred by the Landlord as required by the City of Yonkers. The County has the right to decrease the number of parking spaces, in which event the monthly Parking Rent will be adjusted downward.

Furthermore, your Honorable Board is advised that the County will also pay as additional rent ("Additional Rent") all other operating costs, expenses and fees, including, but not limited to utility costs, such as electricity, water, sewer, gas, heating, ventilating, air conditioning, insurance costs and taxes that exceed Base Year 2026. The County will purchase electricity from the Landlord at the same rate paid by Landlord to the utility company, pursuant to a meter(s) installed and maintained by the Landlord, plus \$1,000.00 per annum for Landlord's overhead and supervision. In addition, the County is responsible to clean the Premises, at the County's cost, by contracting directly with the Landlord's approved cleaning contractor.

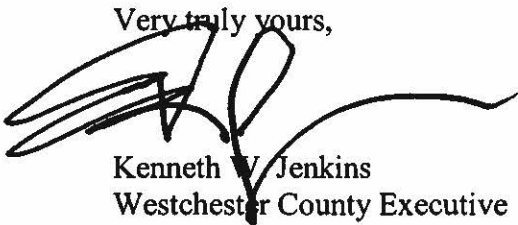
The County will have 24x7 access to the Leased Premises, except during circumstances beyond Landlord's control, and subject to Landlord's reasonable restrictions and Building-wide security regulations and operating procedures for the Building.

Landlord will provide security to the Building, including the Leased Premises and the Common Areas, comprised of, at a minimum, a 24 x 7 virtual doorman system and cameras in all Common Areas. The County, at its sole cost, may install a security system in the Leased Premises which uses master codes or cards instead of keys provide it gives the Landlord with the master code or card for such system.

I have been advised that pursuant to Section 104.11(5)(d) of the Laws of Westchester County, authorization of the proposed Lease requires passage of a Local Law. Also attached is a Resolution authorizing a Public Hearing as required by §209.141(4) of the Laws of Westchester County.

Based upon the foregoing, I believe that the proposed Lease is in the best interests of the County. Therefore, I recommend the favorable action of your Honorable Board on the annexed proposed legislation.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Kenneth W. Jenkins", with a long, sweeping horizontal line extending to the right.

Kenneth W. Jenkins  
Westchester County Executive

KWJ/SA/cmc

**HONORABLE BOARD OF LEGISLATORS  
THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER**

Your Committee is in receipt of a communication from the County Executive recommending this Honorable Board adopt a Local Law to authorize the County of Westchester (the "County"), acting by and through its Department of Health ("Department" or "Department of Health"), to enter into a lease agreement ("Lease") with 86 Main St Yonkers AMS LLC (the "Landlord") in order to lease approximately 12,273 square feet of space on the 6<sup>th</sup> floor of the building ("Building") located at 86 Main Street, Yonkers, New York (collectively the "Leased Premises" or "Premises"), with 24 parking spaces at the adjacent Buena Vista Parking Garage allocated for use by County employees and invitees, to be used for general, administrative, medical, clinical use, and executive offices and for any other lawful purposes. Upon execution of the Lease and from time to time, the Landlord will request contiguous and/or reserved parking spaces from the Yonkers Parking Authority, which is subject to the discretion and approval of such authority.

Your Committee is advised that the Leased Premises will be occupied by the County's Department of Health, replacing space currently leased by the Department at 20 South Broadway, Yonkers, New York, for the continued operation of the Department's Clinic in the Yonkers area and implementation of important Department programs, including the essential Women, Infant and Children Nutrition Services ("WIC") program.

Your Committee is advised that the initial term of the Lease will be for a period of ten (10) years (the "Initial Term"), with the County having the option to extend the Initial Term by two (2) additional five year periods (individually, the "First Extended Term" and "Second Extended Term" and collectively, the "Extended Terms"), upon at least nine (9) months advance written notice to the Landlord. The Initial Term of the Lease will commence on the earlier of (i) the date the Landlord's renovation work to the Premises ("Landlord's Work") is "Substantially Completed"; or (ii) the date the County occupies the Leased Premises. The Landlord's Work will be deemed "Substantially Completed" when the Premises will be completed in a manner consistent with finished medical office space in buildings similarly situated. The Landlord will provide written notice to the County setting forth the date the Landlord's Work has been completed ("Completion

Notice”). The County has ten (10) days following delivery of such Completion Notice to inspect and provide to Landlord a punchlist of uncompleted items which in the County’s reasonable opinion render the Landlord’s Work not substantially completed. In the event the County fails to to so notify Landlord within said ten (10) period, the Landlord’s Work will be deemed complete.

Your Committee is also advised that the Landlord will process the Landlord’s Work with diligence to allow occupancy of the Leased Premises by the County’s Department of Health by January 1, 2026. In the event the Landlord’s Work is not “Substantially Completed” on or before ten (10) months from the date the Lease is fully executed, for any reason other than a County’s delay, the County’s sole and exclusive remedy will be to receive an abatement of Fixed Rent equal to two (2) days for each day beyond such 10-month period.

Your Committee is also advised that the fixed basic rent for the Initial Term, will be paid in equal monthly installments, as set forth below noting that there is a 2.0% annual increase over the rent paid during the immediately preceding year (“Fixed Rent”):

Year	Annual Payment	Monthly Installment
Year 1	\$454,101.00	\$37,841.75
Year 2	\$463,183.08	\$38,598.59
Year 3	\$472,446.72	\$39,370.56
Year 4	\$481,895.64	\$40,157.97
Year 5	\$491,533.56	\$40,961.13
Year 6	\$501,364.20	\$41,780.35
Year 7	\$511,391.52	\$42,615.96
Year 8	\$521,619.36	\$43,468.28
Year 9	\$532,051.68	\$44,337.64
Year 10	\$542,692.68	\$45,224.39

Your Committee is further advised that, the County will pay the first month of Fixed Rent upon execution of the Lease by both parties and delivery of the Lease by the County to the Landlord. In addition, the Landlord will agree to a 6 month rent concession for months 2-7 of the first year of the Initial Term in the total amount of \$227,050.50. The Fixed Rent for the Extended Terms will be the fair market rental value of the Premises for similar properties within the same

geographic area prevailing six (6) months prior to the commencement of each such Extended Term. Such rent will not be more than 2% of the Fixed Rent payable for the immediately preceding month or less than \$37.00 per square foot for the First Extended Term or less than \$41.00 per square foot for the Second Extended Term.

In addition to the Fixed Rent, the County will also pay a total aggregate monthly rent of \$3,120.00 (\$130 per space per month) for the 24 reserved parking spaces ("Parking Rent") or such other monthly rental amount based upon actual parking costs incurred by the Landlord as required by the City of Yonkers. The County has the right to decrease the number of parking spaces, in which event the monthly Parking Rent will be adjusted downward.

Furthermore, your Committee is advised that the County will also pay as additional rent ("Additional Rent") all other operating costs, expenses and fees, including, but not limited to utility costs, such as electricity, water, sewer, gas, heating, ventilating, air conditioning, insurance costs and taxes that exceed Base Year 2026. The County will purchase electricity from the Landlord at the same rate paid by Landlord to the utility company, pursuant to a meter(s) installed and maintained by the Landlord, plus \$1,000.00 per annum for Landlord's overhead and supervision. In addition, the County is responsible to clean the Premises, at the County's cost, by contracting directly with the Landlord's approved cleaning contractor.

In addition, your Committee is advised that the County will have 24x7 access to the Leased Premises, except during circumstances beyond Landlord's control, and subject to Landlord's reasonable restrictions and Building-wide security regulations and operating procedures for the Building.

Furthermore, your Committee is advised that the Landlord will provide security to the Building, including the Leased Premises and the Common Areas, comprised of, at a minimum, a 24 x 7 virtual doorman system and cameras in all Common Areas. The County, at its sole cost, may install a security system in the Leased Premises which uses master codes or cards instead of keys provide it gives the Landlord with the master code or card for such system.

The Department of Planning has advised your Committee that based on its review, the authorization of the proposed Lease may be classified as a Type “II” action pursuant to the State Environmental Quality Review Act and its implementing regulations, 6 NYCRR Part 617 (“SEQR”). Therefore, no environmental review is required. Your Committee has reviewed the annexed SEQR documentation and concurs with this recommendation.

Your Committee is advised that pursuant to Section 104.11(5)(d) of the Laws of Westchester County, leases of the property of others for County purposes for terms exceeding ten (10) years may be made only by local law adopted by the affirmative vote of a majority of all the members of the Board of Legislators. Prior to taking any action on the proposed Local Law, this Honorable Board must hold a public hearing pursuant to 209.141(4) of the Laws of Westchester County, and a resolution providing for the hearing is annexed hereto.

Upon careful consideration, your Committee finds the proposed Lease to be in the County’s best interests as it provides for an adequate space for the Department of Health for the continued operation of the Department of Health’s Clinic in the Yonkers area and implementation of important Department programs, including the WIC program, and therefore your Committee recommends approval of the proposed Local Law.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 2025

White Plains, New York

COMMITTEE ON

# FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT

SUBJECT: 86 Main St

☐ NO FISCAL IMPACT PROJECTED

## OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT

To Be Completed by Submitting Department and Reviewed by Budget

### SECTION A - FUND

☒ GENERAL FUND

☐ AIRPORT FUND

☐ SPECIAL DISTRICTS FUND

### SECTION B - EXPENSES AND REVENUES

Total Current Year Expense \$ 675,015

Total Current Year Revenue \$ -

Source of Funds (check one): ☒ Current Appropriations ☐ Transfer of Existing Appropriations

☐ Additional Appropriations ☐ Other (explain)

Identify Accounts: 101-27-0010-4380-HSSS for 2025 Build out

101-46-3300-3367-4320-GGDS for following years

Potential Related Operating Budget Expenses: Annual Amount \$800,000

Describe: 2025: \$5675,015 for Build out,

2026: \$541,310 for Rent, Electricity, Parking, Security, Cleaning, Operating, Moving.

2027: \$739,379 for Rent, Electricity, Parking, Security, Cleaning, Operating

Potential Related Operating Budget Revenues: Annual Amount                     

Describe: None

Anticipated Savings to County and/or Impact on Department Operations:

Current Year: None

Next Four Years: Rent @ 20 S. Broadway, approximately \$550,000 annually

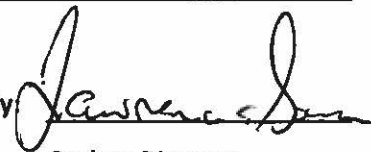
Prepared by: Anthony Finateri

Title: Director of Administrative Services

Department: Public Works & Transportation

Date: June 13, 2025

Reviewed By



Budget Director

Date:

6/13/25

**SEQR STATUS SHEET**

**TO BE ATTACHED**

TO: Carla Chaves, Senior Assistant County Attorney  
Department of Law

FROM: Blanca P. Lopez, M.S. *BPL*  
Commissioner

DATE: April 24, 2025

SUBJECT: **STATE ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY REVIEW FOR LEASE OF  
86 MAIN STREET, YONKERS FOR DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH**

---

**PROJECT/ACTION:** Lease agreement for approximately 12,273 square feet of space in a building located at 86 Main Street, Yonkers, along with 24 reserved parking spaces at the adjacent Buena Vista Parking Garage, to be used by the Westchester County Department of Health for general, administrative and clinical purposes. This will replace currently leased space at 20 South Broadway, Yonkers, and provide for the continued operation of the department's clinic in the Yonkers area, as well as for the continued implementation of the department's essential programs, such as the Women Infant and Children Nutrition Services program. The lease will be for a term of 10 years with a County option to extend the term by two additional 5-year periods. Under the lease agreement, the landlord will renovate the interior space to serve the department's needs.

**With respect to the State Environmental Quality Review Act and its implementing regulations 6 NYCRR Part 617, the Planning Department recommends that no environmental review is required because the project/action may be classified as a TYPE II action pursuant to section(s):**

- **617.5(c)(2):** replacement, rehabilitation or reconstruction of a structure or facility, in kind, on the same site, including upgrading buildings to meet building, energy, or fire codes unless such action meets or exceeds any of the thresholds in section 617.4 of this Part;
  - **617.5(c)(26):** routine or continuing agency administration and management, not including new programs or major reordering of priorities that may affect the environment.
- 

**COMMENTS:** None.

BPL/cnm

cc: Andrew Ferris, Chief of Staff  
Paula Friedman, Assistant to the County Executive  
Tami Altschiller, Assistant Chief Deputy County Attorney  
David S. Kvinge, Assistant Commissioner  
Claudia Maxwell, Principal Environmental Planner

**RESOLUTION NO.            - 2025**

RESOLVED, that this Board hold a public hearing pursuant to Section 209.141(4) of the Laws of Westchester County on Local Law Intro. No.            -2025 entitled “A LOCAL LAW authorizing the County of Westchester to enter into a lease agreement with 86 Main St Yonkers AMS LLC, for approximately 12,273 square feet of space on the 6<sup>th</sup> floor of the building located at 86 Main Street, Yonkers, New York, with 24 reserved parking spaces at the adjacent Buena Vista Parking Garage, for use by the Department of Health.” The public hearing will be held at m. on the            day of            , 2025, in the Chambers of the Board of Legislators, 8th Floor, Michaelian Office Building, White Plains, New York. The Clerk of the Board shall cause notice of the time and date of such hearing to be published at least once in one or more newspapers published in the County of Westchester and selected by the Clerk of the Board for that purpose in the manner and time required by law.

Dated:            , 2025  
          White Plains, New York

**LOCAL LAW INTRO NO. 2025 - \_\_\_\_\_**

**A Local Law** authorizing the County of Westchester to enter into a lease agreement with 86 Main St Yonkers AMS LLC, for approximately 12,273 square feet of space on the 6<sup>th</sup> floor of the building located at 86 Main Street, Yonkers, New York, with 24 reserved parking spaces in the adjacent Buena Vista Parking Garage, for use by the Department of Health.

**BE IT ENACTED** by the County Board of the County of Westchester as follows:

**Section 1.** The County of Westchester (the “County”) is hereby authorized to enter into a lease agreement (“Lease”) with 86 Main St Yonkers AMS LLC (the “Landlord”) in order to lease approximately 12,273 square feet of space on the 6<sup>th</sup> floor of the building (“Building”) located at 86 Main Street, Yonkers, New York (collectively the “Leased Premises” or “Premises”), with 24 parking spaces at the adjacent Buena Vista Parking Garage allocated for use by County employees and invitees, substantially similar to the form of agreement annexed hereto and made a part hereof.

**§2.** The Leased Premises shall be occupied by the Department of Health for general, administrative, medical, clinical use, and executive offices and for any other lawful purposes, including for the continued operation of the Department’s Clinic in the Yonkers area and implementation of important Department programs, including the essential Women, Infant and Children Nutrition Services (“WIC”) program.

**§3.** The initial term of the Lease shall be for a period of ten (10) years (the “Initial Term”), with the County having the option to extend the Initial Term by two (2) additional five year periods, upon at least nine (9) months advance written notice to the Landlord. The Initial Term of the Lease will commence on the earlier of (i) the date the Landlord’s renovation work to the Premises (“Landlord’s Work”) is “Substantially Completed”; or (ii) the date the County occupies the Leased Premises. The Landlord’s Work will be deemed “Substantially Completed” when the Premises will be completed in a manner consistent with finished medical office space in buildings similarly situated.

**§4.** The Landlord shall provide written notice to the County setting forth the date the Landlord’s Work has been completed (“Completion Notice”).

**§5.** The County shall have ten (10) days following delivery of such Completion Notice to inspect and provide to Landlord a punchlist of uncompleted items which in the County’s reasonable opinion render the Landlord’s Work not substantially completed. In the event the County fails to so notify Landlord within said ten (10) period, the Landlord’s Work shall be deemed complete.

§6. The Landlord shall process the Landlord's Work with diligence to allow occupancy of the Leased Premises by the County's Department of Health by January 1, 2026. In the event the Landlord's Work is not "Substantially Completed" on or before ten (10) months from the date the Lease is fully executed, for any reason other than a County's delay, the County's sole and exclusive remedy shall be to receive a rent abatement equal to two (2) days for each day beyond such 10-month period.

§7. The County shall pay the fixed basic rent for the Initial Term in equal monthly installments, as set forth below noting that there is a 2.0% annual increase over the rent paid during the immediately preceding year ("Fixed Rent"):

Year	Annual Payment	Monthly Installment
Year 1	\$454,101.00	\$37,841.75
Year 2	\$463,183.08	\$38,598.59
Year 3	\$472,446.72	\$39,370.56
Year 4	\$481,895.64	\$40,157.97
Year 5	\$491,533.56	\$40,961.13
Year 6	\$501,364.20	\$41,780.35
Year 7	\$511,391.52	\$42,615.96
Year 8	\$521,619.36	\$43,468.28
Year 9	\$532,051.68	\$44,337.64
Year 10	\$542,692.68	\$45,224.39

§8. The County shall pay the first month of Fixed Rent upon execution of the Lease by both parties and delivery of the Lease by the County to the Landlord. The County will receive a six (6) month rent concession for months 2-7 of the first year of the Initial Term in the total amount of \$227,050.50.

§9. County shall pay a total aggregate monthly rent of \$3,120 (\$130 per space per month) or such other monthly rental amount based upon actual parking costs incurred by the Landlord as required by the City of Yonkers for the 24 reserved parking spaces ("Parking Rent"). The County shall have the right to decrease the number of parking spaces, in which event the monthly Parking Rent shall be adjusted downward.

§10. The County shall pay additional rent ("Additional Rent") all other operating costs, expenses and fees, including, but not limited to utility costs, such as electricity, water, sewer, gas, heating, ventilating, air conditioning, insurance costs and taxes that exceed Base Year 2026. The County shall purchase electricity from the Landlord at the same rate paid by Landlord to the utility company, pursuant to a meter(s) installed and maintained by the Landlord, plus \$1,000.00 per annum for Landlord's overhead and supervision. In addition, the County is responsible to clean the Premises, at the County's cost, by contracting directly with the Landlord's approved cleaning contractor.

**§11.** County shall have 24x7 access to the Leased Premises, except during circumstances beyond Landlord's control, and subject to Landlord's reasonable restrictions and Building-wide security regulations and operating procedures for the Building.

**§12.** Landlord shall provide security to the Building, including the Leased Premises and the Common Areas, comprised of, at a minimum, a 24 x 7 virtual doorman system and cameras in all Common Areas. The County, at its sole cost, may install a security system in the Leased Premises which uses master codes or cards instead of keys provide it gives the Landlord with the master code or card for such system.

**§13.** This Local Law shall take effect immediately.

---

**LEASE**

---

**86 MAIN ST YONKERS AMS LLC**

**Landlord**

**TO**

**The County of Westchester  
By and through its Department of Health**

**Tenant**

---

**Premises:  
12,273 Square Feet on the  
6<sup>th</sup> Floor  
at  
86 Main Street,  
Yonkers, New York 10701**

---

ARTICLE 1.	DEMISE PREMISES, TERM, RENT .....	4
ARTICLE 2.	USE AND OCCUPANCY.....	7
ARTICLE 3.	ALTERATIONS .....	9
ARTICLE 4.	MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS.....	15
ARTICLE 5.	REQUIREMENTS OF LAW .....	17
ARTICLE 6.	NON-DISTURBANCE; SUBORDINATION; ESTOPPEL CERTIFICATES.....	18
ARTICLE 7.	RULES AND REGULATIONS .....	20
ARTICLE 8.	PROPERTY LOSS; NON LIABILITY .....	20
ARTICLE 9.	INSURANCE .....	22
ARTICLE 10.	DESTRUCTION; FIRE; OTHER CASUALTY .....	24
ARTICLE 11.	EMINENT DOMAIN.....	26
ARTICLE 12.	ASSIGNMENT; SUBLETTING; MORTGAGE, ETC.....	28
ARTICLE 13.	ELECTRICITY .....	34
ARTICLE 14.	LANDLORD SERVICES .....	38
ARTICLE 15.	ACCESS TO PREMISES.....	42
ARTICLE 16.	CONDITIONS OF LIMITATION.....	43
ARTICLE 17.	REMEDIES AND DAMAGES .....	45
ARTICLE 18.	CURING TENANT DEFAULTS; LATE CHARGE COSTS .....	49
ARTICLE 19.	NO REPRESENTATIONS BY LANDLORD .....	50
ARTICLE 20.	END OF TERM .....	50
ARTICLE 21.	QUIET ENJOYMENT .....	50
ARTICLE 22.	LANDLORD'S DEFAULT; TENANT'S REMEDIES.....	51
ARTICLE 23.	NO WAIVER .....	52
ARTICLE 24.	INTENTIONALLY OMITTED.....	52
ARTICLE 25.	INABILITY TO PERFORM .....	53
ARTICLE 26.	ESCALATIONS .....	54
ARTICLE 27.	PARTNERSHIP TENANT.....	61
ARTICLE 28.	BILLS AND NOTICES.....	62
ARTICLE 29.	HAZARDOUS MATERIALS .....	63
ARTICLE 30.	BROKERS .....	665
ARTICLE 31.	ADJACENT EXCAVATIONS.....	65
ARTICLE 32.	RENT CONTROL.....	65
ARTICLE 33.	NON-LIABILITY; HOLD HARMLESS AND INDEMNITY.....	66

<b>ARTICLE 34.</b>	<b>ADVERTISING AND SIGNS.....</b>	<b>669</b>
<b>ARTICLE 35.</b>	<b>PROPERTY OF TENANT .....</b>	<b>69</b>
<b>ARTICLE 36.</b>	<b>INTERPRETATION; GOVERNING LAW .....</b>	<b>71</b>
<b>ARTICLE 37.</b>	<b>ARMS LENGTH TRANSACTION .....</b>	<b>72</b>
<b>ARTICLE 38.</b>	<b>GENERAL PROVISIONS .....</b>	<b>72</b>
<b>ARTICLE 39.</b>	<b>EXTENSION OPTIONS .....</b>	<b>75</b>
<b>ARTICLE 40.</b>	<b>EMERGENCY POWER.....</b>	<b>78</b>
<b>ARTICLE 41.</b>	<b>RIGHT OF FIRST OFFER. ....</b>	<b>78</b>
<b>ARTICLE 42.</b>	<b>PARKING .....</b>	<b>79</b>
<b>APPENDIX</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>82</b>
<b>SCHEDULE "A"</b>	<b>.....</b>	
<b>PREMISES</b>	<b>.....</b>	
<b>SCHEDULE "B"</b>	<b>.....</b>	
<b>PERMITTED MATERIALS</b>	<b>.....</b>	
<b>SCHEDULE "C"</b>	<b>.....</b>	
<b>LANDLORD'S WORK</b>	<b>.....</b>	
<b>SCHEDULE "D"</b>	<b>.....</b>	
<b>SCHEDULE "E"</b>	<b>.....</b>	
<b>RULES AND REGULATIONS</b>	<b>.....</b>	

**THIS AGREEMENT OF LEASE**, made as of the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025, between 86 Main St Yonkers AMS LLC, a New York limited liability company having an address at 1 Bridge Plaza North, Suite 840, Fort Lee, NJ 07024 ("Landlord"), and the County of Westchester, a municipal corporation of the State of New York, acting by and through its Department of Health, having an address at 11 Martine Avenue, White Plains, New York 10601 ("County of Westchester" or "Tenant").

### **WITNESSTH:**

That the parties hereto, for themselves, their legal representatives, successors and permitted assigns, hereby covenant and agree as follows:

Except as otherwise provided, capitalized terms herein shall have the meaning set forth in the Appendix to Lease attached hereto, and made a part hereof.

## **ARTICLE 1. DEMISE PREMISES, TERM, RENT**

### **Section 1.01 Lease of Premises.**

Landlord hereby leases to Tenant and Tenant hereby leases from Landlord a portion of the 6<sup>th</sup> floor (exclusive of common areas) of the Building located at 86 Main Street, Yonkers, New York, consisting of approximately 12,273 square feet of space as more particularly described in **Schedule A** annexed hereto and a made a part hereof (the "**Premises**") upon and subject to the terms, covenants and conditions of this Lease, for the Term.

### **Section 1.02 Term.**

(a) The term of this Lease, for which the Premises are leased, shall be for ten (10) years ("Initial Term") and shall commence on the date (the "**Commencement Date**") which shall be the earlier of: (i) the day on which the Landlord's Work is Substantially Completed (in accordance with Article 3) and Landlord delivers the Premises to Tenant; or (ii) the day Tenant first occupies the Premises; and shall end at noon on the date that immediately precedes the date that is ten (10) years from the Commencement Date (the "**Fixed Expiration Date**"), or shall end on such earlier date upon which said term may expire or be canceled or terminated pursuant to any of the conditions or covenants of this Lease or pursuant to law unless extended pursuant to the provisions of **Article 39** hereof. If requested by either Landlord or Tenant, promptly after the occurrence of the Commencement Date, Landlord shall prepare and Landlord and Tenant shall execute and deliver to the other, within twenty (20) days after such request, a letter confirming and specifying the occurrence of the Commencement Date, specifying the Rent Commencement Date and specifying the Fixed Expiration Date; provided, however, that the failure of either party to execute or deliver such letter shall not affect the determination of such dates and periods in accordance with the provisions of this Lease.

(b) The Tenant, at its sole option, shall have the option to extend the term of this Lease for up to two (2) additional five-year terms upon the terms and at the rental amounts set forth in Section 39.

(c) If Tenant remains in possession of the Premises or any part thereof after the Expiration Date, with the express written consent of Landlord, such occupancy shall be a tenancy from month to month at a rental, payable monthly in advance, in an amount equal to the monthly rental for the immediately preceding month, plus all other charges and additional rent payable hereunder and upon all terms hereof applicable to a month to month tenancy. In such case, either party may thereafter terminate this Lease at any time upon giving not less than thirty (30) days written notice to the other party.

(d) Tenant may remain in possession of the Premises or any part thereof after the Expiration Date or earlier termination of the Lease Term without the express written consent of Landlord, provided Tenants pays to Landlord an amount equal to (x) (A) for the first two (2) months of holdover, the Fixed Rent payable for the month immediately preceding the Expiration Date or earlier termination of this Lease, (B) for the third (3<sup>rd</sup>) and fourth (4<sup>th</sup>) month of holdover, 125% of the Fixed Rent payable for the last applicable monthly installment of rent provided for herein, and (C) thereafter, 150% of Fixed Rent payable for the last applicable monthly installment of rent provided for herein; (y) together with all other charges and additional rent payable hereunder and otherwise upon the terms, covenants and conditions as specified in this Lease. Acceptance by Landlord of rent after such expiration or earlier termination shall not constitute a consent to a holdover hereunder or result in a renewal or extension of this Lease. The provisions of this subparagraph are in addition to and do not affect Landlord's right of re-entry or any other rights or remedies of Landlord under this Lease or otherwise provided by law.

### Section 1.03 Fixed Rent

The Premises shall be leased at an annual rent (the “**Fixed Rent**”) equal to, which reflects a two percent (2%) annual increase over the immediately preceding year:

(a) for the period commencing on the Commencement Date and ending on the day immediately preceding the first (1<sup>st</sup>) anniversary thereof: \$37,841.75 per month;

(b) for the period commencing on the first (1<sup>st</sup>) anniversary of the Commencement Date and ending on the day immediately preceding the second (2<sup>nd</sup>) anniversary thereof: \$38,598.59 per month;

(c) for the period commencing on the second (2<sup>nd</sup>) anniversary of the Commencement Date and ending on the day immediately preceding the third (3<sup>rd</sup>) anniversary thereof: \$39,370.56 per month;

(d) for the period commencing on the third (3<sup>rd</sup>) anniversary of the Commencement Date and ending on the day immediately preceding the fourth (4<sup>th</sup>) anniversary thereof: \$40,157.97 per month;

(e) for the period commencing on the fourth (4<sup>th</sup>) anniversary of the Commencement Date and ending on the day immediately preceding the fifth (5<sup>th</sup>) anniversary thereof: \$40,961.13 per month;

(f) for the period commencing on the fifth (5<sup>th</sup>) anniversary of the Commencement Date and ending on the day immediately preceding the sixth (6<sup>th</sup>) anniversary thereof: \$41,780.35 per month;

(g) for the period commencing on the sixth (6<sup>th</sup>) anniversary of the Commencement Date and ending on the day immediately preceding the seventh (7<sup>th</sup>) anniversary thereof: \$42,615.96 per month;

(h) for the period commencing on the seventh (7<sup>th</sup>) anniversary of the Commencement Date and ending on the day immediately preceding the eighth (8<sup>th</sup>) anniversary thereof: \$43,468.28 per month;

(i) for the period commencing on the eighth (8<sup>th</sup>) anniversary of the Commencement Date and ending on the day immediately preceding the ninth (9<sup>th</sup>) anniversary thereof: \$44,337.64 per month; and

(j) for the period commencing on the ninth (9<sup>th</sup>) anniversary of the Commencement Date and ending on the Fixed Expiration Date: \$45,224.39 per month.

#### Section 1.04 Payment of Rent

(a) Tenant shall pay the Fixed Rent in lawful money of the United States which shall be legal tender for payment of all debts and dues, public and private, at the time of payment, in equal monthly installments in advance as aforesaid, on the first (1st) day of each calendar month during the Term commencing on the Commencement Date, at the office of Landlord or such other place as Landlord may designate. Tenant covenants and agrees to pay all Rental in accordance with the terms of this Lease. Tenant shall pay all such Rental promptly when due, without notice or demand therefor and without any set-off, offset, credit, abatement or deduction of any kind whatsoever, except where expressly so provided in this Lease. No payment by Tenant or receipt or acceptance by Landlord of a lesser amount than the correct Rental shall be deemed to be other than a payment on account, nor shall any endorsement or statement on any check or any letter accompanying any check or payment be deemed an accord and satisfaction, and Landlord may accept such check or payment without prejudice to Landlord's right to recover the balance or pursue any other remedy in this Lease or at law provided.

(b) Tenant shall pay, upon execution and delivery of this Lease by Tenant an amount equal to the first month(s) Fixed Rent (\$37,841.75). If the Rent Commencement Date is on the first date of a month, such payment shall be credited against the first full monthly installment of Fixed Rent due and payable under this Lease. If the Rent Commencement Date is not on the first day of a month, then on the Rent Commencement Date Tenant shall pay Fixed Rent for the period from the Rent Commencement Date through the last day of such month, and the payment made by Tenant upon the execution and delivery of this Lease shall be credited against the first full monthly installment of Fixed Rent.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, but provided that Tenant is not in default under any of the terms (after applicable notice and cure periods), covenants and conditions in this lease on Tenant's part to observe, perform or comply with, the Fixed Rent due and payable under this Lease shall be abated for the first six (6) month period beginning on the second monthly anniversary of the Commencement Date and ending on the day immediately prior to the expiration of the seventh monthly anniversary of the Commencement Date (free rent for the period from the second month through the seventh month of the Initial Term), in the total amount of \$227,050.50 (the "Free Rent"), but there shall be no other abatements of Rent during the Term. The date immediately following the expiration of the above-described abatement period is herein called the "Rent Commencement Date".

(d) If any of the Rental payable under the terms and provisions of this Lease shall be or become uncollectible, reduced or required to be refunded because of any act or law enacted by a Governmental Authority, Tenant shall enter into such agreement(s) and take such other steps as Landlord may request and as may be legally permissible to permit Landlord to collect the maximum rents which from time to time during the continuance of such legal rent restriction may be legally permissible (but not in excess of the amounts agreed therefor under this Lease). Upon the termination of such legal rent restriction, (a) the Rental which was uncollectible, reduced or refunded shall become and thereafter be payable in accordance with the amounts reserved herein for the periods following such termination, and (b) Tenant shall pay to Landlord promptly upon being billed, to the maximum extent legally permissible, an amount equal to (i) the Rental which would have been paid pursuant to this Lease but for such legal rent restriction less (ii) the Rental paid by Tenant, or received by Landlord with respect to the Premises, during the period such legal rent restriction was in effect.

(e) All Additional Rent of every kind shall be deemed to be Rental, and Tenant's failure to pay same shall be considered a failure to pay Rental hereunder, and Landlord shall be entitled to all rights and remedies provided herein or by law in equity in connection therewith.

## **ARTICLE 2. USE AND OCCUPANCY**

Section 2.01 Tenant shall use and occupy the Premises for general, administrative, clinical, medical use, including the implementation and operation of its "Women, Infant and Children

Nutrition Services and Clinic (WIC)" program, and executive offices, and all other legal uses permitted by law and for no other purpose. Tenant shall not use the Premises or any part thereof, or permit the Premises or any part thereof to be used, (1) for the business of photographic, multilith or multigraph reproductions or offset printing; (2) for a banking, trust company, depository, guarantee or safe deposit business; (3) as a savings bank, a saving and loan association, or as a loan company; (4) for the sale of travelers checks, money orders, drafts, foreign exchange or letters of credit or for the receipt of money for transmissions; (5) as a stockbroker's or dealer's office or for the underwriting or sale of securities; (6) by the United State Government, the City of Yonkers or City or State of New York, any foreign government, the United Nations or any agency or department of any of the foregoing; (7) for the preparation, dispensing or consumption of food or beverages in any manner whatsoever, except for the consumption by Tenant's officers, employees and business guests; (8) as an employment agency, executive search firm or similar enterprise, labor union, travel agency, school, or vocations training center (except for the incidental training of employees of Tenant intended to be employed at the Premises for the conduct of Tenant's business); (9) as a barber shop or beauty salon; (10) as an off-track betting or other betting establishment; (11) any charitable, religious, union or other not-for-profit organization or any tax exempt entity within the meaning of Section 168(h)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended; or (12) the conduct of obscene, pornographic or similar or dissimilar disreputable activities or for any unlawful use or for any dangerous or noxious trade or business. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, Tenant will not at any time use or occupy the Premises in violation of the certificate of occupancy issued for the Building.

Section 2.02 Tenant shall, at its sole cost and expense, obtain and maintain all necessary licenses and permits from Governmental Authorities for the operation of its business in the Premises and shall at all times fully comply with their terms and provisions, but nothing contained herein shall make the issuance of any such permit or license a precondition to the effectiveness of this Lease. Landlord shall cooperate with Tenant in Tenant's efforts to obtain any such licenses and permits, provided and on condition that in connection therewith (a) Tenant shall pay any and all of Landlord's reasonable costs, (b) Landlord shall not incur any obligation or liability of any kind as determined in Landlord's sole but reasonable discretion and (c) no action shall be taken which (as determined by Landlord in its sole but reasonable discretion) would adversely affect the Building, or the use and enjoyment thereof by Landlord or others. Tenant shall indemnify, defend and hold Landlord harmless from and against any and all actual loss, liability, damage, cost and expense (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and costs) incurred by Landlord in connection with such application and/or procuring or attempting to procure any such license and/or permits or any modification of the certificate of occupancy (including, without limitation, any damages sustained by reason of such Alterations). Additionally, should Alterations or Tenant's use of the Premises require any modification or amendment of any certificate of occupancy for the Building (including, without limitation, such modification of the certificate of occupancy for the Building as may be necessary for Tenant to occupy the Premises), Tenant shall, at its expense, take all actions necessary in order to enable Landlord to procure any such modification or amendment and shall reimburse Landlord (as Additional Rent) for all reasonable costs and expenses Landlord incurs in

connection with said modifications or amendments upon presentation of a bill therefor. The foregoing provisions are not intended to be deemed Landlord's consent to any Alterations or to a use of the Premises not otherwise permitted hereunder nor to require Landlord to consent to any work requiring such modifications or amendments of any certificate of occupancy, or to effect such modifications or amendments of any certificate of occupancy.

Section 2.03 Intentionally Omitted.

Section 2.04 Notwithstanding anything in this Lease to the contrary, Tenant shall not use or permit the use of the Premises or any part thereof in any way which would violate any of the covenants, agreements, terms, provisions and conditions of this Lease or for any unlawful purposes or in any unlawful manner or in violation of any certificate of occupancy for the Building or the Premises, and Tenant shall not permit the Premises or any part thereof to be used in any manner or anything to be done, brought into or kept therein which, in Landlord's determination, shall materially impair or interfere with (i) the exterior appearance of the Building or the Premises, (ii) any of the Building Systems, the Basic Construction of the Building or the proper and economic cleaning or other servicing of the Building or the Premises, (iii) the use of any of the other areas of the Building by, or occasion discomfort, inconvenience or annoyance to, any of the other tenants or occupants of the Building, or (iv) the character or reputation of the Building as a "Class A" office building. Tenant shall not use or permit the use of the Premises in any way which in the sole but reasonable determination of Landlord would create a nuisance, public or private, or which might cause injury to the Building or the Premises or any Building Systems or to any person or property, or which would discharge unlawful fumes, vapors or odors outside the Premises.

### **ARTICLE 3. ALTERATIONS**

Section 3.01 Landlord's Initial Work.

(a) The obligations, covenants and agreements of Landlord to make certain renovations to the Premises (the "**Landlord's Work**"), at Landlord's cost are set forth in **Schedule C** attached hereto and made a part hereof, provided, however, that Landlord shall have the right to make any changes to Landlord's Work required by any Governmental Authority for compliance with Requirements of Law. The Landlord's Work shall be performed by Landlord only once, it being understood that Landlord's obligation to perform Landlord's Work is a single, non-recurring obligation.

(b) The Landlord's Work shall be completed on the date set forth in a written notice from Landlord to Tenant (the "**Completion Notice**") as the date that Landlord's Work has been or will be Substantially Completed. Within ten (10) days after delivery of the Completion Notice, Tenant shall inspect the Premises with a representative of Landlord and provide Landlord with a punchlist of any uncompleted items of Landlord's Work, which in Tenant's reasonable opinion renders Landlord's Work not substantially complete. The Completion Notice shall provide

constructive notice to the Tenant that in the event Tenant fails to inspect and provide Landlord with a punchlist of any uncompleted items of Landlord's Work which in Tenant's reasonable opinion renders Landlord's Work not substantially completed, within ten (10) days of delivery of the Completion Notice, the Landlord's Work shall be deemed completed, otherwise said Completion Notice shall be null and void. In the event that Tenant fails to so notify Landlord within said ten (10) day period, then Landlord's Work shall be deemed to have been completed. Notwithstanding the foregoing to the contrary, Tenant may within thirty (30) days thereafter provide Landlord with a punchlist of items that must be completed by Landlord, pursuant to terms and specifications of Schedule C, even though such items do not render the Landlord's Work as not "Substantially Completed."

(c) Landlord shall proceed with diligence to complete the Landlord's Work as soon as reasonably possible to allow occupancy of the Premises by Tenant by January 1, 2026. Landlord's Work shall be completed in a good and workmanlike manner and shall be completed free of liens and violations using materials that would be used in other First-Class comparable buildings in its class and in accordance with all Requirements of Law. Landlord shall be responsible for obtaining all governmental approvals, permits and sign-offs for Landlord's Work, including, but limited to a certificate of occupancy, a copy of such certificate of occupancy shall be delivered to Tenant. Landlord's Work shall be free of latent defect.

(d) Landlord agrees to provide a construction schedule and, upon request from Tenant, progress reports to Tenant on the completion of Landlord's Work during the construction process. Upon request of Tenant, Landlord shall hold construction meetings that Tenant's authorized representatives may attend. Upon prior written notice, Tenant's authorized representatives shall have the right to inspect the Landlord's Work and Landlord agrees that Tenant and its authorized representatives shall be permitted access and an opportunity to inspect such work at all reasonable times and upon reasonable notice, but this provision shall in no event be deemed to impose an obligation on Tenant to so inspect such work.

(e) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, if Landlord does not substantially complete the Landlord's Work on or before ten (10) months from the Effective Date (the "Outside Commencement Date") (for any reason other than a delay caused by Tenant or Tenant's Parties), then Tenant, as its sole and exclusive remedy, shall be entitled to two (2) days of Fixed Rent abatement for each day beyond the Outside Commencement Date (as the same may be extended by a delay caused by Tenant or Tenant's Parties) that Landlord is delayed in substantially completing the Landlord's Work.

(f) During the period of Landlord's Work, Tenant may enter into the Premises upon notice and coordination with Landlord, solely for the purpose of inspecting the progress of Landlord's Work and installing FF&E and wiring systems, equipment and materials. Landlord shall cooperate with Tenant and give Tenant sufficient time for Tenant to complete the FF&E and wiring work before Landlord's completes the Landlord's Work, provided that Tenant does not delay Landlord in substantially completing Landlord's Work. Such early entry will not advance the

Commencement Date so long as Tenant does not commence business operations from any part of the Premises. All of the provisions of this Lease shall apply to Tenant during any early entry, including the indemnity in Section 3.3, but excluding the obligation to pay Rent unless and until Tenant has commenced business operations in the Premises, whereupon Rent shall commence. Landlord may revoke its permission for Tenant's early entry if Tenant's or Tenant's Parties' activities interfere with the completion of Landlord's Work. If Tenant is granted early entry, Landlord shall not be responsible for any loss, including theft, damage or destruction to any work or material installed or stored by Tenant at the Premises or for any injury to Tenant's Parties. Landlord shall have the right to post appropriate notices of non-responsibility and to require Tenant to provide Landlord with evidence that Tenant has fulfilled its obligation to provide insurance pursuant to the terms of this Lease.

### Section 3.02 Tenant's Alterations.

(a) Tenant shall not make any Alterations of any kind, except as expressly permitted herein, without Landlord's prior consent, which may not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Tenant shall not require Landlord's consent if the Alterations, including Decorative Alterations: (i) are located wholly within the Premises and do not affect any Building System or part of the Building other than the Premises, (ii) do not materially adversely affect any service required to be furnished by Landlord to Tenant or to any other tenant or occupant of the Building, (iii) do not reduce the value or utility of the Building, (iv) do not violate the certificate of occupancy for the Building or the Premises, if any, (v) do not impair or adversely affect the character or reputation of the Building and (vi) are in conformance with commercially accepted standards applicable to comparable buildings in the City of Yonkers ("Non-Structural Alterations"); provided Tenant delivers notice thereof to Landlord at least ten (10) days prior to the commencement thereof, including a reasonably detailed description thereof, and Tenant shall conform to the foregoing and the other requirements of this Article 3, as applicable.

(b) Prior to making any Alterations, Tenant shall (i) for other than Non-Structural Alterations, at least thirty (30) days prior to making any of same, submit to Landlord detailed plans and specifications, certified by Tenant's architect as being in compliance with all Requirements of Law (including layout, architectural, mechanical and structural drawings) for each proposed Alteration and shall not commence any such Alteration without first obtaining Landlord's approval of such plans and specifications, being understood and acknowledged that, in the event Landlord does not approve the plans within twenty (20) days of receipt of same, Tenant shall notify the Landlord in writing indicating that if the Landlord does not approve the plans within ten (10) additional business days from receipt of such written notice, Landlord's approval is deemed obtained and Tenant may proceed with the proposed Alterations, (ii) at Tenant's expense, and subject to the terms of Section 3.02 (c) obtain all permits, approvals and certificates required by any Governmental Authority in order to perform any such Alterations and furnish copies thereof to Landlord promptly after obtaining same, and (iii) furnish to Landlord duplicate original policies or certificates thereof of worker's compensation (covering all persons to be

employed by Tenant and Tenant's contractors in connection with such Alterations), employer's liability coverage, commercial public liability insurance (including property damage, personal injury and broad form contractual coverage) and Builder's Risk Insurance on an "all risk" basis for full replacement value, all in such form, with such companies, in such amounts and for such periods as Landlord may require, if applicable; such policies to be primary in coverage without contribution from any insurance which may be carried by Landlord or its agents or any of the other Indemnitees.

(c) Notwithstanding anything in this Lease to the contrary, if at any time Tenant is required by Landlord or any Requirement of Law, or otherwise determines, to make any filing with, or obtain any permit, approval, license or certificate from, any Governmental Authority in connection with the performance of any Alterations or any other work to be performed in or otherwise applicable to the Premises, Tenant shall notify and may request the cooperation of Landlord to submit or file all such applications for such permits, approvals, licenses or certificates, at Tenant's sole cost and expense, under the supervision, direction and control of persons having experience in making such filings and approved by Landlord in its sole but reasonable discretion (or Tenant shall abstain from making any such filing if such filing is not required under applicable Requirements of Law and, in connection therewith Landlord so instructs Tenant, in which event Tenant covenants and agrees not to make any such filings or submissions to any Governmental Authority without Landlord's prior written consent).

(d) All Alterations shall be made and performed in a good and workmanlike manner strictly in accordance with the plans and specifications as approved by Landlord, if applicable, all Requirements of Law, the Rules and Regulations and the Construction Procedures. All materials and equipment to be incorporated in the Premises as a result of any Alterations or a part thereof shall be new and of first quality and no such materials or equipment shall be subject to any lien, encumbrance, chattel mortgage, title retention or security agreement.

(e) Prior to undertaking any Alterations at a cost for labor and materials (as estimated by Landlord's architect, engineer or contractor) in excess of Two Hundred Fifty Thousand (\$250,000) Dollars either individually or in the aggregate with any other Alterations constructed in any twelve (12) month period, Tenant shall deliver to Landlord (i) a performance and payment bond (issued by a surety company and in form satisfactory to Landlord), in an amount equal to One Hundred Twenty Five Percent (125%) of such estimated cost, or (ii) such other security as shall be satisfactory to Landlord.

(f) Tenant shall be permitted to perform Alteration during the hours of 8:00 AM EST to 6:00 PM EST on Business Days, and during such other hours as Landlord shall reasonably approve, and provided that in all events such work shall not, in Landlord's reasonable discretion, materially interfere with or interrupt the operation and maintenance of the Building or materially interfere with or interrupt the use and occupancy of the Building by other tenants of the Building.

(g) All Alterations shall be performed by contractors, subcontractors or mechanics reasonably approved by Landlord. Tenant covenants and agrees to pay any contractor it engages the costs of the work performed by such contractor in stages as the work progresses subject only to customary retentions and amounts being disputed in good faith. In the event of any such dispute, Tenant shall furnish Landlord with all information relating thereto as Landlord may reasonably request. Tenant shall not, at any time prior to or during the Term, directly or indirectly, employ, or permit the employment of, any contractor, mechanic or laborer in the Building or the Premises in connection with any Alterations or otherwise, if such employment would interfere or cause any conflict with other contractors, mechanics or laborers engaged in the Building or the Premises. In the event of any such interference or conflict, Tenant, upon demand of Landlord, shall cause all contractors, mechanics or laborers causing such interference or conflict to leave the Building or the Premises immediately.

(h) Tenant acknowledges that any review or approval by Landlord of plans or specifications required for certain Alterations, or any inspection of any work, is solely for Landlord's benefit, and without any representation or warranty whatsoever to Tenant or any other Person with respect to the adequacy, correctness or efficiency thereof.

(i) Landlord reserves the right to inspect all Alterations and Tenant agrees that Landlord and its representatives shall be permitted access and an opportunity to inspect such work at all reasonable times and upon reasonable notice, but this provision shall in no event be deemed to impose an obligation on Landlord to so inspect such work.

(j) Tenant shall be granted reasonable access, upon reasonable prior notice to Landlord, to the Building Systems to make connections thereto in accordance with Tenant's plans and specifications for Alterations which have been approved by Landlord. All such connections shall be made only at points designated by Landlord and under the supervision and control of Landlord's Building personnel or contractors.

(k) Landlord shall not charge any supervisory fee, surcharges, or any other charges in connection with Tenant's Alterations during the Lease Term, including, but not limited to, charges for temporary power, lights and freight elevators, hook-up, or connection charges, nor any tap in charges for connecting supplemental air conditioning, sprinklers, etc. that are required for construction of the Premises or any alterations of Tenant in the Premises.

Section 3.03 Intentionally Omitted.

Section 3.04 Completion of Alterations.

Promptly following completion of any Alterations, other than "Non-Structural Alterations," Tenant, at Tenant's sole expense, shall obtain certificates of final approval of such Alterations required by any Requirements of Law (and shall furnish Landlord with copies thereof) and shall deliver to Landlord two (2) full and complete sets of transparencies of "as-built" plans

and specifications for such Alterations together with an electronic copy of such plans and specifications. Within thirty (30) days after completion of any Alterations, Tenant shall deliver to Landlord general releases and waivers of lien from any or all contractors, subcontractors and materialmen involved in the performance of the Alterations and the materials furnished in connection therewith, and a certificate from Tenant's architect certifying that (i) the Alterations have been completed strictly in accordance with the final plans and specifications therefor, as approved by Landlord, and (ii) all contractors, subcontractors and materialmen have been paid for the Alterations and materials furnished through such date.

#### Section 3.05 Construction Procedures.

In connection with Alterations and any repairs of any kind or nature, Tenant shall, at its sole cost and expense, strictly comply with all Requirements of Law, the Rules and Regulations and all Construction Procedures. If Landlord determines that any Requirement of Law, Rule or Regulation or Construction Procedure is not being strictly complied with, Landlord may immediately require by notice to Tenant the cessation of all work being performed in or around the Premises until such time as Landlord is satisfied in its reasonable discretion that such Requirement of Law, Rule or Regulation or Construction Procedure will be observed.

#### Section 3.06 Mechanic's Liens.

If any mechanic's lien is filed against the Premises, or the Building, for work claimed to have been done for, or materials furnished to, Tenant, whether or not done pursuant to this article, the same shall be discharged or bonded by Tenant within thirty (30) days thereafter, at Tenant's expense, by payment or filing the bond required by law. In addition, Tenant, at its expense, shall promptly procure the cancellation or discharge of all notices of violation arising from or otherwise connected with Alterations or any other work, labor, services or materials done for or supplied to Tenant or any person claiming through or under Tenant.

#### Section 3.07 Connections to Building Systems.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, Tenant shall not make any connection to or sever any connection from any Building System without prior written notice to and approval of Landlord, which shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed. All such connections shall be made only at reasonable points reasonably designated by Landlord under the supervision and control of the Building personnel or contractors. Landlord may, in its reasonable discretion, require that all such connections and severances be performed by the Building personnel or contractors, at Tenant's sole cost and expense, provided such costs related with Building personnel or contractors are reasonable.

#### Section 3.08 Removal of Alterations and Tenant's Property.

(a) In connection with the removal of any Tenant's Property, Tenant shall give Landlord ten (10) Business Days' prior notice of the severance of any connection to any of the Building Systems, and shall perform the same in accordance with Section 3.07. All Tenant's Property shall remain the property of Tenant and upon the Expiration Date, shall be removed from the Premises by Tenant (with the exception of raised flooring and supplemental air-conditioning units and related ductwork and piping which, at Landlord's election, shall remain upon the Premises and become the property of Landlord upon the Expiration Date). Tenant shall repair and restore in a good and workmanlike manner any damage to the Premises or the Building caused by such removal. Any other items of Tenant's Property which shall remain in the Premises thirty (30) days after the Expiration Date, or earlier termination of this Lease may, at the sole option of Landlord, be deemed to have been abandoned and may be retained by Landlord as its property or disposed of by Landlord, at Tenant's sole but reasonable expense in such manner as Landlord shall reasonably determine. Notwithstanding the foregoing, unless Landlord specifically informs Tenant that Alterations made by Tenant to the Premises may remain subsequent to the termination of this Lease, all Non-Structural Alterations must be removed in accordance with this paragraph.

(b) All structural alterations that are made by Landlord at Tenant's request after the Commencement Date, in and to the Premises made by or on behalf of Tenant, and which Landlord indicates must be removed as part of its approval of such alterations, shall be removed by Tenant at the end of the Term, and any damage to the Premises or the Building caused by such removal shall be repaired and restored by Tenant in a good and workmanlike manner to the condition existing on the date possession thereof was delivered to Tenant. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Landlord, upon notice given at least twenty (20) days prior to the Expiration Date or upon such shorter notice as is reasonable under the circumstances, may request that any such Alterations which are of a permanent nature shall become the property of Landlord upon the Expiration Date which Tenant may surrender to the Landlord with the Premises as a part thereof.

#### **ARTICLE 4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS**

##### **Section 4.01 Landlord Representations.**

Landlord represents, covenants and warrants that the roof and all other structural elements of the Building, the Premises, all common facilities, all Building systems or Independent Systems serving the Premises and/or the Building are in good repair and condition, in compliance with all Requirements of Law as of the Commencement Date.

##### **Section 4.02 Tenant Repairs.**

Tenant shall, throughout the term of this Lease take good care of the Premises and the fixtures and appurtenances therein. Tenant shall be responsible for all damage or injury to the Premises or any other part of the Building and the Building Systems or Independent Systems and equipment thereof, whether requiring structural or non-structural repairs caused by or resulting

from the negligent acts or omissions of Tenant, Tenant's subtenants, agents, employees, invitees or licensees, or which arise out of any work, labor, service or equipment done for or supplied to Tenant or any subtenant or arising out of the installation, use or operation of the property or equipment of Tenant or any subtenant. Tenant shall also repair all damage to the Building and the Premises caused by the moving of Tenant's fixtures, furniture and equipment. Tenant shall promptly make, at Tenant's expense, all repairs in and to the Premises for which Tenant is responsible, using only the contractor for the trade or trades in question. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event Tenant does not commence action to make all necessary repairs within thirty (30) days of written notice from Landlord, Landlord shall have the right to make any such repairs, upon not less than seventy-two (72) hours prior notice to Tenant (provided that no notice shall be necessary in the event of an emergency), and the costs thereof shall be deemed Additional Rent, to be paid by Tenant, provided such costs are reasonable and Landlord provides supporting documentation related to same. Within thirty (30) days from demand therefor, together with supporting documentation, Tenant shall reimburse Landlord for all such costs, together with interest thereon at the Applicable Rate due and payable at the end of the thirty (30) day payment period until such date such costs are paid by Tenant.

#### Section 4.03 Landlord Repairs.

Landlord shall, at its sole cost and expense, maintain in good working order and repair the exterior and the structural portions of the Building, including, but not limited, the structural portions of the Premises, and the public portions of the Building, the Building Systems and the Independent Systems, if any, serving the Premises, except those repairs for which Tenant is responsible pursuant to this Lease. Tenant agrees to give prompt notice of any defective condition in the Premises for which Landlord may be responsible hereunder, and Landlord will make all required repairs in a reasonable time and use reasonable efforts not to materially interfere with the conduct of Tenant's business or use of the Premises. There shall be no allowance to Tenant for diminution of rental value and no liability on the part of Landlord by reason of inconvenience, annoyance or *de minimis* injury to business arising from Landlord or others making repairs, alterations additions or improvements in or to any portion of the Building or the Premises or in and to the fixtures, appurtenances or equipment thereof. It is specifically agreed that Tenant shall not be entitled to any setoff or reduction of rent by reason of any failure of Landlord to comply with the covenants of this or any other article of this Lease, except in accordance with the terms of Article 22 herein. The provisions of this Article 4 shall not apply in the case of fire or other casualty, which are dealt with in Article 10 hereof. Subject to circumstances beyond Landlord's control and Landlord's Building-wide security regulations, Tenant shall have access to the Premises 24 hours per day, 365 days per year.

Section 4.04 In addition to the provisions set forth in Article 4, Tenant hereby waives all rights to make repairs at the expense of Landlord except in accordance with the terms of Article 22 herein.

Section 4.05 Tenant will not clean nor require, permit, suffer or allow any window in the Premises to be cleaned from the outside in violation of Section 202 of the Labor Law or any other applicable law or of the Rules of the Board of Standards and Appeals, or of any other Board or body having or asserting Jurisdiction.

## **ARTICLE 5. REQUIREMENTS OF LAW**

Section 5.01 Prior to the commencement of the Term, if Tenant is then in possession, and at all times thereafter, Tenant, at Tenant's sole cost and expense, shall promptly comply with all present and future laws, orders and regulations of all state, federal, municipal and local governments, departments commissions and boards and any direction of any public officer pursuant to law, and all orders, rules and regulations of the New York Board of Fire Underwriters, Insurance Services Office, or any similar body which shall impose any violation, order or duty upon Landlord or Tenant with respect to the Premises, arising out of Tenant's use or manner of use thereof, (including Tenant's permitted use) or, with respect to the Building if arising out of Tenant's use or manner of use of the Premises or the Building, including the use permitted under the Lease. Nothing herein shall require Tenant to make structural repairs or alterations unless Tenant has caused damage to the structural elements of the Building and/or the Premises by its manner of use of the Premises or method of operation therein in violation of any such laws, ordinances, orders, rules, regulations or requirements with respect thereto.

Section 5.02 Tenant may, after securing Landlord to Landlord's reasonable satisfaction against all damages, interest, penalties and expenses, including, but not limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees, contest and appeal any such laws, ordinances, orders, rules, regulations or requirements provided same is done with all reasonable promptness and provided such appeal shall not subject Landlord to prosecution for a criminal offense or constitute a default under any Mortgage under which Landlord may be obligated, or cause the Premises or any part thereof to be condemned or vacated. Tenant shall not do or permit any act or thing to be done in or to the Premises which is contrary to law, or which will invalidate or be in conflict with public liability, fire or other policies of insurance at any time carried by or for the benefit of Landlord or Tenant, as the case may be, with respect to the Premises or the Building, or which shall or might subject Landlord or Tenant, as the case may be, to any liability or responsibility to any person or for property damage.

Section 5.03 Tenant shall not keep anything in the Premises except as now or hereafter permitted by the Fire Department, Board of Fire Underwriters, Fire Insurance Rating Organization or other authority having jurisdiction, and then only in such manner and such quantity so as not to increase the rate for fire insurance applicable to the Building, nor use the Premises in a manner which will increase the insurance rate for the Building or Real Property over that in effect prior to the commencement of Tenant's occupancy. Tenant shall pay all reasonable costs, expenses, fines, penalties, or damages, which may be imposed upon Landlord by reason of Tenant's failure to comply with the provisions of this Article and if by reason of such failure the fire insurance rate shall, at the beginning of this Lease or at any time thereafter, be higher than

it otherwise would be, as determined by an independent consultant retained by Landlord and reasonably acceptable to Tenant, then Tenant shall reimburse Landlord, as Additional Rent hereunder, for that portion of all fire insurance premiums thereafter paid by Landlord which shall have been charged because of such failure by Tenant. In any action or proceeding wherein Landlord and Tenant are parties, a schedule or "make-up" of rate for the Building or Premises issued by the New York Fire Insurance Exchange, or other body making fire insurance rates applicable to said premises shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein stated and of the several items and charges in the fire insurance rates then applicable to the Premises. Tenant shall not place a load upon any floor of the Premises exceeding forty pounds (40 lbs) maximum load per square foot area which it was designed to carry, and which is allowed by law. Landlord reserves the right to prescribe the weight and position of all safes, business machines and mechanical equipment. Such installations shall be placed and maintained by Tenant, at Tenant's expense, in settings sufficient in Landlord's reasonable judgment, to absorb and prevent vibration, noise and annoyance.

## **ARTICLE 6. NON-DISTURBANCE; SUBORDINATION; ESTOPPEL CERTIFICATES**

### **Section 6.01 Non-Disturbance**

Landlord covenants that if, and so long as, Tenant pays all of the Rent due under this Lease and keeps, observes and performs each and every term, covenant, agreement, condition and provision of this Lease on Tenant's part to be kept, observed and performed, Tenant may peaceably and quietly enjoy the Premises without hindrance or molestation by Landlord or by any other person lawfully claiming through or under the same.

### **Section 6.02 Subordination.**

(a) This Lease shall be subject and subordinate to each and every Superior Lease and each and every Mortgage. This clause shall be self-operative and no further instrument of subordination shall be required to make the interest of any Headlessor or Mortgagee superior to the interest of Tenant hereunder. Tenant shall, however, at Tenant's sole cost and expense, execute and deliver within ten (10) Business Days after request therefor any certificate or other instrument in recordable form that Landlord or the holder of any Superior Lease or Mortgage may request in confirmation of such subordination. Landlord shall, provide a form of Non-Disturbance Agreement ("SNDA"), in recordable form, from the Headlessor under any Superior Lease and/or the holder of any Mortgage, on such terms as are reasonably acceptable to Tenant and to such Headlessor or Mortgagee within thirty (30) days from the execution of this Lease by both parties.

(b) If Landlord or Headlessor at any time during the term of this Lease shall enter into any future mortgage, Landlord shall, provide a form of SNDA, in recordable form, from the such future mortgagee, on such terms as are reasonably acceptable to Tenant and to such mortgagee prior to execution of such future mortgage.

Section 6.03 No Tenant's Termination Rights.

(a) If at any time or times during the term of this Lease, Landlord shall be the holder of a leasehold estate covering the Premises of which the Premises are a part, and if such leasehold estate shall expire or terminate for any reason or if the lessor of a Superior Lease or the holder of a Mortgage shall succeed to the rights of Landlord under this Lease, for any other reason, including, but not limited to, possession or foreclosure action or delivery of a new lease or deed, then upon notice to Tenant and at the request of such party so succeeding to Landlord's rights ("**Successor Landlord**") Tenant shall, at the election and upon demand of any owner or lessor of the Premises of which the Premises are a part, or of any mortgagee in possession thereof, attorn to any such owner, lessor or mortgagee upon the terms and conditions set forth herein for the remainder of the term of this Lease, provided such Successor Landlord executes an SNDA upon terms mutually acceptable to Tenant. The foregoing provisions shall inure to the benefit of any such owner, lessor or mortgagee and shall, in the event of any such election and demand, be self-operative without the necessity of the execution of any further instruments; but Tenant agrees upon the demand of any such owner, lessor or mortgagee to execute, acknowledge and deliver any instrument or instruments confirming such attornment. The foregoing provisions shall not be construed to limit or preclude any other rights which such owner, lessor or mortgagee may then have under law or otherwise. Upon such attornment, this Lease shall continue in full force and effect as, or as if it were, a direct lease between the Successor Landlord and Tenant upon all of the terms, conditions and covenants as are set forth in this Lease and shall be applicable after such attornment except that the Successor Landlord shall not be:

- (i) liable for any previous act or omission of Landlord under this Lease;
- (ii) subject to any offset, not expressly provided for in this Lease, which shall have theretofore accrued to Tenant against Landlord;
- (iii) bound by any previous modification of this Lease, not expressly provided for in this Lease, or by any previous prepayment of more than one month's fixed rent, unless such modification or prepayment shall have been expressly approved in writing by the lessor of the Superior Lease or the holder of the Mortgage through or by reason of which the Successor Landlord shall have succeeded to the rights of Landlord under this Lease;
- (iv) bound by any obligation to perform any work for, or make any payment to, Tenant which was required to be performed or made prior to the time such Successor Landlord succeeded to any prior Landlord's interest; and
- (v) accountable for any monies deposited with any prior landlord (including security deposits), except to the extent such monies are actually received by such Successor Landlord.

(b) In the event of any act or omission of Landlord which would give Tenant the right, immediately or after lapse of a period of time, to cancel or terminate this Lease, or to claim a partial or total eviction, Tenant shall not exercise such right (i) until it has given written notice of such act or omission to the holder of each Mortgage and the lessor of each Superior Lease whose name and address shall previously have been furnished to Tenant in writing, and (ii) unless such

act or omission shall be one which is not capable of being remedied by Landlord or such mortgage holder or lessor within a reasonable period of time, until a reasonable period for remedying such act or omission shall have elapsed following the giving of such notice and following the time when such holder or lessor shall have become entitled under Mortgage or Superior Lease, as the case may be, to remedy the same (which reasonable period shall in no event be less than the period to which Landlord would be entitled under this Lease or otherwise, after similar notice, to effect such remedy), provided such holder or lessor shall with due diligence give Tenant written notice of intention to, and commence and continue to remedy such act or omission.

#### **Section 6.04 Estoppel Certificate.**

Each party agrees, at any time and from time to time, as requested by the other party, upon not less than twenty (20) days' prior notice, to execute and deliver to the other a statement certifying (a) that this Lease is unmodified and in full force and effect (or if there have been modifications, that the same is in full force and effect as modified and stating the modifications) and whether any options granted to Tenant pursuant to the provisions of this Lease have been exercised, (b) certifying the dates to which the Rental have been paid and the amounts thereof, and (c) stating whether or not, to the best knowledge of the signer, the other party is in default in performance of any of its obligations under this Lease, and, if so, specifying each such default of which the signer may have knowledge, it being intended that any such statement delivered pursuant hereto may be relied upon by others with whom the party requesting such certificate may be dealing. Additionally, Tenant's statement shall contain such other information as shall be reasonably be required by the holder or proposed holder of any Mortgage or the lessor or proposed lessor under any Superior Lease.

### **ARTICLE 7. RULES AND REGULATIONS**

**Section 7.01** Tenant and Tenant's contractors, employees, agents, visitors, invitees and licensees shall comply with the Rules and Regulations and Construction Procedures. Landlord shall have the right from time to time to make reasonable changes in the Rules and Regulations and Construction Procedures. Nothing in this Lease shall be construed to impose upon Landlord any duty or obligation to enforce the Rules and Regulations or Construction Procedures or terms, covenants or conditions in any other lease against any other tenant, and Landlord shall not be liable to Tenant for violation of the same by any other tenant, its employees, agents, visitors, invitees or licensees, unless the Tenant has notified Landlord that such violation materially interferes with Tenant's intended use of the Premises and Landlord did not take action to remedy such violation within a reasonable period of time, under the specific circumstances. Landlord shall enforce the Rules and Regulations in a non-discriminatory manner.

### **ARTICLE 8. PROPERTY LOSS; NON LIABILITY**

**Section 8.01** Landlord or its agents shall not be liable for any damage to any Tenant Property or of others entrusted to employees of the Building, nor for loss of or damage to any Tenant Property by theft or otherwise nor for any injury or damage to persons or property resulting from any cause of whatsoever nature (including but not limited to latent defects), unless caused by or due to the negligence or willful misconduct of Landlord, its agents, servants or employees. Landlord or its agents will not be liable for any such damage caused by other tenants or persons in, upon or about the Building or caused by operations in construction of any private, public or quasi-public work. If at any time any windows of the Premises are temporarily closed, darkened or bricked up for any reason whatsoever including, but not limited to Landlord's own acts (or permanently closed, darkened or bricked up, if required by law, except that Tenant shall have all rights and remedies available to it under this Lease or in Law or equity if such permanent window closure or darkened condition, makes the Premises uninhabitable or otherwise in violation of minimum air ventilation and/or light statutory requirements), Landlord shall not be liable for any damage Tenant may sustain thereby and Tenant shall not be entitled to any compensation therefor nor abatement or diminution of Rental nor shall the same release Tenant from its obligations hereunder nor constitute an eviction. Nothing herein shall affect any right of Landlord to the indemnity from Tenant to which Landlord may be entitled in this Lease in order to recoup for payments made to compensate for losses of third parties. In the event Landlord shall desire (or becomes obligated) to modify portions of the Building or to alter or renovate the same or clean, repair or waterproof the Building's facade (whether at Landlord's option or to comply with Requirements of Law), Landlord may erect scaffolding, bridges and other temporary structures to accomplish the same, notwithstanding that such structures may temporarily obscure signs or windows forming a part of the Premises, and notwithstanding that access to portions of the Premises may be temporarily diverted or partially obstructed, provided, however, that Landlord agrees to use commercially reasonable efforts to (i) provide alternate access or minimize impairment of access to the Premises, (ii) not unreasonably interfere with the operation of Tenant's business from the Premises, and (iii) to complete such repairs or modifications with diligence. Provided Landlord uses commercially reasonable efforts (exclusive of overtime and weekend labor) to not unreasonably interfere with the operation of Tenant's business from the Premises and grants access to the Premises to Tenant and its employees, agents, servants or invitees, Landlord shall not be liable to Tenant or any party claiming through Tenant for loss of business or other consequential damages arising out of any change in the Building or temporary diversion or partial obstruction resulting from such alteration, renovation, repair or cleaning, out of the foregoing structures, or out of any noise, dust and debris from the performance of work in connection therewith, nor out of the disruption of Tenant's business or access to the Premises necessary to perform such repairs, nor shall any matter arising out of any of the foregoing be deemed a breach of Landlord's covenant of quiet enjoyment or entitle Tenant to any abatement of Rent.

**Section 8.02** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Lease, except as set forth in Section 38.10 of this Lease, in no event and under no circumstances shall either party be liable to the other party for so-called "consequential damages" under this Lease.

**Section 8.03** Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Lease, this Lease and the obligations of Tenant hereunder shall be in no ways affected, impaired or excused because Landlord is unable to fulfill, or is delayed in fulfilling, any of its obligations under this Lease by reason of strike, other labor trouble, governmental pre-emption or priorities or other controls in connection with a national or other public emergency or shortages of fuel, supplies or labor resulting therefrom, acts of God or other like cause beyond Landlord's reasonable control.

## **ARTICLE 9. INSURANCE**

### **Section 9.01** Tenant Insurance

Tenant assumes the liability for damage to the Premises, all improvements, fixtures, partitions, equipment and personal property therein, and all appurtenances thereto, except if caused by the negligent acts or omissions of Landlord, its officers, employees, tenants, agents or contractors. Except as otherwise provided herein, Tenant expressly waives and releases Landlord from all claims against Landlord and agrees to hold Landlord harmless for any loss resulting from damage or loss to Tenant's goods, wares, merchandise, inventories, fixtures and/or equipment of any invitee, subsidiary, or affiliate of Tenant in, upon or about said Premises, except if caused by the negligent acts or omissions of Landlord, its officers, employees, tenants, agents or contractors.

Provided Tenant is the tenant entity set forth on Page "4" of this Lease, and Tenant shall be an agency or political subdivision of the State of New York or the County of Westchester, Tenant may, in lieu of procuring and maintaining the aforementioned insurance, elect to obtain such insurance through a program of self-insurance, in accordance with Local Law 6-1986 and Chapter 295 of the Laws of Westchester County.

**Section 9.02** If the Tenant changes from a self-insurance program to a traditional insurance program then the Tenant shall secure, pay for and maintain, at its own expense, the following insurance policies in full force and effect during the term of the Lease for the benefit of Landlord, Tenant, Superior Lessor, Agent and any holder of a Mortgage on the Building of which Tenant has notice:

(a) **Commercial General Liability** at limits of \$2,000,000 per occurrence/ \$3,000,000 aggregate per location subject to no deductible including broad form general liability extensions without limitations and host liquor liability coverage. Contractual liability, if not written on a blanket basis must be endorsed to cover Indemnities specified herein. This policy shall be written on an "occurrence" basis. Such policy shall be endorsed to name Landlord as "additional insured". Definition of **Additional Insured** shall include all partners, officers, directors, employees, agents and representatives of the named entity including its managing agent, if any. Further, coverage for "Additional Insured" shall apply on a primary basis irrespective of any other insurance, whether collectible or not.

(b) Property Insurance: Replacement cost insurance on Tenant's machinery, equipment, furniture and fixtures, goods, wares and merchandise, and Business Interruption/Extra Expense, in sufficient amounts to cover in full any interruption of Tenant's business for a minimum of twelve (12) months against damage caused by fire and all other perils. Such coverage shall be effected by a standard All Risk Policy, and shall include Landlord as loss payee. Such policy shall also provide specific coverage (in an amount not less than \$300,000.00) for improvements/betterments, including but not limited to the leasehold improvements constructed by Landlord in accordance with Article 3, and shall include Landlord as sole loss payee. Tenant agrees to waive its right of subrogation against Landlord and shall obtain a waiver from its respective insurance companies releasing these carriers' subrogation rights against Landlord.

(c) Workers Compensation and Employers Liability Insurance affording coverage under the Workers Compensation laws of the applicable State and Employers Liability coverage in the statutory limits.

(d) Umbrella Liability Insurance at not less than a \$3,000,000 limit providing excess coverage over all limits and coverages noted above in this section. This policy shall be written on an "occurrence" basis. Such policy shall be endorsed to name Landlord as "additional insured". Definition of Additional Insured shall include all partners, officers, directors, employees, agents and representatives of the named entity including its managing agent, if any. Further, coverage for "Additional Insured" shall apply on a primary basis irrespective of any other insurance, whether collectible or not.

(e) such other insurance in such amounts as Landlord, or any Mortgagee or Lessor, may reasonably require from time to time if generally required to be carried by tenants in comparable buildings in the City of Yonkers.

#### Section 9.03 Evidence (Notices) of Compliance.

If applicable, all policies shall be endorsed to provide that in the event of cancellation, non-renewal or material modification, Landlord shall receive thirty (30) days written notice thereof. Tenant shall furnish Landlord with Certificates of Insurance evidencing compliance with all insurance provisions noted above no later than (5) days prior to the Commencement Date; and prior to the expiration or anniversary of the respective policy terms. All Certificates of Insurance or policy termination notices should be delivered to Landlord at PO Box 496 Yonkers, NY 10702.

#### Section 9.04 Intentionally Omitted.

**Section 9.05** If applicable, all policies noted above shall be written with insurance companies licensed to do business in the State of New York and rated no lower than A:10 in the most current edition of A.M. Best's Property Casualty Key Rating Guide.

**Section 9.06** If applicable, Tenant shall endeavor to secure an appropriate clause in, or an endorsement upon, each "All Risk" property policy obtained by it and covering the Premises or the personal property, fixtures and equipment located therein or thereon, pursuant to which Tenant's insurance company waives subrogation or permits the insured, prior to any loss, to agree with a third party to waive any claim it might have against said third party. The waiver of subrogation or permission for waiver of any claim hereinbefore referred to shall extend to the agents of Tenant and its employees and, shall also extend to all other persons and entities occupying or using the Premises in accordance with the terms of this Lease.

**Section 9.07** If, by reason of a failure of Tenant to comply with any of the provisions of this Lease, the rate of fire insurance with extended coverage on the Building or equipment or other property of Landlord shall be higher than it otherwise would be, Tenant shall reimburse Landlord, on demand thereof, together with supporting documentation, for that part of the premiums for fire insurance and extended coverage paid by Landlord because of such failure on the part of Tenant.

**Section 9.08** Tenant shall give notice to Landlord, promptly after Tenant learns thereof, of (i) any accident in or about the Premises for which Landlord might be liable, (ii) all fires in the Premises, (iii) all damages to or defects in the Premises, including the fixtures, equipment and appurtenances thereof, for the repair of which Landlord might be responsible, and (iv) all damage to or defects in any parts or appurtenances of the Building's sanitary, electrical, heating, ventilating, air-conditioning, elevator and other systems located in or passing through the Premises or any part thereof.

**Section 9.09** Failure to comply with any of the insurance provisions noted above, if applicable, will result in a breach of the Lease by Tenant.

## **ARTICLE 10. DESTRUCTION; FIRE; OTHER CASUALTY**

**Section 10.01** If the portion of the Building in which the Premises are located shall be damaged by fire or other casualty, Tenant shall give immediate notice thereof to Landlord and this Lease shall continue in full force and effect except as hereinafter specifically set forth. Provided this Lease shall not then or thereafter be terminated in accordance with the provisions of this **Section 10**, upon Tenant giving notice thereof to Landlord, the damage to the Basic Construction of the Building shall diligently be repaired by Landlord to a condition substantially comparable (subject to changes Landlord shall deem reasonable and desirable) to the condition existing prior to such damage ("**Landlord's Restoration Work**"). Until the Landlord's Restoration Work shall be substantially completed (of which substantial completion Landlord shall promptly notify Tenant), the Fixed Rent and Escalation Rent shall be reduced in the proportion which the floor

area of the part of the Premises which is not usable by Tenant by reason of such damage to the Basic Construction of the Building, as reasonably determined by Landlord, bears to the total floor area of the Premises; provided, however, that should Tenant or anyone claiming through or under Tenant occupy a portion of the Premises (for purposes of performing Tenant's Restoration Work or otherwise), Fixed Rent and Escalation Rent shall be appropriately increased to reflect Tenant's occupancy of such floor area.

Section 10.02 Tenant shall repair any damage to, or replace and restore all Alterations and Tenant's Property to substantially the condition existing prior to the damage ("**Tenant's Restoration Work**") as soon as possible after the damage or destruction. Such work by Tenant shall be deemed an Alteration for purposes of Article 3. The proceeds of policies providing coverage for Tenant's Restoration Work (as described in Article 9) shall be paid to Landlord. If this Lease shall not be terminated pursuant to Section 10.03, Landlord shall make such proceeds available for Tenant's Restoration Work, and any unused balance shall be paid promptly to Tenant. If this Lease shall be terminated pursuant to Section 10.03, Landlord shall pay to Tenant such proceeds that were collected to repair, replace or restore Tenant's Property.

Section 10.03 Termination Rights.

(a) Anything contained in this Article 10 to the contrary notwithstanding, if the Premises shall be totally or substantially (i.e., for this purpose more than 75%) damaged or destroyed (as estimated in such case by a reputable contractor, registered architect or licensed engineer designated by Landlord) or if the Building shall be so damaged by fire or other casualty that, in either party's sole but reasonable discretion, substantial alteration, demolition or reconstruction of the Building shall be required (whether or not the Premises shall have been damaged or rendered untenable), then either party, at its option, may, not later than sixty (60) days following the damage, give the other party a notice terminating this Lease. If a party elects to terminate this Lease, the Term shall expire upon the date specified in such party's termination notice but not earlier than the thirtieth (30th) day after such notice is given, and Tenant shall vacate the Premises and surrender the same to Landlord. Upon the termination of this Lease under the conditions provided for in this Section 10.03, Tenant's liability for Fixed Rent and Escalation Rent shall cease for amounts not then due and owing.

(b) If more than fifty percent (50%) of the Premises are damaged or rendered untenable, or if the Building is damaged so that Tenant no longer has reasonable means of access to the Premises, and if Landlord elects to perform Landlord's Restoration Work, Landlord shall, within ninety (90) days following the date of the damage, cause a contractor or architect selected by Landlord to give notice (the "**Restoration Notice**") to Tenant of the estimated date by which Landlord's Restoration Work shall be substantially completed. If such date is more than twelve (12) months after the date of such damage, then Tenant shall have the right to terminate this Lease by giving notice to Landlord not later than thirty (30) days following Tenant's receipt of the Restoration Notice. If Tenant delivers a notice of termination to Landlord, this Lease shall terminate in the manner set forth in the last two sentences of Section 10.2(a).

(c) Subject to Section 10.1, if more than fifty (50%) percent of the Premises shall be untenable and based on the estimated date for the Substantial Completion of Landlord's Restoration Work set forth in the Restoration Notice, the unexpired Term remaining after such estimated date shall be less than twelve (12) months, then no later than thirty (30) days after the receipt of the Restoration Notice by Tenant, either party may deliver a notice of termination to the other, and upon delivery of such notice this Lease shall terminate in the manner set forth in the last two sentences of Section 10.2(a).

Section 10.04 Landlord shall have no liability to Tenant for inconvenience, loss of business or annoyance arising from any repair or restoration of any portion of the Premises or of the Building pursuant to Article 10. Notwithstanding any of the foregoing provisions of this Article 10, if by reason of some act or omission on the part of Tenant or any of its subtenants or its or their partners, directors, officers, servants, employees, agents or contractors, Landlord or any Mortgagee or Headlessor shall be unable to collect all of the insurance proceeds (including, without limitation, rent insurance proceeds) applicable to damage or destruction of the Premises or the Building by fire or other casualty, then, without prejudice to any other remedies which may be available against Tenant, any abatement or reduction of Fixed Rent or Escalation Rent Tenant shall be entitled to shall be reduced by the amount any such party shall be unable to collect. Further, nothing contained in this Article shall relieve Tenant from any liability that may exist as a result of any damage or destruction by fire or other casualty.

Section 10.05 Landlord has no obligation to carry insurance of any kind on any Alterations or Tenant's Property and shall not be obligated to repair any damage to or replace same, and Tenant agrees to look solely to its insurance for recovery of any damage to or loss of Tenant's Property or Alterations, unless if such damage is caused by the negligent acts of Landlord. If Tenant is at the time not self-insured and has failed to maintain any such insurance, Landlord shall have the right (but not the obligation) to obtain such insurance and the cost thereof shall be Additional Rent under this Lease and payable by Tenant to Landlord on demand.

Section 10.06 This Article 10 constitutes an express agreement governing any case of damage or destruction of the Premises or the Building by fire or other casualty, and Section 227 of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, which provides for such contingency in the absence of an express agreement, and any other law of like nature and purpose now or hereafter in force shall have no application in any such case.

Section 10.07 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Article 10, the provisions of any Mortgage now or hereafter encumbering all or any part of the Building shall govern and control over the provisions of this Article 10 and the proceeds of any insurance shall first be applied in accordance with any such Mortgage.

## **ARTICLE 11. EMINENT DOMAIN**

Section 11.01 If the whole of the Building shall be acquired or condemned by Eminent Domain for any public or quasi public use or purpose, then and in that event, the term of this Lease shall cease and terminate from the date of title vesting in such proceeding. Tenant shall have the right at its sole cost and expense, to make an independent claim to the condemning authority for the value of Tenant's moving expenses and personal property, trade fixtures and equipment, provided Tenant is entitled pursuant to the terms of the Lease to remove such property, trade fixture and equipment at the end of the term, provided however that Landlord's award is not thereby reduced or otherwise adversely affected.

Section 11.02 Landlord shall be entitled to receive the entire award in any proceeding with respect to any taking provided for in this Article without deduction therefrom for any estate vested in Tenant by this Lease and Tenant shall receive no part of such award, except as hereinafter expressly provided in this Article. Tenant hereby expressly assigns to Landlord all of its right, title and interest in or to every such award.

Section 11.03 Anything contained in Section 11.01 to the contrary notwithstanding, if the Building shall be totally or substantially (i.e., for this purpose more than 75%) acquired or condemned by Eminent Domain for any public or quasi public purpose, and in Landlord's sole but reasonable discretion, substantial alteration, demolition or reconstruction of the Building shall be required (whether or not the Premises or any part thereof shall have been acquired or condemned), then Landlord, at Landlord's option, may, not later than one hundred eighty (180) days following the acquisition or condemnation, give Tenant a notice terminating this Lease. If Landlord elects to terminate this Lease, the Term shall expire upon the date specified in Landlord's termination notice but not earlier than the thirtieth (30th) day after such notice is given, and Tenant shall vacate the Premises and surrender the same to Landlord. Upon the termination of this Lease under the conditions provided for in this Section 11.03, Tenant's liability for Fixed Rent and Escalation Rent shall cease for amounts not then due and owing and any prepaid portion of Fixed Rent and Escalation Rent for any period after the date the Lease was so terminated shall be refunded by Landlord to Tenant.

Section 11.04 If Tenant's use of the Premises is materially affected due to the taking by eminent domain of the Premises or any part thereof, Tenant may elect to terminate this Lease upon notice of such election to Landlord not later than thirty (30) days after (i) notice of such taking is given by Landlord to Tenant, or (ii) the date of such taking, whichever occurs sooner. Upon the giving of such notice by Tenant this Lease shall terminate on the date of such taking and Tenant shall vacate the Premises and surrender the same to Landlord. Upon the termination of this Lease under the conditions provided for in this Section 11.04, Tenant's liability for Fixed Rent and Escalation Rent shall cease for amounts not then due and owing and any prepaid portion of Fixed Rent and Escalation Rent for any period after the date the Lease was so terminated shall be refunded by Landlord to Tenant. Upon such partial taking and this lease continuing in force as to any part of the Premises, the rents apportioned to the part taken shall be prorated and adjusted as of the date of taking and from such date the Fixed Rent for the Premises and Escalation Rent shall be payable according to the rentable area remaining.

Section 11.05 Should any part of the Premises be taken to effect compliance with any law or requirement of public authority other than in the manner hereinabove provided in this Article, then (i) if such compliance is the obligation of Tenant under this Lease, Tenant shall not be entitled to any diminution or abatement of rent or other compensation from Landlord therefor, but (ii) if such compliance is the obligation of Landlord under this Lease, the Fixed Rent hereunder shall be reduced and Escalation Rent shall be adjusted in the same manner as is provided in Section 11.04 according to the reduction in rentable area of the Premises resulting from such taking.

## **ARTICLE 12. ASSIGNMENT; SUBLETTING; MORTGAGE, ETC.**

Section 12.01 Tenant shall not, either voluntarily or by operation of law, assign, sublet, transfer, mortgage, pledge, hypothecate or encumber this Lease or any interest therein, and shall not sublet the Premises or any part thereof, or any right or privilege appurtenant thereto, or permit any other person (excepting the officers, employees, agents, servants, invitees and patients of Tenant) to occupy or use the Premises or any part thereof without first obtaining the written consent of Landlord, which shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned as set forth herein.

Section 12.02 If this Lease be assigned, whether or not in violation of the provisions of this Lease, Landlord may collect rent from the assignee. If the Premises or any part thereof are licensed, sublet or used or occupied by anybody other than Tenant, whether or not in violation of this Lease, Landlord may, after default, collect rent from the subtenant or occupant. In either event, Landlord may apply the net amount collected to the fixed rent and additional rent herein reserved, but no such assignment, subletting, occupancy or collection shall be deemed a waiver of any of the provisions of this Lease, or the acceptance of the assignee, subtenant, licensee or occupant as tenant, or as a release of Tenant from the performance by Tenant of Tenant's obligations under this Lease, except as otherwise set forth in Section 12.03(c) below. The consent by Landlord to assignment, mortgaging, subletting, licensing or use or occupancy by others shall not in any way be considered to relieve Tenant from obtaining the express written consent of Landlord to any other or further assignment, mortgaging or subletting or use or occupancy by others not expressly permitted by this Article.

### Section 12.03 Collection of Rent; No Release of Tenant

(a) If Tenant's interest in this Lease is assigned in violation of the provisions of this Article 12, such assignment shall be void and of no force and effect against Landlord, provided, however, that Landlord may collect an amount equal to the then Rental from the assignee as a fee for its use and occupancy. If the Premises or any part thereof are sublet to, or occupied or used by, any person other than Tenant, whether or not in violation of this Article 12, Landlord, after default

by Tenant under this Lease, may collect all Rent or other sums paid by the subtenant, user or occupant as a fee for its use and occupancy, and shall apply the net amount collected to the Rent due hereunder. No such assignment, subletting, occupancy or use, whether with or without Landlord's prior consent, nor any such collection or application of Rent or fee for use and occupancy, shall be deemed a waiver by Landlord of any term, covenant or condition of this Lease or the acceptance by Landlord of such assignee, subtenant, occupant or user as tenant hereunder. The consent by Landlord to any assignment or subletting shall not relieve Tenant from its obligation to obtain the express prior consent of Landlord to each further assignment or subletting.

(b) Tenant shall reimburse Landlord within thirty (30) days after demand from Landlord, together with supporting documentation, for any and all reasonable actual costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements, that may be incurred by Landlord in connection with any proposed assignment or subletting of the Premises (including the cost of any investigation to determine the acceptability of a proposed assignee or subtenant).

(c) No assignment, subletting, occupancy or use of the Premises or any part thereof by any person other than Tenant, nor any collection or application of Rental by Landlord from any person other than Tenant shall relieve Tenant of its obligations under this Lease, unless (i) Landlord approves such assignment in accordance with the terms of this Section and (ii) such assignee or transferee assumes in writing all of the obligations of the Tenant under this Lease. Following any assignment without assignee assuming in writing all obligations of Tenant under this Lease, Tenant's liability hereunder shall continue notwithstanding any subsequent modification or amendment hereof or the release of any subsequent tenant hereunder from any liability, to all of which Tenant hereby consents in advance, except that no such modification or amendment which materially increases the monetary obligations of the then "Tenant" hereunder shall be binding on such prior Tenant. In the event such assignee or transferee does not assume in writing all of the obligations of Tenant under this Lease, Tenant's liability hereunder shall be joint and several, primary and direct with that of any assignee of Tenant or such assignee's successors and permitted assigns. Tenant shall remain fully responsible and liable for the acts and omissions of any subtenant, assignee or anyone claiming by or through any subtenant or assignee which shall be in violation of any of the obligations under this Lease.

#### Section 12.04 Transfers Deemed Assignments or Permitted Transfers.

(a) A transfer of more than twenty percent (20%) of the shares of any class of the issued and outstanding stock of any corporate Tenant or the issuance of additional shares of any class of its stock to the extent of more than twenty percent (20%) of the number of shares of said class of stock issued and outstanding at the time that it became Tenant hereunder shall constitute an assignment of this Lease and, unless in each instance the prior written consent of Landlord has been obtained, shall constitute a default under this Lease and shall entitle Landlord to exercise all rights and remedies provided for herein in the case of default. Transfer of the majority

partnership interest of a Partnership Tenant or the transfer of more than twenty percent (20%) of the membership interest of a Limited Liability Company shall be deemed an assignment.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 12.1 and Section 12.04(a), Tenant shall have the right, subject to the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth, without the consent of Landlord:

(i)(1) to assign Tenant's interest in this Lease (by operation of law or otherwise) to any corporation which is a successor to Tenant either by merger or consolidation; or (2) to assign Tenant's interest in this Lease (by operation of law or otherwise) to any purchaser of all or substantially all of the assets or substantially all of the voting stock and equity interests in Tenant, provided that the value of this Lease does not constitute more than twenty (20%) percent of the total sales price for such assets; provided, however, that the transactions under this subparagraph 12.04(b)(i) may only be made upon the following conditions: (x) the principal purpose of such assignment or sublease is not the acquisition of Tenant's interest in this Lease and is a valid, bona fide and legitimate business purpose and not to circumvent the provisions of Section 12.01 or this Section 12.04(b)(i), (y) no Event of Default, shall exist as of the date of the assignment and (z) any such assignee or sublessee shall have a net worth determined in accordance with generally accepted principles, consistently applied, after giving effect to such assignment, equal to or greater than Tenant's net worth as so determined, on the date of such assignment.

(ii) Tenant may assign this Lease or sublet all or any portion of the Premises without Landlord's consent to any other department or office of the Tenant directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by Tenant or under common control with Tenant; provided that the use of such tenant does not change the Permitted Use herein (an "Internal Department Transfer").

Section 12.05 Simultaneously with the granting by Landlord of its consent, (a) the assignor shall deliver to Landlord an executed duplicate original of the assignment; (b) the assignee shall execute and deliver to Landlord an assumption agreement whereunder the assignee agrees to assume, perform and be bound by all covenant, agreements and conditions on the part of Tenant to be observed and performed under this Lease; and (C) the individual owners of the assignee (or any parent company of the assignee) shall execute and deliver to Landlord an unconditional guarantee of all obligations of Tenant under this Lease (in a form acceptable to Landlord).

Section 12.06 Any material modification, amendment, or extension of a sublease previously consented to by Landlord shall be deemed a new sublease subject to all of the terms and conditions of this Article 12.

Section 12.07 Conditions to Assignment/Sublease

(a) Notwithstanding Section 12.01, Landlord shall not unreasonably withhold, condition or delay its consent to any assignment or subletting of the Premises provided that:

(i) Tenant shall have delivered to Landlord a Transfer Statement pursuant to Section 12.07 (b) and Landlord shall not have elected to exercise any of its options pursuant to Section 12.08 within the times permitted therefor;

(ii) With respect to a sublease, the Premises shall not have been listed or otherwise publicly advertised for subletting at a rental rate less than the prevailing rental rate set by Landlord for space in the Building;

(iii) No Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing;

(iv) The proposed assignee or subtenant shall use the Premises only for the purposes specified in Article 2 hereof;

(v) the proposed assignee or subtenant shall be a reputable entity of good character and otherwise shall have a financial standing and be engaged in a business in a manner in keeping with the standards of comparable office buildings in the City of Yonkers;

(vi) the proposed assignee or subtenant shall substantially have adequate financial condition and liquidity and similar creditworthiness of Tenant herein.

(vii) neither the proposed assignee or subtenant nor any Affiliate of any proposed assignee or subtenant shall be a person or entity with whom Landlord is then negotiating, or has, in the past six (6) months, negotiated with, to lease space in the Building;

(viii) the proposed assignee or subtenant shall not then be a tenant or other occupant of the Building or an Affiliate of a tenant or other occupant of the Building;

(ix) The proposed assignment or sublease shall not increase or impose an extra burden upon the building services;

(x) any subletting shall end no later than one (1) day prior to the Expiration Date;

(xi) any subletting must result in there being no more than two (2) occupants (including Tenant) occupying the Premises; and

(xii) the subletting or assignment must comply with all Requirements of Law and the space occupied by each occupant must be commercially reasonable in size and configuration as separate rental units.

(b) At thirty (30) days prior to any proposed assignment or subletting, Tenant shall submit a statement to Landlord (a **"Transfer Statement"**) containing the following information: (i) the name and address of the proposed assignee or subtenant, (ii) the proposed commencement date of the assignment or sublease, (iii) all of the material terms and conditions of the proposed assignment or subletting including the rent payable, and the use of the Premises to be assigned or sublet, (iv) the nature and character of the business of the proposed assignee or subtenant, (v) the reasonable financial information required for Landlord to make its determination as to the financial standing of such assignee or subtenant (including the most recent financial report of such proposed assignee or subtenant), (vi) any other commercially reasonable information concerning the proposed assignment or subletting that Landlord may request and (vii) a non-binding term sheet reflecting the information in (i) through (iv) above, signed by Tenant and the proposed assignee or subtenant. Within the twenty (20) day period after Landlord receives the Transfer Statement and the information required under this Section 12.07 (b), Landlord shall by notice to Tenant (the **"Election Notice"**) (1) elect whether to exercise any of its options pursuant to Section 12.09, to the extent available to Landlord, or (2) to grant or deny its consent to such assignment or subletting in accordance with Section 12.07 (b). If Landlord grants its consent to an assignment or subletting, Tenant shall be permitted to enter into same at any time within one hundred eighty (180) days after the submission of the Transfer Statement, provided such assignment or subletting conforms to the Transfer Statement and otherwise satisfies the requirements of this Section 12.07 and a copy of the fully-executed assignment or sublease agreement is delivered to Landlord prior to its effectiveness and no later than ten (10) days after execution. If an assignment or sublease satisfying the foregoing conditions is not entered into within said one hundred eighty (180) day period, Tenant shall be required to again submit a Transfer Statement and comply with this Section 12.07 with respect to any proposed assignment or subletting.

(c) To the extent Landlord's consent is required for any assignment or subletting pursuant to this Article 12 and the consent of any Mortgagee and Lessor shall also be required, such consent shall be granted or denied on the same terms and conditions as Landlord's consent shall be granted or denied hereunder.

(d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Lease, no assignment of Tenant's interest in this Lease shall be binding upon Landlord unless the assignee, and, if assignee is a partnership, the individual general partners thereof, shall execute and deliver to Landlord an agreement, in recordable form, whereby such assignee (and such general partners, if applicable) agrees unconditionally to be bound by and to perform all of the obligations of Tenant hereunder and further expressly agrees that notwithstanding such assignment the provisions of this Article shall continue to be binding upon such assignee with respect to all future assignments and transfers.

(e) Each sublease authorized by Landlord shall provide that:

(i) it is subject and subordinate to this Lease and to any matters to which this Lease is or shall be subordinate, and that in the event of termination, reentry or dispossession by Landlord under this Lease, Landlord may, at its option, take over all of the right, title and interest of Tenant, as sublessor, under such sublease, and such subtenant shall, at Landlord's option, attorn to Landlord pursuant to the then executory provisions of such sublease, except that Landlord shall not be (a) liable for any previous act or omission of Tenant under such sublease, (b) subject to any credit, offset, claim, counterclaim, demand or defense, (c) bound by any previous modification, amendment, cancellation or surrender of such sublease or by any previous prepayment of more than one (1) months' rent, (d) bound by any covenant of Tenant to undertake or complete any construction of the Premises or any portion thereof, (e) required to account for any security deposit of the subtenant other than any security deposit actually delivered to Landlord or (f) required to remove any person occupying the Premises or any part thereof;

(ii) the subtenant may not assign its right thereunder or further sublet the spaced demised under the sublease, in whole or in part, without Landlord's express written consent;

(iii) the subtenant will not pay any rent or other sums under said sublease for more than one (1) month in advance of the date due for any corresponding rental obligation under this Lease.

**Section 12.08 Listing of Name.**

The listing of any name other than that of Tenant, whether on the doors of the Premises or the Building directory or otherwise, shall not operate to vest any right or interest in this Lease or in the Premises, nor shall it be deemed to be the consent of Landlord to any assignment or transfer of this Lease or to any sublease of the Premises or to the use or occupancy thereof by others.

**Section 12.09 Permitted Transfers.**

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Article 12, Tenant may transfer all or part of its interest in this Lease or all or part of the Premises (a "Permitted Transfer") to the following types of entities (a "Permitted Transferee") without the written consent of Landlord, provided that after giving effect to such transfer there is no reduction in the tangible net worth and creditworthiness of Tenant (or the surviving entity), as certified by both (y) written certification signed by Tenant's chief financial officer and (z) certification by Tenant's certified public accounting firm: (a) any parent, subsidiary or other Affiliate of Tenant, but only so long as such transferee remains an Affiliate of Tenant; (b) any other governmental entity or

department. Tenant shall promptly notify Landlord of any such Permitted Transfer no later than ten (10) days prior to such transfer. Tenant shall remain liable for the performance of all of the obligations of Tenant hereunder, or if Tenant no longer exists because of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition, the surviving or acquiring entity shall expressly assume in writing the obligations of Tenant hereunder. Additionally, the Permitted Transferee shall comply with all of the terms and conditions of this Lease, including the Permitted Use, and the use of the Premises by the Permitted Transferee may not violate any other agreements affecting the Premises. No later than ten days after the effective date of any Permitted Transfer, Tenant agrees to furnish Landlord with (1) copies of the instrument effecting any of the foregoing Transfers, (2) documentation satisfactory to Landlord, in its sole discretion, establishing Tenant's satisfaction of the requirements set forth above applicable to any such Transfer, and (3) evidence of insurance as required under this Lease with respect to the Permitted Transferee. The occurrence of a Permitted Transfer shall not waive Landlord's rights as to any subsequent transfers, and any subsequent transfer by a Permitted Transferee shall be subject to the terms of this Article 12. As used in this Lease, "Affiliate" means, with respect to a Person, any individual, corporation or other business entity which, either directly or indirectly, controls such Person, is controlled by such person, or is under common control with such Person. As used herein, "control" means possession of the power to direct, or cause the direction of the management and policies of a corporation or other entity whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise. As used in this Lease, "Person" means any legal or natural person, including any individual, corporation, sole proprietorship, partnership, limited liability company, trust, governmental or international body or agency, unincorporated society or association, or other entity.

## **ARTICLE 13. ELECTRICITY**

### **Section 13.01 Method for Providing Electricity.**

On and after the Commencement Date, electricity shall be supplied to the Premises in accordance with the provisions of Section 13.02. If, at any time during the Lease Term, Landlord is prohibited under Law or the requirements of the New York State Public Service Commission (the "NYSPSC") from supplying and charging for electricity to the Building in accordance with Section 13.02, including by reason of the imposition of any tariff or other costs on Landlord which Landlord may not legally pass through to Tenant in accordance with that Section, Landlord shall have the right, provided it is then permissible under Law and any applicable requirements of the NYSPSC, to supply electricity to the Premises in accordance with, at Landlord's election, Section 13.03 or 13.04.

### **Section 13.02 Rent Inclusion; Contests by Tenant.**

(a) During any period in which electricity is to be supplied to the Premises in accordance with the provisions of this Section 13.02, the Fixed Rent shall be increased, effective as of the date (the "**Rent Inclusion Date**") on which electricity commences to be supplied in accordance

with this Section 13.02 (with suitable proration for any period of less than a full calendar month), by an amount equal to the Electricity Inclusion Amount.

Initially the “**Electricity Inclusion Amount**” shall be an amount equal to \$36,819.00 per annum. The Electricity Inclusion Amount shall be subject to adjustment as hereinafter provided.

Thereafter and from time to time during the Lease Term, Landlord or Tenant may cause surveys of Tenant’s electricity usage to be made by Landlord’s electrical consultant. If any survey shall determine that the then Electric Inclusion Amount does not accurately reflect the amount of electricity consumed in the Premises, the then Electrical Inclusion Amount shall be adjusted upward or downward by Landlord’s electrical consultant in accordance with such survey to reflect the annual usage of electricity as indicated by such survey. Surveys made of Tenant’s electricity usage shall be based upon the use of electricity on such days and during such hours when Tenant uses electricity for lighting and for the operation of the computers, machinery, appliances and equipment used by Tenant in the Premises, and if cleaning services are provided by Landlord, such survey shall include Landlord’s normal cleaning hours of three (3) hours per day for lighting within the Premises and for electrical equipment normally used for such cleaning. All survey determinations shall be subject to contest by Tenant provided in Section 13.02(b) below. Landlord may also cause the Electric Inclusion Amount to be adjusted upward or downward without survey from time to time in accordance with calculations by Landlord’s electrical consultant to reflect changes in the fuel adjustment component of the utility company’s charge or other changes in the charges by the utility company supplying electricity to Landlord, provided Landlord delivers to Tenant supporting documentation evidencing such required adjustment. In the event the Electric Inclusion Amount increases, Tenant shall pay the amount of any increase in the Electric Inclusion Amount retroactively (subject to Tenant’s right to contest any determination based on a survey in the manner herein provided) from the date of the survey of Tenant’s electricity usage and/or from the date when the increased charges to Landlord from the utility company become effective, as the case may be, such amount to be paid within twenty (20) days upon billing therefor by Landlord, which billing shall be independent of Fixed Rent bills. In the event the Electric Inclusion Amount decreases, Tenant may reduce the amount of any such decrease in the Electric Inclusion Amount retroactively from the date of the survey of Tenant’s electricity usage and/or from the date when the decrease to Landlord from the utility company become effective, as the case may be, and Landlord shall reimburse any overpayment to Tenant within thirty (30) days of such survey determination.

(b) **Tenant’s Right to Contest Increase.** Tenant, within sixty (60) days after notification from Landlord of the determination of the adjustments to be made to the Electricity Inclusion Amount made by Landlord’s electrical consultant based on a survey of Tenant’s usage of electricity or otherwise as determined by Landlord, shall have the right to contest, at Tenant’s costs and expense, such determination by submitting to Landlord a like determination prepared by an electrical consultant of Tenant’s selection, which shall highlight the differences between Landlord’s determination and Tenant’s determination and shall be accompanied by a survey of Tenant’s electricity usage prepared by Tenant’s electrical consultant. If Landlord’s electrical consultant and Tenant’s electrical consultant shall be unable to reach agreement within thirty

(30) days (the "**Consultation Period**") of the date Tenant submitted to Landlord the determination of tenant's electrical consultant, two such electrical consultants shall designate an independent electric consultant to select either the determination of Landlord's electric consultant or the determination of Tenant's electric consultant, whichever the independent electric consultant believes is more accurate. The determination of the independent electric consultant shall be binding and conclusive on Landlord and Tenant. The independent electric consultant must be a person having not less than 10 years' experience as an electric consultant for commercial office buildings in the City of New York. If the independent electric consultant is not designated within 40 days following Landlord's receipt of Tenant's notice of dispute, the independent electric consultant shall be designated by the New York City office of the American Arbitration Association (or any successor organization) under its then expedited rules at the request of either Landlord or Tenant. Landlord and Tenant shall each pay their own expenses of this procedure, except the fees and expenses of the independent electric consultant or the American Arbitration Association (or any successor organization) shall be paid 50 percent by Landlord and 50 percent by Tenant. Pending the resolution of any dispute, Tenant shall pay to Landlord any increase in the Electricity Factor and the Fixed Rent determined by Landlord's electric consultant. If it is determined that the increase is less than the increase determined by Landlord's electric consultant, Landlord shall credit the overpayment against the Tenant's next payments under this lease or if any overpayment is due Tenant at the Expiration Date, Landlord shall promptly pay that overpayment to Tenant.

Section 13.03 During any period in which electricity is to be supplied to the Premises in accordance with this Section 13.03, Tenant shall purchase from Landlord all electricity consumed or to be consumed in the Premises and shall pay to Landlord, as Additional Rent, Tenants Electricity Share (as hereinafter defined in subparagraph (b)) of the amounts (the "**Electricity Additional Rent**") for electricity actually consumed on those floors of the Building on which the Premises (or portions thereof) are located, as determined by a meter or meters (measuring both consumption and demand) and related equipment installed (or, if existing, retrofitted) by Landlord in accordance with Landlords specifications and at Landlords expense on each floor of the Premises prior to or within sixty (60) days of the Commencement Date. Landlord shall install the necessary meters on each floor and keep the meters and related equipment in good working order and repair, and Tenant shall pay Landlord, within thirty (30) days after Landlords demand therefor, together with supporting documentation, from time to time, Tenants Electricity Share of the cost thereof. Tenant shall purchase the electricity from Landlord at the same rate ("**Landlords Rate**") paid by Landlord to the utility company furnishing electricity to the Building plus \$1,000 per annum for Landlords overhead and supervision. Bills therefor shall be rendered independent of the Fixed Rent bill and at such times as Landlord may elect, and the amount of the Electricity Additional Rent shall be deemed to be Additional Rent payable by Tenant within thirty (30) days after such bill is rendered. If there is more than one meter for the Premises, the electricity rendered though each meter may be computed and billed separately. In determining Landlords Rate, Landlord may take into account rates (including time of day and seasonal differentials), changes in the method of delivery of electrical current to the Building, kilowatt hours of energy charges, kilowatt hours of demand charges, time of day

charges, fuel adjustment charges (as determined for each month of such period and not averaged), rate adjustment charges, transfer adjustment charges, utility taxes, sales taxes and/or any other factors used by the utility company in computing its charges to Landlord or applied to the kilowatt hours of energy and the kilowatts of demand purchased by Landlord during a given billing period. In no event shall the Electricity Additional Rent for submetered electricity supplied to the Premises be more or less than Landlord's actual costs to purchase and distribute such electricity plus \$1,000 per annum. If any tax is imposed upon the Electricity Additional Rent received by Landlord from the sale or resale of electricity to Tenant, Tenant agrees that to the extent permitted by law, Tenant shall reimburse such taxes to Landlord as Additional Rent within thirty (30) days after written demand therefor, together with supporting documentation.

(a) As used herein, "**Tenant's Electricity Share**" of any amount or cost is the portion of such amount or cost that is attributable to Tenant's consumption of electricity in the Premises or to the furnishing of electricity to the Premises or to Tenant's proportionate share of electricity consumed in the common areas of the floor of the Building on which the Premises (or a portion thereof) is located, as the case may be, in any case as reasonably determined by Landlord.

Section 13.04 Intentionally Omitted.

Section 13.05 Electrical Requirements.

(a) Tenant shall not use any electrical equipment that, in Landlord's sole and absolute judgment, would exceed or interfere with the electrical service to other tenants of the Building. Tenant shall not make any electrical installations, alterations, additions or changes to the electrical equipment or appliances in the Premises without the prior written consent of Landlord in each instance, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. Tenant covenants and agrees that at all times its use of electricity will not exceed the capacity of existing feeders to the Premises or the risers or wiring installations therein and Tenant shall not use any electrical equipment which, in Landlord's sole and absolute judgment, might overload such installation or interfere with the use thereof by other tenants in the Building. In the event that, in Landlord's sole and absolute judgment, Tenant's electrical requirements necessitate installation of an additional riser, risers or other proper necessary equipment or services, including without limitation ventilation or air conditioning, the same shall, if Landlord deems practicable (taking into consideration the needs of other tenants and of other spaces in the Building), be provided or installed by Landlord at Tenant's sole cost and expense, which shall be chargeable and collectible as Additional Rent and paid within thirty (30) days after the rendition to Tenant of a bill therefor and supporting documentation. Rigid conduits only will be allowed. Tenant shall at all times comply with the rules, regulations, terms and conditions applicable to service, equipment and wiring requirements of the public utility supplying electricity to the Building and such other rules and regulations as reasonably established by Landlord pursuant to the provisions of this Lease.

(b) Landlord shall not be liable for any loss, damage or expense or in any other way to Tenant for any failure, interruption or defect of any kind in the supply or character of electric service furnished to the Premises by reason of any Requirements of Law, act or omission of the utility serving the Building or for any other reason not attributable to the negligence of Landlord.

Section 13.06 Discontinuance of Electricity.

(a) If Landlord is compelled to discontinue furnishing electricity to Tenant by reason of any Requirement of Law, Landlord shall promptly notify Tenant of such Requirements of Law, and this Lease shall continue in full force and effect and shall be unaffected thereby, except only that from and after the effective date of such Requirements of Law, Landlord shall not be obligated to furnish electricity to Tenant and Tenant shall arrange to obtain electricity directly from the utility company serving the Building. Such electricity may be furnished to Tenant by means of the existing electrical facilities serving the Premises. All meters and all additional panel boards, feeders, risers, wiring and other conductors and equipment which may be required to obtain electricity of substantially the same quantity, quality and character, shall be installed by Landlord at Tenant's reasonable actual expense, and all such expenses incurred by Landlord shall be payable by Tenant, as Additional Rent.

Section 13.07 Alternative Service Providers.

Provided same does not materially increase Tenant's electricity costs, Landlord shall have the right at any time and from time to time during the Term, to the extent permitted by Requirements of Law, to either contract for electricity service with the current utility company providing electricity service to the Building (the "**Current Service Provider**") or to contract for service from an alternate company or companies providing electricity service (each an "**Alternative Service Provider**"). Tenant shall cooperate with Landlord, the Current Service Provider and any Alternate Service Provider at all times, and as reasonably necessary, to allow Landlord, Current Service Provider and any Alternate Service Provider reasonable access to any and all electric lines, feeders, wiring and other machinery within the Premises. Tenant may not utilize the services of any Alternate Service Provider, and no such Alternate Service Provider shall be permitted to provide service to Tenant or to install its lines or other equipment within the Building, without the prior written consent of Landlord, which may not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed.

**ARTICLE 14. LANDLORD SERVICES**

Section 14.01 Elevators.

Landlord shall provide passenger elevator service, servicing the Building on Business Days from 8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. and on Saturdays from 8:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m. and have an elevator for passenger use subject to call at all other times. In addition, Landlord shall provide one freight

elevator, upon Tenant's prior request, on a non-exclusive basis with other tenants at the Building, on all Business Days from 8:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon and 1:00 p.m. to 5:00 p.m. The use of all elevators shall be subject to the Rules and Regulations and Construction Procedures.

#### Section 14.02 HVAC.

(a) Adequate heating, ventilation and air conditioning shall be supplied to the Premises from the HVAC unit(s) installed as an Independent System located on the Premises, at Landlord's sole cost and expense, in compliance with Tenant's air quality requirements and any Requirement of Law. Landlord shall be solely responsible for all maintenance, repairs, and replacements of its HVAC system, including the HVAC units that service the Premises. Tenant may, at its reasonable discretion install additional supplemental air conditioning units which shall operate twenty-four (24) hours a day seven (7) days a week, in compliance with Tenant's air quality requirements and any Requirement of Law provided that the Tenant shall be responsible for the maintenance, repairs and replacements of the same.

(b) Landlord, through the Building Systems, shall furnish heating for the reasonably comfortable occupancy of the Premises as reasonably determined by Landlord on Business Days from 8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. and on Saturdays from 8:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m., subject to Landlord's Rules and Regulations in effect from time to time. All electrical energy used in connection with the operation of the air conditioning system shall be included as Tenant's Electrical Share and if applicable shall be paid by Tenant as provided in Article 13. The performance by Landlord of its obligation under this Section 14.02 is subject to Tenant's compliance with the conditions of occupancy and connected load established by Landlord from time to time. Use of the Premises, or any part thereof, in a manner exceeding the heating and/or air-conditioning design conditions, or rearrangement or partitioning which interferes with normal operation of the heating or air conditioning systems in the Premises, may require changes in the heating and/or air conditioning systems servicing the Premises, in order to provide comfortable occupancy. Such changes shall be made by Tenant, at its expense, as Alterations in accordance with Article 3 hereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if an energy conservation or any other Requirement of Law shall require any reduction in operations of the heating or air conditioning systems, the same shall be operated so as to provide reduced service in accordance with such Requirement of Law.

#### Section 14.03 Overtime Periods.

Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, Landlord shall not be required to furnish any services under this Article 13 during periods ("**Overtime Periods**") other than the hours of 8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. on Business Days and 8:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m. on Saturdays unless Landlord has received advance notice from Tenant (which may be given by telephone together with an additional notice by facsimile or email to the Agent) requesting such services, which notice must be given prior to 2:00 p.m. for services during the same Business Day and 2:00 p.m. of the preceding Business Day if such Overtime Period is requested for a day other than a Business Day. Landlord shall have no liability of any kind nor shall Tenant be entitled to any abatement of rent

for any failure to deliver any heating or other services during Overtime Periods. The Rental does not include or reflect any charge to Tenant for any services during any Overtime Periods. If Landlord provides any services during an Overtime Period, including exclusive freight elevator and loading dock usage, Tenant will pay Landlord's then established reasonable customarily charges therefor.

#### Section 14.04 Water.

(a) Landlord shall provide hot and cold water to the Premises for ordinary drinking, cleaning and lavatory purposes. Landlord shall provide sufficient quantities of water for the sprinkler system serving the Premises in accordance with any applicable Requirements of Law, at Landlord's then established rates thereof. If Tenant requires, uses or consumes water for any purpose in addition to ordinary drinking, cleaning and lavatory purposes and for the sprinkler systems serving the Premises, the cost of the water so used (inclusive of Landlord's administration charges, sewer rents, taxes and other charges) shall be billed to Tenant as Additional Rent based upon Landlord's estimate of the usage.

(b) If the "sprinkler system" installed in the Building or any of its appurtenances shall be damaged or injured or not be in proper working order by reason of any act of omission by Tenant, or Tenant's agents, servant, employees, licensees or visitors, Tenant shall forthwith restore the same to good working condition, at Tenant's sole cost and expense. Further, if the New York Board of Fire Underwriters or the New York Fire Insurance Rating Organization or any bureau, department or official of the state or city government shall require or recommend that any changes, modifications, alterations or additional sprinkler heads or other equipment be made or supplied by reason of Tenant's business, or the location of the partitions, trade fixtures, or other contents of the Premises, Tenant shall, at Tenant's sole cost and expense, promptly make and supply such changes, modifications, alterations, additional sprinkler heads or other equipment.

#### Section 14.05 Security.

Landlord shall, at its own cost and expense, provide security to the Building, including the Leased Premises and the Common Areas, comprised of, at a minimum, a 24 x 7 virtual doorman system and cameras in all Common Areas, and otherwise, consistent with its existing practices, and any other security measures Landlord may reasonably determine from time to time to ensure a clean, safe, secure and well-maintained environment for all its tenants. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Tenant may install a security system in the premises which uses master codes or cards instead of keys provided that Tenant shall provide Landlord with the master code or card for such system.

#### Section 14.06 Discontinuance of Services.

(a) Landlord reserves the right, without liability, upon advance notice to Tenant, to stop service of any of the Building Systems or other facilities in the Building when necessary, by reason of accident or emergency, or for repairs, additions, alterations, replacements or improvements which in Landlord's sole but reasonable judgment are desirable or necessary to be made, until said repairs, alterations, replacements or improvements shall have been completed (which repairs, alterations and improvements shall be performed in accordance with Article 6). Landlord shall promptly ensure completion of all repairs, additions, alterations, replacements or improvements as soon as reasonably possible, in order to eliminate or minimize any disruption to Tenant's business at the Premises. Landlord shall have no responsibility or liability for interruption, curtailment or failure to supply service of any of the Building Systems or other facilities, when prevented by Unavoidable Delays or by any Requirements of Law. The exercise of such right or such failure by Landlord shall not constitute an actual or constructive eviction, in whole or in part, or entitle Tenant to any compensation or to any abatement or diminution of Rental, or relieve Tenant from any of its obligations under this Lease, or impose any liability upon Landlord or its agents by reason of inconvenience or annoyance to Tenant, or injury to or interruption of Tenant's business, or otherwise. Except as expressly provided in this Lease, Landlord shall not be required to furnish any services to the Premises.

(b) In addition to any and all other rights and remedies which Landlord may invoke for an Event of Default or material violation or material breach of any of the foregoing provisions of this Article 14, Landlord may discontinue furnishing services under this Article during the continuance of an Event of Default or the period of such material violation or material breach, and such discontinuance shall not constitute an actual or constructive eviction, in whole or in part, or entitle Tenant to any abatement or diminution of rent or relieve Tenant from any of its obligations under this Lease, or impose any liability upon Landlord or Landlord's agents.

#### Section 14.07 Connections to Building Systems.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, Tenant shall not make any connection to or sever any connection from any Building System without prior notice to and reasonable approval of Landlord. All such connections shall be made only at reasonable points designated by Landlord and under the supervision and control of Landlord's Building personnel or contractors. Landlord may, in its reasonable discretion, require that all said, connections and severances be performed by Landlord's building personnel or contractors, at Tenant's sole cost and expense.

#### Section 14.08 Cleaning.

Tenant shall, at Tenant's cost, cause the Premises to be cleaned. Tenant agrees to contract directly with Landlord's cleaning contractor or a person or company reasonably approved by Landlord, for the provision of any cleaning of the Premises that Tenant desires or is otherwise needed to maintain the Premises in a reasonably clean fashion in excess of that which is standard in similar office buildings. Tenant shall pay to Landlord as Additional Rent within thirty

(30) days after submission of invoices therefor, together with supporting documentation, the cost of (i) cleaning the Premises resulting from the (a) misuse or neglect by Tenant or its employees or business visitors, (b) use of portions of the Premises for preparation, serving or consumption of food or beverages or other special purposes requiring greater or more difficult cleaning work than office areas, (c) unusual quantity of interior glass surfaces and (d) unusual materials or finishes installed by Tenant or at its request requiring greater or more difficult cleaning work than conventional materials, and (ii) (a) removal from the Premises and the Building of so much of any refuse and rubbish of Tenant as shall exceed that ordinarily accumulated daily in the routine of office occupancy and (b) refuse and rubbish of Tenant's vending machines and other eating facilities requiring special handling (known in the trade as wet garbage). Tenant may arrange for removal of such wet garbage facilities by its own personnel or by contractors approved by Landlord, subject to such Rules and Regulations as Landlord may reasonably impose for the proper operation and maintenance of the Premises. Tenant may also arrange directly with Landlord's cleaning contractor or other contractor to pay for any or all of the costs of extra cleaning and rubbish removal referred to in this Section 14.07. Landlord and its cleaning contractor or Tenant's cleaning contractor, and their employees shall have access to the Premises during Overtime Periods and the free use of light, power and water facilities in the Premises as shall be reasonably required for the purpose of cleaning the Premises in accordance with Landlord's obligations hereunder. Landlord shall not in any way be responsible to any Tenant for any loss of property on the Premises, however, occurring, or for any damage to any Tenant's property by the janitorial, cleaning, or exterminating personnel, whether approved by Landlord or not, unless such damage is caused by the negligent actions or omissions of Landlord. Except with the written consent of Landlord, no person or persons other than those approved by Landlord shall be permitted to enter the Premises for the purpose of cleaning the same.

Landlord shall, at its own cost, provide all necessary cleaning services within the common areas of the Building, including, but not limited to the elevators and entrance lobby.

## **ARTICLE 15. ACCESS TO PREMISES**

### **Section 15.01 Landlord's Access.**

Landlord or Landlord's agents shall have the right (but shall not be obligated) to enter the Premises in any emergency at any time, and, at other reasonable times, upon at least forty-eight (48) hours advance notice to Tenant, except during an emergency, to examine the same and to make such repairs, replacements and improvements as Landlord may deem necessary and reasonably desirable to the Premises or to any other portion of the Building or which Landlord may elect to perform. Tenant shall permit Landlord to use and maintain the Building Systems and Independent Systems within the Premises and replace pipes and conduits in and through the Premises and to erect new pipes and conduits therein provided they are concealed within the walls, floor, or ceiling. Landlord may, during the progress of any work in the Premises, take all necessary materials and equipment into the Premises without the same constituting an eviction nor shall Tenant be entitled to any abatement of rent while such work is in progress nor to any

damages by reason of loss or interruption of business or otherwise. Throughout the term hereof, Landlord shall have the right, upon at least forty-eight (48) hours advance notice to Tenant, to enter the Premises at reasonable hours for the purpose of showing the same to prospective purchasers or mortgagees of the Building, and during the last twelve months of the term for the purpose of showing the same to prospective tenants. During any emergency event, if Tenant is not present to open and permit an entry into the Premises, Landlord or its agents may enter the same whenever such entry may be necessary or permissible by master key or forcibly and provided reasonable care is exercised to safeguard Tenant's property, such entry shall not render Landlord or its agents liable therefor nor in any event shall the obligations of Tenant hereunder be affected. If during the last month of the term Tenant shall have removed all or substantially all of Tenant's property from the Premises, Landlord may immediately enter alter, renovate or redecorate the Premises without limitation or abatement of Rental or incurring liability to Tenant for any compensation and such act shall have no effect on this Lease or Tenant's obligations hereunder.

#### Section 15.02 Tenant's Access.

Tenant shall be permitted access to the Premises twenty-four (24) hours per day, seven (7) days per week, subject to conditions beyond Landlord's control and subject to Landlord's reasonable restrictions and regulations with respect to security and operating procedures for the Building, and Tenant shall comply with such restrictions and regulations.

#### Section 15.03 Access to Building.

Landlord reserves the right to change the address of the Building and/or to place signs above the entrances to the Building at any time and from time to time. Neither this Lease nor any use by Tenant shall give Tenant any easement or other right in or to the use of any door or any passage or any concourse or any plaza connecting the Building with any subway or any other building or to any public conveniences, or to any particular entranceways to public streets, and the use of such doors, passages, concourses, plazas, entranceways and conveniences may without notice to Tenant, be regulated or discontinued at any time by Landlord provided Tenant's access to Premises is not blocked.

### **ARTICLE 16. CONDITIONS OF LIMITATION**

#### Section 16.01 Tenant Events of Default.

Each of the following events shall be an "Event of Default" and constitute a condition of limitation hereunder:

- (a) if Tenant shall default in the payment when due of any installment of Fixed Rent, Escalation Rent, Rental or any other charge payable by Tenant to Landlord; or

(b) whenever Tenant shall do or permit anything to be done, whether by action or inaction, contrary to any of Tenant's obligations hereunder, and if such situation shall continue and shall not be remedied by Tenant within thirty (30) days after Landlord shall have given to Tenant a notice specifying the same, or, in the case of a happening or default which cannot with due diligence be cured within a period of thirty (30) days and the continuance of which for the period required for cure will not subject Landlord to the risk of criminal liability or termination of any Superior Lease or foreclosure of any Mortgage, if Tenant shall not, (i) within said thirty (30) day period advise Landlord of Tenant's intention to duly institute all steps necessary to remedy such situation, (ii) duly institute within said thirty (30) day period, and thereafter diligently prosecute to completion all steps necessary to remedy the same and (iii) complete such remedy within such time after the date of the giving of said notice of Landlord as shall reasonably be necessary; or

(c) if any part of the Premises are subleased, or except as expressly permitted by Article 12, this Lease shall have been assigned or whenever any event shall occur or any contingency shall arise whereby this Lease or the estate hereby granted or the unexpired balance of the term hereof would, by operation of law or otherwise, devolve upon or pass to any person, firm or corporation other than Tenant; or

(d) If Premises shall become vacant or abandoned for a period in excess of six (6) days; or

(e) if Tenant shall generally not, or shall be unable to, or shall admit in writing its inability to, pay its debts as they become due; or

(f) if Tenant shall commence or institute any case, proceeding or other action (i) seeking relief on its behalf as debtor, or to adjudicate it a bankrupt or insolvent, or seeking reorganization, arrangement, adjustment, winding-up, liquidation, dissolution, composition or other relief with respect to it or its debts under any existing or future law of any jurisdiction, domestic or foreign, relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or relief of debtors, or (ii) seeking appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian or other similar official for it or for all or any substantial part of its property; or

(g) if Tenant shall make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors; or

(h) if any case, proceeding or other action shall be commenced or instituted against Tenant (i) seeking to have an order for relief entered against it as debtor or to adjudicate it as bankrupt or insolvent, or seeking reorganization, arrangement, adjustment, winding-up, liquidation, dissolution, composition or other relief with respect to it or its debts under any existing or future law of any jurisdiction, domestic or foreign, relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or relief of debtors, or (ii) seeking appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian or other similar official for it or for all or any substantial part of its property, which either (x) results in any such entry of an order for relief, adjudication of bankruptcy or insolvency or such an appointment or the issuance or entry of any other order having a similar effect of (y) remains undismissed for a period of sixty (60) days; or

- (i) if any case, proceeding or other action shall be commenced or instituted against Tenant seeking issuance of a warrant of attachment, execution, distraint or similar process against all or any substantial part of its property which results in the entry of an order for any such relief which shall not have been vacated, discharged, or stayed or bonded pending appeal within sixty (60) days from the entry thereof; or
- (j) if Tenant shall take any action in furtherance of, or indicating its consent to, approval of, or acquiescence in, any of the acts set forth in clauses (f), (g), (h), (i) or (j) above; or
- (k) if a trustee, receiver or other custodian is appointed for any substantial part of the assets of Tenant which appointment is not vacated or effectively stayed within thirty (30) days.

#### **Section 16.02 Notice of Termination.**

If an Event of Default described in Section 16.01(a) through (l) shall occur, and Landlord, at any time thereafter, at Landlord's option gives written notice to Tenant stating that this Lease and the Term shall expire and terminate on the date specified in such notice, which date shall not be less than thirty (30) days after the giving of such notice, then this Lease and the Term and all right of Tenant under this Lease shall expire and terminate as if the date specified in such notice were the Expiration Date, it being the intention of the Landlord and Tenant hereby to create conditional limitations, and Tenant immediately shall quit and surrender the Premises but Tenant shall remain liable for damages as provided in this Lease. Anything contained herein to the contrary notwithstanding, if such termination shall be stayed by order of any court having jurisdiction over any proceeding described in Section 16.01(f) through (k), or by federal or state statute, then, following the expiration of any such stay, or if the trustee appointed in any such proceeding, Tenant or Tenant as debtor-in-possession shall fail to provide adequate protection of Landlord's right, title and interest in and to the Premises or adequate assurance of the complete and continuous future performance of Tenant's obligations under this Lease, Landlord, to the extent permitted by law or by leave of the court having jurisdiction over such proceeding, shall have the right, at Landlord's election, to terminate this Lease on thirty (30) days' notice to Tenant, Tenant as debtor-in-possession or said trustee and upon the expiration of said thirty (30) day period this Lease shall cease and expire as aforesaid and Tenant, Tenant as debtor-in-possession or said trustee shall immediately quit and surrender the Premises as aforesaid.

### **ARTICLE 17. REMEDIES AND DAMAGES**

#### **Section 17.01 Landlord's Remedies.**

- (a) If there shall occur any Event of Default, and this Lease and the Term shall expire and come to an end as provided in Article 16:

(i) Tenant shall quit and peacefully surrender the Premises to Landlord, and Landlord and its agents may immediately, or at any time after such default or after the date upon which this Lease and the Term shall expire and come to an end, re-enter the Premises or any part thereof, either by summary proceedings, or by any other applicable legal action of proceeding, and may repossess the Premises and dispossess Tenant and any other persons from the Premises and remove any and all of their property and effects from the Premises; and

(ii) Landlord shall exercise reasonable efforts to relet the whole or any part or parts of the Premises from time to time, either in the name of Landlord or otherwise, to such tenant or tenants, for such term or terms ending before, on or after the Expiration Date, at such rental or rentals and upon such other conditions, which may include concessions and free rent periods, as Landlord, in its sole discretion, may determine in order to relieve Tenant of any liability under this Lease or otherwise affect any such liability. Landlord, at Landlord's option, may make such repairs, replacements, alterations, additions, improvements, decorations and other physical changes in and to the Premises as Landlord, in its sole but reasonable discretion, considers advisable or necessary in connection with any such reletting or proposed reletting, without relieving Tenant of any liability under this Lease or otherwise affecting any such liability.

(b) Tenant hereby waives the service of any notice of intention to reenter or to institute legal proceedings (including its right to bring declaratory and/or injunctive judgment action) to that end which may otherwise be required to be given under any present or future law. Tenant, on its own behalf and on behalf of all persons claiming through or under Tenant, including all creditors, does further hereby waive any and all rights which Tenant and all such persons might otherwise have under any present or future law to redeem the Premises, or to re-enter or repossess the Premises, or to restore the operation of this Lease, after (i) Tenant shall have been dispossessed by a judgment or by warrant of any court or judge, or (ii) any re-entry by Landlord after expiration or termination of this Lease, or (iii) any expiration or termination of this Lease and the Term, whether such dispossession, re-entry, expiration or termination shall be by operation of law or pursuant to the provisions of this Lease. The words "re-enter," "re-entry" and "re-entered" as used in this Lease shall not be deemed to be restricted to their technical meanings. In the event of a breach or threatened breach by Tenant, any persons claiming through or under Tenant, of any term, covenant or condition of this Lease, Landlord shall have the right to enjoin such breach and the right to invoke any other remedy allowed by law or in equity as if re-entry, summary proceedings and other special remedies were not provided in this Lease for such breach. The right to invoke the remedies hereinbefore set forth are cumulative and shall not preclude Landlord from invoking any other remedy allowed at law or in equity.

#### Section 17.02 Landlord's Damages.

(a) If this Lease and the Term shall expire and come to an end as provided in Article 16, or by or under any summary proceeding or any other action or proceeding, of if Landlord shall re-

enter the Premises as provided in Section 17.01, or by or under any summary proceeding or any other action or proceeding, then, in any of said events:

(i) Tenant shall pay to Landlord all Rental payable under this Lease by Tenant to Landlord to the date upon which this Lease and the Term shall have expired and come to an end or to the date of re-entry upon the Premises by Landlord, as the case may be;

(ii) Tenant also shall be liable for and shall pay to Landlord, as damages, any deficiency (referred to as "**Deficiency**") between the Rental for the period which otherwise would have constituted the unexpired portion of the Term and the net amount, if any, of rents collected under any reletting effected pursuant to the provisions of Section 17.01(a)(ii) for any part of such period (first deducting from the gross rents collected under any such reletting all of Landlord's expenses paid or incurred in connection with the termination of this Lease, Landlord's re-entry upon the Premises and such re-letting including, but not limited to, all repossession costs, brokerage commissions, legal expenses, attorneys' fees and disbursements, alteration costs and any and all other expenses of preparing the Premises for such re-letting or charged against the Premises or the re-letting); any such Deficiency shall be paid in monthly installments by Tenant on days specified in this Lease for payment of installments of Fixed Rent. In no event shall Tenant in any suit pursuant to this Section 17.02(a) for any Deficiency be entitled to any credit from any such net rents from a re-letting except to the extent such net rents are actually received by Landlord. Landlord shall be entitled to recover from Tenant each monthly Deficiency as the same shall arise, and no suit to collect the amount of the Deficiency for any month shall prejudice Landlord's right to collect the Deficiency for any subsequent month by a similar proceeding; and

(iii) In the event Landlord has been unable to re-let the Premises and collect any monthly Deficiency as aforesaid, Landlord shall be entitled to recover from Tenant, and Tenant shall pay to Landlord, on demand, in lieu of any monthly Deficiency as and for liquidated and agreed final damages, a sum equal to the amount by which the Rental for the period which otherwise would have constituted the unexpired portion of the Term discounted to present worth at the Discount Rate, less the aggregate amount of Deficiencies theretofore collected by Landlord pursuant to the provisions of Section 17.02(a)(ii) for the same period; if, before presentation of proof of such liquidated damages to any court, commission or tribunal, the Premises, or any part thereof, shall have been re-let by Landlord for the period which otherwise would have constituted the unexpired portion of the Term, or any part thereof, the amount of rent reserved upon such re-letting shall be deemed, prima facie, to be the fair and reasonable rental value for the part of the whole of the Premises so re-let during the term of the re-letting.

(b) If the Premises, or any part thereof, shall be re-let together with other space in the Building, the rents collected or reserved under any such re-letting and the expenses of any such re-letting shall be equitably apportioned for the purposes of this Section 17.02. Tenant shall in

no event be entitled to any rents collected or payable under any re-letting, whether or not such rents shall exceed the Fixed Rent reserved in this Lease. Solely for the purposes of this Article 17, the term "**Escalation Rent**" as used in Section 17.02(a) shall mean the Escalation Rent in effect immediately prior to the Expiration Date, or the date of re-entry upon the Premises by Landlord, as the case may be, adjusted to reflect any increase pursuant to the provisions of Article 26 for the Operating Year or Tax Year immediately preceding such event.

#### Section 17.03 Other Remedies.

Suit or suits for the recovery of damages, of any installments thereof, may be brought by Landlord from time to time at its election, and nothing contained herein shall be deemed to require Landlord to postpone suit until the date when the term of this Lease would have expired if it had not been so terminated under the provision of Article 16, or had Landlord not re-entered the Premises. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, nothing contained in Article 16 or this Article 17 or any other provision of this Lease shall be deemed to preclude, limit or otherwise abridge the recovery by Landlord from Tenant of the maximum amount allowed to be obtained as damages by any statute or rule of law or equity, or of any sums or damages or other relief to which Landlord may be entitled in addition to the damages set forth in this Article 17 whether or not such amount be greater than any of the sums referred to in Article 17.

In no event shall Landlord be entitled to consequential, punitive or exemplary damages on account of any Tenant default including, without limitation, lost profits and loss of business damages.

#### Section 17.04 Conditions Upon Surrender.

If this Lease is terminated under the provisions of Article 16, or if Landlord shall, re-enter the Premises under the provisions of Article 16, Tenant agrees that:

- (a) the Premises then shall be in the condition in which Tenant has agreed to surrender the same to Landlord at the Expiration Date;
- (b) Tenant shall have performed prior to any such termination any covenant of Tenant contained in this Lease for the making of any Alterations or for restoring or rebuilding the Premises or the Building, or any part thereof; and
- (c) for the breach of any covenant of Tenant set forth above in this Section 17.04, Landlord shall be entitled immediately, without notice or other action by Landlord, to recover, and Tenant shall pay, as and for liquidated damages therefor, the cost of performing such covenant (as estimated by an independent contractor selected by Landlord).

#### Section 17.05 Property of Tenant.

(a) In the event of any retaking of possession of the Premises by Landlord as herein provided or otherwise, or upon the abandonment by Tenant of any Tenant Property, Landlord may remove and store any such Tenant Property in any place selected by Landlord, including but not limited to a public warehouse, at the expense and risk of Tenant. Landlord may sell any and all of such property at public or private sale as provided by law and shall apply the proceeds of such sale first to the cost of such sale, second to the payment of the charges for storage, if any, and third to the payment of other amounts of money which may be due from Tenant to Landlord under the terms of this Lease and the balance, if any, to Tenant.

(b) Tenant hereby waives all claims for damages that may be caused by Landlord's changing locks at the Premises or re-entering and taking possession of the Premises or removing and storing the property of Tenant upon default hereunder by Tenant and will hold Landlord harmless from all losses, costs or damages occasioned by Landlord thereby, and no such re-entry shall be construed to be a forcible entry.

## **ARTICLE 18. CURING TENANT DEFAULTS; LATE CHARGE COSTS**

### **Section 18.01 Landlord's Right to Cure.**

(a) If an Event of Default shall occur and be continuing, beyond any applicable grace or cure period, then unless otherwise provided elsewhere in this Lease, Landlord may immediately or at any time thereafter and without notice perform the obligation of Tenant thereunder. If Landlord in connection with the foregoing or in connection with any default by Tenant in the covenant to pay rent hereunder, makes any expenditures or incurs any obligations for the payment of money including but not limited to reasonable attorneys' fees in instituting prosecuting or defending any action or proceeding and prevails in any such action or proceeding then Tenant will reimburse Landlord for such sums so paid or obligations incurred with interest and costs. The foregoing expenses incurred by reason of Tenant's default shall be deemed to be Additional Rent hereunder and shall be paid by Tenant to Landlord within thirty (30) days of rendition of any bill or statement to Tenant therefor, together with supporting documentation. If Tenant's Lease term shall have expired at the time of making of such expenditures or incurring of such obligations such sums shall be recoverable by Landlord as damages.

(b) In the event that after notice to Tenant, Landlord shall perform any work on behalf of Tenant pursuant to this Lease, which work is being performed at Tenant's expense (as provided herein or by agreement of the parties), Landlord shall be entitled to receive, in addition to Landlord's cost of performing such work, an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of such cost in reimbursement of Landlord's overhead and administrative fees.

### **Section 18.02 Late Fees.**

(a) Any payment of Fixed Rent, Escalation Rent or other Additional Rent required to be paid by Tenant hereunder which is not received within five (5) business days after same is due shall be subject to a late charge of five percent (5%) of the delinquent amount (to reimburse Landlord for damages sustained resulting from non-contemplated late payments, which the parties acknowledge will be extremely difficult and impractical to ascertain), which late charge shall be payable at the same time as the delinquent amount is paid and shall be deemed Additional Rent. In addition, any amount due from Tenant not paid by the expiration of the grace period on the due date shall bear interest from the due date at a daily variable rate equal to the Applicable Rate, which interest shall be payable at the same time the delinquent amount is paid. The parties hereby agree that the foregoing late charge represents a fair and reasonable estimate of the costs Landlord will incur in processing each delinquent payment by Tenant; that such late charges will be paid to Landlord as liquidated damages for each payment which is not received on the due date; and that the payment of late charges and the payment of interest are distinct and separate from one another in that the payment of interest is to compensate Landlord for the use of Landlord's money by Tenant, while payment of late charges is to compensate Landlord for additional administrative expense incurred by Landlord in Building and processing delinquent payments. The foregoing shall not be construed as obligating Landlord to accept any payment after the due date nor shall acceptance of such late charge or interest prejudice the right of Landlord to declare a default hereunder or exercise any right or remedy provided herein or at law or in equity.

(b) All sums so expended by Landlord, including attorney's fees, shall bear interest at the default rate provided above from the date of expenditure until paid. This paragraph is not intended to relieve Tenant from any default in failing to meet any payment or performance obligation at the time and in the manner herein specified. All remedies of Landlord specified in this Article or in this Lease shall be cumulative as to each default to the extent allowed by law.

## **ARTICLE 19. NO REPRESENTATIONS BY LANDLORD**

Section 19.01 Neither Landlord nor Landlord's agents have made any representations or promises with respect to the physical condition of the Building or the Premises, the rents, Leases, expenses of operation or any other matter or thing affecting or related to the Premises, except as herein expressly set forth, and no rights easements or licenses are acquired by Tenant by implication or otherwise except as expressly set forth in the provisions of this Lease. Tenant has inspected the Building and the Premises and is thoroughly acquainted with their condition and agrees to take the same "as is" subject to Landlord's Work being Substantially Completed and acknowledges that the taking of possession of the Premises by Tenant shall be conclusive evidence that the said premises and the Building of which the same form a part were in good and satisfactory condition at the time such possession was so taken except as to latent defects.

## **ARTICLE 20. END OF TERM**

Section 20.01 Upon the expiration or other termination of the term of this Lease, Tenant shall quit and surrender to Landlord the Premises, broom clean, in good order and condition, ordinary wear and damages which Tenant is not required to repair as provided elsewhere in this Lease excepted, and Tenant shall remove all its property. Tenant's obligation to observe or perform this covenant shall survive the expiration or other termination of this Lease. If the last day of the term of this Lease or any renewal thereof, falls on Sunday, this Lease shall expire at noon on the preceding Saturday unless it is a legal holiday in which case it shall expire at noon on the preceding Business Day.

## **ARTICLE 21. QUIET ENJOYMENT**

Section 21.01 Landlord covenants that if, and so long as, Tenant pays all of the Rent due under this Lease and keeps, observes and performs each and every term, covenant, agreement, condition and provision of this Lease on Tenant's part to be kept, observed and performed, Tenant may peaceably and quietly enjoy the Premises without hindrance or molestation by Landlord.

## **ARTICLE 22. LANDLORD DEFAULT; TENANT'S REMEDIES**

Section 22.01 Landlord's Default.

Landlord shall not be in default under this Lease unless Landlord fails to perform obligations required of Landlord within thirty (30) days after written notice is delivered by Tenant to Landlord, specifying the obligation which Landlord has failed to perform; provided, however, that if the nature of Landlord's obligation is such that more than thirty (30) days are required for performance, then Landlord shall not be in default if Landlord commences performance within such thirty (30) day period and thereafter diligently prosecutes the same to completion. All obligations of Landlord hereunder shall be construed as covenants, not conditions.

Section 22.02 Tenant's Remedies.

In the event of any default, breach or violation of Tenant's rights under this Lease by Landlord, Tenant may exercise all of Tenant's rights and remedies under this Lease, at law, and in equity, including terminating this Lease. In no event shall Tenant be entitled to consequential, punitive or exemplary damages on account of any Landlord default including, without limitation, lost profits and loss of business damages. If a Landlord default occurs which is not cured within the applicable notice and cure period set forth in Section 22.01 above, then Tenant shall send a second written notice of such default indicating that Tenant intends to exercise its self-help and offset rights under this Lease. If Landlord fails to commence to cure and remedy such default within ten (10) days after Landlord's receipt of such second written notice, then Tenant may, but is not obligated to, remedy and cure such default at Landlord's expense and Landlord shall

reimburse Tenant for tenant's costs and expenses, including reasonable attorney' fees, within thirty (30) days or receipt of an invoice from Tenant. In the event Landlord does not reimburse Tenant within said thirty-day period, Tenant may offset the full undisputed amount due against all fees due and owing by the Tenant until the Tenant is fully reimbursed, together with interest thereon at Prime plus three (3%) percent per annum.

**Section 22.03 Non-Recourse.**

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Lease, any judgment obtained by Tenant or any of Tenant's parties against Landlord or any Landlord parties shall be satisfied only out of Landlord's equity interest in the Building and the legal parcel of land on which it sits. Neither Landlord nor any Landlord parties shall have any personal liability for any matter in connection with this Lease or its obligations as Landlord of the Premises, except as provided above. Tenant shall not institute, seek or enforce any personal or deficiency judgment against Landlord or any Landlord parties, and none of their property shall be available to satisfy any judgment hereunder, except as provided in this Section 22.03.

**ARTICLE 23. NO WAIVER**

**Section 23.01** No act or thing done by Landlord or Landlord's agents during the Term shall be deemed an acceptance of a surrender of the Premises, and no agreement to accept such surrender shall be valid unless in writing signed by Landlord. No employee of Landlord or of Landlord's agents shall have any power to accept the keys of the Premises prior to the termination of this Lease. The delivery of keys to any employee of Landlord or of Landlord's agents shall not operate as a termination of this Lease or a surrender of the Premises. In the event Tenant at any time desires to have Landlord sublet the Premises for Tenant's account, Landlord or Landlord's agents are authorized to receive said keys for such purpose without releasing Tenant from any of the obligations under this Lease, and Tenant hereby relieves Landlord of any liability for loss of or damage to any of Tenant's effects in connection with such subletting.

**Section 23.02** The failure of Landlord to seek redress for violation of, or to insist upon the strict performance of, any covenant or condition of this Lease, or any of the Rules and Regulations set forth hereafter adopted by Landlord, shall not prevent a subsequent act, which would have originally constituted a violation, from having all of the force and effect of an original violation. The receipt of Landlord of Fixed Rent, Escalation Rent, or Additional Rent with knowledge of the breach of any covenant of this Lease shall not be deemed a waiver of such breach. The failure of Landlord to enforce any of the Rules and Regulations set forth, or hereafter adopted, against Tenant or any other tenant in the Building shall not be deemed a waiver of any such Rules and Regulation. No provision of this Lease shall be deemed to have been waived by Landlord, unless such waiver be in writing signed by Landlord. No payment by Tenant or receipt by Landlord of a lesser amount than the monthly Fixed Rent or other item of Rental herein stipulated shall be deemed to be other than on account of the earliest stipulated Fixed Rent or other item of Rental

herein stipulated, or as Landlord may elect to apply same, nor shall any endorsement or statement on any check or any letter accompanying any check or payment as Fixed Rent or other item of Rental be deemed an accord and satisfaction, and Landlord may accept such check or payment without prejudice to Landlord's right to recover the balance of such Fixed Rent or other item or Rental or pursue any other remedy in this Lease provided.

## **ARTICLE 24. AFFIRMATIVE WAIVERS**

### **Section 24.01 Waiver of Redemption.**

TENANT, ON BEHALF OF ITSELF AND ANY AND ALL PERSONS CLAIMING THROUGH OR UNDER TENANT, DOES HEREBY WAIVE AND SURRENDER ALL RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES WHICH IT, THEY OR ANY OF THEM MIGHT HAVE UNDER OR BY REASON OF ANY PRESENT OR FUTURE LAW, TO REDEEM THE PREMISES OR TO HAVE A CONTINUANCE OF THIS LEASE AFTER BEING DISPOSSESSED OR REJECTED THEREFROM BY PROCESS OF LAW OR UNDER THE TERMS OF THIS LEASE OR AFTER THE TERMINATION OF THIS LEASE AS PROVIDED IN THIS LEASE.

### **Section 24.02 Waiver of Jury Trial.**

TENANT HEREBY WAIVES TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION, PROCEEDING OR COUNTERCLAIM BROUGHT BY OR AGAINST TENANT ON ANY MATTER WHATSOEVER ARISING OUT OF OR IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH THIS LEASE, THE RELATIONSHIP OF LANDLORD AND TENANT, AND TENANT'S USE OR OCCUPANCY OF THE PREMISES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY CLAIM OF INJURY OR DAMAGE, AND ANY EMERGENCY AND OTHER STATUTORY REMEDY WITH RESPECT THERETO.

## **ARTICLE 25. INABILITY TO PERFORM**

**Section 25.01** Except as provided in Article 10 with respect to damage to the Premises arising from fire or other casualties and in Article 11 with respect to condemnation, this Lease and the obligation of Tenant to pay Fixed Rent, Escalation Rent and Additional Rent and other Rentals hereunder shall in no way be affected, impaired or excused because Landlord is unable to fulfill any of its obligations under this Lease expressly or impliedly to be performed by Landlord. In the event either party is unable to make, or is delayed in making any repairs, additions, alterations, improvements or decorations or is unable to supply or is delayed in supplying any equipment or fixtures, if such party is prevented or delayed from so doing by reason of strikes, labor troubles, accidents, governmental preemption in connection with a national emergency, Requirements of Law, Tenant Delays, conditions of supply and demand which have been or are affected by war, other emergency, fire or other casualty, adjustment of insurance claims, acts of God, or any other similar or dissimilar cause beyond Landlord's reasonable control (collectively, "**Unavoidable Delays**"), such party shall endeavor to promptly notify the other of any Unavoidable Delays which prevents such party from fulfilling any of its obligations under this Lease but failure to do shall in no event impair the operation of the

provisions of this Article 25. It is hereby acknowledged and agreed by the parties that, any time limits required to be met by either party hereunder, whether specifically made subject to Unavoidable Delays or not, except those related to the payment of Fixed Rent, Escalation Rent and Additional Rent, as indicated above, will, unless specifically stated to the contrary elsewhere in this Lease, be automatically extended by the number of days by which any required performance is delayed due to such Unavoidable Delays.

## **ARTICLE 26. ESCALATIONS**

### **Section 26.01 Definitions.**

For the purposes of this Lease, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

(a) **“Assessed Valuation”** shall mean the amount for which the Real Property is assessed pursuant to applicable provisions of the Yonkers City Charter and of the Administrative Code of the City of Yonkers for the purpose of imposition of Taxes for such Tax Year.

(b) **“Base Operating Year”** shall mean the Calendar Year commencing on January 1, 2026 and ending on December 31, 2026.

(c) **“Base Taxes”** shall mean the Taxes, as finally determined and fully assessed, for the fiscal year commencing on July 1, 2025 and ending on June 30, 2026 for city taxes and January 1, 2026 for county taxes.

(d) **“Capital Improvements”** shall mean alterations, repairs, improvements, equipment or machinery installed (i) by reason of Requirements of Law or (ii) for the purpose of reducing energy consumption or reducing other Operating Expenses or improving the safety of the Building, whether structural, ordinary or extraordinary, foreseen or unforeseen, and whether or not required by this Lease, amortized over the lesser of the useful life of such repair, replacement, equipment or improvement, provided, however, with respect to any capital improvement and/or any machines or equipment which is made or becomes operational after the Commencement Date, and which has the effect of reducing the expenses which otherwise would be included in Operating Expenses, the amount included in Operating Expenses in any Operating Year until such improvement and/or machinery or equipment has been fully amortized or depreciated, as the case may be, shall be the lesser of (x) the amortization or depreciation, as the case may be, of such capital improvement and/or machinery or equipment, which would have been included in Operating Expenses pursuant to the foregoing provisions or (y) the amount of savings, as estimated by Landlord, resulting from the installation and operation of such improvement and/or machine or equipment.

(e) **“Operating Expenses”** shall mean the aggregate of all costs and expenses (and taxes, if any, thereon) paid or incurred by or on behalf of Landlord in respect of the maintenance,

operation, repair, replacement, improvement, insuring, equipping, cleaning and security of the Real Property, including the costs of:

(i) gas, oil, steam, water, sewer rental, common area electricity, as indicated by meter; (h) HVAC and other utilities furnished to the Building and utility taxes; (c) elevator and public area maintenance and cleaning; (d) painting and decoration; (e) regular cleaning costs for the Premises, including the windows, sidewalks and plazas, and the costs of all labor, supplies, equipment and materials incidental thereto; (f) rubbish removal; (g) snow and ice removal, sanding and salting; (h) security; (i) depreciation of hand tools and other movable equipment; (i) maintenance of conduits in the Building; (k) flood, fire, extended coverage, boiler and machinery, sprinkler apparatus, public liability and property damage, loss of rental, fidelity and plate glass insurance and any other insurance maintained by Landlord; (l) wages, salaries, bonuses and all other benefits and expenses respecting employees of Landlord (or its agents) up to the Agent level; (m) uniforms and working clothes for such employees and the cleaning and replacement thereof; (n) expenses imposed on Landlord pursuant to Requirements of Law or to any collective bargaining agreement with respect to such employees; (o) workmen's compensation insurance, payroll, social security, unemployment and other similar employment taxes with respect to such employees; (p) any Building security or other system; (q) charges of independent contractors; (r) repairs, replacements and improvements to all Building Systems and facilities and other portions of the Building, window washing equipment and snow removal equipment; (s) Capital Improvements; (t) salaries of bookkeepers and accountants, provided that to the extent that Landlord employs the services of any such persons at the Building and at additional locations other than the Building, then only a pro rata allocation (based on an equitable time allocation) of the foregoing expenses incurred on behalf of the Building shall be included in Operating Expenses; (u) professional and consulting fees, including legal and accounting fees and disbursements related to enforcing this Lease (and exclusive of fees and disbursements to attorneys in applying for reduction of Taxes which shall be included in "Taxes" as provided below); (v) association fees or dues; (w) telephone and stationery and (x) management fees for the management of the Real Property (capped at 3% of gross revenues collected in connection with the Building).

(ii) The following shall be excluded from Operating Expenses: (a) Taxes, and any franchise, inheritance, estate, gift, succession or income taxes (but not sales or use taxes) or other taxes imposed upon the profit or income of Landlord; (b) interest and amortization on Mortgages and fixed rent on Superior Leases; (c) leasing commissions, advertising expenses and other expenses incurred in connection with the leasing of space in the Building; (d) Capital Improvements except as provided in this Article 26; (e) the cost of electrical energy furnished directly to Tenant and other tenants of the Building for rentable space in the Building; (f) the cost of tenant installations and decorations incurred in connection with preparing space for an existing or new tenant; (g) legal fees incurred in connection with the negotiation of any space lease in the

Building; (h) refinancing costs; (i) the depreciation on the Building and equipment; (j) any repairs or work performed to any portion of the Building, improvement or premises intended to be occupied by individual tenants and which is not a common area or the cost of providing any service that is not provided to all tenants of the building; (k) items for which Landlord receives reimbursements from other sources or is otherwise reimbursed under this Lease; (l) debt service or other payments on mortgages or notes or amounts set aside for reserve or escrow requirements of any mortgage or cost and expense of financing, refinancing, disposition or transfer of the real property or building; (m) ground rents, if any; (n) expenses for repairs and other work occasioned by fire, windstorm or other insured casualties or costs of any repair, restoration or replacements to the extent that Landlord receives insurance premiums therefor; (o) expenses incurred in connection with the enforcement of leases, disputes with tenants (including Tenant) including, but not limited to, legal fees and disbursements; (p) costs and expenses incurred with Hazardous Materials, provided that same are not occasioned by Tenant's use thereof; (q) costs and expenses in connection with pre-existing violations or costs of curing any violations or of any compliance with any requirement of any governmental authority, provided that same is not occasioned by Tenant's unauthorized actions or unauthorized use of the Premises; (r) salaries, compensation and benefits of any personnel employed by Landlord in a supervisory, managerial or administrative capacity; and (s) utility costs, interest, income, taxes, including franchise taxes or excess profits taxes, insurance, costs of maintaining the Landlord's corporate existence and other costs payable by tenants to the extent that the inclusion of these costs would be duplicative.

(iii) If Landlord shall not furnish any particular items of work or service (which would otherwise constitute an Operating Expense hereunder) to portions of the Building due to the fact that (a) such portions are not occupied or leased, (b) such items of work or service is not required or desired by the tenant of such service, (c) such tenant is itself obtaining and providing such item of work or service, or (d) for other reasons, then, for the purposes of computing Operating Expenses, the amount of such item and for such period shall be deemed to be increased by an amount equal to the additional costs and expenses which would reasonably have been incurred during such period by Landlord if it had at its own expense furnished such item of work or services to such portion of the Building to such tenant.

(iv) Any insurance proceeds received with respect to any item previously included as an Operating Expense shall be deducted from Operating Expenses for the Operating Year in which such proceeds are received.

(v) In determining the amount of Operating Expenses for any Operating Year (including the Base Operating Year), if less than 100% of the Building rentable area shall have been occupied by tenant(s) at any time during any such Operating Year, Operating Expenses shall be determined for such Operating Year to be an amount equal to the like

expenses which would normally be expected to be incurred had 95% of the rentable areas been occupied throughout such Operating Year.

(f) **"Operating Statement"** shall mean a statement setting forth Landlord's calculation of Tenant's Operating Payment payable for an Operating Year pursuant to the provisions of this Article 26.

(g) **"Operating Year"** shall mean a twelve-month period commencing on January 1 and ending on the succeeding December 31 for any part or all of which Escalation Rent shall be payable pursuant to this Article 26.

(h) **"Taxes"** shall mean the aggregate amount of real estate taxes and any general or special assessments (exclusive of penalties and interest thereon) imposed upon the Real Property (including, without limitation, (i) assessments made upon or with respect to any "air" and "development" rights now or hereafter appurtenant to or affecting the Real Property, (ii) any fee, tax or charge imposed by any Governmental Authority for any vaults, vault space or other space within or outside the boundaries or the Real Property which are not paid by the occupant or user thereof, and (iii) any assessments levied after the date of this Lease for public benefits to the Real Property or the Building); provided, that if because of any change in the taxation of real estate, any other tax or assessment, however denominated (including, without limitation, any franchise, income, profit, sales, use, occupancy, gross receipts or rental tax) is imposed upon Landlord or the owner of the Real Property or the Building, or the occupancy, rents or income therefrom, in substitution for or in lieu of or in addition to any of the foregoing Taxes, such other tax or assessment shall be deemed part of Taxes computed as if Landlord's sole asset were the Real Property (it being acknowledged and agreed that any franchise, income, profit, sales, use, occupancy, gross receipts or rental tax which is unique to Landlord and which is not related to the Real Property shall be excluded from Taxes). With respect to any Tax Year, all expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements, experts' and other witnesses' fees, incurred in contesting the validity or amount of any Taxes or in obtaining a refund of Taxes shall be considered as part of the Taxes for such Tax Year. Except as set forth in the provision above with respect to changes in taxation, Taxes shall not be deemed to include (x) any taxes on Landlord's income or profit, (y) franchise taxes, or (z) gift, succession, estate or inheritance taxes, interest or penalties incurred by Landlord as a result of late payments of Taxes.

(i) **"Tax Payment Date"** shall mean December 1st and June 1st of each year, subject to revision in accordance with Section 26.02(b).

(j) **"Tax Payment Installment"** shall mean each installment on account of Tenant's Tax Payment which is due on a Tax Payment Date, which as of the date hereof shall mean two equal installments payable on December 1st and June 1st of each year, subject to revision in accordance with Section 26.02(b).

(k) **"Tax Statement"** shall mean a statement, as the same may be revised from time to time by Landlord, setting forth Landlord's calculation of the Tax Payment or Tentative Monthly Tax Charge, as applicable, due for a Tax Year pursuant to the provisions of this Article 26.

(l) **"Tax Year"** shall mean the period January 1 - December 31 for County Taxes and July 1 - June 30 for City of Yonkers taxes.

(m) **"Tentative Monthly Tax Charge"** shall mean a sum equal to one-sixth (1/6th) of Landlord's good faith estimate of Tenant's Tax Payment Installment coming due on the next ensuing Tax Payment Date; provided, however, that if the number of installments in which Taxes are payable shall be modified to be other than the two semi-annual installments, then the fraction of 1/6 shall be appropriately revised so that the denominator thereof shall properly reflect the number of months of the Tax Year which shall be covered by each Tax Payment Installment.

(n) **"Tenant's Operating Share"** and **"Tenant's Tax Share"** shall mean 16.66% percent, which percentage was calculated based on the ratio between the total square footage of the Premises and the total square footage of the Building. The Tenant's Operating Share and Tenant's Tax Share may be increased or decreased pursuant to the terms hereof.

#### Section 26.02 Tenant's Tax Payment.

(a) Tenant shall pay to Landlord as Additional Rent for each Tax Year or partial Tax Year (occurring on and after the Commencement Date) throughout the Term an amount equal to (i) Tenant's Tax Share multiplied by (ii) the amount by which the Taxes payable for such Tax Year exceed the Base Taxes (the **"Tax Payment"**) as shown on the Tax Statements rendered to Tenant from time to time with respect to such Tax Year as hereinafter provided. The Taxes shall be computed initially on the basis of the Assessed Valuation in effect at the time the Tax Statement is rendered (as the Taxes may have been settled or finally adjudicated prior to such time) regardless of any then pending application, proceeding or appeal respecting the reduction of any such Assessed Valuation, but shall be subject to subsequent adjustment as provided in Section 26.02(d).

(b) At any time during or after the Term, Landlord may render to Tenant a Tax Statement or Tax Statements showing Landlord's calculation of (i) the Tax Payment for such Tax Year and/or any prior Tax Year and/or (ii) the Tentative Monthly Tax Charge payable on account of the Tax Payment. Tenant shall pay to Landlord on the first day of each month during the Term from and after the Commencement Date, the Tentative Monthly Tax Charge, as specified by Landlord in a Tax Statement rendered to Tenant. Tenant shall pay to Landlord on each Tax Payment Date the Tax Payment Installment which is due on each such date, as shown on the Tax Statement rendered by Landlord to Tenant, less the sum of the Tentative Monthly Tax Charges theretofore or then being paid by Tenant on account of such Tax Payment Installment which is then due and payable. If Landlord is required to pay Taxes on any other date or dates than as presently

required by the Governmental Authority imposing the same by virtue of the requirement of such Governmental Authority or those of the holder of any Mortgage or Superior Lease, if applicable, then the Tax Payment Dates and the number of Tax Payment Installments shall be correspondingly revised so that the Tax Payment or Tax Payment Installments, as applicable, are due at least thirty (30) days prior to the date the corresponding payment is due to the Governmental Authority or the holder of such Mortgage or Superior Lease, as the case may be. If the Tax Year established by the City of Yonkers and County of Westchester shall be changed, any Taxes for the Tax Year prior to such change which are included within the new Tax Year and which were subject of a prior Tax Statement shall be apportioned for the purpose of calculating the Tax Payment payable with respect to such new Tax Year. Landlord's failure to render a Tax Statement during or with respect to any Tax Year shall not prejudice Landlord's right to render a Tax Statement during or with respect to any subsequent Tax Year, and shall not eliminate or reduce Tenant's obligation to make Tax Payments pursuant to this Article 26 for such Tax Year except as provided in the first sentence of this Section 26.02(b) with respect to the end of the Term. Whenever so requested, but no more than once a year, Landlord shall timely furnish Tenant with a reproduced copy of the tax bill (or receipted bill) for the Taxes for the current or next succeeding Tax Year (if theretofore issued by the Governmental Authority) but Landlord's failure to do so shall in no event impair or affect Tenant's obligation to make its Tax Payments in accordance with the terms hereof.

(c) The Tax Payment shall be prorated for any partial Tax Year in which the Commencement Date or Expiration Date shall occur to correspond to that portion of such Tax Year occurring from and after or before and ending on such dates, as applicable, within the Term. If the amounts paid by Tenant pursuant to this Section 26.02 on account of any Tax Payment Installment shall be less than the amount of such Tax Payment Installment as shown on the most recent Tax Statement rendered by Landlord, Tenant shall, within ten (10) Business Days thereafter, pay to Landlord an amount equal to the amount of any underpayment of such Tax Payment Installment and, in the event of an overpayment, Landlord shall credit against subsequent Tax Payments the amount of Tenant's overpayment. Any amount owing to Tenant subsequent to the Term shall be paid to Tenant within ten (10) Business Days after a final determination has been made of the amount due to Tenant, which final determination shall be made by Landlord within a reasonable period of time following the Expiration Date.

(d) Only Landlord shall be eligible to institute tax reduction or other proceedings to reduce the Assessed Valuation. In the event that after a Tax Statement has been sent to Tenant an Assessed Valuation which had been utilized in computing the Taxes for a Tax Year is reduced (as a result of settlement, final determination of legal proceedings or otherwise), and as a result thereof a refund of Taxes is actually received by or on behalf of Landlord, then, promptly after receipt of such refund, Landlord shall send by notice to Tenant a Tax Statement adjusting the Taxes for such Tax Year and setting forth Tenant's Tax Share of such refund and Tenant shall be entitled to receive such Tenant's Tax Share of such refund by way of a credit against the Tax Payment next becoming due after the sending of such Tax Statement, provided, however, that Tenant's Tax Share of such refund shall be limited to the portion of the Escalation Rent, if any,

which Tenant had theretofore paid to Landlord attributable to increases in Taxes for the Tax Year to which the refund is applicable on the basis of the Assessed Valuation before it had been reduced and shall be reduced by Tenant's Tax Share of any and all costs and expenses associated with such proceedings.

Section 26.03 Tenant's Operating Share.

(a) Tenant shall pay as Additional Rent for each Operating Year or partial Operating Year (occurring on and after the Commencement Date) throughout the Term an amount equal to (i) Tenant's Operating Share multiplied by (ii) the amount by which Operating Expenses for such Operating Year exceed the Operating Expenses for Base Operating Year (each, a "**Tenant's Operating Payment**") as hereinafter provided. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Lease, all controllable Operating Expenses (Operating Expenses except real estate taxes, utilities, insurance, snow removal, and union contracts) shall not increase more than three percent (3%) on a cumulative and compounding basis per year during the Lease Term.

(b) At any time during or after the term of this Lease, Landlord may render by notice to Tenant an Operating Statement or Statements showing Landlord's calculation of Tenant's Operating Payment for such Operating Year and/or any prior Operating Year, which statement shall set forth the Operating Expenses in reasonable detail. Landlord's failure to render an Operating Statement during or with respect to any Operating Year in question shall not prejudice Landlord's right to render an Operating Statement during or with respect to any other Operating Year, and shall not eliminate or reduce Tenant's obligation to pay Tenant's Operating Payment pursuant to this Article 26 for such Operating Year or any other Operating Year.

(c)

(i) On the first day of the month following the month in which Tenant is furnished an Operating Statement, Tenant shall pay to Landlord a sum equal to one-twelfth (1/12th) of Tenant's Operating Payment shown thereon to be due for the preceding Operating Year multiplied by the number of months (and any fraction thereof) of the term of the Lease then lapsed since the commencement of such Operating Year in which such Operating Statement is delivered and thereafter, commencing with the then current monthly installment of Fixed Rent and continuing monthly thereafter until rendition of the next succeeding Operating Statement, Tenant shall pay on account of Tenant's Operating Payment for such Operating Year an amount equal to one-twelfth (1/12th) of Tenant's Operating Payment shown thereon to be due for the preceding Operating Year. Any Tenant's Operating Payment shall be collectible by Landlord in the same manner as Fixed Rent.

(ii) Following the rendering of each Operating Statement a reconciliation shall be made as follows: Tenant shall be debited with any Tenant's Operating Payment shown on such Operating Statement and credited with the amounts, if any, paid by Tenant on account in accordance with the provisions of Section 26.03(c)(i) for the

Operating Year in question. Tenant shall pay any net debit balance to Landlord within ten (10) Business Days after rendition by Landlord of an invoice for such net debit balance, and any net credit balance shall be applied against the Tenant's Operating Payment next becoming due.

(d)

(i) As used in this Section 26.03(d), (1) the term "**Tentative Monthly Escalation Charge**" shall mean a sum equal to 1/12th of Tenant's Operating Share multiplied by Landlord's reasonable estimate of Operating Expenses for the Current Operating Year, and (2) the term "**Current Operating Year**" shall mean the Operating Year in which a demand is made upon Tenant for payment of a Tentative Monthly Escalation Charge.

(ii) At any time in any Operating Year, Landlord, at its option, in lieu of the payments required under Section 26.03(c)(i), may by notice to Tenant demand and collect from Tenant, as Additional Rent, a sum equal to the Tentative Monthly Escalation Charge multiplied by the number of months in said Operating Year preceding such demand (less any amounts theretofore paid by Tenant on account of the Tenant's Operating Payment for such Operating Year), and thereafter, commencing with the month in said Operating Year, the monthly installments of Fixed Rent shall be deemed increased by the Tentative Monthly Escalation Charge. Any amount due to Landlord under this Section 26.03(d) may be included by Landlord in any Operating Statement rendered to Tenant as provided in Section 26.03(b).

(iii) After the Current Operating Year and at any time that Landlord renders an Operating Statement or Statements to Tenant as provided in Section 26.03(b), the amounts, if any, collected by Landlord from Tenant under this Section 26.03(d) on account of the Tentative Monthly Escalation Charge shall be adjusted, and, if the amount so collected is less than or exceeds the amount actually due under said Operating Statement for the Operating Year, a reconciliation shall be made in the same manner as provided in Section 26.03(c)(ii). Any amount owing to Tenant subsequent to the term of the Lease shall be paid to Tenant within ten (10) Business Days after a final determination has been made of the amount due to Tenant.

#### Section 26.04 Operating Statement Binding. Right to Audit

(a) Any Operating Statement sent to Tenant shall be conclusively binding upon Tenant unless, within sixty (60) days after such Operating Statement is sent, unless Tenant shall send a notice to Landlord within said sixty (60) period objecting to such Operating Statement and specifying the respects in which such Operating Statement is disputed. At Tenant's request, Landlord shall provide Tenant with reasonable supporting information relating to the Operating Statement. If such dispute is not resolved between Landlord and Tenant within thirty (30) days thereafter, then if such notice is sent, provided Tenant shall pay to Landlord the amount shown to be due to Landlord on the disputed Operating Statement, either party may refer the decision of the issues raised to a reputable independent firm of certified public accountants selected by Landlord and reasonably acceptable to Tenant (it being understood that Landlord's books and records are confidential), and the decision of such accountants shall be conclusive and binding upon the parties. The fees and expenses involved in such decision shall be borne by the unsuccessful party (and if both parties are partially unsuccessful, the accountants shall apportion the fees and expenses between the parties based on the relative degree of success of each party.)

#### Section 26.05 Minimum Payment.

Anything in this Article 26 to the contrary notwithstanding, under no circumstances shall the Tax Payment for any Tax Year or Tenant's Operating Payment for any Operating Year be less than zero, nor shall the Rental payable under this Lease be less than the Fixed Rent set forth in this Lease.

#### Section 26.06 Survival.

The expiration or termination of this Lease during any Operating Year or any Tax Year shall not affect the rights or obligations of the parties hereto respecting payments of Tenant's Operating Payment or the Tax Payment and any Operating Statement or Tax Statement may be sent to Tenant subsequent to, and all such rights and obligations shall survive, any such expiration or termination. In determining the amount of Tenant's Operating Payment or the Tax Payment for the Operating Year or Tax Year in which the Term shall expire, the payment of Tenant's Operating Payment or the Tax Payment for such Operating Year or Tax Year shall be prorated based on the number of days of the Term which fall within such Operating Year or Tax Year. Any payments due under such Operating Statement or Tax Statement shall be payable within ten (10) Business Days after such statement is sent to Tenant.

### **ARTICLE 27. PARTNERSHIP TENANT**

Section 27.01 If Tenant is or will be a partnership (or is comprised of two (2) or more persons, individually or as co-partners of a partnership) or if Tenant's interest in this Lease shall be validly assigned to a partnership or to two (2) or more persons, individually or as co-partners of a partnership (any such partnership and such persons are referred to in this paragraph as "**Partnership Tenant**"), the following provisions shall apply to each Partnership Tenant: (i) the liability of each of the parties comprising Partnership Tenant shall be joint and several, and (ii)

each of the parties comprising Partnership Tenant hereby consents in advance to, and agrees to be bound by, any modifications of this Lease which may hereafter be made and by any notices, demands, requests or other communications which may hereafter be given by Partnership Tenant or any of the parties comprising Partnership Tenant, and (iii) any bills, statements, notices, demands, requests or other communications given or rendered to Partnership Tenant or to any of the parties comprising Partnership Tenant shall be deemed given or rendered to Partnership Tenant and to all such parties and shall be binding upon Partnership Tenant and all such parties, and (iv) if partnership Tenant shall admit new partners, all of such new partners shall, by their admission to Partnership Tenant, be deemed to have assumed performance of all of the terms, covenants and conditions of this Lease on Tenant's part or be observed and performed, and (v) Partnership Tenant shall give prompt notice to Landlord of the admission of any such new partners, and upon demand of Landlord, shall cause each such new partner to execute and deliver to Landlord an agreement in form satisfactory to Landlord, wherein each new partner shall assume performance of all the terms, covenants and conditions of this Lease on Tenant's part to be observed and performed (but neither Landlord's failure to request any such agreement nor the failure of any such new partner to execute and deliver any such agreement to Landlord shall vitiate any of the provisions of this Article).

## **ARTICLE 28. BILLS AND NOTICES**

### **Section 28.01 Bills and Notices.**

Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Lease, any bills, statements, consents, demands, requests or other communications given or required to be given under this Lease shall be in writing and shall be deemed sufficiently given or rendered if delivered by hand (against an affidavit of delivery) or delivered by a nationally recognized overnight courier (against a receipt of delivery) or delivered through registered or certified mail (return receipt requested) addressed:

If to Landlord to:      86 Main St Yonkers AMS LLC  
                                 1 Bridge Plaza North, Suite 840,  
                                 Fort Lee, NJ 07024

with a copy to:        Rothman Law PLLC  
                                 555 Madison Avenue, 23<sup>rd</sup> Floor  
                                 New York, New York 10022  
                                 Attn: Daniel Rothman, Esq.

If to Tenant to:        Westchester County Department of Health  
                                 11 Martine Avenue  
                                 White Plains, NY 10606  
                                 Attention: Commissioner

with a copy to:        Westchester County Attorney

148 Martine Avenue, 6<sup>th</sup> Floor  
White Plains, NY 10601

And to: Director of Countywide Administrative Services and Real Estate  
Office of the County Executive  
148 Martine Avenue, 9<sup>th</sup> Floor  
White Plains, NY 10601  
Attention: Christopher Steers

or to such other address(es) and with such other copies as either Landlord or Tenant may reasonably designate as its new address(es) or additional address(es) for such purposes by notice given to the other in accordance with the provisions of Article 28. Any such bill, statement, consent, notice, demand, request or other communication shall be deemed to have been rendered or given (a) on the date it shall have been delivered, if delivered by hand or by reputable overnight delivery courier or (b) on the fifth (5<sup>th</sup>) day after mailing as provided above.

Section 28.02 Landlord's Agent.

Unless Landlord shall render written notice to Tenant to the contrary, the Agent is authorized to act as Landlord's agent in connection with the performance of this Lease, including, without limitation, the delivery of any and all notices and consents. Tenant shall be entitled to rely upon correspondence received from the Agent, as agent for Landlord. Tenant acknowledges that Agent is acting solely as agent for Landlord in connection with foregoing; and Agent and its direct and indirect partners, officers, shareholders, directors and employees shall have no liability to Tenant in connection with the performance of this Lease and Tenant waives any and all claims against any such party arising out of, or in any way connected with, this Lease or the Real Property. Each party may have counsel deliver notices to each other with the same force and effects as if given by the party represented by such counsel.

**ARTICLE 29. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS**

Section 29.01 Tenant's representations

Tenant and its agents, employees, invitees and contractors shall not use, handle, manufacture, store or dispose of any Hazardous Materials on, under or about the Premises (except cleaning fluids of a type customarily used by tenants occupying space comparable to the Premises and used by Tenant for purposes of cleaning and maintaining the Premises, or listed on Schedule B ("**Permitted Materials**") and approved by Landlord in writing, which Permitted Materials shall be used, handled, stored and disposed of in accordance with all Requirements of Law and otherwise in a safe manner). If Landlord, in its sole but reasonable discretion, believes that the Premises have become contaminated with any Hazardous Materials used, manufactured, stored or disposed of by Tenant, Landlord, in addition to its other rights under this Lease, may enter upon the Premises and obtain samples from the Premises, for the purpose

of analyzing the same to determine whether and to what extent the Premises have become so contaminated and Tenant shall reimburse Landlord for the reasonable cost of such inspection, sampling and analysis, provided that such contamination is determined to exist as a result of the negligent acts or omissions of Tenant, Tenant's subtenants, agents, employees, invitees or licensees, or which arise out of any work, labor, service or equipment done for or supplied to Tenant or any subtenant or arising out of the installation, use or operation of the property or equipment of Tenant or any subtenant. Tenant shall also reimburse Landlord for the reasonable costs of such inspection, sampling and analysis conducted in other portions of the Building if Hazardous Materials are present therein due to the negligent acts or omissions of Tenant's subtenants, agents, employees, invitees or licensees, or which arise out of any work, labor, service or equipment done for or supplied to Tenant or any subtenant or arising out of the installation, use or operation of the property or equipment of Tenant or any subtenant. If Landlord determines, in its sole but reasonable discretion, that the Premises or the Building are so contaminated, then, upon Landlord's request, Tenant shall, at its sole cost and expense, immediately remove such Hazardous Materials in compliance with all Requirements of Law and to the reasonable satisfaction of Landlord. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, in the event Tenant does not commence action to remove such Hazardous Materials, Landlord shall have the right to remove any such Hazardous Materials, upon not less than twenty-four (24) hours prior notice to Tenant (provided that no notice shall be necessary in the event of an emergency), and the costs thereof, provided such costs represent actual costs and expenses, shall be deemed Additional Rent. Tenant shall, within fifteen (15) Business Days after demand is made therefor, together with supporting documentation, reimburse Landlord for such costs, together with interest thereon at the Applicable Rate from the date following such fifteen (15) Business Days period until the date of payment by Tenant.

#### Section 29.02 Landlord's representations

Landlord will be responsible for all obligations of compliance with any and all environmental and industrial hygiene laws, including any regulations, guidelines, standards, or policies of any governmental authorities regulating or imposing standards of liability or standards of conduct with regard to any Hazardous Materials or conditions or concerns as may now or at any time hereafter be in effect at the Building and/or the Property affecting the Premises or access thereto, unless such Hazardous Materials or conditions or concerns are caused by the specific activities or negligence of Tenant, Tenant's employees, contractors or agents in the Premises or elsewhere at the Property. To the extent such Hazardous Materials exist in violation of environmental laws, Landlord, shall, at its sole cost and expense, take all reasonable action necessary to test, identify and monitor any such Hazardous Material or environmental or industrial hygiene conditions or concerns and to remove and/or dispose of such Hazardous Material or other environmental or industrial hygiene conditions or concerns from the Property and dispose of the same and restore the Property to the condition existing prior to such any environmental or industrial hygiene conditions or concerns, and/or to remedy any Requirement of Law, all in accordance with applicable federal, state and local statutes, laws, codes, rules, regulations or orders. This provision shall survive the termination of this Lease.

## **ARTICLE 30. BROKERS**

Section 30.01 Tenant represents that it has dealt with no broker in connection with this transaction other than: RM Friedland and Rand Commercial (the “**Broker**”) and Landlord will pay Broker a commission pursuant to the terms of a separate agreement (the “**Broker Fee**”). Tenant hereby indemnifies and agrees to hold Landlord harmless from any claim for brokerage commission made by any party other than the Broker claiming to act for or on behalf of Tenant in this transaction. Landlord shall have no liability to any brokerage commissions arising out of a sublease or assignment by Tenant. The provisions of this Article shall survive the expiration or sooner termination of this Lease.

## **ARTICLE 31. ADJACENT EXCAVATION-SHORING**

Section 31.01 If an excavation shall be made upon land adjacent to the Premises or shall be authorized to be made Tenant shall afford to the person causing or authorized to cause such excavation license to enter upon the Premises for the purpose of doing such work as said person shall deem necessary to preserve the wall or the Building of which Premises form a part from injury or damage and to support the same by proper foundations without any claim for damages or indemnity against Landlord or diminution or abatement of rent.

## **ARTICLE 32. RENT CONTROL**

Section 32.01 If at the commencement of, or at any time or times during the Term, the Rental reserved in this Lease shall not be fully collectible by reason of any Requirements of Law, Landlord may at its option: (i) require Tenant to enter into such agreements and take such other steps as Landlord may request and as may be legally permissible to permit Landlord to collect the maximum rents which may from time to time during the continuance of such legal rent restriction be legally permissible (and not in excess of the amounts reserved therefor under this Lease); or (ii) terminate this Lease by not less than sixty (60) days' written notice to Tenant on a date set forth in said notice, in which event this Lease and the term hereof shall terminate and come to an end on the date fixed in said notice as if the said date were the date originally fixed herein for the termination of the demised term. Landlord shall not have the right to so terminate this Lease if Tenant within such period of sixty (60) days shall in writing lawfully agree that the rental herein reserved is a reasonable rental and agree to continue to pay said rental, and if such agreement by Tenant shall then be legally enforceable by Landlord.

Section 32.02 Upon the termination of such legal rent restriction prior to the expiration of the Term, (a) the Rental shall become and thereafter be payable hereunder in accordance with the amounts reserved in this Lease for the periods following such termination and (b) Tenant shall pay to Landlord, if legally permissible, an amount equal to (i) the items of Rental which would have been paid pursuant to this Lease but for such legal rent restriction less (ii) the rents paid by Tenant to Landlord during the period or periods such legal rent restriction was in effect.

### **ARTICLE 33. NON-LIABILITY; HOLD HARMLESS AND INDEMNITY**

**Section 33.01** Tenant shall indemnify and hold Landlord and all other Indemnities harmless and any fee owner and any Mortgagee and Headlessor under any Superior Lease (disclosed or undisclosed), and their respective contractors, agents and employees, licensees, and invitees, from and against any and all liability statutory or otherwise, any and all loss, claims, suits, demand, damages, judgments, costs, interest and expenses (including, but not limited to, counsel fees and disbursements incurred in the defense of any action or proceeding), to which they may be subject or which they may suffer by reason of, or by reason of any claim for, any injury to, or death of, any person or persons (including, without limitation, Landlord, its agents, contractors, employees, licensees and invitees) or damage to property (including any loss of use thereof) directly arising out of (i) Tenant's use or occupancy of the Premises or any person claiming under Tenant, the common facilities of the Building (or any portion thereof), or the conduct of Tenant's practice and/or business, or (ii) any activity, work or other thing done, permitted or suffered by Tenant in or about the Building or the Premises, or any part thereof, or (iii) any breach or default in the performance of any obligation on Tenant's part to be performed under the terms of the Lease not cured within any grace or cure period or (iv) any negligent acts or omissions of Tenant, or any officer, agent, employee, contractor, servant, licensee, invitee or guest of Tenant in or about the Premises or the Real Property, either prior to, during or after the expiration of, the term, but in each case only to the extent of the negligence of Tenant, and in each case from and against any and all actual damages, losses, liabilities, lawsuits, judgments, and costs and expenses (including without limitation reasonable expert witness fees and reasonable attorneys' fees) arising in connection with any such claim or claims as described in clauses (i) through (iv) above, or any action or proceeding brought thereon, provided, however, that Landlord waives, to the full extent permitted by law, any claim for consequential damages in connection therewith and specifically with respect to any property damage claims, Tenant and Tenant's officers, agents, employees, contractors, servants, licensees, invitees or guests shall not be liable, to the extent of Landlord's property insurance coverage for any such loss or damage to any property.

**Section 33.02** Tenant shall pay to Landlord as Additional Rent, within thirty (30) days following the rendition by Landlord to Tenant of bills or statements thereof, sums equal to all losses, costs, liabilities, claims, damages, fines, penalties and expenses referred to in **Section 33.01** above.

**Section 33.03** Landlord shall not be liable for any damage, or loss to property entrusted to Landlord's employees or agents, nor for loss or damage to any property by theft or otherwise, nor for any injury to or death of or damage or loss to persons or property resulting from any accident, casualty or condition occurring in or about the Building or the Premises, or any part thereof, or any equipment, appliances or fixtures therein, or from any other cause whatsoever, unless caused solely by the negligence or willful misconduct of Landlord, and then only to the extent of such negligence, it being understood that no property, other than such as might normally be brought upon or kept in the Premises as incidental to the reasonable use of the Premises for the purposes herein permitted will be brought upon or be kept in the Premises;

provided, however, that even if due to any such negligence of Landlord or Landlord's agents, Tenant waives, to the full extent permitted by law, any claim for consequential damages in connection therewith and Landlord and Landlord's agents shall not be liable, to the extent of Tenant's commercial insurance coverage or self-insurance hereunder, as applicable, for any loss or damage to any person or property. Landlord shall not be liable for (and Tenant hereby waives all claims against Landlord for) any damage, injury or loss to all persons and property in or on the Premises, the Common Facilities or the Building (for any part thereof) caused or occasioned by plumbing, gas, sprinkler, water, roof or other leaks; fire, unless such damage was caused due to a violation by Landlord of any applicable laws, rules or regulations or any term of this Agreement not cured within any grace or cure period; any damage arising from acts or neglect of co-tenants or other occupants of the Building, unless such co-tenants or occupants are in breach of its lease obligations and Landlord failed to require such co-tenants or other occupants of the Building to comply with same, pursuant to the terms of such agreements, or any Landlords or occupants of adjacent or contiguous property; or caused by operations in construction of any private, public or quasi-public work; nor shall Landlord be required to terminate the lease of any such non-performing or breaching tenant.

Section 33.04 Neither any (a) performance by Landlord, Tenant or others of any repairs, alterations or improvements in or to the Real Property, Building or Premises, (b) failure of Landlord or others to make any such repairs or improvements, (c) damage to the Building, Premises or Tenant's property in the Premises, (d) any injury to any persons, caused by other Tenants or persons in the Building, or by operations in the construction of any private, public or quasi-public work, or by any other cause, (e) latent defect in the Building or Premises, nor (f) inconvenience or annoyance to Tenant or injury to or interruption of Tenant's business by reason of any of the events or occurrences referred to in the foregoing subdivisions (a) through (f) shall impose any liability on Landlord or Landlord's agent to Tenant, other than such liability as may be required or imposed upon Landlord by law for Landlord's negligence of Landlord's agents in the operation or maintenance of the Building or for the breach by Landlord of any express or implied covenant of this Lease on Landlord's part to be performed or observed. No representation, guaranty or warranty is made or assurance given that any communications or security systems, devices or procedures of the Building, if any, will be effective to prevent injury to Tenant or any other person or damage to, or loss (by theft or otherwise) of, any of Tenant's property or of the property of any other person, and Landlord reserves the right to discontinue or modify at any time such communications or security systems or procedures at its sole discretion, without liability to Tenant, provided Landlord provides advance notice to Tenant of its intent to discontinue or modify such communications or security systems and works diligently to repair, replace or install existing or new communications or security systems and Tenant shall cooperate with Landlord in connection therewith. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Lease to the contrary, Landlord shall not be responsible for any loss or damage to Tenant's property or property kept on the Premises, including but not limited to valuable items such as cash, unless such loss or damage result from the negligent acts or omissions of Landlord, its employees, contractors or agents.

Section 33.05 Landlord hereby agrees to indemnify and hold Tenant and Tenant's agents and employees harmless from any and all claims, damages, liabilities or expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees) arising out of any negligence or willful misconduct of Landlord, its agents or employees in the Common Areas, the Building or the Premises.

Section 33.06 If Landlord or a successor in interest is an individual (which term as used herein includes aggregates of individuals, such as joint ventures, general or limited partnerships or associations), such individual shall be under no personal liability with respect to any of the provisions of this Lease. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, Tenant shall look only to Landlord's estate in the Premises (or the proceeds thereof) for the satisfaction of Tenant's remedies for the collection of a judgment (or other judicial process) requiring the payment of money by Landlord in the event of any default by Landlord hereunder, and no other property or assets of Landlord or its agents, directors, officers, shareholder, partners or principals (disclosed or undisclosed) shall be subject to levy, execution or other enforcement procedure for the satisfaction of Tenant's remedies under or with respect to this Lease, the relationship of Landlord and Tenant hereunder or under law or Tenant's use or occupancy of the Premises or any other liability of Landlord to Tenant.

Section 33.07 In the event of any sale of the Building or any part thereof which includes the Premises, Landlord shall be relieved of all liability under any and all of its covenants and obligations hereunder provided such purchaser or successor in interest shall have assumed and agreed in writing to carry out each and every of the covenants and obligations of Landlord under this Lease, in which event Tenant will look solely to Landlord's successor in interest in and to this Lease. Landlord, upon notice to Tenant of any such sale, may transfer any security deposit to its successors in interest and Landlord will thereupon be discharged from further liability in reference thereto.

Section 33.08 The non-defaulting party hereby waives, to the full extent permitted by law, any claim for loss of profits, lost business opportunities, indirect, incidental, consequential, special or punitive damages, except if any such loss or damage was caused by the gross negligence, intentional misconduct or fraud of the defaulting party.

Section 33.09 The provisions of this Article shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Lease.

## **ARTICLE 34. ADVERTISING AND SIGNS**

Section 34.01 Tenant shall not install in the Premises or on or in any portion of the Building any exterior or interior signs, awnings, projections, advertisements, notices, nameplates or lettering (including any changes thereto) and only those window blinds provided to the Premises by Landlord shall be visible from the exterior of the Building without Landlord's prior written consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed. All permitted signs shall conform with applicable municipal ordinances and regulations. Landlord shall determine

the appearance of all Buildings directories and signs. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Landlord shall allow Tenant to place signage in the Building lobby, similar to the other tenants in the Building. Landlord shall be responsible for the cost of such Building lobby interior signage. In addition, Landlord shall permit Tenant to have exterior signage on a blade attached to the Building or on the façade, subject to Landlord's approval of a mutually agreed upon design plan not to be unreasonably withheld. Tenant agrees to remove immediately after demand by Landlord, and as often as such demand shall be made, any such sign, display, or other material to which Landlord shall object, and further agrees to discontinue immediately after demand by Landlord, and as often as such demand shall be made, the exhibition or advertisement in or with respect to the Premises or any part thereof, of any article or material, or the manner of exhibition or advertisement of same to which Landlord shall reasonably object. Tenant acknowledges that Landlord's damages resulting from any breach of the provisions of this Article 34 are difficult, if not impossible, to ascertain and concedes that, among other remedies for such breach permitted by law or the provisions of this Lease, Landlord shall be entitled to enjoin Tenant from any violation of said provisions.

## **ARTICLE 35. PROPERTY OF TENANT**

### **Section 35.01 Fixtures.**

All fixtures, equipment, improvements and appurtenances attached to or built into the Premises at the commencement of or during the term of this Lease, whether or not by or at the expense of Tenant, shall be and remain a part of the Premises, shall be deemed the property of Landlord and shall not be removed by Tenant, unless Tenant is directed in writing by Landlord to remove such property or except as hereinafter in this Article expressly provided.

### **Section 35.02 Tenant's Property.**

All paneling, movable partitions, lighting fixtures, special cabinet work, other business and trade fixtures, machinery and equipment, communications equipment and office equipment, whether or not attached to or built into the Premises, which are installed in the Premises by or for the account of Tenant, without expense to Landlord, and can be removed without permanent structural damage to the Building, and all furniture, furnishings and other articles of movable personal property owned by Tenant and located in the Premises, (all of which are sometimes referred to as "**Tenant's Property**") shall be and shall remain the property of Tenant and may be removed by it at any time during the term of this Lease; provided that if any of Tenant's Property is removed, Tenant or any party or person entitled to remove same shall repair or pay the cost of repairing any damage to the Premises or to the Building resulting from such removal. Any equipment or other property for which Landlord shall have granted any allowance or credit to Tenant or which has replaced such items originally provided by Landlord at Landlord's expense shall not be deemed to have been installed by or for the account of Tenant, without expense to Landlord, and shall not be considered Tenant's Property.

### Section 35.03 Removal of Tenant's Property.

At or before the Fixed Expiration Date, or the date of any earlier termination of this Lease, or as promptly as practicable after such an earlier termination date, Tenant at its expense, shall remove from the Premises all of Tenant's Property except such items thereof as Tenant shall have expressly agreed in writing with Landlord were to remain and to become the property of Landlord, and shall fully repair any damage to the Premises or the Building resulting from such removal. Notwithstanding the foregoing to the contrary, Tenant shall not be required to restore the Premises or remove any cabling or wiring upon expiration of this Lease. Tenant's obligation herein shall survive the termination of the Lease.

### Section 35.04 Abandonment of Property.

Any other items of Tenant's Property (except money, securities and other like valuables) which shall remain in the Premises after the Fixed Expiration Date or after a period of fifteen (15) days following an earlier termination date, may, at the option of Landlord, be deemed to have been abandoned, and in such case either may be retained by Landlord as its property or may be disposed of, without accountability, at Tenant's expense in such manner as Landlord may see fit.

### Section 35.05 Limitations of Property.

No property, other than such as might normally be brought upon or kept in the Premises as an incident or ancillary to the reasonable use of the Premises for the purpose herein permitted, will be brought upon or be kept in the Premises.

## **ARTICLE 36. INTERPRETATION; GOVERNING LAW**

Section 36.01 If any of the provisions of this Lease, or the application thereof to any person or circumstances, shall, to any extent, be invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Lease, or the application of such provision or provisions to persons or circumstances other than those as to whom or which it is held invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby, and every provision of this Lease shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

Section 36.02 This Lease shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York. Except as expressly provided to the contrary in this Lease, the parties agree that all disputes arising out of or relating to this Lease shall be adjudicated in the State Courts for the State of New York in Westchester County or in the Federal Courts for the Southern District of New York. This Lease shall be construed without regard to any presumption or other rule requiring construction against the party causing this Lease to be drafted. Each covenant, agreement, obligation or other provision of this Lease on either party's part to be performed, shall be deemed and construed as a separate and independent covenant of such party, not dependent on any other provision of this Lease.

Section 36.03 Wherever in this Lease Landlord's consent or approval is required, if Landlord shall refuse such consent or approval, Tenant in no event shall be entitled to make, nor shall Tenant make, any claim, and Tenant hereby waives any claim, for money damages (nor shall Tenant claim any money damages by way of set-off, counterclaim or defense) based upon any claim or assertion by Tenant that Landlord unreasonably withheld or unreasonably delayed its consent or approval. Tenant's sole remedy shall be an action or proceeding to enforce any such provision, for specific performance, injunction or declaratory judgment.

Section 36.04 The obligations of this Lease shall bind and benefit the successors and assigns of the parties with the same effect as if mentioned in each instance where a party is named or referred to, except that no violation of the provisions of Article 12 shall operate to vest any rights in any successor or assignee of Tenant, unless such assignee assumed in writing all obligations of Tenant, and that the provisions of this Article shall not be construed as modifying the conditions of limitation contained in Article 16. However, the obligations of Landlord under this Lease shall not be binding upon Landlord herein named with respect to any period subsequent to the transfer of its interest in the Building as owner or lessee thereof provided in the event of such transfer said obligations shall have been assumed in writing by such transferee and thereafter be binding upon each transferee of the interest of Landlord herein named as such or lessee of the Building, but only with respect to the period ending with a subsequent transfer within the meaning of this Article.

Section 36.05 Tenant shall look only to such Landlord's estate and property in the Building (or the proceeds thereof) and, where expressly so provided in this Lease, to offset against the rents payable under this Lease, for the satisfaction of Tenant's remedies for the collection of a judgment (or other judicial process) requiring the payment of money by Landlord in the event of any default by Landlord hereunder, and no other property or assets of such Landlord or any partner, member, officer or director thereof, disclosed or undisclosed shall be subject to levy, execution or other enforcement procedure for the satisfaction of Tenant's remedies under or with respect to this Lease, the relationship of Landlord and Tenant hereunder or Tenant's use or occupancy of the Premises.

Section 36.06 If, at any time, (i) Tenant shall comprise two (2) or more persons, or (ii) Tenant's obligations under this Lease shall have been guaranteed by any person other than Tenant, or (iii) Tenant's interest in this Lease shall have been assigned, the word "Tenant", as used in Section 16.01(e), shall be deemed to mean any one or more of the persons primarily or secondarily liable for Tenant's obligations under this Lease. Any moneys received by Landlord from or on behalf of Tenant during the pendency of any proceeding of the types referred to in Section 16.01(e) shall be deemed paid as compensation for the use and occupation of the Premises and the acceptance of any such compensation by Landlord shall not be deemed an acceptance of Rental or a waiver on the part of Landlord of any rights under Section 16.02.

Section 36.07 Unless Landlord shall render written notice to Tenant to the contrary, the Agent is authorized to act as Landlord's agent in connection with the performance of this Lease, including, without limitation, the delivery of any and all notices and consents. Tenant shall be entitled to rely upon correspondence received from the Agent, as agent for Landlord. Tenant acknowledges that Agent is acting solely as agent for Landlord in connection with foregoing; and Agent and its direct and indirect partners, officers, shareholders, directors and employees shall have no liability to Tenant in connection with the performance of this Lease and Tenant waives any and all claims against any such party arising out of, or in any way connected with, this Lease or the Real Property. Each party may have counsel deliver notices to each other with the same force and effects as if given by the party represented by such counsel.

Section 36.08 The Captions are inserted only as a matter of convenience and for reference and in no way define limit or describe the scope of this Lease nor the intent of any provisions thereof.

Section 36.09 For purposes of this Lease, whenever the words "include", "includes" or "including" are used, the same shall be deemed to be followed by the words "without limitation". All terms and words used in this Lease, regardless of the number or gender in which they are used, shall be deemed to include any other number and any other gender as the context may require.

Section 36.10 All understandings and agreements heretofore made between the parties hereto are merged in this contract, which alone fully and completely expresses the agreement between Landlord and Tenant and any executory agreement hereafter made shall be ineffective to change, modify, discharge or effect an abandonment of it in whole or in part unless such executory agreement is in writing and signed by the party against whom enforcement of the change, modification, discharge or abandonment is sought.

## **ARTICLE 37. ARMS LENGTH TRANSACTION**

Section 37.01 The parties acknowledge that this Lease was fairly negotiated and no pressure was made upon same to execute this Lease. The parties expressly acknowledge that the terms and provisions of this Lease were agreed to by same without force or coercion.

## **ARTICLE 38. GENERAL PROVISIONS**

Section 38.01 Lease Not Binding Until Execution and Approvals Obtained.

This Lease shall not be binding upon Landlord or Tenant or impose any rights or obligations on Landlord or Tenant unless and until Landlord and Tenant shall have executed a fully executed copy of this Lease [and such Lease has been approved by the Office of the County Attorney. In addition, the terms and conditions set forth in this Lease are subject to all necessary legal approvals, including the approval of the County' Executive Management and its Board of Legislators.]

Section 38.02 No Recordation.

This Lease shall not be recorded. The recordation of this Lease or any memorandum thereof by Tenant shall constitute a default by Tenant under this Lease. The provisions of this Section 38.02 shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Lease for a period of one (1) year.

Section 38.03 Only Written Consents.

All references in this Lease to the consent or approval of Landlord or Agent shall be deemed to mean the written consent or approval of Landlord, unless expressly stated otherwise in this Lease, and no consent or approval of Landlord shall be effective for any purpose unless such consent or approval is given in advance and is set forth in a written instrument executed by Landlord or Agent.

Section 38.04 Entire Agreement; Amendments in Writing.

This Lease contains the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and all prior negotiations and agreements are merged herein. No agreement hereafter made shall be effective to change, modify, terminate, discharge or effect an abandonment of this Lease in whole or in part unless such agreement is in writing, refers specifically to the provisions of this Lease and is signed by the party against whom enforcement of the change, modification, termination, discharge or abandonment is sought.

Section 38.05 Severability.

If any provisions of this Lease or the application thereof to any person or circumstances shall, for any reason and to any extent, be invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Lease and the application of that provision to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected but rather shall be enforced to the extent permitted by law.

Section 38.06 No Occupancy Other Than Premises.

Tenant shall not occupy any space in the Building (by assignment, sublease or otherwise) other than the Premises, except with the prior written consent of Landlord.

Section 38.07 Zoning.

Tenant acknowledges that it has no rights to any development rights, "air rights" or comparable rights appurtenant to the Land or Building, and consents, without further consideration, to any utilization of such rights by Landlord, provide same does not materially adversely affect Tenant's stated use and enjoyment of the Premises, and agrees to promptly execute and deliver any instruments which may be requested by Landlord, including instruments

merging zoning lots, evidencing such acknowledgment and consent. The provisions of this Section 38.07 shall be deemed to be and shall be construed as an express waiver by Tenant of any interest Tenant may have as a "party in interest."

Section 38.08 Binding Effect.

This Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, legal representatives, successors, assigns, and subtenants.

Section 38.09 Non-Liability.

Landlord shall have no liability for any property of Tenant or any other person which is delivered to any employee or agent of Landlord for safekeeping, delivery or otherwise.

Section 38.10 Damage.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Article 10 of this Lease, Landlord shall not be liable for any injury to the business of Tenant resulting from any damage to the Premises or the Building by fire or other casualty or the repair thereof.

Section 38.11 Modification.

If in connection with any financing, Landlord's Lender or Landlord requests a modification to this Lease, Tenant shall agree to such modification provided such modification does not increase Tenant's financial obligations or materially increase Tenant's other obligations under the Lease. Tenant agrees to execute all documents Landlord or Landlord's Lender may reasonably require, within twenty (20) days of receipt of Landlord's written request.

Section 38.12 Security Deposit.

None.

Section 38.13 Executory Agreement.

This Lease shall be deemed executory only to the extent of money appropriated and allocated by the County of Westchester for the performance of the terms hereof, and no liability under this Agreement shall be incurred by the County of Westchester beyond moneys available for the purposes s hereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Tenant will do all things lawfully within its power to obtain, maintain and properly request and pursue funds from which payments under this Lease may be made, including (i) making provisions for such payment to the extent necessary on each annual budget submitted for the purpose of obtaining funding, and (ii) using reasonable efforts to have such portion of the budget approved. In the event of reduction in

money so appropriated, the Tenant shall make reasonable efforts to obtain funds from other sources, if available.

## **ARTICLE 39. EXTENSION OPTIONS**

### **Section 39.01 First Extension Option.**

(a) Provided that, at the time of delivery of the First Extension Notice (as hereinafter defined) and on the Fixed Expiration Date, this lease shall be in full force and effect and without default of any of the obligations required to be observed or performed by Tenant hereunder, beyond any grace or cure period, Tenant shall have the option (hereinafter referred to as the **"First Extension Option"**) to extend the term of this lease for a term (hereinafter referred to as the **"First Extended Term"**) of five (5) years, to commence on the day (hereinafter referred to as the **"First Extended Term Commencement Date"**) next succeeding the Fixed Expiration Date and to expire on the fifth (5th) anniversary of the Fixed Expiration Date (hereinafter referred to as the **"First Extended Term Expiration Date"**). Tenant shall exercise the First Extension Option by sending a written notice thereof (herein referred to as the **"First Extension Notice"**) to Landlord by certified mail, return receipt requested or reputable overnight courier on or before the day that shall be no earlier than eighteen (18) months prior to the Fixed Expiration Date and no later than nine (9) months preceding the Fixed Expiration Date. If Tenant shall send the First Extension Notice within the time and in the manner hereinbefore provided, this lease shall be deemed extended for the First Extended Term upon the terms, covenants and conditions hereinafter contained. If Tenant shall fail to send the First Extension Option, this lease shall cease and terminate on the Expiration Date, and Tenant shall have no further option to extend the term of this lease.

(b) The First Extended Term, if any, shall be upon, and subject to, all of the terms, covenants and conditions provided in this lease for the initial term hereof, except that Fixed Rent payable by Tenant during the First Extended Term the fair market rental value of the Premises for similar properties within the same geographic area prevailing six (6) months prior to the commencement of the First Extended Term, which shall take into account the quality of the Premises and Building relative to such other office space in the market, but in no event shall the Fixed Rent be more than two percent (2%) of the Fixed Rent payable for the month immediately preceding the Expiration Date or less than \$37.00 per square foot, subject to the same two (2%) annual escalations. Immediately after the exercise by Tenant of its option under Subsection (a) above, Landlord and Tenant shall use their best efforts to agree upon the fair market rental value of the Premises (inclusive of electricity charges), pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth above. In the event Landlord and Tenant cannot reach agreement within thirty (30) days after the date of Tenant's notice of exercise of its option, Landlord and Tenant shall confer and appoint a reputable, qualified, licensed real estate broker having an office in the county in which the Building is located and is familiar with the rentals then being charged in the Building and in comparable buildings (the **"Independent Broker"**). Upon the failure of Landlord and Tenant to

agree upon the designation of the Independent Broker, then upon ten (10) days' notice, either party may apply to any court of the state in which the Building is located which exercises primary jurisdiction over general commercial litigation to appoint the Independent Broker. Concurrently with such appointment, Landlord and Tenant shall each submit a letter to the Independent Broker, with a copy to the other, setting forth their respective estimates of the fair market rental value of the Premises, taking into consideration the duration of the First Extension Term and all other terms and conditions of this Lease which are applicable to the First Extension Term and the terms and conditions set forth above (respectively, "**Landlord's Letter**" and "**Tenant's Letter**"). The Independent Broker shall use his best efforts to determine the fair market rental value of the Premises during the First Extension Term and shall choose the fair market rental value set forth in either Landlord's Letter or Tenant's Letter to be the Fixed Rent during the First Extension Term, but in no event shall the Fixed Rent during the First Extension Term be more than two percent (2%) of the Fixed Rent payable for the month immediately preceding the Expiration Date or be less than \$37.00 per square foot, but subject to the same two (2%) annual escalations. The fees and expenses of the Independent Broker and all costs incurred in connection with the appointment of the Independent Broker shall be shared equally by Landlord and Tenant.

(c) In the event the First Extension Term shall commence prior to a determination of the Fixed Rent during the First Extension Term having been made in accordance with Subsection (b) above, then the Fixed Rent to be paid by Tenant to Landlord until such determination has been made shall be the fair market rental value as set forth in Landlord's Letter plus any other Additional Rent. After such determination has been made for the Fixed Rent during the First Extension Term, any excess rental for the First Extension Term theretofore paid by Tenant to Landlord shall be credited by Landlord against the next ensuing monthly Fixed Rent payable by Tenant to Landlord and any deficiency in Fixed Rent due from Tenant to Landlord during the First Extension Term shall be immediately paid.

(d) If, in accordance with and subject to, all of the terms, covenants and conditions contained in this Article 39, the term of this lease is extended for the First Extended Term, then "Fixed Expiration Date", as such term is used in this lease, shall mean the "First Extended Term Expiration Date", and "term of this lease" (and comparable words), shall mean the initial term of this lease, as extended by the First Extended Term.

(e) Time is of the essence as to the Tenant with respect to the notice and other provisions set forth in this Article.

#### Section 39.02 Second Extension Option.

(a) Provided that, at the time of delivery of the Second Extension Notice (as hereinafter defined) and on the First Extended Term Expiration Date, this lease shall be in full force and effect and without default of any of the obligations required to be observed or performed by Tenant hereunder, beyond any applicable cure or grace period, Tenant shall have the option (hereinafter referred to as the "**Second Extension Option**") to extend the term of this lease for a term

(hereinafter referred to as the "**Second Extended Term**") of five (5) years, to commence on the day (hereinafter referred to as the "**Second Extended Term Commencement Date**") next succeeding the First Extended Term Expiration Date and to expire on the fifth (5th) anniversary of the First Extended Term Expiration Date (hereinafter referred to as the "**Second Extended Term Expiration Date**"). Tenant shall exercise the Second Extension Option by sending a written notice thereof (herein referred to as the "**Second Extension Notice**") to Landlord by certified mail, return receipt requested or reputable overnight courier on or before the day that shall be no earlier than eighteen (18) months prior to the First Extended Term Expiration Date and no later than nine (9) months preceding the First Extended Term Expiration Date. If Tenant shall send the Second Extension Notice within the time and in the manner hereinbefore provided, this lease shall be deemed extended for the Second Extended Term upon the terms, covenants and conditions hereinafter contained. If Tenant shall fail to send the Second Extension Option, this lease shall cease and terminate on the First Extended Term Expiration Date, and Tenant shall have no further option to extend the term of this lease.

(b) The Second Extended Term, if any, shall be upon, and subject to, all of the terms, covenants and conditions provided in this lease for the initial term hereof, except that Fixed Rent payable by Tenant during the Second Extended Term shall be the fair market rental value of the Premises for similar properties within the same geographic area prevailing six (6) months prior to the commencement of the First Extended Term, which shall take into account the quality of the Premises and Building relative to such other office space in the market, but in no event shall the Fixed Rent be more than two percent (2%) of the Fixed Rent payable for the month immediately preceding the Expiration Date or less than \$41.00 per square foot subject to the same two (2%) annual escalations. Immediately after the exercise by Tenant of its option under Subsection (a) above, Landlord and Tenant shall use their best efforts to agree upon the fair market rental value of the Premises (inclusive of electricity charges), pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth above. In the event Landlord and Tenant cannot reach agreement within thirty (30) days after the date of Tenant's notice of exercise of its option, Landlord and Tenant shall confer and appoint a reputable, qualified, licensed real estate broker having an office in the county in which the Building is located and is familiar with the rentals then being charged in the Building and in comparable buildings (the "**Independent Broker**"). Upon the failure of Landlord and Tenant to agree upon the designation of the Independent Broker, then upon ten (10) days' notice, either party may apply to any court of the state in which the Building is located which exercises primary jurisdiction over general commercial litigation to appoint the Independent Broker. Concurrently with such appointment, Landlord and Tenant shall each submit a letter to the Independent Broker, with a copy to the other, setting forth their respective estimates of the fair market rental value of the Premises, taking into consideration the duration of the Second Extension Term and all other terms and conditions of this Lease which are applicable to the Second Extension Term and the terms and conditions set forth above (respectively, "**Landlord's Letter**" and "**Tenant's Letter**"). The Independent Broker shall use his best efforts to determine the fair market rental value of the Premises during the Second Extension Term and shall choose the fair market rental value set forth in either Landlord's Letter or Tenant's Letter to be the Fixed Rent during the Second Extension Term, but in no event shall the Fixed Rent during the Second Extension Term be less than \$41.00 per square foot but subject to annual escalations. The fees

and expenses of the Independent Broker and all costs incurred in connection with the appointment of the Independent Broker shall be shared equally by Landlord and Tenant.

(c) In the event the Second Extension Term shall commence prior to a determination of the Fixed Rent during the Second Extension Term having been made in accordance with Subsection (b) above, then the Fixed Rent to be paid by Tenant to Landlord until such determination has been made shall be the fair market rental value as set forth in Landlord's Letter plus any other Additional Rent. After such determination has been made for the Fixed Rent during the Second Extension Term, any excess rental for the Second Extension Term theretofore paid by Tenant to Landlord shall be credited by Landlord against the next ensuing monthly Fixed Rent payable by Tenant to Landlord and any deficiency in Fixed Rent due from Tenant to Landlord during the Second Extension Term shall be immediately paid.

(d) If, in accordance with and subject to, all of the terms, covenants and conditions contained in this Article 39, the term of this lease is extended for the Second Extended Term, then "Fixed Expiration Date", as such term is used in this lease, shall mean the "Second Extended Term Expiration Date", and "term of this lease" (and comparable words), shall mean the initial term of this lease, as extended by the Second Extended Term.

(e) Time is of the essence as to the Tenant with respect to the notice and other provisions set forth in this Article. Tenant's notice to Landlord shall be irrevocable, and, in the event of such notice, Tenant shall be liable for the Fixed Rent, during the Second Extended Term. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, if at any time this lease is terminated prior to the expiration of the initial term hereof, then, without the requirement of any of any notice, Tenant's option to extend the term as set forth herein is likewise terminated.

#### **ARTICLE 40. EMERGENCY POWER**

Section 40.01 The Landlord shall, at its own cost and expense, maintain an existing or future back-up generator(s) servicing the Building Systems in good condition and repair, in compliance with all Requirements of Law affecting the Building and the Premises.

#### **ARTICLE 41. RIGHT OF FIRST OFFER**

Section 41.01 In the event Landlord, in its sole discretion, intends to lease additional premises adjacent to Tenant's Premises to a third party, during the term of this Lease, and provided that (i) this Lease shall be in full force and effect, (ii) Tenant is not then in default under the Lease beyond any applicable grace and cure periods, (iii) Tenant shall be in occupancy of the entire Premises, and (iv) the Tenant originally named herein shall not have assigned its interest in the Lease or sublet all or any part of the Premises (except in connection with an Internal Department Transfer), Tenant then shall have a right of first offer to lease such premises on the terms and conditions at which Landlord wishes to lease said premises to a third party. Landlord shall give Tenant written notice of such intent to lease and shall indicate the terms and conditions (upon

which Landlord intends to lease said premises to an unrelated third party. Tenant thereafter shall have thirty (30) days to elect in writing to lease the contiguous premises TIME SHALL BE OF THE ESSENCE WITH RESPECT TO ALL TIME PERIODS SET FORTH IN THIS SECTION 41. If Tenant does not elect to lease the adjacent premises within the 30-day period specified, then Landlord shall be free to lease the adjacent premises to such third party pursuant to the proposed terms, and Tenant shall have no further rights under this Section as if had not been included in this Lease.

Section 41.02 Under no circumstances whatsoever shall a subtenant under a sublease or any other occupant of all or any part of the Premises or any assignee of this Lease that is not pursuant to an Internal Department Transfer (as defined in Section 12 herein) or any successor to the interest of Tenant by reason of any action under the Bankruptcy Code, or by any public officer, custodian, receiver, United States Trustee, trustee or liquidator of Tenant or substantially all of Tenant's property, have any right to exercise the rights granted in this Section 41.

## **ARTICLE 42. PARKING**

Section 42.01 Landlord shall secure the right for Tenant to use twenty-four (24) parking spaces at the adjacent Buena Vista Parking Garage (the "**Parking Spaces**"). Upon execution of this Lease and from time to time during the term of this Lease, Landlord shall request contiguous and/or reserved Parking Spaces from the Yonkers Parking Authority, but Landlord and Tenant recognize that Landlord does not own or control the Buena Vista Parking Garage and such request(s) will be subject to the discretion of the Yonkers Parking Authority. Tenant shall not use more parking spaces than such number. In connection with the use of such reserved Parking Spaces, Tenant shall have a non-exclusive right of access over the entrance(s) and exit(s) to and from the garage. The Parking Spaces shall be used only for parking of vehicles no larger than full size passenger automobiles, sports utility vehicles or pickup trucks. Tenant shall not permit or allow any vehicles that belong to or are controlled by Tenant or Tenant's employees, suppliers, shippers, customers or invitees to be loaded, unloaded or parked in areas other than those designated by Landlord for such activities. If Tenant permits or allows any of the prohibited activities described above, then Landlord shall have the right, without notice, in addition to such other rights and remedies that Landlord may have, to remove or tow away the vehicle involved and charge the costs to Tenant. There shall be no parking of any vehicles for longer than a forty-eight (48) hour period unless otherwise authorized by Landlord, and vehicles which have been abandoned or parked in violation of the terms hereof may be towed away at the owner's expense. Nothing contained in this Lease shall be deemed to create liability upon Landlord for any damage to motor vehicles of visitors or employees, for any loss of property from within those motor vehicles, or for any injury to Tenant, its visitors or employees, unless ultimately determined to be caused by the sole negligence or willful misconduct of Landlord. Landlord shall have the right to establish, and from time to time amend, and to enforce against all users all reasonable rules and regulations (including the designation of areas for employee parking) that Landlord may deem necessary and advisable for the proper and efficient operation and maintenance of the Parking Spaces.

Section 42.02 Tenant shall pay Landlord, for the Parking Spaces, a total aggregate monthly rent fixed at \$3,120 per month (\$130 per space per month) or such other monthly rental amount based upon actual parking costs incurred by the Landlord, as required by the City of Yonkers. Tenant acknowledges that said monthly charges to be paid under this Section are for the use by Tenant of the Parking Spaces referred to herein, and not for any other service. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, Tenant's failure to make payment when due to Landlord, as the case may be, shall be considered a performance failure hereunder for which Landlord shall have, after the expiration of applicable notice and cure periods, all its rights and remedies under this Lease. Tenant upon not less than thirty (30) days written notice to Landlord, may elect from time to time during the Term hereof to decrease the number of Parking Spaces set forth in Section 42 to be used in accordance with the terms hereof, in which case the monthly parking rent shall be adjusted downward for each Parking Space that is surrendered.

{The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank.}

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Landlord and Tenant have respectively executed this Lease as of the day and year first above written.

LANDLORD:

**86 MAIN ST YONKERS AMS LLC**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

TENANT:

**THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER**

By : \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title: Commissioner, Department of Health

Authorized by the Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_\_, by Act No. 202\_\_ - \_\_\_\_\_.

Authorized by the Board of Acquisition and Contract of the County of Westchester on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_\_.

Approved:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Sr. Assistant County Attorney

The County of Westchester

Lease - 86 Main - DOH - V9.FIN.05.30.2025

## APPENDIX TO LEASE

### DEFINITIONS

The following terms shall have the meaning set forth below:

**"Additional Rent"** shall mean any and all sums of any kind or nature whatsoever due, owing or payable to Landlord pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Lease, other than Fixed Rent and including, without limitation Escalation Rent.

**"Affiliate"** with respect to a person or entity shall mean any person, firm or entity that, directly or indirectly, controls, is controlled by or is under common control with such person or entity. The term **"control"** shall mean the ownership, directly or indirectly, of fifty (50%) percent or more of the beneficial interests in a firm or entity.

**"Agent"** shall mean the managing agent for the Building.

**"Alterations"** shall mean any alterations, installations, replacements, improvements, additions and other physical changes in or about the Premises (whether structural, non-structural or otherwise) and shall not include Decorative Alterations.

**"Alternate Service Provider"** shall have the meaning set forth in Section 13.04.

**"Applicable Rate"** shall mean the lessor of (x) three (3) percentage points per annum above the then current Base Rate or (y) the maximum rate permitted by applicable law.

**"Assessed Valuation"** shall have the meaning set forth in Section 26.01.

**"Assignment Profit"** shall have the meaning set forth in Section 12.08.

**"Bankruptcy Code"** shall mean 11 U.S.C. Section 101 et seq., including any amendment thereto and any successor statute thereto or any statute of similar nature and purpose.

**"Base Operating Year"** shall have the meaning set forth in Section 26.01.

**"Base Taxes"** shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.01.

**"Base Rate"** shall mean the rate of interest publicly announced from time to time by The Wall Street Journal, or its successor, as the prime rate (or such other term as may be used, from time to time, for the rate presently referred to as the prime rate). In the event that the "prime rate" (or other term used for the rate currently called the "prime rate") shall cease to be published by The Wall Street Journal, then Landlord shall designate another nationally recognized publication that publishes the "prime rate" or, if no such other nationally recognized publication publishes the "prime rate," Landlord will designate a comparable reference rate hereunder.

**"Basic Construction of the Building"** shall mean the demising walls, structural slabs constituting the core floors and ceilings, structural columns, exterior walls and Building Systems to the extent necessary to be delivered to the Premises, or to such other more remote location where the point of connection of the Independent Systems to the Building Systems is located or is to be located pursuant to the terms hereof (and in all event shall exclude the distribution of any such Building Systems within the Premises).

**"Broker"** shall have the meaning set forth in Article 30.

**"Building"** shall mean all buildings, equipment and other improvements and appurtenances of every kind and description now located or hereafter erected, constructed or placed upon the land (and any and all alterations, renewals, and replacements thereof, additions thereto and substitutions therefor), known by the address of 86 Main Street, Yonkers, New York.

**"Building Systems"** shall mean the mechanical (including, without limitation, heating, ventilation and air conditioning), electrical, elevator, plumbing (including water and waste lines), life safety, steam and other service systems of the Building serving space in the Building generally (whether inside or outside the Premises) exclusive of the Independent Systems.

**"Business Days"** shall mean all days, excluding Saturdays, Sundays and all days observed by either the State of New York or the Federal Government or by the labor unions servicing the Building as legal holidays.

**"Commencement Date"** shall have the meaning set forth in Section 1.02.

**"Construction Procedures"** shall mean the construction procedures, rules and regulations established by Landlord with respect to work in the Building, which procedures, rules and regulations shall be enforced on a non-discriminatory basis to all tenants in the Building, and such other further procedures, rules and regulations as Landlord or Landlord's agents may from time to time adopt.

**"Current Operating Year"** shall have the meaning set forth in Section 26.03.

**"Decorative Alterations"** shall mean non-structural Alterations which do not affect the Building Systems or Independent Systems, are solely within the Premises and are of a purely decorative nature, such as painting, carpeting and wall papering.

**"Deficiency"** shall have the meaning set forth in Section 17.02.

**"Discount Rate"** shall mean the rate of interest equal to 2% below the Base Rate.

**"Effective Date"** shall mean the date the Lease is signed by both parties and approved by the Office of the County Attorney.

**"Electricity Additional Rent"** shall have the meaning set forth in Section 13.01.

**"Escalation Rent"** shall mean the Tax Payment and Tenant's Operating Payment, collectively.

**"Event of Default"** shall have the meaning set forth in Section 16.01.

**"Expiration Date"** shall mean the Fixed Expiration Date or such earlier or later date on which the Term shall sooner or later end pursuant to any of the terms, conditions or covenants of this Lease or pursuant to law.

**"Fixed Expiration Date"** shall have the meaning set forth in Section 1.02.

**"Fixed Rent"** shall have the meaning set forth in Section 1.03.

**"Governmental Authority (Authorities)"** shall mean the United States of America, the State of New York, the City of Yonkers, any political subdivision thereof and any court, agency, department, commission, board, bureau or instrumentality of any of the foregoing, now existing or hereafter created, having jurisdiction over the Real Property or any portion thereof.

**"Hazardous Materials"** shall mean, collectively, any pollutant, contaminant, flammable, explosive, radioactive material, hazardous waste, toxic substance or related material and any other substance or material defined or designated as a hazardous or toxic substance, material or waste by any Requirement of Law or the removal of which is required, or the manufacture, use, maintenance, storage, ownership or handling of which is restricted, prohibited, regulated or penalized by any Requirement of Law, and shall include, without limitation:

(i) those substances included within the definition of "hazardous substances," "extremely hazardous," "hazardous materials," "hazardous waste," "toxic substances" or "solid waste" in the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, as amended, 42 U.S.C. Section 9601 et seq., the Emergency Planning and Community Right-To-Know Act, 42 U.S.C. Sections 11001-11050, the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976, 42 U.S.C. Section 6901 et seq., the Toxic Substances Control Act, 15 U.S.C. Section 2601 et seq., and the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act, 49 U.S.C. Section 1801 et seq., and in the regulations adopted and promulgated pursuant to said laws, and any successor statutes or regulations hereto;

(ii) those substances listed in the United States Department of Transportation Table (49 C.F.R. 172.101 and any amendments thereto) or by the Environmental Protection Agency (or any successor agency) as hazardous substances (40 C.F.R. Part 302 and any amendments thereto);

(iii) such other substances, materials and wastes which are regulated as to the

manner of use, storage or disposal under any Requirement, or which are classified as hazardous or toxic under any Requirement;

(iv) any substance which is toxic, explosive, corrosive, flammable, infectious, radioactive, carcinogenic, mutagenic or otherwise hazardous, or any substance which contains gasoline, diesel fuel or other petroleum hydrocarbons, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), or radon gas, urea formaldehyde, asbestos or lead, any asbestos or asbestos containing substance; and (v) any waste, substance or material that exhibits any of the characteristics enumerated in 40 C.F.R. Section 261.20-261.24, inclusive, or any "extremely hazardous" substance listed under Section 302 of the Superfund Amendment and Reauthorization Act of 1986 ("SARA") and any successor statutes or regulations thereto, that are present in excess of or equal to threshold planning or reportage quantities defined under SARA.

**"Headlessor(s)"** shall mean a lessor under a Superior Lease.

**"HVAC"** shall mean heat, ventilation and air conditioning.

**"Indemnities"** shall mean Landlord, Agent and their respective direct and indirect partners, shareholders, officers, directors, employees, agents and contractors.

**"Independent Systems"** shall mean the HVAC, mechanical, electrical, plumbing, sanitary, sprinkler, smoke purge and life safety and other service systems (or the applicable portions thereof) specifically servicing the Premises and not other portions of the Building, it being understood that any facilities and systems which exclusively service the Premises and do not service other tenants or space in the Building outside the Premises (even though connected to systems outside the Premises) shall be deemed to constitute "Independent Systems."

**"Landlord"**, on the date as of which this Lease is made, shall mean 86 MAIN ST YONKERS AMS LLC, a New York limited liability company, but thereafter, "Landlord" shall mean only the then current tenant under the Superior Lease, or if there is no Superior Lease with respect to the Real Property, then the fee owner of the Real Property.

**"Landlord's Restoration Work"** shall have the meaning set forth in Section 10.01.

**"Landlord's Work"** shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3.01.

**"Mortgage(s)"** shall mean any trust indenture or mortgage which may now or hereafter affect the Real Property, the Building or any Superior Lease and the leasehold interest created thereby, and all renewals, extensions, supplements, amendments, modifications, consolidations and replacements thereof or thereto, substitutions therefore, and advances made thereunder.

**"Mortgagee"** shall mean the holder of any Mortgage on the Building.

**"Operating Expenses"** shall have the meaning set forth in Section 26.01.

**"Operating Statement"** shall have the meaning set forth in Section 26.01.

**"Operating Year"** shall have the meaning set forth in Section 26.01.

**"Partnership Tenant"** shall have the meaning set forth in Article 27.

**"Premises"** shall mean a portion of the rentable space on the Third Floor, substantially as shown hatched on the floor plan attached hereto as Schedule A and made a part hereof, as the same may be adjusted during the term of this Lease pursuant to the terms hereof. The term "Premises" shall exclude any and all portions of the rentable space demised to Tenant constituting the Basic Construction of the Building and/or Building Systems (except items not deemed to be included therein).

**"Real Property"** shall mean the Building, together with the plot of land upon which it stands.

**"Rent Commencement Date"** shall have the meaning set forth in Section 1.04.

**"Rental"** or **"Rent"** shall mean and be deemed to include all Fixed Rent and Additional Rent.

**"Requirements of Law"** shall mean an present and future laws, rules, orders, ordinances, regulations, statutes, requirements, codes and executive orders, extraordinary as well as ordinary, of all Governmental Authorities now existing or hereafter created, and of any and all of their departments and bureaus, and of any applicable fire rating bureau, or other body exercising similar functions, affecting the Real Property, or any street, avenue or sidewalk comprising a part of or in front thereof or any vault in or under the same, or requiring removal of any encroachment, or affecting the maintenance, use or occupation of the Real Property or the rights of landlords and tenants generally.

**"Rules and Regulations"** shall mean the rules and regulations annexed hereto and made a part hereof as Schedule E, and such other and further rules and regulations as Landlord or Landlord's agents may from time to time adopt, effective as to Tenant from and after notice is given to Tenant.

**"SNDA"** shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6.01.

**"Substantial Completion"** or "Substantially Completed" or words of similar import as it relates to all or any part of Landlord's Work and/or Landlord's Restoration Work shall be deemed to have occurred when such work has been completed, i.e. the Premises shall be completed in a manner consistent with finished medical office space in buildings similarly situated, pursuant to the terms set forth in Schedule C, except for (a) non-material items of construction, mechanical adjustment or decoration that remain to be performed (i.e., so-called "punch list" items) the

absence of which do not materially affect use or occupancy of the space, or (b) portions of such work that have not been completed because under good construction scheduling practice such work should be done after work by Tenant on any Alterations has been completed; provided, however, that in the event of a Tenant Delay, Substantial Completion shall be deemed to have occurred on the date on which Substantial Completion would have occurred but for such Tenant Delay.

**"Superior Lease(s)"** shall mean all ground or underlying leases of the Real Property, the Building or any part of the Building containing the Premises heretofore or hereafter made by Landlord and all renewals, extensions, supplements, amendments and modifications thereof.

**"Tax Payment"** shall have the meaning set forth in Section 26.01.

**"Tax Payment Date"** shall have the meaning set forth in Section 26.01.

**"Tax Payment Installment"** shall have the meaning set forth in Section 26.01.

**"Tax Statement"** shall have the meaning set forth in Section 26.01.

**"Tax Year"** shall have the meaning set forth in Section 26.01.

**"Taxes"** shall have the meaning set forth in Section 26.01.

**"Tenant"** on the date as of which this Lease is made, shall mean WESTCHESTER COUNTY, acting by and through its DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, with an address at 11 Martine Avenue, White Plains, New York 10601, but thereafter "Tenant" or "County of Westchester" shall mean only the tenant under this Lease at the time in question; provided, however, that the initial tenant and any subsequent tenant hereunder shall not be released from liability hereunder in the event of any assignment or further assignment of this Lease, unless such assignee assumes in writing all obligations of Tenant under this Lease. After Tenant occupies the Premises, Tenant's address shall be deemed to be the Premises.

**"Tenant Delay"** shall mean any delay in the performance of Landlord's Work and/or Landlord's Restoration Work occurring by reason of: (a) any action or omission, outside of ordinary, prudent business conduct of Tenant, its agents, employees, invitees, licenses, contractors or subcontractors; (b) any written direction by Tenant that Landlord suspend or slow down the progress of such work or any part thereof; or (c) any displacement (resulting from any of the foregoing) of any portion of such work from its place in the construction schedule and the rescheduling of such work (due regard being given to the need to minimize disturbance to other tenants and occupants of the Building).

**"Tenant's Operating Payment"** shall have the meaning set forth in Section 26.01.

**"Tenant's Operating Share"** shall have the meaning set forth in Section 26.01.

**"Tenant's Property"** shall have the meaning set forth in Section 35.

**"Tenant's Restoration Work"** shall have the meaning set forth in Section 10.02

**"Tenant's Tax Share"** shall have the meaning set forth in Section 26.01.

**"Tentative Monthly Escalation Charge"** shall have the meaning set forth in Section 26.01.

**"Tentative Monthly Tax Charge"** shall have the meaning set forth in Section 26.01.

**"Term"** shall mean the term of this Lease, which shall commence on the Commencement Date and shall expire on the Expiration Date.

**"Unavoidable Delays"** shall have the meaning set forth in Article 25.

**SCHEDULE "A"**

**PREMISES**

**SCHEDULE "B"**  
**PERMITTED MATERIALS**

## **SCHEDULE "C"**

### **LANDLORD'S WORK**

In addition to the mutual covenants contained in the Agreement, of which this Schedule C is a part, Landlord and Tenant further mutually agree as follows:

#### **I - PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE PREMISES**

(a) Tenant agrees to cooperate with Landlord's architect or space planner and to meet with such architect or space planner within ten (10) days from the date hereof to provide criteria for the preparation of a space plan. Landlord's architect or space planner shall prepare (at Landlord's expense) adequate space plans and specifications for the Premises (hereinafter sometimes called "**Construction Plans**"), which shall include, but not be limited to, architectural, mechanical, electrical and plumbing drawings for Landlord Standard Work as described in Paragraph II hereof, which drawings shall, among other things, indicate locations of doors, partitioning, electrical and lighting fixtures, outlets and switches, telephone outlets, plumbing fixtures and other equipment and Landlord Non-Standard Work (as hereinafter defined), all in compliance with Article 28 of the New York State Public Health Law rules and regulations for Diagnostic and Treatment Centers (D&TCs). Tenant agrees to respond to plans submitted to Tenant (including the final Construction Plans) within ten (10) business days of receipt. Tenant shall either approve plans as submitted or note corrections to be made. If no response is received from Tenant within the ten (10) business days, then plans shall be deemed approved as submitted.

(b) Should Tenant require work (hereinafter referred to as "**Landlord Non-Standard Work**") different from or in addition to Landlord Standard Work (as described in Paragraph II hereof), then in such event, any architectural, mechanical, electrical and structural engineering drawings, plans and specifications required as a result of such Landlord Non-Standard Work shall be prepared by Landlord's architect or space planner solely at Tenant's expense. Tenant shall provide all information relating to such Landlord Non-Standard Work to Landlord's architect or space-planner at the same time Tenant provides Landlord's architect or space planner with Tenant's space criteria and/or requirements. All such plans and specifications referred to in this subparagraph (b) are subject to Landlord's prior written approval.

(c) Prior to the date Tenant approves (or is deemed to have approved) the Construction Plans, Landlord's designated space planner shall determine which of Tenant's requirements constitute Landlord Non-Standard Work and shall identify said Landlord Non-Standard Work to Tenant.

#### **II - LANDLORD'S STANDARD WORK, AT LANDLORD'S COST**

(a) Landlord agrees, solely at its expense, to furnish and install the following Landlord Standard Work ("**Landlord Standard Work**"), which shall be limited to the quantities specified below, and in accordance with the Construction Plans annexed hereto:

Ceiling—2 x 4 grid with second look tegular ceiling tiles (Armstrong Cirrus #513 or equal). All room partitions go through the ceiling grid to 12" above for sound control.

Walls—Painted with 2 coats eggshell finish latex paint over one coat latex primer. Maximum of 3 colors in each suite. Paint to be Benjamin Moore or Sherwin Williams. Walls to include one layer of 5/8" gypsum board each side with 3" sound batt insulation in the stud spaces.

Door Frames—Painted with 2 coats semi-gloss latex paint over one coat latex primer. Color to match adjacent wall color.

Wood Doors—Solid core wood doors with oak or birch veneer, stained or clear finish polyurethane—3 coats with steel wool rub between coats and after last coat.

Base—4" vinyl base with color selected from standard color range—Johnsonite or equal. 4" ceramic tile or porcelain base with Schluter top cap at toilet rooms (3).

Flooring—At Clinic side, LVT plank flooring with material allowance of \$2.75/ sf throughout except as noted otherwise. At WIC offices 24" x 24" commercial carpet tiles with material allowance of \$27.00/ sy throughout except as noted otherwise. At toilet rooms, large format (min 2' x 2') ceramic or porcelain tiles thinset over waterproof membrane. At Staff Pantry/ Locker area, LVT as noted above.

#### Countertops/ Millwork

- Reception desks (both sides)—high transaction counter (14" deep) shall be solid surface material 3 cm thickness. Corian Quartz, Silestone or equal. Work counters shall be 25" deep plastic laminate faced units. Plastic Laminate shall be Formica or equal. Backsplash at walls shall be 4" high plastic laminate faced to match counter finish.

- Staff Pantry—Countertop shall be solid surface material as noted above-- +/- 8—0" long by 25" deep. Base and overhead cabinets shall be plastic laminate faced on all exposed faces with melamine interiors. Plastic laminate shall be Formica or equal. Backsplash shall be plastic laminate faced, full height between base and overhead cabinets for full width of counter. Plastic laminate shall be Formica or equal.

- Exam Rooms—Countertop, base and overhead cabinets shall be +/- 4'-0" long units with 4" high backsplash. All exposed exterior faces of base and overhead

cabinets as well as backsplash shall be finished with plastic laminate. Interior of cabinets shall be melamine faced. Plastic laminate shall be Formica or equal.

- Lab, Vaccine and Pharmacy—Countertop, base and overhead cabinets shall be in lengths TBD. Backsplash shall be full height of space between base and overhead cabinets. All exposed exterior faces of base and overhead cabinets as well as backsplash shall be plastic laminate faced. Cabinet interiors shall be melamine faced. Plastic laminate shall be Formica or equal.

- Nurses Station—25" deep plastic laminate faced counter tops with 4" high plastic laminate faced backsplash and vertical support panels based on +/- 4'-0" work surface spacing per person. At full height rear wall include +/- 16' of plastic laminate faced overhead cabinets and make back splash full height from counter to underside of overhead cabinets. Plastic laminate to be Formica or equal.

Plumbing Fixtures—Toilets (3) shall be white, floor-mounted tank type units at with open front seat at barrier free accessible height. Lavatories at toilet rooms and Lactation Room shall be white, wall hung lavatories (American Standard Declyn or equal) with single lever faucet. Exam room and Vaccine room sinks shall be +/- 18" x 18" stainless steel sinks, deck mounted with single lever pull-out type faucet. Pharmacy and Lab sinks shall be 25" x 22" stainless steel sinks, deck mounted with single lever pull-out type faucet. Sink at Staff room shall be 22" x 22" undermount stainless steel sink with deck mounted pull-out faucet. All stainless steel sinks shall be Elkay or equal.

Lighting shall be 2' x 4' or 2' x 2' flat panel lay-in type LED fixtures with occupant sensor switching per code. Lighting temperature shall be 3000K or 3500K, per Tenant selection.

All other work specifications required pursuant to Article 28 of New York State Public Health Law for D&TCs.

**SCHEDULE "D"**

**RESERVED**

## **SCHEDULE "E"**

### **RULES AND REGULATIONS**

1. The sidewalks, driveways, entrances, passages, courts, lobbies, esplanade areas, elevators, stairways, vestibules, corridors, halls and other public portions of the Building ("**Public Areas**") shall not be obstructed or encumbered or used for any purpose other than ingress and egress to and from a tenant's premises, and no tenant shall permit any of its agents, employees, contractors, licensees or invitees (collectively, "**Invitees**") to congregate or loiter in any of the Public Areas or any other part of the Building used in common by other tenants of the Building. No tenant shall invite to, or permit to visit, its premises persons in such numbers or under such conditions as may interfere with the use and enjoyment by others of the Public Areas. Fire exits and stairways are for emergency use only, and shall not be used for any other purposes by any tenant, or the Invitees of any tenant. Landlord reserves the right to reasonably control and operate, and to restrict and regulate the use of, the Public Areas and the public facilities, as well as facilities furnished for the common use of the tenants, in such manner as it reasonably deems best for the benefit of the tenants generally, including the right to allocate certain elevators for delivery service, and the right to designate which Building entrances shall be used by persons making deliveries in the Building. No doormat of any kind whatsoever shall be placed or left in any public hall or outside any entry door of a tenant's premises.
2. No awnings or other projections shall be attached to the outside walls (or inside atrium walls) or windows of the Building. No curtains, blinds, shades or screens shall be attached or hung in, or used in connection with, any window or door of a tenant's premises, without the consent of Landlord, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed. Such curtains, blinds, shades or screens must be of a quality, type, design and color, and attached in the manner, reasonably approved by Landlord. No tenant shall have the right to remove or change curtains, shades, blinds or other window coverings within its premises without Landlord's consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed. In order that the Building can and will maintain a uniform appearance to those persons outside of the Building, each tenant occupying the perimeter areas of the Building shall (a) use only building standard lighting in areas where lighting is visible from the outside of the Building and (b) use only building standard blinds in window areas which are visible from the outside of the Building.
3. No sign, insignia, advertisement, lettering, notice or other object shall be exhibited, inscribed, painted or affixed by any tenant on any part of the outside of its premises or the Building or on corridor walls without the prior consent of Landlord. Signs on each entrance door of a tenant's premises shall conform to building standard signs. Such signs shall, at the expense of the applicable tenant, be inscribed, painted or affixed by

sign makers approved by Landlord acting reasonably. In the event of the violation of the foregoing by any tenant, Landlord may remove the same without any liability, and may charge the expense incurred in such removal to the tenant or tenants violating this Rule. Interior signs, elevator cab designations, if any, and lettering on doors and the Building directory shall, if and when approved by Landlord, be inscribed, painted or affixed for each tenant by Landlord, at the expense of such tenant, and shall be of a size, color and style reasonably acceptable to Landlord.

4. Neither the sashes, sash doors, skylights or windows that reflect or admit light and air into the Public Areas in the Building nor the HVAC vents and doors shall be covered or obstructed by any tenant, nor shall any bottles, parcels or other articles be placed on the window sills or on the peripheral heating enclosures. Whenever the HVAC systems are in operation, such tenant shall cause the shades, blinds, or other window coverings to be drawn, as reasonably required because of the position of the sun.
5. No showcases or other articles or property shall be put by any tenant in front of or affixed to any part of the exterior of the Building, not placed in the Public Areas.
6. No acids, vapors or other harmful materials shall be discharged, or permitted to be discharged, into the waste lines, vents or flues of the Building. The water and wash closets and other plumbing fixtures shall not be used for any purposes other than those for which they were designed and constructed, and no sweepings, rubbish, rags, acids or other foreign substances shall be thrown or deposited therein. Nothing shall be swept or thrown into the Public Areas or other areas of the Building, or into or upon any HVAC vents or registers or plumbing apparatus in the Building, or upon adjoining buildings or land or the street. The cost of repairing any damage resulting from any misuse of such fixtures, vents, registers and apparatus and the cost of repairing any damage to the Building, or to any facilities of the Building, or to any adjoining building or property, caused by any tenant, or the Invitees of such tenant, shall be paid by such tenant. Any cuspidors or similar containers or receptacles shall be emptied, cared for and cleaned by and at the expense of the tenant.
7. Except for permitted alterations and the making of customary office decorations in its premises in accordance with its lease, no tenant shall mark, paint, drill into or in any way deface any part of its premises or the Building. No boring, cutting or stringing of wires shall be permitted, except with the prior written consent of, and as directed by, Landlord. No telephone, telegraph or other wires or instruments shall be introduced into the Building by any tenant except in a manner reasonably approved by Landlord. No tenant shall lay linoleum, or other similar floor covering, so that the same shall come in direct contact with the floor of its premises, and, if linoleum or other similar floor covering is desired to be used, an interlining of builder's deadening felt shall be first affixed to the floor, by a paste or other material, soluble in water, the use of cement or other similar adhesive material being expressly prohibited.

8. No bicycles, vehicles, animals (except seeing eye dogs), fish or birds of any kinds shall be brought into, or kept in or about, a tenant's premises.
9. No noise, including, but not limited to, music, the playing of musical instruments, recordings, radio or television, which might reasonably be expected to disturb other tenants, shall be made or permitted by any tenant. Nothing shall be done or permitted by any tenant which would unreasonably or materially adversely impair or interfere with the use or enjoyment by any other tenant of any other space in the Building.
10. Nothing shall be done or permitted in a tenant's premises, and nothing shall be brought into, or kept in or about a tenant's premises, which would unreasonably or materially adversely affect, impair or interfere with any of the Building Equipment or the proper and economical rendition of Landlord's Services in the Building or to a tenant's premises, or which would cause unreasonable discomfort, annoyance or inconvenience to Landlord or any other tenant, nor shall there be installed by any tenant any HVAC, electrical or other equipment of any kind which, in the reasonable judgment of Landlord, might cause any such impairment or interference.
11. No additional locks or bolts of any kind shall be placed upon any of the doors or windows by any tenant, nor shall any changes be made in locks or the mechanism thereof, unless Landlord is furnished with keys therefor or other means of access thereto. Duplicate keys for a tenant's premises and toilet rooms shall be procured only from Landlord and Landlord may make a reasonable charge therefor. Each tenant shall, upon the expiration or sooner termination of its lease, turn over to Landlord all keys to stores, offices and toilet rooms, either furnished to, or otherwise procured by, such tenant, and in the event of the loss of any keys furnished by Landlord, such tenant shall pay to Landlord the cost of replacement locks. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Tenant may install reasonable security measures, including but not limited, to a security person in the lobby of the Building, pursuant to terms mutually agreed by the parties, and a security system in the premises which uses master codes or cards instead of keys provided that Tenant shall provide Landlord with the master code or card for such system.
12. All removals, the carrying in or out of the Building and the movement from floor to floor within the Building of any safes, bulky freight, furniture or bulky packages, shall take place only during such hours, in such elevators and under such restrictions as Landlord may from time to time reasonably determine, which may involve overtime work for Landlord's employees. Tenant shall reimburse Landlord for extra costs incurred by Landlord in connection therewith. No such materials or objects shall be transported in passenger elevators without Landlord's prior written consent in each instance.
13. Landlord reserves the right to reasonably inspect all packages, objects and matter to be brought into the Building and to exclude from the Building anything which violates any of these Rules and Regulations or the applicable tenant's lease. Landlord may require any

person leaving the Building with any package or other object or matter to submit a pass, listing such package, object or matter and the tenant from whose premises the package, object or matter is being removed, but the establishment and enforcement of such requirement shall not impose any responsibility on Landlord for the protection of any tenant against the removal of property from the premises of such tenant. Landlord shall not be liable to any tenant for damages or loss arising from the admission, exclusion or ejection of any person to or from its premises or the Building under the provisions of this Rule 13 or of Rule 15 hereof.

14. Landlord shall have the right to prohibit any advertising or identifying sign by any tenant which, in the reasonable judgment of Landlord, tends to impair the appearance or reputation of the Building or the desirability of the Building as a building for offices, and upon written notice from Landlord, such tenant shall refrain from and/or discontinue such advertising or identifying sign; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not prohibit the exhibition of a tenant's logo or trademark (from time to time) in its premises. Landlord reserves the right to exclude from the Building during other than business hours all invitees of any tenant who do not present a pass to the Building signed by Landlord. Landlord or its managing agent will furnish passes to persons for whom any tenant requests the same in writing.
15. Landlord reserves the right to require all other persons entering the Building to sign a register, to be announced to the tenant such person is visiting, and to be accepted as a visitor by such tenant or to be otherwise properly identified (and, if not so accepted or identified, reserves the right to exclude such persons from the Building) and to require persons leaving the Building to sign a register or to surrender the pass given to such person. Each tenant shall be responsible for all persons for whom it requests any such pass or any person whom such tenant so accepts, and such tenant shall be liable to Landlord for all acts or omissions of such persons. Any person whose presence in the Building at any time shall, in the reasonable judgment of the Landlord, be prejudicial to the safety, character, security, reputation or interests of the Building or the tenants thereof may be denied access to the Building or may be removed from the Building. In the event of invasion, riot, public excitement or other commotion, Landlord may prevent all access to the Building during the continuance of the same by closing the doors or otherwise, for the safety of tenants and the protection of property in the Building.
16. All entrance doors to a tenant's premises shall be kept locked when such premises are not in use. Entrance doors shall not be left open at any time unless a tenant occupies a full floor and then only during business hours.
17. Each tenant shall, at the expense of such tenant, provide light, power and water for the employees of Landlord, and the agents, contractors and employees of Landlord, while doing janitorial service or other cleaning in such tenant's premises and while making repairs in such tenant's premises.

18. No premises shall be used for lodging or sleeping or for any immoral or illegal purpose.
19. The requirements of tenants will be attended to only upon application at the office of the Building. Employees of Landlord shall not perform any work or do anything outside of their regular duties unless under special instructions from Landlord.
20. Canvassing, soliciting and peddling in the Building are prohibited and each tenant shall cooperate to prevent the same.
21. There shall not be used in any space, or in the Public Areas, either by any tenant or by others, in the moving or delivery or receipt of safes, freight, furniture, packages, boxes, crates, paper, office material or any other matter or thing, any hand trucks except those equipped with rubber tires, side guards and such other safeguards as Landlord shall reasonably require. No hand trucks shall be used in passenger elevators.
22. No tenant shall emit or discharge objectionable noise, fumes, vapors or odors into the Building or Building Equipment or cause or permit any odors of cooking or other processes, or any unusual or objectionable odors, to emanate from its premises which would annoy other tenants or create a public or private nuisance. No cooking shall be done in a tenant's premises except for hot beverages and microwave cooking and/or as is otherwise expressly permitted in its lease.
23. All paneling, doors, trim or other wood products not considered furniture shall be of fire-retardant materials. Before installation of any such materials, certification of the materials' fire-retardant characteristics shall be submitted to and approved by Landlord, and installed in a manner reasonably approved by Landlord.
24. No tenant shall without the consent of Landlord place, or cause or permit to be placed, any radio or television antenna or other signal sending or receiving device on the roof or on any other part of the outside of the Building or any device, electrical or otherwise, in such tenant's premises which may emanate electrical interference or radio waves which may impair radio or television broadcasting or reception or the normal use of computers or other electronic devices from or in the Building or elsewhere.
25. Each tenant shall comply, and cause its Invitees to comply, with all rules and regulations from time to time established by Landlord in respect of any parking garage servicing the Building to the extent used by Tenant or its Invitees.
26. Any persons employed by a tenant to perform any repair, maintenance or janitorial work within such tenant's premises shall, while in the Building and outside of such tenant's premises, be subject to and under the reasonable control and direction of Landlord (but not as an agent, servant or employee of Landlord), and such tenant shall be responsible for all acts of such persons.

27. Each tenant shall comply and cause its Invitees to comply with the City of Yonkers and New York State legislation relative to "Smoking". Each tenant is responsible for establishing conformant policies for smoking within tenant areas.
28. Smoking is prohibited in any public areas of the building, including stairwells, lavatories, elevators, lobbies etc.



Kenneth W. Jenkins  
County Executive

Office of the County Attorney

John M. Nonna  
County Attorney

June 10, 2024

Westchester County Board of Legislators  
County of Westchester  
800 Michaelian Office Building  
148 Martine Avenue  
White Plains, New York 10601

Re: Request for authorization to settle the lawsuit of *Save the Sound, et al. v. Westchester County, New York, et al.*, pending in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York, Case No. 15-cv-06323

Dear Honorable Members of the Board:

Attached for your consideration is an Act which, if enacted by your Board, would authorize the settlement of the litigation between the Save the Sound and Atlantic Clam Farms of Connecticut ("Plaintiffs") and the County, as set forth below.

As you know, the County owns and operates various sewer districts, including four along the Long Island Sound—Blind Brook, Mamaroneck, Port Chester, and New Rochelle ("the Four Districts"). All county sewer districts are subject to permits issued by NYSDEC ("SPDES Permits"). For the Four Districts, as part of a consent order with NYSDEC relating to nitrogen removal in the Long Island Sound, the County conducted a flow monitoring study from 2009 to 2011, in order to determine which municipalities were exceeding the flow limits of the County Sewer Act, which imposes a daily limit on municipal discharges to 150 gallons of wastewater per capita ("the Flow Limit"). Every municipality in the Four Districts exceeded these flow limits for some period of time. Separately, the County was also subject to a consent order with NYSDEC to end the use of two Overflow Retention Facilities ("ORFs") that served the New Rochelle Sewer District ("NRSD").

Plaintiffs commenced this lawsuit back in 2015, alleging violations of, *inter alia*, the U.S. Clean Water Act—primarily focused on the County's purported violations of these two consent orders. The main thrust of Plaintiffs' argument was that the County was required to enforce the County Sewer Act, and particularly the Flow Limit, and failed to do so. The lawsuit was amended to name all of the individual municipalities in the Four Districts as well.

Before any party answered or otherwise responded to the complaint, the matter was stayed for settlement discussions. Over the last decade, each of the municipalities settled with Plaintiffs.<sup>1</sup> Some settlements have completed, some have been amended, and others remain open. In all but one of the settlements,<sup>2</sup> the municipality has been required to perform investigations and repairs to its sewer systems. Municipalities have also agreed to pay attorneys' fees and fund environmental benefit projects as part of settlements.

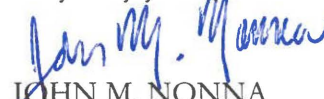
Plaintiffs and the County have also engaged in extensive settlement negotiations and reached a proposed resolution, which is primarily focused on the following:

- An agreement to take "reasonable measures" to enforce the County Sewer Act within the Four Districts;
- Conducting a round of flow monitoring no early than 2037,<sup>3</sup> to determine compliance with the Flow Limit within the Four Districts;
- Payment of \$425,000 in already incurred attorneys' fees and costs, plus another \$25,000 to cover any future monitoring fees and costs; and
- Spending \$475,000 on future environmental benefit projects.

This would be in the form of a stipulation of settlement (as opposed to a judicially ordered consent decree), and is contingent on: (1) this Honorable Board's approval; (2) no objection from the United States Department of Justice (as required by the Clean Water Act); and (3) the District Court agreeing to retain jurisdiction over any future dispute that may arise under the settlement.

I believe the proposed settlement is fair and reasonable, and I therefore recommend adoption of the enclosed Act.

Very truly yours,



JOHN M. NONNA  
Westchester County Attorney

JMN/jra

---

<sup>1</sup> The four municipalities located in the NRSD eventually proceeded to litigation, before ultimately reaching a settlement. None of the other municipalities litigated against Plaintiffs.

<sup>2</sup> The NRSD municipalities, who were all performing remediation work as part of an IMA with the County, did not agree to complete any work as part of their settlement with Plaintiffs.

<sup>3</sup> This date is subject to further delay if municipalities are delayed in completing repairs.

BOARD OF LEGISLATORS  
COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER

Your Committee is in receipt of a proposed Act which, if enacted by your Board, would authorize the settlement of the litigation between the Save the Sound and Atlantic Clam Farms of Connecticut (“Plaintiffs”) and the County, as set forth below, as set forth below.

Your Committee notes that the County owns and operates various sewer districts, including four along the Long Island Sound—Blind Brook, Mamaroneck, Port Chester, and New Rochelle (“the Four Districts”). All county sewer districts are subject to permits issued by NYSDEC (“SPDES Permits”). For the Four Districts, as part of a consent order with NYSDEC relating to nitrogen removal in the Long Island Sound, the County conducted a flow monitoring study from 2009 to 2011, in order to determine which municipalities were exceeding the flow limits of the County Sewer Act, which imposes a daily limit on municipal discharges to 150 gallons of wastewater per capita (“the Flow Limit”). Every municipality in the Four Districts exceeded these flow limits for some period of time. Separately, the County was also subject to a consent order with NYSDEC to end the use of two Overflow Retention Facilities (“ORFs”) that served the New Rochelle Sewer District (“NRSD”).

Your Committee is informed that Plaintiffs commenced this lawsuit back in 2015, alleging violations of, *inter alia*, the U.S. Clean Water Act—primarily focused on the County’s purported violations of these two consent orders. The main thrust of Plaintiffs’ argument was that the County was required to enforce the County Sewer Act, and particularly the Flow Limit, and failed to do so. The lawsuit was amended to name all of the individual municipalities in the Four Districts as well.

Your Committee is further informed that, before any party answered or otherwise responded to the complaint, the matter was stayed for settlement discussions. Over the last decade, each of the municipalities settled with Plaintiffs.<sup>4</sup> Some settlements have completed, some have been amended, and others remain open. In all but one of the settlements,<sup>5</sup> the municipality has been required to perform investigations and repairs to its sewer systems. Municipalities have also agreed to pay attorneys' fees and fund environmental benefit projects as part of settlements.

The County Attorney has informed your Committee that Plaintiffs and the County have also engaged in extensive settlement negotiations and reached a proposed resolution, which is primarily focused on the following:

- An agreement to take “reasonable measures” to enforce the County Sewer Act within the Four Districts;
- Conducting a round of flow monitoring no early than 2037,<sup>6</sup> to determine compliance with the Flow Limit within the Four Districts;
- Payment of \$425,000 in already incurred attorneys' fees and costs, plus another \$25,000 to cover any future monitoring fees and costs; and
- Spending \$475,000 on future environmental benefit projects.

---

<sup>4</sup> The four municipalities located in the NRSD eventually proceeded to litigation, before ultimately reaching a settlement. None of the other municipalities litigated against Plaintiffs.

<sup>5</sup> The NRSD municipalities, who were all performing remediation work as part of an IMA with the County, did not agree to complete any work as part of their settlement with Plaintiffs.

<sup>6</sup> This date is subject to further delay if municipalities are delayed in completing repairs.

The County Attorney has recommended approval of the settlement. Your Committee concurs with this recommendation and recommends that this Honorable Board adopt the proposed Act.

437

AN ACT authorizing the County Attorney to settle the lawsuit of *Save the Sound, et al. v. Westchester County, New York, et al.*, pending in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York, Case No. 15-cv-06323

BE IT ENACTED by the County Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester as follows:

Section 1. The County Attorney is hereby authorized to settle the proceeding entitled *Save the Sound v. Westchester County, New York, et al.*, pending in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York, Docket No. 15-cv-06323, in accordance with the proposed settlement terms presented by the County Attorney, including:

- A) The County will conduct a round of flow monitoring, for a minimum of twelve weeks, in or around 2037, to determine the flows entering the County trunk sewers from those municipalities in the Blind Brook, Mamaroneck, Port Chester, and New Rochelle Sewer Districts;
- B) Payment of \$425,000 in already incurred attorneys' fees and costs, plus another \$25,000 to cover any future monitoring fees and costs; and
- C) Spending \$475,000 on future environmental benefit projects.

Section 2. The County Attorney or his designee is hereby authorized to execute and deliver all documents and take such actions as the County Attorney deems necessary or desirable to accomplish the purposes hereof.

Section 3. This Act shall take effect immediately.

# FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT

SUBJECT: Save the Sound Settlement

☐ NO FISCAL IMPACT PROJECTED

## OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT

To Be Completed by Submitting Department and Reviewed by Budget

### SECTION A - FUND

☐ GENERAL FUND

☐ AIRPORT FUND

☒ SPECIAL DISTRICTS FUND

### SECTION B - EXPENSES AND REVENUES

Total Current Year Expense \$ 450,000

Total Current Year Revenue \_\_\_\_\_

Source of Funds (check one): ☒ Current Appropriations ☐ Transfer of Existing Appropriations

☐ Additional Appropriations

☐ Other (Revenue)

Identify Accounts: 223-60-0310-4990; 227-60-0710-4990; 228-60-0810-4990; 237-601710-4990

Potential Related Operating Budget Expenses: Annual Amount \$ 450,000

Describe: Save the Sound lawsuit settlement which will be broken down to:

Fund 223 Blind Brook - \$104,611.57; Fund 227 Mamaroneck - \$206,955.31

Fund 228 New Rochelle - \$111,766.27; Fund 237 Port Chester - \$26,666.85

Potential Related Operating Budget Revenues: Annual Amount \_\_\_\_\_

Describe: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

### Anticipated Savings to County and/or Impact on Department Operations:

Current Year: \_\_\_\_\_

Next Four Years: The county will have 2 years to apportion \$475,000 on approved storm-water projects  
which may result in future debt service TBD. In addition, there will be a flow monitoring starting  
2037, the cost is TBD.

Prepared by: William Olli

Title: Assistant Budget Director

Department: Budget

Date: June 9, 2025

Reviewed By: 

Budget Director

Date: 6/9/25



Kenneth W. Jenkins  
County Executive

Office of the County Attorney

John M. Nonna  
County Attorney

June 12, 2025

Westchester County Board of Legislators  
800 Michaelian Office Building  
148 Martine Avenue  
White Plains, New York 10601

Re: *Colamonico, et al. v. Frascone, et al.*  
Supreme Court, Westchester County Index No.: 71494/2024

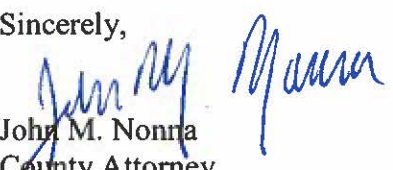
Dear Honorable Members of the Board:

With respect to the above-referenced matter, which was returnable in the Westchester County Supreme Court on October 7, 2024, communications were received from Commissioner Douglas A. Colety and Commissioner Tajian M. Nelson together with a copy of the Order to Show Cause and Petition. Prior to an initial appearance before Judge Janet C. Malone in Supreme Court, Westchester County on October 7, 2024, the Commissioners advised that they were not in agreement regarding a position to take in the case and requested separate counsel to represent each of them in this matter.

Based upon my review of the facts and circumstances of this case, and after this office having consulted with the Commissioners, I determined pursuant to the Laws of Westchester County § 297.31(2)(b)(i), that representation by the County Attorney would not be appropriate due to a conflict of positions taken by the Commissioner of the Board of Elections and certified that Commissioner Douglas A. Colety and Commissioner Tajian M. Nelson were each entitled to representation by separate private counsel in accordance with the provisions of said section 297.31(2)(b).

I am in receipt of the legal bills for services rendered in the above-referenced matter to Commissioner Douglas A. Colety and Commissioner Tajian M. Nelson and attach them here for your review and consideration. Accordingly, I respectfully request that this Honorable Board adopt the attached Act.

Sincerely,

  
John M. Nonna  
County Attorney

Enclosure

Michaelian Office Building  
148 Martine Avenue  
White Plains, New York 10601

Telephone: (914) 995-2600

Website: [westchestercountyny.gov](http://westchestercountyny.gov)

HONORABLE BOARD OF LEGISLATORS  
COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER

Your Committee has reviewed the proposed Act which, if adopted, would authorize the designation and retention of separate private counsel to represent Republican Election Commissioner Douglas A. Colety and Democratic Election Commissioner Tajian M. Nelson, respectively, and to take such other legal action as may be deemed necessary with respect to the lawsuit entitled *Colamonico, et al. v. Frascone, et al.*, under Index No: 71494/2024.

Your Committee noted that the County Attorney determined, based upon a review of the facts and circumstances of this matter, that representation by the County Attorney's Office would not be appropriate due to a conflict of positions taken by the Commissioner of the Board of Elections. The County Attorney has certified to the County Board that therefore each Commissioner is entitled to separate private counsel in accordance with the Laws of Westchester County § 297.31(2)(b).

In light of the aforementioned, your Committee believes it is necessary and appropriate for the County Board of Legislators to authorize the retention of Timothy Hill, Esq. of Perillo Hill LLP to represent Commissioner Douglas A. Colety in the aforesaid proceeding at a cost not to exceed \$6,281.50 for legal services rendered and expenses; and the retention of Abrams Fensterman LLP to represent Commissioner Tajian M. Nelson in the aforesaid proceeding at a cost not to exceed \$5,760.00 for legal services rendered and expenses. The proposed Act shall authorize the actions of outside counsel in defending the action.

Your Committee recommends approval of the attached Act. An affirmative vote of a majority of the Board is required to pass this Act.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 2025

White Plains, New York

# FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT

SUBJECT: Lawsuit Settlement: Colamonico, et al ☐ NO FISCAL IMPACT PROJECTED

## OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT

To Be Completed by Submitting Department and Reviewed by Budget

### SECTION A - FUND

☒ GENERAL FUND

☐ AIRPORT FUND

☐ SPECIAL DISTRICTS FUND

### SECTION B - EXPENSES AND REVENUES

Total Current Year Expense \$ 12,042

Total Current Year Revenue \$ -

Source of Funds (check one): ☒ Current Appropriations ☐ Transfer of Existing Appropriations

☐ Additional Appropriations ☐ Other (explain)

Identify Accounts: 101 14 1000 1000 4380 AMDS

Potential Related Operating Budget Expenses: Annual Amount N/A

Describe: Colamonico, et al. v. Frascione, et al.

\$6,281.50 legal services (Perillo Hill) to represent Comm Colety

\$5,760.00 legal services (Abrams Fensterman LLP) to represent Comm Nelson

Potential Related Operating Budget Revenues: Annual Amount N/A

Describe: \_\_\_\_\_

Anticipated Savings to County and/or Impact on Department Operations:

Current Year: N/A

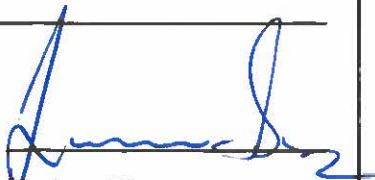
Next Four Years: N/A

Prepared by: Francesca Mountain

Title: Associate County Attorney

Department: Law

Date: June 10, 2025

Reviewed By:   
Budget Director

Date: 6/11/25

AN ACT authorizing the designation and retention of private counsel pursuant to the Laws of Westchester County §297.31(2)(b) relating to the lawsuit entitled *Colamonico, et al. v. Frascone, et al.*, Supreme Court, Westchester County Index No: 71494/2024.

BE IT ENACTED by the County Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester as follows:

§ 1. Based upon the determination of the Westchester County Attorney pursuant to the Laws of Westchester County § 297.31(2)(b)(i) that representation by the County Attorney would not be appropriate due to a conflict of positions taken by the Commissioners of the Board of Elections in the lawsuit entitled *Colamonico, et al. v. Frascone, et al.*, Supreme Court, Westchester County Index No: 71494/2024, and certification that therefore Tajian M. Nelson and Douglas A. Colety are entitled to representation by separate private counsel in accordance with the provisions of the Laws of Westchester County §297.31(2)(b), the County Board of Legislators hereby authorizes the retention of Timothy Hill, Esq. of Perillo Hill LLP to represent Commissioner Douglas A. Colety in the aforesaid proceeding at a cost not to exceed \$6,281.50 for legal services rendered and expenses; and the retention of Abrams Fensterman LLP to represent Commissioner Tajian M. Nelson in the aforesaid proceeding at a cost not to exceed \$5,760.00 for legal services rendered and expenses. Said attorneys actions in defending this matter are hereby authorized. The Commissioner of Finance is directed to pay an amount not to exceed the aforesaid amounts for said legal services.

§ 2. The County Attorney or his designee be and hereby is authorized to execute and deliver all documents and take such actions as the County Attorney deems necessary and desirable to accomplish the purposes hereof.

§ 3. This Act shall take effect immediately.

**MEMORANDUM OF LEGISLATION**

**DATE:** June 12, 2025

**TITLE:** Study of County Owned Land for Affordable Housing

**SPONSORS:** Majority Leader Woodson-Samuels  
Legislator Williams  
Legislator Imamura  
Legislator Ulaj

**INITIAL OR GENERAL IDEA OF THE BILL:** Requiring the study of all county owned land to determine the feasibility of using such land for affordable housing. Where it is determined that the use of county owned land for affordable housing is not feasible, the study shall identify the actions necessary for such land to be used for the stated purpose. Upon completion, the study of county owned land shall be submitted to the County Executive and the Clerk of the Board of Legislators.

**INTENT:** To determine what property currently owned by the county could be used to build affordable housing.

**JUSTIFICATION:** Performing a study of county owned for both affordable housing involves evaluating various factors to ensure suitability and efficiency. For affordable housing, this includes assessing proximity to essential services such as schools, healthcare facilities, transportation hubs and other amenities essential to ensure residents' convenience and quality of life. Conducting a study of county owned land also provides an opportunity to assess the potential impact of the projects on surrounding communities. For affordable housing, this involves considering factors such as population density, traffic congestion, and strain on existing infrastructure.

In addition to identifying physical and practical constraints, a study of county owned land will identify any legal or regulatory constraints associated with such land. This includes zoning regulations, environmental restrictions, and land use policies that may impact development. Further, a land study enables long-term planning and promotes sustainability considerations. This involves assessing factors such as land use efficiency, environmental impact mitigation, and resilience to natural hazards.

Understanding these various factors and constraints, while also identifying potential actions to overcome obstacles, will enable the county to streamline the planning and approval processes associated with potential projects. By undertaking a study of county owned land, we will enable the county to make informed decisions and effectively plan.

**PRESENT LAW:** NONE.

cc: Marcello Figueroa, Legislative Director  
Dylan Tragni, Chief of Staff

DEPARTMENT	REPORTING YEAR	\$ AMOUNT OF ELIGIBLE CONTRACTS	CONSTRUCTION	MBE	WBE
Community Mental Health	2024	\$ 35,740,336.90			
Consumer Protection	2024	\$ 40,000.00			
Corrections	2024	\$ 20,116,175.00			
County Executive's Office	2024	\$ 135,000.00			
Drug Abuse Prevention & STOP-DWI	2024	\$ 595,163.84			
Economic Development	2024	\$ 4,046,320.00			
Emergency Services	2024	\$ 40,000.00			
Environmental Facilities	2024	\$ 43,849,152.57	\$ 142,446.00	\$ -	\$ 117,954.00
Finance	2024	\$ 7,989,714.00			
Finance - BPS	2024	\$ 63,430,143.85			
Health - Children w/Spec Needs*	2024				
Health - General Contracts	2024	\$ 968,951.00			
Human Resources	2024	\$ 5,950.00			
Human Rights Commission	2024	\$ 104,900.00			
Information Technology	2024	\$ 1,263,706.25			
Labs and Research	2024	\$ 322,198.00			
Law	2024	\$ 7,096,857.00			
Office For Women	2024	\$ 62,478.00			
Office For People w Disabilities	2024	\$ -			
Parks, Recreation & Conservation	2024	\$ 1,721,900.00	\$ 1,339,900.00	\$ 58,000.00	\$ -
Planning	2024	\$ 2,923,727.49			
Probation	2024	\$ 20,101,502.00			
Public Safety	2024	\$ 479,261.54			
Public Works & Transportation	2024	\$ 250,979,197.81	\$ 194,998,378.45	\$ 51,229,080.16	\$ 8,500,450.59
Senior Programs	2024	\$ 1,331,372.00			
Social Services	2024	\$ 8,123,473.00			
Social Svcs - WPWorkforceDev**	2024				
Tourism	2024	\$ 610,000.00			
Youth Bureau	2024	\$ 64,500.00			

<b>Totals</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>\$ 472,141,980.25</b>	<b>\$ 196,480,724.45</b>	<b>\$ 51,287,080.16</b>	<b>\$ 8,618,404.59</b>
*Data for Health - Children with Special Needs is included in the overall data for the Health Dept.					
**Data for Social Services - WPWorkforceDev is included in the overall data for Social Services.					

SDVBE	CONSTRUCTION \$ AWARDED TO MWBE'S	Construction %	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	MBE	WBE	SDVBE
			\$ 35,740,336.90	\$ 10,350.00	\$ -	\$ -
			\$ 40,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
			\$ 20,115,162.00	\$ 33,866.00	\$ 35,000.00	
			\$ 135,000.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ -	\$ -
			\$ 595,163.84	\$ 38,200.00	\$ -	\$ -
			\$ 4,046,320.00	\$ 1,324,200.00	\$ -	\$ -
			\$ 40,000.00	\$ -	\$ 20,000.00	\$ -
\$ -	\$ 117,954.00	82.81%	\$ 43,706,706.57	\$ -	\$ 164,480.00	\$ -
			\$ 7,989,712.00	\$ 663,588.00	\$ -	\$ -
			\$ 968,951.00	\$ 109,345.00	\$ 88,266.00	\$ -
			\$ 5,950.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
			\$ 104,900.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ -
			\$ 1,263,706.25	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
			\$ 322,198.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
			\$ 7,096,857.00	\$ 1,500,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ -
			\$ 62,478.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ -	\$ 58,000.00	4.33%	\$ 382,000.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ -	\$ -
			\$ 2,923,727.49	\$ 1,326,478.00	\$ 253,000.00	\$ -
			\$ 20,101,502.00	\$ -	\$ 20,500.00	\$ -
			\$ 479,261.54	\$ 123,553.34	\$ 60,000.00	\$ -
\$ -	\$ 59,729,530.75	30.63%	\$ 55,980,819.36	\$ 10,711,930.00	\$ 1,965,096.00	\$ -
			\$ 1,331,372.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
			\$ 8,123,473.00	\$ 284,038.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ -
			\$ 610,000.00	\$ -	\$ 100,000.00	\$ -
			\$ 64,500.00	\$ 64,500.00	\$ -	\$ -

\$ -	\$ 59,905,484.75	30.49%	\$ 212,230,096.95	\$ 16,300,048.34	\$ 2,751,342.00	\$ -

CONTRACTUAL SERVICES \$ AWARDED TO MWBE'S	Contractual Services %	GOODS	MBE	WBE	SDVBE	GOODS \$ AWARDED TO MWBE'S	Goods %
\$ 10,350.00	0.03%						
\$ -	0.00%						
\$ 68,866.00	0.34%						
\$ 35,000.00	25.93%						
\$ 38,200.00	6.42%						
\$ 1,324,200.00	32.73%						
\$ 20,000.00	50.00%						
\$ 164,480.00	0.38%						
\$ 663,588.00	8.31%						
\$ -		\$ 63,430,143.85	\$ 9,688,962.83	\$ 2,888,441.98	\$ 1,052,621.34	\$ 13,630,026.15	21.49%
\$ -							
\$ 197,611.00	20.39%						
\$ -	0.00%						
\$ 60,000.00	57.20%						
\$ -	0.00%						
\$ -	0.00%						
\$ 1,515,000.00	21.35%						
\$ -	0.00%						
\$ -	0.00%						
\$ 35,000.00	9.16%						
\$ 1,579,478.00	54.02%						
\$ 20,500.00	0.10%						
\$ 183,553.34	38.30%						
\$ 12,677,026.00	22.65%						
\$ -	0.00%						
\$ 294,038.00	3.62%						
\$ 100,000.00	16.39%						
\$ 64,500.00	100.00%						

\$ 19,051,390.34	8.98%	\$ 63,430,143.85	\$ 9,688,962.83	\$ 2,888,441.98	\$ 1,052,621.34	\$ 13,630,026.15	21.49%

**VILLAGE OF PORT CHESTER INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY  
222 GRACE CHURCH STREET  
PORT CHESTER, NEW YORK 10573**

**NOTICE OF SUPPLEMENTAL PUBLIC HEARING AND  
CONTEMPLATED DEVIATIONS**

May 22, 2025

VIA CERTIFIED MAIL/  
RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

To: The Chief Executive Officers of  
Affected Tax Jurisdictions on Schedule A

Re: Village of Port Chester Industrial Development Agency  
Abendroth Green, LLC Project  
Notice of Supplemental Public Hearing and Contemplated Deviation  
Delivery of Agency Initial Project Resolution

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Please note that on Wednesday June 4, 2025 at 6:30 p.m. at the Town of Rye Justice Court Center, 350 North Main Street, Port Chester, New York 10573, the Village of Port Chester Industrial Development Agency (the "Agency") will conduct a public hearing regarding the above-referenced project. Enclosed is a copy of the Notice of Public Hearing describing the Project and the financial assistance contemplated by the Agency. The Notice has been submitted to *The Journal News* for publication.

In accordance with Section 859-a of the General Municipal Law ("GML") of the State of New York, a representative of the Agency will be at the above-stated time and place to present a copy of the Company's Supplemental Application for Financial Assistance (including a cost-benefit analysis), which is also available for viewing on the Agency's website at: <https://portchesternyida.gov/206/Public-Hearings>. This public hearing is being conducted pursuant to GML Section 859-a(2) and the Agency is providing this notice to the addressees above pursuant to GML Section 859-a(3), which include the chief executive officers of the affected tax jurisdictions within which the proposed project is to be located. The conduct of the public hearing was authorized by the Agency pursuant to a certain Initial Project Resolution adopted by the Agency on February 12, 2025 (the "Initial Project Resolution"), which pursuant to GML Section 859-a(1-a) is enclosed for your review and records.

This letter is further provided as a notice of contemplated deviation from the Agency's current Uniform Tax Exemption Policy ("UTEP") in connection with the Agency's undertaking of the Project. In connection with the Supplemental Application, and in furtherance of the Project's financial impact within the Village of Port Chester (the "Village"), the Company has requested the

Agency's consideration of an adjusted deviation from the UTEP to allow for a Payment-in-lieu-of-Tax Agreement (the "PILOT Agreement") that while remaining within the 20 year term permissible pursuant to the UTEP, the proposed PILOT Agreement would contain an enhanced abatement schedule for Added Value exceeding the percentages set forth in Appendix A of the UTEP (the "PILOT Deviation").

The Agency has undertaken a significant review of the Company's Supplemental Application, including extensive analyses of Project proformas performed by third party consultants engaged by the Agency. In addition, all Project components have been assessed and reviewed in accordance with the Agency's adopted policies and procedures, including the Agency's Uniform Project Evaluation Policy and Policy on Community Benefits (<https://portchesternyida.gov/179/Policies> ).

Upon due consideration of the Company's application, the various positive economic and social impacts of the Phase 1 Project and Phase 2 Project, and each Project's general satisfaction of several considerations set forth within the UTEP, including, without limitation:

- (i) the significant environmental remediation and infrastructure improvements being undertaken by the Company for the Project;
- (ii) the catalyst impact of the proposed Projects on existing and proposed businesses and other economic factors within the Village;
- (iii) the Company's commitment to close and commence the Project, and the substantial capital investment and job creation associated with the Projects derived from Company sources;
- (iv) the Project will have a positive impact on existing and proposed businesses and economic development projects in the vicinity;
- (v) the Project will retain and assist local businesses and/or 501(c)3 organizations continue to operate in their existing space or relocate to a newer, desirable space;
- (vi) the extent to which the Project revitalizes a property or properties in decline through vacancy or underinvestment over time, to wit, the demolition and reconstruction of blighted buildings;
- (vii) the Project will lead to a considerable increase in Assessed Value of the parcels properties encompassing the Project; and
- (viii) the extent to which the proposed Project will provide additional sources of revenue for municipalities and the school districts the Agency desires to approve the proposed terms of the above-described PILOT Deviation.

You are welcome to attend such hearing at which time you will have an opportunity to review the project application and present your views, both orally and in writing, with respect to the project. The Agency will also live stream the public hearing through its webpage and also encourages all interested parties to submit written comments to the Agency, which will all be

included within the public hearing record. Any written comments may be sent to Agency Administrative Director Christopher Steers at 222 Grace Church Street, Port Chester, New York 10573 and/or [IDAPublicComments@portchesternyida.gov](mailto:IDAPublicComments@portchesternyida.gov) and (914) 939-5200.

Very truly yours,

VILLAGE OF PORT CHESTER  
INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY

Schedule A  
Affected Tax Jurisdiction Officials

**Certified Mail**

Westchester County Executive  
Michaelian Office Building  
148 Martine Avenue  
White Plains, New York 10601

**Certified Mail**

Westchester County Board of Legislators  
Attn: Chairman  
Michaelian Office Building  
148 Martine Avenue  
White Plains, New York 10601

**Certified Mail**

Village of Port Chester  
Attn: Mayor  
222 Grace Church Street  
Port Chester, New York 10573

**Certified Mail**

Village of Port Chester  
Attn: Village Manager  
222 Grace Church Street  
Port Chester, New York 10573

**Certified Mail**

Port Chester-Rye Union Free School District  
Attn: Superintendent  
113 Bowman Avenue  
Port Chester, New York 10573

**Certified Mail**

Port Chester-Rye Union Free School District  
Attn: President, BOE  
113 Bowman Avenue  
Port Chester, New York 10573

**Certified Mail**

Port Chester-Rye Union Free School District  
Attn: District Clerk  
113 Bowman Avenue  
Port Chester, New York 10573

**Certified Mail**

Town of Rye  
Attn: Supervisor  
222 Grace Church Street  
Port Chester, New York 10573

**INITIAL PROJECT RESOLUTION**  
*(Abendroth Green LLC Project – Acceptance of Updated Application)*

A regular meeting of the Village of Port Chester Industrial Development Agency was convened on Wednesday, March 19, 2025, at 6:30 p.m., at 350 North Main Street, Port Chester, New York 10573.

The following resolution was duly offered and seconded, to wit:

Resolution No. 03/2025 - 04

**RESOLUTION OF THE VILLAGE OF PORT CHESTER INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY (i) ACCEPTING AN UPDATED APPLICATION OF ABENDROTH GREEN LLC (THE “COMPANY”) IN CONNECTION WITH A PROJECT PREVIOUSLY APPROVED BY THE AGENCY (AS FURTHER DESCRIBED HEREIN); (ii) AUTHORIZING THE SCHEDULING AND CONDUCT OF ONE OR MORE PUBLIC HEARINGS; AND (iii) DESCRIBING THE FORMS OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE BEING CONTEMPLATED BY THE AGENCY WITH RESPECT TO THE PROJECT.**

WHEREAS, by Title 1 of Article 18-A of the General Municipal Law of the State of New York, as amended, and Chapter 632 of the Laws of 1972 of the State of New York, as amended (hereinafter collectively called the “Act”), the **VILLAGE OF PORT CHESTER INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY** (hereinafter called “Agency”) was created with the authority and power to own, lease and sell property for the purpose of, among other things, acquiring, constructing and equipping industrial, manufacturing and commercial facilities as authorized by the Act; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to and in accordance with the Act, an Application for Financial Assistance submitted as of August 11, 2021 (the “Application”, as amended), and pursuant to a certain Project Authorizing Resolution adopted August 25, 2021 (the “Project Authorizing Resolution”), the Agency previously appointed **PORT CHESTER HOLDINGS I, LLC** (the “Original Applicant”) as agent to undertake a certain project (the “Project”) consisting of: (i) the acquisition by the Agency of a leasehold interest certain parcels of real property located at 27-45 North Main Street, 28 Adee Street and 100 Abendroth Avenue, Port Chester, New York (the “Land”, being more particularly described as tax parcel numbers 142.31-1-7, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, and 17, and 25, 26, 27, 28 and 29, as may be merged and/or assembled into one or more condominium units) along with the existing improvements thereon consisting principally of various mixed use, commercial office, retail and other building improvements (the “Existing Improvements”); (ii) the demolition, renovation, reconstruction and rehabilitation of the Existing Improvements and the planning, design, construction, operation and leasing by the Company of a six story multi-tenanted, mixed use redevelopment project that will include: (a) approximately 203 residential apartment units, (b) approximately 15,500 square feet of multi-tenanted and mixed use commercial, retail and office space, a 5,400 square foot portion of which will be leased or sold to Human Development Services of Westchester, Inc. as a separately tenanted or condominium unit, (c) structured parking improvements in and around the various structures providing for

approximately 144 parking spaces, and (d) other amenities, various subsurface structural improvements, roadway improvements, access and egress improvements, storm water improvements, utility improvements, signage, curbage, sidewalks, and landscaping improvements (collectively, the "Improvements"); (iii) the acquisition of and installation in and around the Existing Improvements and Improvements by the Company of machinery, equipment, fixtures and other items of tangible personal property (the "Equipment" and, collectively with, the Land, the Existing Improvements and the Improvements, the "Facility"); and (iv) entering into a straight lease transaction (within the meaning of subdivision (15) of Section 854 of the Act), pursuant to which the Agency will retain a leasehold interest in the Facility for a period of time and sublease such interest in the Facility back to the Company (the "Straight Lease Transaction"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the request of the Original Applicant accompanied with an updated Application, and pursuant to an authorizing resolution adopted by the Agency on July 13, 2022 (the "Assignment Resolution") and a certain Assignment and Assumption Agreement, dated as of October 19, 2022 (the "Assignment Agreement"), the Agency authorized the assignment to and assumption of all rights and benefits contained within the Project Authorizing Resolution to **ABENDROTH GREEN LLC** (hereinafter, the "Company"); and

WHEREAS, at the request of the Company, and pursuant to Agency resolutions adopted on November 9, 2022, December 13, 2023 and December 11, 2024 (the "Extension Resolutions"), the Agency authorized extensions of the closing deadline for the Straight Lease Transaction (the "Closing") to June 30, 2025 (the "Closing Deadline"), due to certain unforeseen environmental remediation and site preparation activities; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the conditions contained within the Extension Resolutions, and in connection with escalating construction and financing costs associated with the Project, the Company has submitted an updated Application for Financial Assistance relating to and detailing same (the "Supplemental Application"); and

WHEREAS, the Agency desires to (i) accepted the Company's Supplemental Application, (ii) authorized the scheduling and conduct of a public hearing in compliance with the Act, and (iii) describe the contemplated forms of financial assistance to be provided by the Agency (the "Financial Assistance", as described herein).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE MEMBERS OF THE VILLAGE OF PORT CHESTER INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Based upon the representations made by the Company to the Agency in the Supplemental Application, the Agency hereby finds and determines that:

(A) By virtue of the Act, the Agency has been vested with all powers necessary and convenient to carry out and effectuate the purposes and provisions of the Act and to exercise all powers granted to it under the Act; and

(B) It is desirable and in the public interest for the Agency to (i) acquire title to or other interest in the herein described lands, the existing improvements, the improvements and the

equipment constituting the facilities, (ii) lease or sell the Agency's interest in same constituting the herein-described facilities to the Applicants pursuant to lease agreements to be negotiated, and (iii) enter into the above-described straight lease transactions; and

(C) Subject to the terms and conditions set forth within Section 4, hereof, the Agency has the authority to take the actions contemplated herein under the Act; and

(D) The action to be taken by the Agency will induce the Company to undertake the herein-described projects, thereby increasing employment opportunities in the Village, and otherwise furthering the purposes of the Agency as set forth in the Act; and

(E) The herein-described projects will not result in the removal of a facility or plant of the Company or any other proposed occupant of the herein-described projects from one area of the State of New York (the "State") to another area of the State or result in the abandonment of one or more plants or facilities of the Applicants or any other proposed occupant of the herein-described projects located within the State; and the Agency hereby finds that, based on the Company's Application, to the extent occupants are relocating from one plant or facility to another, the herein-described projects are or will be reasonably necessary to discourage the herein-described project occupants from removing such other facility or plant to a location outside the State and/or is reasonably necessary to preserve the competitive position of the herein-described project occupants in their respective industries.

Section 2. The proposed financial assistance being contemplated by the Agency includes (i) an exemption from all state and local sales and use taxes with respect to the qualifying personal property included within each project or used in the acquisition, construction or equipping of each project; (ii) mortgage recording tax exemption(s) relating to financings undertaken by the Applicants in furtherance of the herein-described projects, and (iii) a partial real property tax abatement through one or more payment-in-lieu-of-tax agreements (the "PILOT Agreements"), pursuant to which the Applicants would make payments in lieu of real property taxes to the Affected Tax Jurisdictions.

Section 3. The Agency authorizes the scheduling and conduct of one or more public hearings as required by Section 859-a of the Act (the "Public Hearings"). The Agency's scheduling and conduct of the Public Hearings shall be contingent upon the Company's payment of all costs of the Agency incurred in connection with processing the Supplemental Application and preparing necessary cost-benefit studies associated with same.

Section 4. The Agency's formal re-approval of the Project and corresponding Financial Assistance shall be by one or more further resolutions of the Agency and shall be subject to the terms and conditions as are set forth therein.

Section 5. The Chairman, Vice Chairman and the Administrative Director of the Agency are hereby authorized and directed to negotiate, but not execute, certain documents and agreements relating to the Straight Lease Transaction.

Section 6. Harris Beach PLLC, as Transaction Counsel for the Agency, is hereby authorized to work with counsel to the Company and others to prepare for submission to the Agency all documents necessary to conduct the Public Hearings and effect the re-authorization and undertaking of the Project.

Section 7. The Chairman, Vice Chairman and Administrative Director of the Agency are hereby authorized and directed to distribute copies of this Resolution to the Company and to do such further things or perform such acts as may be necessary or convenient to implement the provisions of this Resolution.

Section 8. This Resolution shall take effect immediately.

The question of the adoption of the foregoing resolutions was duly put to vote on roll call, which resulted as follows:

	<i>YEA</i>	<i>NEA</i>	<i>ABSTAIN</i>	<i>ABSENT</i>
Hon. John Allen	[X ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]
Hon. Juliana Alzate	[X ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]
Dan Brakewood	[X ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]
Frank Ferrara	[X ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]
John Hiensch	[X ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]
Richard O'Connell	[X ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]
James Taylor	[X ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]

The resolutions were thereupon duly adopted.

STATE OF NEW YORK                     )  
COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER        ) SS:

I, the undersigned Secretary of the Village of Port Chester Industrial Development Agency,  
DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed extract of minutes of the meeting of the Village of Port Chester Industrial Development Agency (the "Agency"), including the resolution contained therein, held on March 19, 2025, with the original thereof on file in my office, and that the same is a true and correct copy of the proceedings of the Agency and of such resolution set forth therein and of the whole of said original insofar as the same related to the subject matters therein referred to.

I FURTHER CERTIFY, that all members of said Agency had due notice of said meeting, that the meeting was in all respects duly held and that, pursuant to Article 7 of the Public Officers Law (Open Meetings Law), said meeting was open to the general public, and that public notice of the time and place of said meeting was duly given in accordance with such Article 7.

I FURTHER CERTIFY, that there was a quorum of the members of the Agency present throughout said meeting.

I FURTHER CERTIFY, that as of the date hereof, the attached resolution is in full force and effect and has not been amended, repealed or modified.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of said Agency this 19<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2025.



  
Secretary

RECEIVED

2025 JUN -3 AM 11: 01

WESTCHESTER COUNTY  
BOARD OF LEGISLATORS

**LOCAL LAW INTRO. NO.****– 2025**

**A LOCAL LAW** authorizing the County of Westchester to enter into an amendment to the lease agreement with Zita Associates LLC for space located at 10 County Center Road, Suite 204, White Plains, New York, in order to extend the term of the Lease through December 31, 2029.

**BE IT ENACTED** by the County Board of the County of Westchester as follows:

**Section 1.** The County of Westchester is hereby authorized to enter into an amendment (“First Amendment”) to the lease agreement (“Lease”) dated June 12, 2021 with Zita Associates LLC, for space located at 10 County Center Road, Suite 204, White Plains, New York (“Premises”), in order to extend the term of the Lease through December 31, 2029 (“First Extended Term”), commencing retroactively on November 15, 2024 and expiring on November 14, 2029.

**§2.** During the First Extended Term, the County will pay rent at the annual rates and in the monthly installments set forth below:

<b>Extension Year</b>	<b>Yearly Rent</b>	<b>Monthly Rent Payment</b>	<b>Yearly Increase</b>
11/15/2024—12/31/2024	\$11,171.28	\$7,447.52	Same as in 2024
01/01/2025 – 12/31/2025	\$ 89,370.22	\$ 7,447.52	Same as in 2024
01/01/2026 – 12/31/2026	\$ 92,051.33	\$ 7,670.94	3%
01/01/2027 – 12/31/2027	\$ 94,812.87	\$ 7,901.07	3%
01/01/2028 – 12/31/2028	\$ 97,657.25	\$ 8,138.10	3%
01/01/2029 – 12/31/2029	\$ 100,586.97	\$ 8,382.25	3%

**§3.** In the event the County changes from a self-insurance program to a traditional insurance program, the County’s minimum limits of liability shall be a combined single limit with respect to each occurrence in an amount of not less than \$ 2,000,000.00 for injury (or death) and damage to property or such greater amount as Landlord may, from time to time, reasonably require. Such coverage may be maintained by a combined single limit policy in the in the amount of \$3,000,000.00 and an “umbrella” or excess coverage policy in the amount of \$4,000,000.00.

§4. All of the County's water, electricity and gas consumption used by the County at the Premises shall be measured by submeter(s) installed by the Landlord, and actual utility costs incurred by the County shall be invoiced by Landlord and paid by the County as additional rent, on the first day of each month.

§5. All other terms and conditions of the Lease, shall remain in full force and effect.

§6. The County Executive or his duly authorized designee, is hereby authorized to execute and deliver all instruments necessary and appropriate to effectuate the purposes of this Local Law.

§7. This Local Law shall take effect immediately.

**HONORABLE BOARD OF LEGISLATORS  
THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, NEW YORK**

Your Committee is in receipt of a transmittal from the County Executive recommending approval by the County of Westchester (“County”) of an amended bond act (the “Amended Bond Act”) in the total amount of \$16,000,000, which includes \$6,000,000 in previously authorized bonds of the County, to finance capital project WD103 - County Water District #1 – Alternate Water Supply. The Amended Bond Act, which was prepared by Norton Rose Fulbright is necessary to finance the cost of design and construction management of an alternate water supply connection to the Delaware Aqueduct at Shaft 23 in the City of Yonkers, subject to pending approval of the Office of the New York State Comptroller (“State Comptroller”).

Your Committee is advised that the proposed Amended Bond Act, in the total amount of \$16,000,000, which includes \$6,000,000 in previously authorized bonds of the County, is necessary to finance the cost of design and construction management of an alternate water supply connection to the Delaware Aqueduct at Shaft 23 in the City of Yonkers, and ancillary or related work and incidental expenses thereof, all for the use and benefit of Water District No. 1. This connection will supply raw water, via a new transmission main, to a new treatment facility which will be located along the routing of the new main and prior to connection to the southern portion of the existing Kensico-Bronx Pipeline.

The Department of Environmental Facilities (“Department”) has advised that the alternate water supply connection will need to be completed by 2030 which is the date that the New York City Department of Environmental Protection will begin planned shutdowns of the Catskill Aqueduct in order to support its CAT-431 project to restore the aqueduct. This compressed timeframe has resulted in increased costs for completion of this project.

Your Honorable Board will recall that, by Act No. 209-2024, your Honorable Board found, after holding a public hearing, that the project was in the public’s best interest at a maximum estimated cost of \$105,000,000. Further, by Act No. 210-2024, your Honorable Board authorized that the Chairman of your Honorable Board execute all instruments and take all actions reasonable, necessary and appropriate to petition the State Comptroller pursuant to Section 268 of Article 5-A of the New York State County Law for an order approving the County’s issuance of bonds up to \$105,000,000 for the maximum estimated cost of the project. Subsequently, the Chairman of your

Honorable Board submitted a verified application to the State Comptroller for such approval. Your Committee is advised that, currently, the verified application is being reviewed by the State Comptroller.

It should be further noted that your Honorable Board has previously authorized the County to issue bonds for WD103 as follows: Bond Act No. 211-2024 in the amount of \$6,000,000, which partially financed the cost of design and construction management of an alternate water supply connection to the Delaware Aqueduct at Shaft 23 in the City of Yonkers. No obligations have been issued under Bond Act No. 211-2024. Accordingly, it is now requested that Bond Act No. 211-2024 be amended to increase the amount authorized by \$10,000,000 for a total authorized amount, as amended, of \$16,000,000, subject to the approval of the State Comptroller.

Following bond authorization and approval of the State Comptroller, design is anticipated to take twenty-four (24) months to complete and will be performed by consultants. It is anticipated that construction will take approximately forty (40) months to complete and will begin after award and execution of the construction contracts, subject to your Honorable Board's further approval of construction funding.

The Department of Planning has advised your Committee that based on its review, WD103 may be classified as a Type "II" action pursuant to the State Environmental Quality Review Act and its implementing regulations, 6 NYCRR Part 617 ("SEQR"). Therefore, no further environmental review is required. Your Committee has reviewed the annexed SEQR documentation and concurs with this recommendation.

It should be noted that an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the members of your Honorable Board is required in order to adopt the Amended Bond Act. Your Committee has carefully considered the Amended Bond Act and recommends approval of same, subject to the approval of the State Comptroller.

Dated: June 9<sup>th</sup>, 2025

White Plains, New York

Handwritten signature: *Handwritten signature*

Handwritten signature: *Handwritten signature*

Handwritten signature: *Handwritten signature*

Handwritten signature: *Handwritten signature*

Handwritten signature: *Handwritten signature*

Handwritten signature: *Handwritten signature*

Handwritten signature: *Handwritten signature*

Handwritten signature: *Handwritten signature*

Handwritten signature: *Handwritten signature*

COMMITTEE ON


Budget & Appropriations

Public Works & Transportation

# FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT

<b>CAPITAL PROJECT #:</b> <u>WD103</u>		<input type="checkbox"/> <b>NO FISCAL IMPACT PROJECTED</b>	
<b>SECTION A - CAPITAL BUDGET IMPACT</b> To Be Completed by Budget			
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <span><input type="checkbox"/> GENERAL FUND</span> <span><input type="checkbox"/> AIRPORT FUND</span> <span><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SPECIAL DISTRICTS FUND</span> </div>			
<b>Source of County Funds (check one):</b> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: flex-end; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Current Appropriations</div> <input type="checkbox"/> Capital Budget Amendment       </div>			
<b>SECTION B - BONDING AUTHORIZATIONS</b> To Be Completed by Finance			
<b>Total Principal</b>	\$	16,000,000	<b>PPU</b> 5
		<b>Anticipated Interest Rate</b>	2.96%
<b>Anticipated Annual Cost (Principal and Interest):</b>		\$ 3,493,125	
<b>Total Debt Service (Annual Cost x Term):</b>		\$ 17,465,625	
<b>Finance Department:</b> Interest rates from May 9, 2025 Bond Buyer - ASBA			
<b>SECTION C - IMPACT ON OPERATING BUDGET (exclusive of debt service)</b> To Be Completed by Submitting Department and Reviewed by Budget			
<b>Potential Related Expenses (Annual):</b> \$ -			
<b>Potential Related Revenues (Annual):</b> \$ -			
<b>Anticipated savings to County and/or impact of department operations</b> (describe in detail for current and next four years): <hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin: 5px 0;"/> <hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin: 5px 0;"/>			
<b>SECTION D - EMPLOYMENT</b> As per federal guidelines, each \$92,000 of appropriation funds one FTE Job			
<b>Number of Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Jobs Funded:</b>		174	
<b>Prepared by:</b> <u>Jazmin Logan</u>		<div style="text-align: right;"> <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;">   <b>Budget Director</b> </div> <div> <b>Date:</b> <u>5/13/25</u> </div> </div>	
<b>Title:</b> <u>Environmental Project Director</u>			
<b>Department:</b> <u>Environmental Facilities</u>			
<b>Date:</b> <u>5/12/25</u>			

TO: Michelle Greenbaum, Senior Assistant County Attorney  
Jeffrey Goldman, Senior Assistant County Attorney  
Carla Chaves, Senior Assistant County Attorney

FROM: David S. Kvinge, AICP, RLA, CFM   
Assistant Commissioner

DATE: January 10, 2025

SUBJECT: **STATE ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY REVIEW FOR CAPITAL PROJECT:  
WD103 COUNTY WATER DISTRICT #1 - ALTERNATE WATER SUPPLY**

---

**PROJECT/ACTION:** Per Capital Project Fact Sheet as approved by the Planning Department on  
12-10-2024 (Unique ID: 2767)

With respect to the State Environmental Quality Review Act and its implementing regulations 6 NYCRR Part 617, the Planning Department recommends that no environmental review is required for the proposed action, because the project or component of the project for which funding is requested may be classified as a **TYPE II action** pursuant to section(s):

- **617.5(c)(27):** conducting concurrent environmental, engineering, economic, feasibility and other studies and preliminary planning and budgetary processes necessary to the formulation of a proposal for action, provided those activities do not commit the agency to commence, engage in or approve such action.

---

**COMMENTS:** The current request is for design and construction management. However, funds for construction management will not be expended unless funding for construction is approved, which will be subject to further environmental review as may be required by SEQR.

DSK/mvc

cc: Andrew Ferris, Chief of Staff  
Paula Friedman, Assistant to the County Executive  
Lawrence Soule, Budget Director  
Tami Altschiller, Assistant Chief Deputy County Attorney  
Dianne Vanadia, Associate Budget Director  
Jazmin Logan, Environmental Project Director - Capital Programs (DEF)  
Robert Zambardino, Program Coordinator – Capital Programs (DEF)  
Susan Darling, Chief Planner  
Michael Lipkin, Associate Planner  
Claudia Maxwell, Principal Environmental Planner

ACT NO. \_\_\_\_\_ - 2025

BOND ACT DATED \_\_\_\_\_, 2025.

A BOND ACT AMENDING AND SUPERSEDING ACT NO. 211-2024, WHICH AUTHORIZED THE ISSUANCE OF \$6,000,000 BONDS TO PAY THE COSTS OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT FOR AN ALTERNATE WATER SUPPLY CONNECTION TO THE DELAWARE AQUEDUCT AT SHAFT 23 IN THE CITY OF YONKERS, FOR THE USE AND BENEFIT OF COUNTY WATER DISTRICT NO. 1, TO INCREASE THE ESTIMATED MAXIMUM COST AND THE AMOUNT OF BONDS AUTHORIZED TO \$16,000,000, AN INCREASE OF \$10,000,000.

WHEREAS, pursuant to Act No. 211-2024, dated October 21, 2024, the Board previously authorized the issuance of \$6,000,000 bonds to finance the cost of design and construction management of an alternate water supply connection to the Delaware Aqueduct at Shaft 23 in the City of Yonkers, and ancillary or related work and incidental expenses thereof, all for the use and benefit of County Water District No. 1; and

WHEREAS, no obligations have been issued under Act No. 211-2024; and

WHEREAS, it has now been determined that the estimated maximum cost of the aforesaid class of objects or purposes thereof is now \$16,000,000, an increase of \$10,000,000, and

WHEREAS, it is now desired to authorize a total of \$16,000,000 bonds to pay for such revised cost, an increase of \$10,000,000 over the \$6,000,000 previously authorized under Act No. 211-2024; and

WHEREAS, the capital project hereinafter described has been duly approved in the adopted capital budget for the current fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the plan for the financing of the estimated maximum cost of such capital project, as hereinafter set forth in this Bond Act, is in conformity with such capital budget; and

WHEREAS, except for required proceedings to be completed in compliance with Section 268 of the County Law, all conditions precedent to the financing of the capital project hereinafter

described, including compliance with the provisions of the State Environmental Quality Review Act, to the extent required, have been performed; and

WHEREAS, it is now desired to authorize the financing of the cost of such improvement;  
NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ENACTED, by the Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester, New York, by the affirmative vote of not less than two thirds of the entire voting strength thereof, as follows:

Section 1. For paying the design and construction management costs for the for an alternate water supply connection to the Delaware Aqueduct at Shaft 23 in the City of Yonkers, and ancillary or related work and incidental expenses thereof, all for the use and benefit of County Water District No. 1, a class of objects or purposes, there are hereby authorized to be issued \$16,000,000 bonds of said County pursuant to the provisions of the Local Finance Law. To the extent that the details of the aforesaid class of objects or purposes set forth in this act are inconsistent with any details set forth in the current Capital Budget of the County, such Capital Budget shall be deemed and is hereby amended to the extent inconsistent herewith.

Section 2. It is hereby determined that the estimated maximum cost of the aforesaid class of objects or purposes is \$16,000,000, and that the plan for the financing thereof is by the issuance of the \$16,000,000 bonds of said County authorized to be issued pursuant to this Bond Act.

Section 3. It is hereby determined that the period of probable usefulness of the aforesaid class of objects or purposes is five years, pursuant to subdivision sixty-two of paragraph a of Section 11.00 of the Local Finance Law.

Section 4. Subject to the provisions of the Local Finance Law, the power to authorize the issuance of and to sell bond anticipation notes in anticipation of the issuance and sale of the bonds herein authorized, including renewals of such notes, is hereby delegated to the Commissioner of Finance, the chief fiscal officer. Such notes shall be of such terms, form and contents, and shall

be sold in such manner, as may be prescribed by said Commissioner of Finance, consistent with the provisions of the Local Finance Law.

Section 5. The faith and credit of the County of Westchester, New York, are hereby irrevocably pledged for the payment of the principal of and interest on such obligations as the same respectively become due and payable. An annual appropriation shall be made in each year sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on such obligations becoming due and payable in such year. To the extent not provided for by the assessment of benefited properties in County Water District No. 1, or other sources, there shall annually be levied on all the taxable real property of said County a tax sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on such obligations as the same become due and payable.

Section 6. Such bonds shall be in fully registered form and shall be signed in the name of the County of Westchester, New York, by the manual or facsimile signature of the Commissioner of Finance and a facsimile of the corporate seal shall be imprinted or impressed thereon and may be attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the County Clerk.

Section 7. The powers and duties of advertising such bonds for sale, conducting the sale and awarding the bonds, are hereby delegated to the Commissioner of Finance, who shall advertise such bonds for sale, conduct the sale, and award the bonds in such manner as said Commissioner of Finance shall deem best for the interests of the County; including, but not limited to, the power to sell said bonds to the New York State Environmental Facilities Corporation; provided, however, that in the exercise of these delegated powers, the Commissioner of Finance shall comply fully with the provisions of the Local Finance Law and any order or rule of the State Comptroller applicable to the sale of municipal bonds. The receipt of the Commissioner of Finance shall be a full acquittance to the purchaser of such bonds, who shall not be obliged to see to the application of the purchase money.

Section 8. The Commissioner of Finance is hereby further delegated the power to authorize the sale and issuance of the bonds authorized pursuant to this Bond Act (a) at a discount

in the manner authorized by paragraphs e and f of Section 57.00 of the Local Finance Law, (b) at private sale pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Local Finance Law and any regulations of the New York State Comptroller appertaining thereto, including the private sale of bonds at a premium, (c) as capital appreciation bonds or term bonds at public sale or private sale pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Local Finance Law and any regulations of the New York State Comptroller appertaining thereto, and (d) at a variable rate of interest in the manner authorized by Section 54.90 of the Local Finance Law, including notes issued in anticipation thereof. The Commissioner of Finance is hereby authorized to enter into such agreements as said Commissioner of Finance shall determine reasonable and necessary to facilitate the issuance, sale, resale and, or repurchase of such bonds or notes pursuant to the provisions of Section 54.90 of the Local Finance Law. Such bonds and, or notes shall be of such terms, form and contents, and shall be sold in such manner, as may be prescribed by said Commissioner of Finance.

Section 9. The power to issue and sell notes to the New York State Environmental Facilities Corporation pursuant to Section 169.00 of the Local Finance Law is hereby delegated to the Commissioner of Finance. Such notes shall be of such terms, form and contents as may be prescribed by said Commissioner of Finance consistent with the provisions of the Local Finance Law.

Section 10. The Commissioner of Finance is hereby further authorized, at the Commissioner's sole discretion, to execute a project financing and loan agreement, and any other agreements with the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation and/or the New York State Environmental Facilities Corporation, including amendments thereto, and including any instruments (or amendments thereto) in the effectuation thereof, in order to effect the financing or refinancing of the class of objects or purposes described in Section 1 hereof, or a portion thereof, by a bond, and, or note issue of said County in the event of the sale of same to the New York State Environmental Facilities Corporation.

Section 11. The intent of this Bond Act is to give the Commissioner of Finance sufficient authority to execute those applications, agreements, instruments or to do any similar acts necessary

to effect the issuance of the aforesaid bonds and, or notes without resorting to further action of this Board of Legislators, provided, however, that no such bonds or notes shall be issued prior to the determination that the aforesaid class of objects or purposes is in the public interest and the consent of the State Comptroller is obtained as required by Section 268 of the County Law.

Section 12. All other matters, except as provided herein, relating to such bonds, including determining whether to issue such bonds having substantially level or declining annual debt service and all matters related thereto, prescribing whether manual or facsimile signatures shall appear on said bonds, prescribing the method for the recording of ownership of said bonds, appointing the fiscal agent or agents for said bonds, providing for the printing and delivery of said bonds (and if said bonds are to be executed in the name of the County by the facsimile signature of the Commissioner of Finance, providing for the manual countersignature of a fiscal agent or of a designated official of the County), the date, denominations, maturities and interest payment dates, place or places of payment, and also including the consolidation with other issues, shall be determined by the Commissioner of Finance. It is hereby determined that it is to the financial advantage of the County not to impose and collect from registered owners of such bonds any charges for mailing, shipping and insuring bonds transferred or exchanged by the fiscal agent, and, accordingly, pursuant to paragraph c of Section 70.00 of the Local Finance Law, no such charges shall be so collected by the fiscal agent. Such bonds shall contain substantially the recital of validity clause provided for in Section 52.00 of the Local Finance Law and shall otherwise be in such form and contain such recitals in addition to those required by Section 52.00 of the Local Finance Law, as the Commissioner of Finance shall determine.

Section 13. The validity of such bonds and bond anticipation notes may be contested only if:

(1) Such obligations are authorized for an object or purpose for which said County is not authorized to expend money, or

(2) The provisions of law which should be complied with at the date of publication of this Bond Act are not substantially complied with, and an action, suit or proceeding contesting such validity is commenced within twenty days after the date of such publication, or

(3) Such obligations are authorized in violation of the provisions of the Constitution.

Section 14. This Bond Act shall constitute a statement of official intent for purposes of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150 - 2. Other than as specified in this Bond Act, no monies are, or are reasonably expected to be, reserved, allocated on a long-term basis, or otherwise set aside with respect to the permanent funding of the object or purpose described herein.

Section 15. This bond act amends and supersedes Act No. 211-2024, dated October 21, 2024, except to the extent that any liabilities or indebtedness shall have been contracted, and encumbrances made or actions taken thereunder.

Section 16. This Bond Act, which shall take effect immediately in accordance with the provisions of Section 33.10 of the Local Finance Law and as provided in Section 107.71 of the Westchester County Charter, shall be published in summary form in the official newspaper of said County for purposes of this Bond Act, together with a notice of the Clerk of the Board of Legislators in substantially the form provided in Section 81.00 of the Local Finance Law.

Section 17. No obligations authorized hereby shall be issued until the County shall complete proceedings under Section 268 of the County Law, and shall have determined, after a public hearing held thereunder, that the undertaking of the improvements to County Water District No. 1 contemplated hereby is in the public interest. No expenditure for aforesaid specific object or purpose or purposes shall be made unless the State Comptroller has consented thereto as required by Section 268 of the County Law.

The foregoing Bond Act was duly put to a vote which resulted as follows:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

The Bond Act was thereupon declared duly adopted.

\* \* \*

APPROVED BY THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE

\_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 2025

STATE OF NEW YORK                    )  
  ) ss.:  
COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER        )

I, the undersigned Clerk of the Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester, New York,  
DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed extract of the minutes of the meeting of the Board of  
Legislators of said County, including the Bond Act contained therein, held on \_\_\_\_\_,  
2025, with the original thereof on file in my office, and that the same is a true and correct transcript  
therefrom and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein  
referred to.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that all members of said Board had due notice of said meeting.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that said meeting was (i) open to the general public pursuant to  
Section 103 of the Public Officers Law or (ii) conducted in conformance with Section 103-a of the  
Public Officers Law.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that, PRIOR to the time of said meeting, I duly caused a public notice  
of the time and place of said meeting to be given to the following newspapers and/or other news  
media as follows:

Newspaper and/or Other News Media

Date Given

I FURTHER CERTIFY that PRIOR to the time of said meeting, I duly caused public notice of the time and place of said meeting to be conspicuously posted in the following designated public location(s) on the following dates:

Designated Location(s) of Posted Notices

Date of Posting

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of said County Board of Legislators on \_\_\_\_\_, 2025.

---

Clerk of the County Board of Legislators  
of the County of Westchester, New York

(CORPORATE  
SEAL)

## LEGAL NOTICE

A Bond Act, a summary of which is published herewith, has been adopted by the Board of Legislators on \_\_\_\_\_, 2025 and approved by the County Executive on \_\_\_\_\_, 2025 and the validity of the obligations authorized by such Bond Act may be hereafter contested only if such obligations were authorized for an object or purpose for which the County of Westchester, in the State of New York, is not authorized to expend money or if the provisions of law which should have been complied with as of the date of publication of this Notice were not substantially complied with, and an action, suit or proceeding contesting such validity is commenced within twenty days after the publication of this Notice, or such obligations were authorized in violation of the provisions of the Constitution.

Complete copies of the Bond Act summarized herewith shall be available for public inspection during normal business hours at the Office of the Clerk of the Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester, New York, for a period of twenty days from the date of publication of this Notice.

ACT NO. \_\_\_\_\_-2025

BOND ACT DATED \_\_\_\_\_, 2025.

A BOND ACT AMENDING AND SUPERSEDING ACT NO. 211-2024, WHICH AUTHORIZED THE ISSUANCE OF \$6,000,000 BONDS TO PAY THE COSTS OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT FOR AN ALTERNATE WATER SUPPLY CONNECTION TO THE DELAWARE AQUEDUCT AT SHAFT 23 IN THE CITY OF YONKERS, FOR THE USE AND BENEFIT OF COUNTY WATER DISTRICT NO. 1, TO INCREASE THE ESTIMATED MAXIMUM COST AND THE AMOUNT OF BONDS AUTHORIZED TO \$16,000,000, AN INCREASE OF \$10,000,000.

class of objects or purposes: design and construction management costs for the for an alternate water supply connection to the Delaware Aqueduct at Shaft 23 in the City of Yonkers, and ancillary or related work and incidental expenses thereof

period of probable usefulness: five years

amount of obligations to be issued: \$16,000,000

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 2025  
White Plains, New York

---

Clerk of the County Board of Legislators of the County of  
Westchester, New York

## CAPITAL PROJECT FACT SHEET

<b>Project ID:*</b> WD103	<input type="checkbox"/> CBA	<b>Fact Sheet Date:*</b> 01-02-2025
<b>Fact Sheet Year:*</b> 2025	<b>Project Title:*</b> COUNTY WATER DISTRICT #1 - ALTERNATE WATER SUPPLY	<b>Legislative District ID:</b> 5, 17, 16, 15, 14, 13,
<b>Category*</b> SEWER AND WATER DISTRICTS	<b>Department:*</b> ENVIRONMENTAL FACILITIES	<b>CP Unique ID:</b> 2767

### Overall Project Description

This is a multi-phased project that first provided for the installation of two Ultraviolet (UV) facilities at the northern portion the 48" Kensico Bronx Pipeline (KBP) in County Water District (CWD) #1 and now will provide for an alternate water supply connection at the southern end of the KBP. This project is being coordinated with WD105.

- |   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Best Management Practices | <input type="checkbox"/> Energy Efficiencies     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Infrastructure |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Life Safety                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Project Labor Agreement | <input type="checkbox"/> Revenue                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Security                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Other                   |  |

### FIVE-YEAR CAPITAL PROGRAM (in thousands)

	Estimated Ultimate Total Cost	Appropriated	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Under Review
<b>Gross</b>	97,082	16,857	10,000	0	70,225	0	0	0
<b>Less Non-County Shares</b>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Net</b>	97,082	16,857	10,000	0	70,225	0	0	0

**Expended/Obligated Amount (in thousands) as of :** 10,817

**Current Bond Description:** This request will provide the design and construction management funding for an alternate water supply connection to the New York City Department of Environment Protection (NYCDEP) Delaware Aqueduct at Shaft 23, located in the City of Yonkers. This connection will supply raw water, via a new transmission main, to a new treatment facility which will be located along the routing of the new main and prior to connecting to the southern portion of the existing KBP.

#### Financing Plan for Current Request:

Non-County Shares:	\$ 0
Bonds/Notes:	10,000,000
Cash:	0
<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$ 10,000,000</b>

#### SEQR Classification:

TYPE II

#### Amount Requested:

10,000,000

#### Comments:

NYCDEP has announced that they will be conducting a series of shutdowns of the Delaware Aqueduct for maintenance. The southern connection portion funding of this project needs to be expedited in order to provide an alternate water source for the KB pipeline when the Delaware Aqueduct water supply is unavailable.

#### Energy Efficiencies:

**Appropriation History:**

Year	Amount	Description
2003	200,000	STUDY OF ALTERNATE SUPPLY FROM HILLVIEW RESERVOIR, CITY OF MT, VERNON AND YONKERS TO STUDY
2014	9,219,000	DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION OF ULTRA-VIOLET TREATMENT FACILITIES
2016	1,438,000	ADDITIONAL CONSTRUCTION COSTS
2020	1,000,000	COST ESCALATION
2021	5,000,000	DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT OF SOUTHERN CONNECTION.
2025	10,000,000	DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT OF SOUTHERN CONNECTION

**Total Appropriation History:**

26,857,000

**Financing History:**

Year	Bond Act #	Amount	Issued	Description
11	3	200,000	178,891	COUNTY DISTRICT #1 FEASABILITY STUY
14	187	0	0	ALTERNATE WATER SUPPLY FOR COUNTY WATER DISTRICT NO. 1 FOR UVL TREATED WATER
15	65	9,219,000	9,188,329	COUNTY WATER DISTRICT NO. 1 IMPROVEMENTS
24	211	6,000,000	0	DESIGN & CONST ALTERNATE WATER SUPPLY TO DELAWARE AQUEDUCT

**Total Financing History:**

15,419,000

**Recommended By:**

**Department of Planning**  
MLLL

**Date**  
12-10-2024

**Department of Public Works**  
RJB4

**Date**  
12-13-2024

**Budget Department**  
DEV9

**Date**  
12-13-2024

**Requesting Department**  
JCL1

**Date**  
12-13-2024

## COUNTY WATER DISTRICT #1 - ALTERNATE WATER SUPPLY ( WD103 )

**User Department :** Environmental Facilities

**Managing Department(s) :** Environmental Facilities ; Public Works ;

**Estimated Completion Date:** TBD

**Planning Board Recommendation:** Project approved in concept but subject to subsequent staff review.

### FIVE YEAR CAPITAL PROGRAM (in thousands)

	Est Ult Cost	Appropriated	Exp / Obl	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Under Review
Gross	97,082	16,857	10,817	10,000		70,225			
Non County Share									
Total	97,082	16,857	10,817	10,000		70,225			

### Project Description

This is a multi-phased project that has provided for the installation of two Ultraviolet (UV) facilities at the northern portion of the 48 inch Kensico-Bronx pipeline (KBP) for County Water District #1. This project will also provide for an alternate water supply connection at the southern end of the KBP. This project is being coordinated with WD105.

### Current Year Description

The current year request funds Phase II design and construction management.

### Current Year Financing Plan

Year	Bonds	Cash	Non County Shares	Total
2025	10,000,000			10,000,000

### Impact on Operating Budget

The impact on the District Budget is the debt service associated with the issuance of bonds.

### Appropriation History

Year	Amount	Description	Status
2003	200,000	Study of alternate supply from Hillview Reservoir, City of Mt, Vernon and Yonkers to study	COMPLETE
2014	9,219,000	Design & Construction of Ultra-Violet Treatment Facilities	DESIGN
2016	1,438,000	Additional construction costs	DESIGN
2020	1,000,000	Cost escalation	DESIGN
2021	5,000,000	Design and construction management of southern connection.	DESIGN
Total	16,857,000		

### Prior Appropriations

	Appropriated	Collected	Uncollected
Bond Proceeds	15,419,000	9,365,403	6,053,597
Funds Revenue	1,438,000	1,438,000	
Total	16,857,000	10,803,403	6,053,597

# COUNTY WATER DISTRICT #1 - ALTERNATE WATER SUPPLY ( WD103 )

## Bonds Authorized

Bond Act		Amount	Date Sold	Amount Sold	Balance
3	11	200,000	11/19/15	164,723	21,109
			11/19/15	13,277	
			11/19/15	891	
			11/30/23		
			11/30/23		
187	14				
65	15	9,219,000	12/15/16	1,440,364	30,671
			12/15/17	5,567,592	
			12/15/17	922,588	
			12/15/17	12,063	
			12/10/18	955,659	
			12/10/19	149,870	
			12/10/19	11,093	
			11/30/23	128,937	
			11/30/23	163	
211	24	6,000,000			6,000,000
Total		15,419,000		9,367,220	6,051,780

**HONORABLE BOARD OF LEGISLATORS  
THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, NEW YORK**

Your Committee is in receipt of an amended bond act (the “Amended Bond Act”) in the total amount of \$29,291,000, which includes \$27,191,000 in previously authorized bonds of the County of Westchester (“County”), to finance a component of Capital Project SY009 – Yonkers Joint Treatment Plant Odor Control and HVAC Upgrades (“SY009”).

The Amended Bond Act, which was prepared by the law firm of Norton Rose Fulbright US, LLP, will fund design, construction management, and construction associated with odor control and HVAC upgrades at the Yonkers Joint Water Resource Recovery Facility (YJWRRF). Work will include various improvements related to HVAC and odor control, including upgrades to the HVAC mechanical equipment in accordance with a redesign which was completed to accommodate future electrical power distribution equipment for a separate Department of Environmental Facilities (the “Department”) project (SY028) currently in design phase.

The Department has advised your Committee that prior HVAC and odor control studies of the YJWRRF recommended replacement and upgrade of various HVAC and odor control equipment and related systems which were installed in 1979 and have been operated beyond their useful life.

Your Committee is advised that following bonding authorization, construction will be scheduled and is estimated to take six (6) months to complete and will begin after award and execution of the construction contracts.

Your Committee notes that your Honorable Board has previously authorized bonding in connection with prior phases of SY009 as follows: Bond Act No. 49-2018 in the amount of \$5,000,000 which funded construction and construction management associated with odor control and HVAC upgrades (Phase IV); Bond Act No. 132-2020, which amended Bond Act No. 49-2018 to increase the initial amount authorized thereunder by \$7,191,000 to a new total amount authorized of \$12,191,000 and revised the scope of the project to include additional construction services; and Bond Act No. 51-2022, which further amended Bond Act No. 49-2018, as amended by Bond Act No. 132-2020, to increase the amount authorized thereunder by \$15,000,000, to a new total amount authorized of \$27,191,000 and revised the scope of the

project to add design, construction management, and construction services for the additional phase of the project. The bonds authorized by Bond Act No. 51-2022 have not been sold. Accordingly, authority of your Honorable Board is now requested to further amend Bond Act No. 49-2018, as amended by Bond Act No. 132-2020 and Bond Act No. 51-2022, in order to further increase the amount authorized thereunder by \$2,100,000, to a new total amount authorized of \$29,291,000 and to revise the scope of the project to include design, construction management and construction associated with upgrades to the HVAC mechanical equipment in accordance with the aforementioned redesign.

The Planning Department has advised your Committee that based on its review, the above-referenced capital project may be classified as a Type "II" action pursuant to the State Environmental Quality Review Act ("SEQR") and its implementing regulations, 6 NYCRR Part 617. Therefore, no further environmental review is required. Your Committee has reviewed the annexed SEQR documentation and concurs with this recommendation.

It should be noted that an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the members of your Honorable Board is required in order to adopt the Amended Bond Act. Your Committee recommends the adoption of the proposed Amended Bond Act.

Dated: June 9th, 2025  
White Plains, New York

*Handwritten signature: Anthony J. Zullo*  
*Handwritten initials: JWP*

*Handwritten signature: JWP*  
*Handwritten signature: Anthony J. Zullo*

k/jpg/4/24/2025

*Handwritten signature: JWP*  
*Handwritten signature: Anthony J. Zullo*  
*Handwritten signature: JWP*  
*Handwritten signature: Anthony J. Zullo*

Budget & Appropriations

Public works & Transportation 483

# FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT

CAPITAL PROJECT #: SY009

☐ NO FISCAL IMPACT PROJECTED

## SECTION A - CAPITAL BUDGET IMPACT

To Be Completed by Budget

☐ GENERAL FUND

☐ AIRPORT FUND

☒ SPECIAL DISTRICTS FUND

Source of County Funds (check one):

☒ Current Appropriations

☐ Capital Budget Amendment

## SECTION B - BONDING AUTHORIZATIONS

To Be Completed by Finance

Total Principal    \$                    29,291,000                    PPU    30                    Anticipated Interest Rate    4.12%

Anticipated Annual Cost (Principal and Interest):                    \$    1,614,001

Total Debt Service (Annual Cost x Term):                    \$    48,420,030

Finance Department:                    Interest rates from May 9, 2025 Bond Buyer - ASBA

## SECTION C - IMPACT ON OPERATING BUDGET (exclusive of debt service)

To Be Completed by Submitting Department and Reviewed by Budget

Potential Related Expenses (Annual):                    \$                    -

Potential Related Revenues (Annual):                    \$                    -

Anticipated savings to County and/or impact of department operations  
(describe in detail for current and next four years):

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## SECTION D - EMPLOYMENT

As per federal guidelines, each \$92,000 of appropriation funds one FTE Job

Number of Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Jobs Funded:                    318

Prepared by:                    Jazmin Logan

Title:                    Environmental Project Director

Department:                    Environmental Facilities

Date:                    5/12/25

Reviewed By:


5/12/25  
5/13/25

Date:

Budget Director

5/13/25

TO: Michelle Greenbaum, Senior Assistant County Attorney  
Jeffrey Goldman, Senior Assistant County Attorney  
Carla Chaves, Senior Assistant County Attorney

FROM: David S. Kvinge, AICP, RLA, CFM   
Assistant Commissioner

DATE: April 23, 2025

SUBJECT: **STATE ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY REVIEW FOR CAPITAL PROJECT:  
SY009 Yonkers Joint Treatment Plant Odor Control and HVAC Upgrades**

---

**PROJECT/ACTION:** Per Capital Project Fact Sheet as approved by the Planning Department on  
04/21/2025 (Unique ID: 2915)

With respect to the State Environmental Quality Review Act and its implementing regulations 6 NYCRR Part 617, the Planning Department recommends that no environmental review is required for the proposed action, because the project or component of the project for which funding is requested may be classified as a **TYPE II action** pursuant to section(s):

- **617.5(c)(2):** replacement, rehabilitation or reconstruction of a structure or facility, in kind, on the same site, including upgrading buildings to meet building, energy, or fire codes unless such action meets or exceeds any of the thresholds in section 617.4 of this Part.

---

**COMMENTS:** None.

DSK/oav

cc: Andrew Ferris, Chief of Staff  
Paula Friedman, Assistant to the County Executive  
Lawrence Soule, Budget Director  
Tami Altschiller, Assistant Chief Deputy County Attorney  
Dianne Vanadia, Associate Budget Director  
Melissa-Jean Rotini, Assistant Commissioner, Department of Environmental Facilities  
Jazmin Logan, Environmental Project Director - Capital Programs  
Robert Zambardino, Program Coordinator – Capital Programs  
Susan Darling, Chief Planner  
Michael Lipkin, Associate Planner  
Claudia Maxwell, Principal Environmental Planner

ACT NO. \_\_\_\_\_ - 2025

BOND ACT DATED \_\_\_\_\_, 2025.

A BOND ACT OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, NEW YORK, AMENDING AND SUPERSEDING BOND ACT NO. 51-2022, TO INCREASE THE ESTIMATED MAXIMUM COST AND THE AMOUNT OF BONDS AUTHORIZED TO \$29,291,000, AN INCREASE OF \$2,100,000, TO PAY THE DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT AND CONSTRUCTION COSTS OF HVAC UPGRADES AND ODOR CONTROL IMPROVEMENTS AT THE YONKERS JOINT WATER RESOURCE RECOVERY FACILITY, CONSTITUTING PHASE IV OF SUCH IMPROVEMENTS, FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE COUNTY'S SOUTH YONKERS, BRONX VALLEY, CENTRAL YONKERS, HUTCHINSON VALLEY, NORTH YONKERS, SAW MILL AND UPPER BRONX SANITARY SEWER DISTRICTS.

WHEREAS, pursuant to Act No. 49-2018, dated May 7, 2018 (the "2018 Bond Act"), the Board previously authorized the issuance of \$5,000,000 bonds to pay the construction management and construction costs of heating, ventilation, cooling and air conditioning upgrades and odor control improvements at the Yonkers Joint Wastewater Treatment Plant (now known as the Yonkers Joint Water Resource Recovery Facility), constituting Phase IV of such improvements, for the benefit of the County's South Yonkers, Bronx Valley, Central Yonkers, Hutchinson Valley, North Yonkers, Saw Mill and Upper Bronx Sanitary Sewer Districts; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Act No. 132-2020, dated August 3, 2020 (the "2020 Bond Act"), the Board amended Act No. 49-2018 to increase the estimated maximum cost of the aforementioned project and the amount of bonds authorized to \$12,191,000 an increase of \$7,191,000; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Act No. 51-2022, dated May 9, 2022 (such act together with the 2018 Bond Act and the 2020 Bond Act, the "Prior Bond Acts"), the Board further increased the estimated maximum cost of said project and the amount of bonds authorized to \$27,191,000, an increase of \$15,000,000; and

WHEREAS, no obligations have been issued under the Prior Bond Acts; and

WHEREAS, it has now been determined it would be beneficial to increase the estimated maximum cost of said project and the amount of bonds authorized to \$29,291,000, an increase of \$2,100,000; and

WHEREAS, the capital project hereinafter described has been duly approved in the adopted capital budget for the current fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the plan for the financing of the estimated maximum cost of such capital project, as hereinafter set forth in this Bond Act, is in conformity with such capital budget; and

WHEREAS, all conditions precedent to the financing of the capital purposes hereinafter described, including compliance with the provisions of the State Environmental Quality Review Act to the extent required, have been performed; and

WHEREAS, it is now desired to authorize the financing of such capital project; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ENACTED BY THE COUNTY BOARD OF LEGISLATORS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, NEW YORK (by the affirmative vote of not less than two-thirds of the voting strength of said Board), AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. For the class of objects or purposes of paying the cost of design, construction management and construction of heating, ventilation, cooling and air conditioning (HVAC) upgrades and odor control improvements at the Yonkers Joint Water Resource Recovery Facility, constituting Phase IV of such improvements, including incidental expenses in connection therewith, for the benefit of the County's South Yonkers, Bronx Valley, Central Yonkers, Hutchinson Valley, North Yonkers, Saw Mill and Upper Bronx Sanitary Sewer Districts, in and for the County of Westchester, New York, and which may include, but is not limited to, replacement of the odor control and heating, ventilation, cooling and air conditioning systems in the Dissolved Air Flotation building; repairs and upgrades to the sludge loading bay, including the concrete slab and ventilation duct registers; replacement of the scrubbers serving the primary settling tanks,

replacement of the grit tank wash down system, installation of new bar screens, turbo blowers and waste gas flare equipment, there are hereby authorized to be issued \$29,291,000 bonds of said County pursuant to the provisions of the Local Finance Law. To the extent that the details of the aforesaid class of objects or purposes set forth in this Bond Act are inconsistent with any details set forth in the current Capital Budget of the County, such Budget shall be deemed and is hereby amended to the extent inconsistent herewith.

Section 2. It is hereby determined that the estimated maximum cost of the aforesaid class of objects or purposes is \$29,291,000, and that the plan for the financing thereof is by the issuance of the \$29,291,000 bonds of said County authorized to be issued pursuant to this Bond Act.

Section 3. It is hereby determined that the period of probable usefulness of the aforesaid class of objects or purposes is thirty years pursuant to subdivision four of paragraph a of Section 11.00 of the Local Finance Law.

Section 4. Subject to the provisions of the Local Finance Law, the power to authorize the issuance of and to sell bond anticipation notes in anticipation of the issuance and sale of the bonds herein authorized, including renewals of such notes, is hereby delegated to the Commissioner of Finance, the chief fiscal officer. Such notes shall be of such terms, form and contents, and shall be sold in such manner, as may be prescribed by said Commissioner of Finance, consistent with the provisions of the Local Finance Law.

Section 5. The faith and credit of the County of Westchester, New York, are hereby irrevocably pledged for the payment of the principal of and interest on such obligations as the same respectively become due and payable. An annual appropriation shall be made in each year sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on such obligations becoming due and payable in such year. To the extent not paid from the assessment of properties assessable for this purpose in the County's South Yonkers, Bronx Valley, Central Yonkers, Hutchinson Valley, North Yonkers, Saw Mill and Upper Bronx Sanitary Sewer Districts, or other sources, there shall annually be levied on

all the taxable real property of said County a tax sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on such obligations, as the same become due and payable.

Section 6. Such bonds shall be in fully registered form and shall be signed in the name of the County of Westchester, New York, by the manual or facsimile signature of the Commissioner of Finance and a facsimile of the corporate seal shall be imprinted or impressed thereon and may be attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the County Clerk.

Section 7. The powers and duties of advertising such bonds for sale, conducting the sale and awarding the bonds, are hereby delegated to the Commissioner of Finance, who shall advertise such bonds for sale, conduct the sale, and award the bonds in such manner as said Commissioner of Finance shall deem best for the interests of the County; including, but not limited to, the power to sell said bonds to the New York State Environmental Facilities Corporation; provided, however, that in the exercise of these delegated powers, the Commissioner of Finance shall comply fully with the provisions of the Local Finance Law and any order or rule of the State Comptroller applicable to the sale of municipal bonds. The receipt of the Commissioner of Finance shall be a full acquittance to the purchaser of such bonds, who shall not be obliged to see to the application of the purchase money.

Section 8. The Commissioner of Finance is hereby further delegated the power to authorize the sale and issuance of the bonds authorized pursuant to this Bond Act (a) at a discount in the manner authorized by paragraphs e and f of Section 57.00 of the Local Finance Law, (b) at private sale pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Local Finance Law and any regulations of the New York State Comptroller appertaining thereto, including the private sale of bonds at a premium, (c) as capital appreciation bonds or term bonds at public sale or private sale pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Local Finance Law and any regulations of the New York State Comptroller appertaining thereto, and (d) at a variable rate of interest in the manner authorized by Section 54.90 of the Local Finance Law, including notes issued in anticipation thereof. The Commissioner of Finance is hereby authorized to enter into such agreements as said

Commissioner of Finance shall determine reasonable and necessary to facilitate the issuance, sale, resale and, or repurchase of such bonds or notes pursuant to the provisions of Section 54.90 of the Local Finance Law. Such bonds and, or notes shall be of such terms, form and contents, and shall be sold in such manner, as may be prescribed by said Commissioner of Finance.

Section 9. The power to issue and sell notes to the New York State Environmental Facilities Corporation pursuant to Section 169.00 of the Local Finance Law is hereby delegated to the Commissioner of Finance. Such notes shall be of such terms, form and contents as may be prescribed by said Commissioner of Finance consistent with the provisions of the Local Finance Law.

Section 10. The Commissioner of Finance is hereby further authorized, at the sole discretion of the Commissioner of Finance, to execute a project finance agreement, and any other agreements with the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation and/or the New York State Environmental Facilities Corporation, including amendments thereto, and including any instruments (or amendments thereto) in the effectuation thereof, in order to effect the financing or refinancing of the class of objects or purposes described in Section 1 hereof, or a portion thereof, by a bond, and, or note issue of said County in the event of the sale of same to the New York State Environmental Facilities Corporation.

Section 11. The intent of this Bond Act is to give the Commissioner of Finance sufficient authority to execute those applications, agreements, instruments or to do any similar acts necessary to effect the issuance of the aforesaid bonds and, or notes without resorting to further action of this Board of Legislators.

Section 12. All other matters, except as provided herein relating to such bonds, including determining whether to issue such bonds having substantially level or declining annual debt service and all matters related thereto, prescribing whether manual or facsimile signatures shall appear on said bonds, prescribing the method for the recording of ownership of said bonds, appointing the fiscal agent or agents for said bonds, providing for the printing and delivery of said

bonds (and if said bonds are to be executed in the name of the County by the facsimile signature of the Commissioner of Finance and, providing for the manual countersignature of a fiscal agent or of a designated official of the County), the date, denominations, maturities and interest payment dates, place or places of payment, and also including the consolidation with other issues, shall be determined by the Commissioner of Finance. It is hereby determined that it is to the financial advantage of the County not to impose and collect from registered owners of such bonds any charges for mailing, shipping and insuring bonds transferred or exchanged by the fiscal agent, and, accordingly, pursuant to paragraph c of Section 70.00 of the Local Finance Law, no such charges shall be so collected by the fiscal agent. Such bonds shall contain substantially the recital of validity clause provided for in Section 52.00 of the Local Finance Law and shall otherwise be in such form and contain such recitals in addition to those required by Section 52.00 of the Local Finance Law, as the Commissioner of Finance shall determine.

Section 13. The validity of such bonds and bond anticipation notes may be contested only if:

- (1) Such obligations are authorized for an object or purpose for which said County is not authorized to expend money, or
- (2) The provisions of law which should be complied with at the date of publication of this Bond Act are not substantially complied with, and an action, suit or proceeding contesting such validity is commenced within twenty days after the date of such publication, or
- (3) Such obligations are authorized in violation of the provisions of the Constitution.

Section 14. This Bond Act shall constitute a statement of official intent for purposes of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150 - 2. Other than as specified in this Bond Act, no moneys are, or are reasonably expected to be, reserved, allocated on a long-term basis, or otherwise set aside with respect to the permanent funding of the object or purpose described herein.

Section 15. This bond act amends and supersedes the Prior Bond Acts, except to the extent that any liabilities or indebtedness shall have been contracted, and encumbrances made or actions taken thereunder.

Section 16. This Bond Act, which shall take effect immediately in accordance with the provisions of Section 33.10 of the Local Finance Law and as provided in Section 107.71 of the Westchester County Charter, shall be published in summary form in the official newspaper of said County for purposes of this Bond Act, together with a notice of the Clerk of the Board of Legislators in substantially the form provided in Section 81.00 of the Local Finance Law.

The foregoing Bond Act was duly put to a vote which resulted as follows:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

The Bond Act was thereupon declared duly adopted.

\* \* \*

APPROVED BY THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE

\_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 2025

STATE OF NEW YORK                    )  
  ) ss.:  
COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER        )

I, the undersigned Clerk of the Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester, New York, DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed extract of the minutes of the meeting of the Board of Legislators of said County, including the Bond Act contained therein, held on \_\_\_\_\_, 2025, with the original thereof on file in my office, and that the same is a true and correct transcript therefrom and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that all members of said Board had due notice of said meeting.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that said meeting was (i) open to the general public pursuant to Section 103 of the Public Officers Law or (ii) conducted in conformance with Section 103-a of the Public Officers Law.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that, PRIOR to the time of said meeting, I duly caused a public notice of the time and place of said meeting to be given to the following newspaper and/or other news media as follows:

Newspaper and/or other news media

Date given

I FURTHER CERTIFY that PRIOR to the time of said meeting, I duly caused public notice of the time and place of said meeting to be conspicuously posted in the following designated public location(s) on the following dates:

Designated Location(s) of Posted Notices

Date of Posting

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of said County Board of Legislators on \_\_\_\_\_, 2025.

---

Clerk of the County Board of Legislators  
of the County of Westchester, New York

(CORPORATE  
SEAL)

## LEGAL NOTICE

A Bond Act, a summary of which is published herewith, has been adopted by the Board of Legislators on \_\_\_\_\_, 2025 and approved by the County Executive on \_\_\_\_\_, 2025 and the validity of the obligations authorized by such Bond Act may be hereafter contested only if such obligations were authorized for an object or purpose for which the County of Westchester, in the State of New York, is not authorized to expend money or if the provisions of law which should have been complied with as of the date of publication of this Notice were not substantially complied with, and an action, suit or proceeding contesting such validity is commenced within twenty days after the publication of this Notice, or such obligations were authorized in violation of the provisions of the Constitution.

Complete copies of the Bond Act summarized herewith shall be available for public inspection during normal business hours at the Office of the Clerk of the Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester, New York, for a period of twenty days from the date of publication of this Notice.

ACT NO. \_\_\_\_\_-2025

A BOND ACT OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, NEW YORK, AMENDING AND SUPERSEDING BOND ACT NO. 51-2022, TO INCREASE THE ESTIMATED MAXIMUM COST AND THE AMOUNT OF BONDS AUTHORIZED TO \$29,291,000, AN INCREASE OF \$2,100,000, TO PAY THE DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT AND CONSTRUCTION COSTS OF HVAC UPGRADES AND ODOR CONTROL IMPROVEMENTS AT THE YONKERS JOINT WATER RESOURCE RECOVERY FACILITY, CONSTITUTING PHASE IV OF SUCH IMPROVEMENTS, FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE COUNTY'S SOUTH YONKERS, BRONX VALLEY, CENTRAL YONKERS, HUTCHINSON VALLEY, NORTH YONKERS, SAW MILL AND UPPER BRONX SANITARY SEWER DISTRICTS.

Class of object or purpose:

design, construction management and construction costs of heating, ventilation, cooling and air conditioning upgrades and odor control improvements at the Yonkers Joint Water Resource Recovery Facility, including incidental expenses in connection therewith, and which may include replacement of the odor control and heating, ventilation, cooling and air conditioning systems in the Dissolved Air Flotation building; repairs and upgrades to the sludge loading bay, including the concrete slab and ventilation duct registers; replacement of the scrubbers serving the primary settling tanks, replacement of the grit tank wash down system, installation of new bar screens, turbo blowers and waste gas flare equipment

period of probable usefulness:

thirty years

amount of obligations to be issued:

\$29,291,000

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 2025

White Plains, New York

Clerk of the County Board of  
Legislators of the County of Westchester, New York



## CAPITAL PROJECT FACT SHEET

<b>Project ID:*</b> SY009	<input type="checkbox"/> CBA	<b>Fact Sheet Date:*</b> 04-09-2025
<b>Fact Sheet Year:*</b> 2025	<b>Project Title:*</b> YONKERS JOINT TREATMENT PLANT ODOR CONTROL AND HVAC UPGRADES	<b>Legislative District ID:</b> 2, 17, 16, 15, 14, 13, 12, 11, 10, 9, 8, 5, 3,
<b>Category*</b> SEWER AND WATER DISTRICTS	<b>Department:*</b> ENVIRONMENTAL FACILITIES	<b>CP Unique ID:</b> 2915

### Overall Project Description

This multi-phased project funds the replacement of the heating, ventilation and air conditioning equipment, as well as odor control equipment and gas flaring system, at the Yonkers Joint Wastewater Resource Recovery Facility installed in 1979.

- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Best Management Practices | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Energy Efficiencies | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Infrastructure |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Life Safety                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Project Labor Agreement        | <input type="checkbox"/> Revenue                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Security                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Other                          |  |

### FIVE-YEAR CAPITAL PROGRAM (in thousands)

	Estimated Ultimate Total Cost	Appropriated	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Under Review
<b>Gross</b>	78,685	78,685	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Less Non-County Shares</b>	6,203	6,203	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Net</b>	72,482	72,482	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Expended/Obligated Amount (in thousands) as of :** 51,419

**Current Bond Description:** This bond authorization request will fund the Design, Construction Management, and Construction for the Yonkers Joint (YJ) Water Resource Recovery Facility (WRRF) Odor Control and HVAC Upgrades. Work will include various improvements related to HVAC and Odor Control including the upgrades of the HVAC mechanical equipment in accordance with a redesign which was completed to accommodate future electrical power distribution equipment in a separate DEF project (SY028) currently in design phase.

#### Financing Plan for Current Request:

Non-County Shares:	\$ 0
Bonds/Notes:	2,100,000
Cash:	0
<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$ 2,100,000</b>

### SEQR Classification:

TYPE II

### Amount Requested:

2,100,000

### Comments:

This HVAC upgrades will lower energy consumption, reduce maintenance requirements, and lower power costs.

### Energy Efficiencies:

**Appropriation History:**

Year	Amount	Description
2004	825,000	DESIGN SCREEN AND GRIT BUILDING PHASE I
2005	2,550,000	CONSTRUCTION FOR ABOVE
2007	6,260,000	ADDITIONAL DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT AND CONSTRUCTION HVAC AND ODOR CONTROL PHASE I
2008	1,475,000	DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT FOR REPLACEMENT/REHABILITATION OF THE BLOWER AND ADMIN BUILDING PHASE II
2010	151,000	ADDITIONAL DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT - PHASE II
2013	8,274,000	ADDITIONAL WORK ON PHASE II
2014	8,500,000	CONSTRUCTION FOR THE PRIMARY & SECONDARY END OF PLANT - PHASE III
2016	5,650,000	ADDITIONAL FUNDING FOR CONSTRUCTION AND ADDITIONAL WORK - PHASE IV
2020	5,000,000	DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT
2022	15,000,000	ADDITIONAL ODOR CONTROL MEASURES
2024	25,000,000	FUNDS PHASE IVB CONSTRUCTION

**Total Appropriation History:**

78,685,000

**Financing History:**

Year	Bond Act #	Amount	Issued	Description
04	126	0	0	D&C YONKERS WWTP HVAC EQUIP. REPLACE.
08	189	9,635,000	6,664,514	DESIGN & CON. MGT. - YJTP REPLACE HVAC
08	E-189	-2,191,000	-2,191,000	
11	183	5,142,580	5,142,580	YONKERS JOINT WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT HEATING, VENTILATION, COOLING, AND A/C IMPREOVEMENTS
13E	131	0	0	YONKERS JOINT TREATMENT PLANT - ODOR CONTROL AND HVAC UPGRADES
16	209	9,150,000	8,852,806	YONKERS JOINT TREATMENT PLANT ODOR CONTROL HVAC UPGRADES DESIGN, CONTS, PASE III LEED
18	49	0	0	ODOR CONTROL & HVAC UPGRADES AT YONKERS JOINT WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
20	132	0	0	CONSTRUCTION ASSOCIATED WITH ODOR CONTROL AND HVAC UPGRADES AT YJWTP
22	51	27,191,000	0	CONSTRUCTION ASSOCIATED WITH ODOR CONTROL AND HVAC UPGRADES AT YJWTP

**Total Financing History:**

48,927,580

**Recommended By:**

**Department of Planning**  
MLLL

**Date**  
04-21-2025

**Department of Public Works**  
RJB4

**Date**  
04-23-2025

**Budget Department**  
DEV9

**Date**  
04-23-2025

**Requesting Department**  
JCL1

**Date**  
04-23-2025

# YONKERS JOINT TREATMENT PLANT ODOR CONTROL AND HVAC UPGRADES ( SY009 )

**User Department :** Environmental Facilities

**Managing Department(s) :** Environmental Facilities ; Public Works ;

**Estimated Completion Date:** TBD

**Planning Board Recommendation:** Project approved in concept but subject to subsequent staff review.

## **FIVE YEAR CAPITAL PROGRAM (in thousands)**

	Est Ult Cost	Appropriated	Exp / Obl	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Under Review
<b>Gross</b>	<b>78,685</b>	<b>78,685</b>	<b>51,419</b>						
<b>Non County Share</b>	<b>(6,203)</b>	<b>(6,203)</b>							
<b>Total</b>	<b>72,482</b>	<b>72,482</b>	<b>51,419</b>						

## **Project Description**

This multi-phased project funds the replacement of the heating, ventilation and air conditioning equipment, as well as odor control equipment and gas flaring system, at the Yonkers Joint Wastewater Resource Recovery Facility installed in 1979.

## **Current Year Description**

There is no current year request.

## **Impact on Operating Budget**

The impact on the District Budget is the debt service associated with the issuance of bonds.

## **Appropriation History**

Year	Amount	Description	Status
2004	825,000	Design Screen and Grit building Phase I	COMPLETE
2005	2,550,000	Construction for above	COMPLETE
2007	6,260,000	Additional design, construction management and construction HVAC and odor control Phase I	COMPLETE
2008	1,475,000	Design and construction management for replacement/rehabilitation of the Blower and Admin Building Phase II	COMPLETE
2010	151,000	Additional design and construction management - Phase II	COMPLETE
2013	8,274,000	Additional work on Phase II	CONSTRUCTION
2014	8,500,000	Construction for the Primary & Secondary End of Plant - Phase III	CONSTRUCTION
2016	5,650,000	Additional funding for construction and additional work - Phase IV	CONSTRUCTION
2020	5,000,000	Design, construction and construction management	CONSTRUCTION
2022	15,000,000	Additional odor control measures	CONSTRUCTION
2024	25,000,000	Funds Phase IVB construction	\$6,203,000 NCS; \$18,797,000 AWAITING BOND AUTHORIZATION
<b>Total</b>	<b>78,685,000</b>		

# YONKERS JOINT TREATMENT PLANT ODOR CONTROL AND HVAC UPGRADES ( SY009 )

## Prior Appropriations

	Appropriated	Collected	Uncollected
Bond Proceeds	72,482,000	23,258,573	49,223,427
State Funds	6,203,000	1,594,750	4,608,250
<b>Total</b>	<b>78,685,000</b>	<b>24,853,323</b>	<b>53,831,677</b>

## Bonds Authorized

Bond Act	Amount	Date Sold	Amount Sold	Balance
126 04				
189 08	9,635,000	12/02/10	470,000	2,970,486
		12/02/10	(470,000)	
		11/30/11	757,096	
		11/30/11	12,904	
		10/24/12	1,312,682	
		10/24/12	45,318	
		10/24/12	12,115	
		08/01/13	4,524,398	
183 11	5,142,580	12/01/16	6,863,000	
		11/09/17	(6,863,000)	
		11/09/17	5,142,580	
131 13	3,037,000	12/01/16	153,000	3,037,000
		11/09/17	(153,000)	
209 16	9,150,000	07/19/18	7,620,000	297,194
			(373,000)	
		11/30/23	1,465,276	
		11/30/23	140,530	
49 18				
E-189 08	(2,191,000)			(2,191,000)
132 20				
51 22	27,191,000			27,191,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>51,964,580</b>		<b>20,659,900</b>	<b>31,304,680</b>

**THE HONORABLE BOARD OF LEGISLATORS  
THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER**

Your Committee is in receipt of a transmittal from the County Executive recommending approval of a bond act (the “Bond Act”), which if adopted, would authorize the County of Westchester (the “County”) to issue up to \$1,250,000.00 in bonds to finance a component of capital project BPL26 - Flood Mitigation (“BPL26”).

Your Committee is advised that the Bond Act, prepared by the law firm of Hawkins Delafield & Wood LLP, in the amount of \$1,250,000.00, would fund the County’s share of additional costs associated with design of this flood mitigation project contemplated in the United States Army Corps of Engineers’ (“USACE”) General Reevaluation Report (“GRR”) in the Village of Mamaroneck for the Mamaroneck and Sheldrake Rivers Basin. In 2009, the County entered into an agreement with the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (“DEC”), whereby the County would partially fund USACE’s design of the Mamaroneck and Sheldrake Rivers Flood Risk Reduction Project (the “Agreement”). Under the Agreement the estimated design cost of the project was \$6,651,000.00, of which \$500,000.00 was 100% federally funded. The remaining cost of \$6,151,000.00 was to be apportioned between a Federal share (75%) and a non-Federal share (25%). The County and DEC were each to pay half of the non-Federal share, or approximately \$768,875.00 each. Your Honorable Board approved Bond Act 79-2009 authorizing the issuance of \$900,000.00 to fund the County’s share of the project’s design.

Your Committee is advised that in 2021, the Agreement was amended in order to increase the County share from \$768,875.00 by \$62,648.33 for a new total amount of \$831,523.33 (the “First Amendment”). DEC recently informed the County that the project’s design is ongoing, the cost has exceeded the estimated amount as set for the in the First Amendment, and that in order to complete the project the County share will increase by \$1,187,500.00 for a new total amount of \$2,019,023.33. Your Honorable Board will note that the bonding request is \$1,250,000.00 to include additional County costs for staff hours and administration of the project.

Your Committee is further advised that this Honorable Board enacted the Westchester County Storm Water Management Law ("SWML") in 2011 to assist municipalities with storm water management (flood mitigation). *See* Laws of Westchester County Chapter 241, Article III-A, Sections 241.252-241.260. The SWML provides for the evaluation of flooding within the County through preparation of watershed "reconnaissance plans", and the SWML authorizes County cooperation with municipalities, including funding assistance, to improve storm water management and reduce flooding.

By Act No. 134-2014, your Honorable Board approved the Stormwater Reconnaissance Plan for the Coastal Long Island Sound Watershed.

It should be noted that since BPL26 is a "general fund" project, specific components are subject to a Capital Budget Amendment. Section 1 of the Bond Act authorizes an amendment to the County's Capital Budget to the extent the project scope is inconsistent with any details set forth in the current Capital Budget. Accordingly, the Bond Act, in addition to authorizing the issuance of bonds for this project, will also amend the 2025 Capital Budget to reflect the specific location of this project component. Your Committee notes that this Honorable Board has previously authorized the County to issue bonds which have financed prior components of this project as set forth in the attached fact sheet.

The Department of Planning has advised your Committee that based on its review, the above referenced capital project has been classified as a Type "II" action pursuant to the State Environmental Quality Review Act ("SEQRA") and its implementing regulations, 6 NYCRR Part 617. Therefore, no further environmental review is required. Your Committee has reviewed the annexed SEQRA documentation and concurs with this conclusion.

In addition, the Department of Planning has further advised your Committee that the Planning Board has previously reviewed BPL26 and issued a report, and that since there are no substantial changes to the physical planning aspects of this project, no further action by the Planning Board is necessary at this time.

Please note that an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the members of your Honorable Board is required in order to adopt the Bond Act.

Based on the importance of this project to the County, your Committee recommends favorable action on the annexed Bond Act.

Dated: , 2025

White Plains, New York

*[Handwritten signature]*  
*[Handwritten signature]*  
*David J. Tubito*  
*[Handwritten signature]*

cnc 5-12-25

*[Handwritten signature]*  
*[Handwritten signature]*  
*[Handwritten signature]*

Budget & Appropriations  
6/11/25


Public Works & Transportation  
6/9/25

Dated: June 11, 2025  
White Plains, New York

***The following members attended the meeting remotely and approved this item out of Committee with an affirmative vote. Their electronic signature was authorized and is below.***

Committee(s) on:

**BUDGET & APPROPRIATIONS  
COMMITTEE**

Handwritten signature of Steven Brillman Johnson in cursive script.Handwritten signature of M. Vitti in cursive script.Handwritten signature of Colin J. Ford in cursive script.

# FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT

<b>CAPITAL PROJECT #:</b> <u>BPL26</u>		<input type="checkbox"/> <b>NO FISCAL IMPACT PROJECTED</b>	
<b>SECTION A - CAPITAL BUDGET IMPACT</b> To Be Completed by Budget			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>GENERAL FUND</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>AIRPORT FUND</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>SPECIAL DISTRICTS FUND</b>	
<b>Source of County Funds</b> (check one):		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Current Appropriations</b>	
		<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Capital Budget Amendment</b>	
<b>SECTION B - BONDING AUTHORIZATIONS</b> To Be Completed by Finance			
<b>Total Principal</b>	\$ 1,250,000	<b>PPU</b> 5	<b>Anticipated Interest Rate</b> 2.93%
<b>Anticipated Annual Cost</b> (Principal and Interest):		\$ 272,669	
<b>Total Debt Service</b> (Annual Cost x Term):		\$ 1,363,345	
<b>Finance Department:</b> Interest rates from May 15, 2025 Bond Buyer - ASBA			
<b>SECTION C - IMPACT ON OPERATING BUDGET</b> (exclusive of debt service) To Be Completed by Submitting Department and Reviewed by Budget			
<b>Potential Related Expenses</b> (Annual): \$ -			
<b>Potential Related Revenues</b> (Annual): \$ -			
<b>Anticipated savings to County and/or impact of department operations</b> (describe in detail for current and next four years):			
<b>SECTION D - EMPLOYMENT</b> As per federal guidelines, each \$92,000 of appropriation funds one FTE Job			
<b>Number of Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Jobs Funded:</b>		14	
<b>Prepared by:</b> <u>Dianne Vanadia</u>		<b>Reviewed By:</b> <u><i>Dianne Vanadia</i></u> <i>for</i> <b>Associate Budget Director</b> <b>Budget Director</b>	
<b>Title:</b> <u>Associate Budget Director</u>			
<b>Department:</b> <u>Budget</u>			
<b>Date:</b> <u>5/15/25</u>			
		<b>Date:</b> <u>5/15/25</u>	

TO: Michelle Greenbaum, Senior Assistant County Attorney  
Jeffrey Goldman, Senior Assistant County Attorney  
Carla Chaves, Senior Assistant County Attorney

FROM: David S. Kvinge, AICP, RLA, CFM  
Assistant Commissioner



DATE: April 23, 2025

SUBJECT: **STATE ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY REVIEW FOR CAPITAL PROJECT:  
BPL26 FLOOD MITIGATION**

---

**PROJECT/ACTION:** Per Capital Project Fact Sheet as approved by the Planning Department on 04/22/2025 (Unique ID: 2925)

With respect to the State Environmental Quality Review Act and its implementing regulations 6 NYCRR Part 617, the Planning Department recommends that no environmental review is required for the proposed action, because the project or component of the project for which funding is requested may be classified as a **TYPE II action** pursuant to section(s):

- **617.5(c)(27):** conducting concurrent environmental, engineering, economic, feasibility and other studies and preliminary planning and budgetary processes necessary to the formulation of a proposal for action, provided those activities do not commit the agency to commence, engage in or approve such action.

---

**COMMENTS:** The current request is for design only.

DSK/oav

cc: Andrew Ferris, Chief of Staff  
Paula Friedman, Assistant to the County Executive  
Lawrence Soule, Budget Director  
Tami Altschiller, Assistant Chief Deputy County Attorney  
Blanca P. Lopez, Commissioner of Planning  
Dianne Vanadia, Associate Budget Director  
Susan Darling, Chief Planner  
Michael Lipkin, Associate Planner  
Claudia Maxwell, Principal Environmental Planner

ACT NO. -20\_\_\_\_\_

BOND ACT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$1,250,000 BONDS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, OR SO MUCH THEREOF AS MAY BE NECESSARY, TO FINANCE A PORTION OF THE COUNTY'S SHARE OF THE COST OF PREPARATION OF SURVEYS, PRELIMINARY AND DETAILED PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATES NECESSARY FOR PLANNING A FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT IN THE VILLAGE OF MAMARONECK, STATING THE ESTIMATED MAXIMUM COST THEREOF IS \$1,250,000; STATING THE PLAN OF FINANCING SAID COST INCLUDES THE ISSUANCE OF \$1,250,000 BONDS HEREIN AUTHORIZED; AND PROVIDING FOR A TAX TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON SAID BONDS. (Adopted , 20\_\_\_\_)

BE IT ENACTED BY THE COUNTY BOARD OF LEGISLATORS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, NEW YORK (by the affirmative vote of not less than two-thirds of the voting strength of said Board), AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Pursuant to the provisions of the Local Finance Law, constituting Chapter 33-a of the Consolidated Laws of the State of New York (the "Law"), the Westchester County Administrative Code, being Chapter 852 of the Laws of 1948, as amended, an Intermunicipal Agreement between the County and the Village of Mamaroneck, and to the provisions of other laws applicable thereto; \$1,250,000 bonds of the County, or so much thereof as may be necessary, are hereby authorized to be issued to finance a portion of the County's share of the cost of preparation of surveys, preliminary and detailed plans, specifications and

estimates necessary for the planning of a flood mitigation project by the US Army Corps of Engineers in the Village of Mamaroneck, all as set forth in the County's Current Year Capital Budget, as amended. To the extent that the details set forth in this act are inconsistent with any details set forth in the Current Year Capital Budget of the County, such Budget shall be deemed and is hereby amended. The total estimated maximum cost of said specific object or purpose, including preliminary costs and costs incidental thereto and the financing thereof is \$1,250,000. The plan of financing includes the issuance of \$1,250,000 bonds herein authorized, and any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the sale of such bonds, and the levy of a tax to pay the principal of and interest on said bonds.

Section 2. The period of probable usefulness of the specific object or purpose for which said \$1,250,000 bonds authorized by this Act are to be issued, within the limitations of Section 11.00 a. 62 (2<sup>nd</sup>) of the Law, is five (5) years;

Section 3. Current funds are not required to be provided as a down payment pursuant to Section 107.00 d. 9. of the Law prior to issuance of the bonds authorized herein, or any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the sale of such bonds. The County intends to finance, on an interim basis, the costs or a portion of the costs of said improvements for which bonds are herein authorized, which costs are reasonably expected to be reimbursed with the proceeds of debt to be incurred by the County, pursuant to this Act, in the maximum amount of \$1,250,000. This Act is a declaration of official intent adopted pursuant to the requirements of Treasury Regulation Section 1.150-2.

Section 4. The estimate of \$1,250,000 as the estimated total cost of the aforesaid objects or purposes is hereby approved.

Section 5. Subject to the provisions of this Act and of the Law, and pursuant to the provisions of §30.00 relative to the authorization of the issuance of bond anticipation notes or the renewals thereof, and of §§50.00, 56.00 to 60.00 and 168.00 of said Law, the powers and duties of the County Board of Legislators relative to authorizing the issuance of any notes in anticipation of the sale of the bonds herein authorized, or the renewals thereof, relative to providing for substantially level or declining annual debt service, relative to prescribing the terms, form and contents and as to the sale and issuance of the respective amounts of bonds herein authorized, and of any notes issued in anticipation of the sale of said bonds or the renewals of said notes, and relative to executing agreements for credit enhancement, are hereby delegated to the Commissioner of Finance of the County, as the chief fiscal officer of the County.

Section 6. Each of the bonds authorized by this Act and any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the sale thereof shall contain the recital of validity prescribed by §52.00 of said Local Finance Law and said bonds and any notes issued in anticipation of said bonds shall be general obligations of the County of Westchester, payable as to both principal and interest by general tax upon all the taxable real property within the County. The faith and credit of the County are hereby irrevocably pledged to the punctual payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds and any notes issued in anticipation of the sale of said bonds or the renewals of said notes, and provision shall be made annually in the budgets of the County by appropriation for (a) the amortization and redemption of the notes and bonds to mature in such year and (b) the payment of interest to be due and payable in such year.

Section 7. The validity of the bonds authorized by this Act and of any notes issued in anticipation of the sale of said bonds, may be contested only if:

(a) such obligations are authorized for an object or purpose for which the County is not authorized to expend money, or

(b) the provisions of law which should be complied with at the date of the publication of this Act or a summary hereof, are not substantially complied with, and an action, suit or proceeding contesting such validity, is commenced within twenty days after the date of such publication, or

(c) such obligations are authorized in violation of the provisions of the Constitution.

Section 8. This Act shall take effect in accordance with Section 107.71 of the Westchester County Charter.

\* \* \*

STATE OF NEW YORK                    )  
  : ss.:  
COUNTY OF NEW YORK                )

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have compared the foregoing Act No. -20\_\_\_\_\_ with the original on file in my office, and that the same is a correct transcript therefrom and of the whole of the said original Act, which was duly adopted by the County Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_ and approved by the County Executive on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the corporate seal of said County Board of Legislators this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

(SEAL)

The Clerk and Chief Administrative Office of the  
County Board of Legislators County of  
Westchester, New York

## LEGAL NOTICE

A Bond Act, a summary of which is published herewith, has been adopted by the Board of Legislators on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ and approved, by the County Executive on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ and the validity of the obligations authorized by such Bond Act may be hereafter contested only if such obligations were authorized for an object or purpose for which the County of Westchester, in the State of New York, is not authorized to expend money or if the provisions of law which should have been complied with as of the date of publication of this Notice were not substantially complied with, and an action, suit or proceeding contesting such validity is commenced within twenty days after the publication of this Notice, or such obligations were authorized in violation of the provisions of the Constitution.

Complete copies of the Bond Act summarized herewith shall be available for public inspection during normal business hours at the Office of the Clerk of the Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester, New York, for a period of twenty days from the date of publication of this Notice.

ACT NO. \_\_\_\_\_-20\_\_\_\_\_

BOND ACT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$1,250,000 BONDS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, OR SO MUCH THEREOF AS MAY BE NECESSARY, TO FINANCE A PORTION OF THE COUNTY'S SHARE OF THE COST OF PREPARATION OF SURVEYS, PRELIMINARY AND DETAILED PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATES NECESSARY FOR PLANNING A FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT IN THE VILLAGE OF MAMARONECK, STATING THE ESTIMATED MAXIMUM COST THEREOF IS \$1,250,000; STATING THE PLAN OF FINANCING SAID COST INCLUDES THE ISSUANCE OF \$1,250,000 BONDS HEREIN AUTHORIZED; AND PROVIDING FOR A TAX TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON SAID BONDS. (adopted on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_)

object or purpose: to finance a portion of the County's share of the cost of preparation of surveys, preliminary and detailed plans, specifications and estimates necessary for the planning of a flood mitigation project by the US Army Corps of Engineers in the Village of Mamaroneck, all as set forth in the County's Current Year Capital Budget, as amended.

amount of obligations to be issued:

and period of probable usefulness: \$1,250,000; five (5) years

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_  
White Plains, New York

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk and Chief Administrative Officer of the County  
Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester, New  
York

## CAPITAL PROJECT FACT SHEET

<b>Project ID:*</b> BPL26	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CBA	<b>Fact Sheet Date:*</b> 04-18-2025
<b>Fact Sheet Year:*</b> 2025	<b>Project Title:*</b> FLOOD MITIGATION	<b>Legislative District ID:</b> 7
<b>Category*</b> BUILDINGS, LAND & MISCELLANEOUS	<b>Department:*</b> PLANNING	<b>CP Unique ID:</b> 2925

### Overall Project Description

This project is intended to provide a share of the cost of funding flood mitigation projects that are proposed by local municipalities and approved by the County, as well as provide funding for watershed analyses and project development plans prepared by the County or in partnership with state and federal agencies. This is a general fund, specific projects are subject to a Capital Budget Amendment.

<input type="checkbox"/> Best Management Practices	<input type="checkbox"/> Energy Efficiencies	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Infrastructure
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Life Safety	<input type="checkbox"/> Project Labor Agreement	<input type="checkbox"/> Revenue
<input type="checkbox"/> Security	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other(FLOOD MITIGATION)	

### FIVE-YEAR CAPITAL PROGRAM (in thousands)

	Estimated Ultimate Total Cost	Appropriated	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Under Review
<b>Gross</b>	155,750	76,500	44,250	5,000	5,000	5,000	0	20,000
<b>Less Non-County Shares</b>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Net</b>	155,750	76,500	44,250	5,000	5,000	5,000	0	20,000

**Expended/Obligated Amount (in thousands) as of :** 13,361

**Current Bond Description:** Current request is for additional \$1,250,000 in funding for the County's share of the design of a flood mitigation project by the US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) in the Village of Mamaroneck. The project is still in design and requires additional funding to complete the design phase.

#### Financing Plan for Current Request:

Non-County Shares:	\$ 0
Bonds/Notes:	1,250,000
Cash:	0
<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$ 1,250,000</b>

### SEQR Classification:

TYPE II

### Amount Requested:

1,250,000

### Comments:

The County entered into an initial design agreement in 2009 with the NYSDEC for the USACE project and provided \$768,875 towards the project, funded through BA 79-2009 (\$900,000). The agreement was amended in 2021 to increase the County share by \$62,648.33 to a total of \$831,523.33. The current request will fund the current increased cost share (\$1,187,500) as well as administrative costs (\$62,500) for County staff time associated with the project.

### Energy Efficiencies:

**Appropriation History:**

Year	Amount	Description
2009	5,400,000	MAMARONECK AND SHELDRAKE RIVERS BASIN FLOOD DAMAGE REDUCTION STUDY; FOUR LOCAL MUNICIPAL FLOOD PROJECTS
2012	5,000,000	FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECTS TO BE DETERMINED
2013	5,000,000	FLOOD RELATED PROJECTS
2015	150,000	DESIGN OF A COUNTYWIDE SYSTEM OF STREAM AND STORM GAUGES
2016	5,000,000	CONTINUATION OF THIS PROJECT
2021	200,000	DESIGN AND INSTALLATION OF A MAINTENANCE GATE AT SPRAIN BROOK, YONKERS
2022	11,000,000	THE US ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS' PROJECT IN THE VILLAGE OF MAMARONECK/SHELDRAKE AND MAMARONECK RIVERS
2023	17,500,000	\$10,300,000 CONTINUATION OF THIS PROJECT; \$7,000,000 FOR MAMARONECK/SHELDRAKE RIVERS, AND \$200,000 FOR CITY OF YONKERS SCOTTI FIELD FLOOD PROJECT
2024	27,250,000	CONTINUATION OF THIS PROJECT
2025	44,250,000	CONTINUATION OF THIS PROJECT

**Total Appropriation History:**  
120,750,000

**Financing History:**

Year	Bond Act #	Amount	Issued	Description
09	79	900,000	899,501	FLOOD MITIGATION STUDY: MAM'K & SHELDRAKE RIVERS BASIN
09	140	2,441,625	2,441,625	COUNTY PORTION OF FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT IN COUNTY
17	11	2,974,875	2,502,239	COUNTY PORTION OF FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECT IN COUNTY (AMMENDED)
18	171	0	0	FUNDING FOR AN ENGINEERING STUDY TO DEVELOP A SOLUTION FOR FLOODING IN RYE BROOK, AVON CIRCLE AREA
19	107	300,000	188,960	INITIAL DESIGN OF PROJECT TO MITIGATE FLOODING ALONG THE HUTCHINSON RIVER
19	247	0	0	RECONSTRUCT THE HILLSIDE AVENUE BRIDGE IN THE VILLAGE OF MAMARONECK
21	171	350,000	62,236	FLOOD MITIGATION-TOWN OF NEW CASTLE (UNIKES ID# 1694)
21	175	270,000	221,546	FLOOD MITIGATION-YONKERS (UNIKES ID# 1692)
22	85	130,000	0	FLOOD MITIGATION-DOBBS FERRY (UNIKES ID# 1948)
22	92	2,200,000	0	FLOOD MITIGATION-MAMARONECK (UNIQUE ID# 1857)
22	54	1,200,000	0	FLOOD MITIGATION-PEEKSKILL (UNIKES ID# 1999)
22	95	0	0	FLOOD MITIGATION-BRIARCLIFF MANOR (UNIQUE ID# 1953)
23	23	2,500,000	533,219	RECONSTRUCT HILLSIDE AVENUE BRIDGE, VILLAGE OF MAMARONECK (UNIQUE ID#2001)
23	196	150,000	0	FLOOD MITIGATION (ID 2235)
23	198	3,870,000	0	FLOODING IN RYE BROOK, AVON CIRCLE AREA - (ID 2236)
23	206	121,250	0	FLOOD MITIGATION - HARRISON AVE YONKERS (ID 2324)
23	208	128,750	0	FLOOD MITIGATION - CLUNIE AVE YONKERS (ID 2326)
24	81	2,000,000	0	FLOOD MITIGATION STUDY - ID 2448
24	30	0	0	FLOOD MITIGATION-BRIARCLIFF MANOR (UNIQUE ID# 1953) (RECIND BOND ACT 95-22)
24	186	450,000	0	HARTSDALE BROOK AREA STUDY

**Total Financing History:**

19,986,499

▪ **Recommended By:**

**Department of Planning**  
MLLL

**Date**  
04-22-2025

**Department of Public Works**  
RJB4

**Date**  
04-23-2025

**Budget Department**  
DEV9

**Date**  
04-23-2025

**Requesting Department**  
MLLL

**Date**  
04-23-2025

## FLOOD MITIGATION ( BPL26 )

**User Department :** Planning

**Managing Department(s) :** Planning ;

**Estimated Completion Date:** TBD

**Planning Board Recommendation:** Project approved in concept but subject to subsequent staff review.

### **FIVE YEAR CAPITAL PROGRAM (in thousands)**

	Est Ult Cost	Appropriated	Exp / Obl	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Under Review
Gross	155,750	76,500	13,347	44,250	5,000	5,000	5,000		20,000
Non County Share									
Total	155,750	76,500	13,347	44,250	5,000	5,000	5,000		20,000

### **Project Description**

This project is intended to provide a share of the cost of funding flood mitigation projects that are proposed by local municipalities and approved by the County, as well as provide funding for watershed analyses and project development plans prepared by the County or in partnership with state and federal agencies. This is a general fund, specific projects are subject to a Capital Budget Amendment.

### **Current Year Description**

The current year request funds the continuation of this project.

### **Current Year Financing Plan**

Year	Bonds	Cash	Non County Shares	Total
2025	44,250,000			44,250,000

### **Impact on Operating Budget**

The impact on the Operating Budget is the debt associated with the issuance of bonds.

## FLOOD MITIGATION ( BPL26 )

### Appropriation History

Year	Amount	Description	Status
2009	5,400,000	Mamaroneck and Sheldrake Rivers basin flood damage reduction study; Four local municipal flood projects	COMPLETE
2012	5,000,000	Flood Mitigation Projects to be Determined	\$850,000 DESIGN; \$4,150,000 CONSTRUCTION
2013	5,000,000	Flood related projects	\$1,500,000 COMPLETE; \$3,350,000 CONSTRUCTION; \$150,000 DESIGN
2015	150,000	Design of a countywide system of stream and storm gauges	AWAITING BOND AUTHORIZATION
2016	5,000,000	Continuation of this project	\$3,113,500 DESIGN; \$1,886,500 CONSTRUCTION; \$863,500 AWAITING BOND AUTHORIZATION
2021	200,000	Design and installation of a maintenance gate at Sprain Brook, Yonkers	AWAITING BOND AUTHORIZATION
2022	11,000,000	The US Army Corps of Engineers' project in the Village of Mamaroneck/Sheldrake and Mamaroneck rivers	AWAITING BOND AUTHORIZATION
2023	17,500,000	\$10,300,000 continuation of this project; \$7,000,000 for Mamaroneck/Sheldrake Rivers, and \$200,000 for City of Yonkers Scotti Field flood project	AWAITING BOND AUTHORIZATION
2024	27,250,000	Continuation of this project	AWAITING BOND AUTHORIZATION
<b>Total</b>	<b>76,500,000</b>		

### Prior Appropriations

	Appropriated	Collected	Uncollected
Bond Proceeds	76,500,000	6,891,825	69,608,175
<b>Total</b>	<b>76,500,000</b>	<b>6,891,825</b>	<b>69,608,175</b>

# FLOOD MITIGATION ( BPL26 )

## Bonds Authorized

Bond Act		Amount	Date Sold	Amount Sold	Balance
79	09	900,000	12/02/10	358,000	499
			12/02/10	(358,000)	
			11/30/11	522,141	
			11/30/11	77,859	
			11/19/15	250,434	
			11/19/15	48,566	
			11/19/15	501	
140	09	2,441,625	10/24/12	740,494	
			10/24/12	75,506	
			10/24/12	6,240	
			12/10/13	852,989	
			12/10/13	104,011	
			12/10/13	2,925	
			11/19/15	334,212	
			11/19/15	64,813	
			11/19/15	669	
			12/15/16	259,766	
11	17	2,974,875	12/15/17	31,948	472,636
			12/15/17	5,866	
			12/15/17	50	
			12/15/17	29,606	
			12/15/17	5,436	
			12/15/17	46	
			12/10/18	660,625	
			12/10/19	959,846	
			12/10/19	189,546	
			12/10/19	117,641	
			12/10/19	23,231	
			04/30/20	478,398	
171	18				
107	19	300,000	12/01/21	123,508	111,040
			11/30/23	59,583	
			11/30/23	5,869	
247	19				

# **FLOOD MITIGATION ( BPL26 )**

171	21	350,000	11/30/23	56,656	287,764
			11/30/23	5,581	
175	21	270,000	11/30/23	201,681	48,454
			11/30/23	19,866	
85	22	130,000			130,000
92	22	2,200,000			2,200,000
95	22				
54	22	1,200,000			1,200,000
23	23	2,500,000	11/30/23	485,406	1,966,781
			11/30/23	47,813	
196	23	150,000			150,000
198	23	3,870,000			3,870,000
206	23	121,250			121,250
208	23	128,750			128,750
30	24				
81	24	2,000,000			2,000,000
186	24	450,000			450,000
Total		19,986,500		6,849,326	13,137,174

**HONORABLE BOARD OF LEGISLATORS  
THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, NEW YORK**

Your Committee is in receipt of a transmittal from the County Executive recommending approval by the County of Westchester (“County”) of a bond act (“Bond Act”) in the amount of \$1,500,000 to finance capital project SPK12 – Peekskill Wastewater Treatment Plant Mechanical Sludge Handling Upgrades (“SPK12”). The Bond Act, which was prepared by the law firm Norton Rose Fulbright, will finance the costs of design and construction management for the replacement of plant components not related to odor control at the Peekskill Water Resource Recovery Facility, including the replacement of all sludge collection mechanisms in primary and final tanks, underground PVC overhead piping and valves, sludge chopper pumps and primary and final tank grease skimmers, as well as incidental expenses.

The Department of Environmental Facilities (“Department”) has advised that primary sludge pump components have recently been experiencing failures, requiring costly interim repairs. The primary sludge pumps and associated controls have reached the end of their useful lives and replacement is necessary to ensure process reliability and environmentally compliant operation.

It is anticipated that the design work will be completed by a consultant. Following bonding authorization, design will be scheduled and is anticipated to take twelve months to complete. It is estimated that construction will take twenty-four months to complete and will begin after award and execution of the construction contracts.

The Planning Department has advised your Committee that based on its review, SPK12 may be classified as a Type “II” action pursuant to the State Environmental Quality Review Act (“SEQR”) and its implementing regulations, 6 NYCRR Part 617. Therefore, no environmental review is required. Your Committee has reviewed the annexed SEQR documentation and concurs with this recommendation.

It should be noted that an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the members of your Honorable Board is required in order to adopt the Bond Act. Your Committee recommends the adoption of the proposed Bond Act.

Dated: June 11<sup>th</sup>, 20 25  
White Plains, New York

  
  
Doris J. Lubick  


COMMITTEE ON

c mg 4-23-25

Budget & Appropriations




Public Works & Transportation

Dated: June 11, 2025  
White Plains, New York

***The following members attended the meeting remotely and approved this item out of Committee with an affirmative vote. Their electronic signature was authorized and is below.***

Committee(s) on:

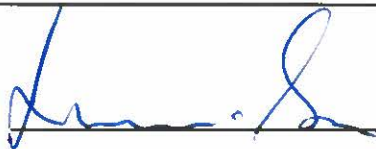
**BUDGET & APPROPRIATIONS  
COMMITTEE**


**PUBLIC WORKS &  
TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE**


# FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT

CAPITAL PROJECT #: <u>SPK12</u>		<input type="checkbox"/> NO FISCAL IMPACT PROJECTED	
<b>SECTION A - CAPITAL BUDGET IMPACT</b> To Be Completed by Budget			
<input type="checkbox"/> GENERAL FUND	<input type="checkbox"/> AIRPORT FUND	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SPECIAL DISTRICTS FUND	
Source of County Funds (check one):		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Current Appropriations <input type="checkbox"/> Capital Budget Amendment	
<b>SECTION B - BONDING AUTHORIZATIONS</b> To Be Completed by Finance			
Total Principal	\$ 1,500,000	PPU	5 Anticipated Interest Rate 2.96%
Anticipated Annual Cost (Principal and Interest):		\$	327,481
Total Debt Service (Annual Cost x Term):		\$	1,637,405
Finance Department: Interest rate from May 9, 2025 Bond Buyer - ASBA			
<b>SECTION C - IMPACT ON OPERATING BUDGET</b> (exclusive of debt service) To Be Completed by Submitting Department and Reviewed by Budget			
Potential Related Expenses (Annual):		\$	-
Potential Related Revenues (Annual):		\$	-
Anticipated savings to County and/or impact of department operations (describe in detail for current and next four years): <hr/> <hr/>			
<b>SECTION D - EMPLOYMENT</b> As per federal guidelines, each \$92,000 of appropriation funds one FTE Job			
Number of Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Jobs Funded:		16	
Prepared by:	<u>Jazmin Logan</u>	Reviewed By:	
Title:	<u>Environmental Project Director</u>		
Department:	<u>Environmental Facilities</u>		
Date:	<u>5/14/25</u>	Date: <u>5/14/25</u> Budget Director	

TO: Michelle Greenbaum, Senior Assistant County Attorney  
Jeffrey Goldman, Senior Assistant County Attorney  
Carla Chaves, Senior Assistant County Attorney

FROM: David S. Kvinge, AICP, RLA, CFM   
Assistant Commissioner

DATE: May 7, 2025

SUBJECT: **STATE ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY REVIEW FOR CAPITAL PROJECT:  
SPK12 Peekskill Wastewater Treatment Plant Mechanical, Sludge Handling  
Upgrades**

---

**PROJECT/ACTION:** Per Capital Project Fact Sheet as approved by the Planning Department on 04/10/2025 (Unique ID: 2911)

With respect to the State Environmental Quality Review Act and its implementing regulations 6 NYCRR Part 617, the Planning Department recommends that no environmental review is required for the proposed action, because the project or component of the project for which funding is requested may be classified as a **TYPE II action** pursuant to section(s):

- **617.5(c)(27):** conducting concurrent environmental, engineering, economic, feasibility and other studies and preliminary planning and budgetary processes necessary to the formulation of a proposal for action, provided those activities do not commit the agency to commence, engage in or approve such action.

---

**COMMENTS:** The current request is for design and construction management. However, funds for construction management will not be expended unless funding for construction is approved, which will be subject to further environmental review as may be required by SEQR.

DSK/oav

cc: Andrew Ferris, Chief of Staff  
Paula Friedman, Assistant to the County Executive  
Lawrence Soule, Budget Director  
Tami Altschiller, Assistant Chief Deputy County Attorney  
Maximilian Zorn, Assistant County Attorney  
Dianne Vanadia, Associate Budget Director  
Jazmin Logan, Environmental Project Director - Capital Programs (DEF)  
Robert Zambardino, Program Coordinator – Capital Programs (DEF)  
Susan Darling, Chief Planner  
Michael Lipkin, Associate Planner  
Claudia Maxwell, Principal Environmental Planner

ACT NO. \_\_\_\_\_ - 2025

BOND ACT DATED \_\_\_\_\_, 2025.

A BOND ACT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$1,500,000 BONDS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, NEW YORK, TO PAY THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT COSTS FOR THE REPLACEMENT OF PLANT COMPONENTS NOT RELATED TO ODOR CONTROL AT THE PEEK PEEKSKILL WATER RESOURCE RECOVERY FACILITY, IN AND FOR THE PEEKSKILL SANITARY SEWER DISTRICT IN SAID COUNTY.

WHEREAS, the capital project hereinafter described has been duly approved in the adopted capital budget for the current fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the plan for the financing of the estimated maximum cost of such capital project, as hereinafter set forth in this Bond Act, is in conformity with such capital budget; and

WHEREAS, all conditions precedent to the financing of the capital project hereinafter described, including compliance with the provisions of the State Environmental Quality Review Act, to the extent required, have been performed; and

WHEREAS, it is now desired to authorize the financing of such capital project; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ENACTED, by the Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester, New York (the "County"), by the affirmative vote of not less than two thirds of the entire voting strength thereof, as follows:

Section 1. For paying the design and construction management costs for the replacement of plant components not related to odor control at the Peekskill Water Resource Recovery Facility, in and for said County, including the replacement of all sludge collection mechanisms in primary and final tanks, underground PVC overhead piping and valves, sludge chopper pumps and primary and final tank grease skimmers, incidental expenses in connection with such project, a class of objects or purposes, there are hereby authorized to be issued \$1,500,000

bonds of said County pursuant to the provisions of the Local Finance Law. To the extent that the details of the aforesaid class of objects or purposes set forth in this Bond Act are inconsistent with any details set forth in the current Capital Budget of the County, such Budget shall be deemed and is hereby amended to the extent inconsistent herewith.

Section 2. It is hereby determined that the estimated maximum cost of the aforesaid class of objects or purposes is \$1,500,000, and that the plan for the financing thereof is by the issuance of the \$1,500,000 bonds of said County authorized to be issued pursuant to this Bond Act.

Section 3. It is hereby determined that the period of probable usefulness of the aforesaid class of objects or purposes is five years, pursuant to subdivision sixty-two of paragraph a of Section 11.00 of the Local Finance Law.

Section 4. Subject to the provisions of the Local Finance Law, the power to authorize the issuance of and to sell bond anticipation notes in anticipation of the issuance and sale of the bonds herein authorized, including renewals of such notes, is hereby delegated to the Commissioner of Finance, the chief fiscal officer. Such notes shall be of such terms, form and contents, and shall be sold in such manner, as may be prescribed by said Commissioner of Finance, consistent with the provisions of the Local Finance Law.

Section 5. The faith and credit of the County are hereby irrevocably pledged for the payment of the principal of and interest on such obligations as the same respectively become due and payable. An annual appropriation shall be made in each year sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on such obligations becoming due and payable in such year. To the extent not paid from the assessment of properties assessable for this purpose in the County's Peekskill Sanitary Sewer District, or other sources, there shall annually be levied on all the taxable real property of said County a tax sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on such obligations, as the same become due and payable.

Section 6. Such bonds shall be in fully registered form and shall be signed in the name of the County by the manual or facsimile signature of the Commissioner of Finance and a facsimile

of the corporate seal shall be imprinted or impressed thereon and may be attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the County Clerk.

Section 7. The powers and duties of advertising such bonds for sale, conducting the sale and awarding the bonds, are hereby delegated to the Commissioner of Finance, who shall advertise such bonds for sale, conduct the sale, and award the bonds in such manner as said Commissioner of Finance shall deem best for the interests of the County; including, but not limited to, the power to sell said bonds to the New York State Environmental Facilities Corporation; provided, however, that in the exercise of these delegated powers, the Commissioner of Finance shall comply fully with the provisions of the Local Finance Law and any order or rule of the State Comptroller applicable to the sale of municipal bonds. The receipt of the Commissioner of Finance shall be a full acquittance to the purchaser of such bonds, who shall not be obliged to see to the application of the purchase money.

Section 8. The Commissioner of Finance is hereby further delegated the power to authorize the sale and issuance of the bonds authorized pursuant to this Bond Act (a) at a discount in the manner authorized by paragraphs e and f of Section 57.00 of the Local Finance Law, (b) at private sale pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Local Finance Law and any regulations of the New York State Comptroller appertaining thereto, including the private sale of bonds at a premium, (c) as capital appreciation bonds or term bonds at public sale or private sale pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Local Finance Law and any regulations of the New York State Comptroller appertaining thereto, and (d) at a variable rate of interest in the manner authorized by Section 54.90 of the Local Finance Law, including notes issued in anticipation thereof. The Commissioner of Finance is hereby authorized to enter into such agreements as said Commissioner of Finance shall determine reasonable and necessary to facilitate the issuance, sale, resale and, or repurchase of such bonds or notes pursuant to the provisions of Section 54.90 of the Local Finance Law. Such bonds and, or notes shall be of such terms, form and contents, and shall be sold in such manner, as may be prescribed by said Commissioner of Finance.

Section 9. The power to issue and sell notes to the New York State Environmental Facilities Corporation pursuant to Section 169.00 of the Local Finance Law is hereby delegated to the Commissioner of Finance. Such notes shall be of such terms, form and contents as may be prescribed by said Commissioner of Finance consistent with the provisions of the Local Finance Law.

Section 10. The Commissioner of Finance is hereby further authorized, at the sole discretion of said Commissioner of Finance, to execute a project financing agreement, and any other agreements with the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation and/or the New York State Environmental Facilities Corporation, including amendments thereto, and including any instruments (or amendments thereto) in the effectuation thereof, in order to effect the financing or refinancing of the class of objects or purposes described in Section 1 hereof, or a portion thereof, by a bond, and, or note issue of said County in the event of the sale of same to the New York State Environmental Facilities Corporation.

Section 11. The intent of this Bond Act is to give the Commissioner of Finance sufficient authority to execute those applications, agreements, instruments or to do any similar acts necessary to effect the issuance of the aforesaid bonds and, or notes without resorting to further action of this Board of Legislators.

Section 12. All other matters, except as provided herein relating to such bonds, including determining whether to issue such bonds having substantially level or declining annual debt service and all matters related thereto, prescribing whether manual or facsimile signatures shall appear on said bonds, prescribing the method for the recording of ownership of said bonds, appointing the fiscal agent or agents for said bonds, providing for the printing and delivery of said bonds (and if said bonds are to be executed in the name of the County by the facsimile signature of the Commissioner of Finance, providing for the manual countersignature of a fiscal agent or of a designated official of the County), the date, denominations, maturities and interest payment dates, place or places of payment, and also including the consolidation with other issues, shall be determined by the Commissioner of Finance. It is hereby determined that it is to the financial advantage of the County not to impose and

collect from registered owners of such bonds any charges for mailing, shipping and insuring bonds transferred or exchanged by the fiscal agent, and, accordingly, pursuant to paragraph c of Section 70.00 of the Local Finance Law, no such charges shall be so collected by the fiscal agent. Such bonds shall contain substantially the recital of validity clause provided for in Section 52.00 of the Local Finance Law and shall otherwise be in such form and contain such recitals in addition to those required by Section 52.00 of the Local Finance Law, as the Commissioner of Finance shall determine.

Section 13. The validity of such bonds and bond anticipation notes may be contested only if:

- (1) Such obligations are authorized for an object or purpose for which said County is not authorized to expend money, or
- (2) The provisions of law which should be complied with at the date of publication of this Bond Act are not substantially complied with, and an action, suit or proceeding contesting such validity is commenced within twenty days after the date of such publication, or
- (3) Such obligations are authorized in violation of the provisions of the Constitution.

Section 14. This Bond Act shall constitute a statement of official intent for purposes of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150 - 2. Other than as specified in this Bond Act, no moneys are, or are reasonably expected to be, reserved, allocated on a long-term basis, or otherwise set aside with respect to the permanent funding of the object or purpose described herein.

Section 15. This Bond Act, which shall take effect immediately in accordance with the provisions of Section 33.10 of the Local Finance Law and as provided in Section 107.71 of the Westchester County Charter, shall be published in summary form in the official newspaper of said County for purposes of this Bond Act, together with a notice of the Clerk of the Board of Legislators in substantially the form provided in Section 81.00 of the Local Finance Law.

The foregoing Bond Act was duly put to a vote which resulted as follows:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

The Bond Act was thereupon declared duly adopted.

\* \* \*

APPROVED BY THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE

\_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 2025

STATE OF NEW YORK            )  
  ) ss.:  
COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER    )

I, the undersigned Clerk of the Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester, New York,  
DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed extract of the minutes of the meeting of the Board of  
Legislators of said County, including the Bond Act contained therein, held on \_\_\_\_\_,  
2025, with the original thereof on file in my office, and that the same is a true and correct transcript  
therefrom and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein  
referred to.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that all members of said Board had due notice of said meeting.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that said meeting was (i) open to the general public pursuant to  
Section 103 of the Public Officers Law or (ii) conducted in conformance with Section 103-a of the  
Public Officers Law.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that, PRIOR to the time of said meeting, I duly caused a public notice  
of the time and place of said meeting to be given to the following newspapers and/or other news  
media as follows:

Newspaper and/or Other News Media

Date Given

I FURTHER CERTIFY that PRIOR to the time of said meeting, I duly caused public notice of the time and place of said meeting to be conspicuously posted in the following designated public location(s) on the following dates:

Designated Location(s) of Posted Notices

Date of Posting

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of said County Board of Legislators on \_\_\_\_\_, 2025.

---

Clerk of the County Board of Legislators  
of the County of Westchester, New York

(CORPORATE  
SEAL)

## LEGAL NOTICE

A Bond Act, a summary of which is published herewith, has been adopted by the Board of Legislators on \_\_\_\_\_, 2025 and approved by the County Executive on \_\_\_\_\_, 2025 and the validity of the obligations authorized by such Bond Act may be hereafter contested only if such obligations were authorized for an object or purpose for which the County of Westchester, in the State of New York, is not authorized to expend money or if the provisions of law which should have been complied with as of the date of publication of this Notice were not substantially complied with, and an action, suit or proceeding contesting such validity is commenced within twenty days after the publication of this Notice, or such obligations were authorized in violation of the provisions of the Constitution.

Complete copies of the Bond Act summarized herewith shall be available for public inspection during normal business hours at the Office of the Clerk of the Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester, New York, for a period of twenty days from the date of publication of this Notice.

ACT NO. \_\_\_\_\_-2025

**A BOND ACT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$1,500,000 BONDS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, NEW YORK, TO PAY THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT COSTS FOR THE REPLACEMENT OF PLANT COMPONENTS NOT RELATED TO ODOR CONTROL AT THE PEEK PEEKSKILL WATER RESOURCE RECOVERY FACILITY, IN AND FOR THE PEEKSKILL SANITARY SEWER DISTRICT IN SAID COUNTY.**

object or purpose: design and construction management costs for the replacement of plant components not related to odor control at the Peekskill Water Resource Recovery Facility

period of probable usefulness: five (5) years

amount of obligations to be issued: \$1,500,000

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 2025  
White Plains, New York

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk of the County Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester, New York



## CAPITAL PROJECT FACT SHEET

<b>Project ID:*</b> SPK12	<input type="checkbox"/> CBA	<b>Fact Sheet Date:*</b> 04-03-2025
<b>Fact Sheet Year:*</b> 2025	<b>Project Title:*</b> PEEKSKILL WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT MECHANICAL, SLUDGE HANDLING UPGRADES	<b>Legislative District ID:</b> 1, 9, 4,
<b>Category*</b> SEWER AND WATER DISTRICTS	<b>Department:*</b> ENVIRONMENTAL FACILITIES	<b>CP Unique ID:</b> 2911

### Overall Project Description

This project funds the replacement of plant components not related to Odor Control, such as: the replacement of all sludge collection mechanisms in primary and final tanks, underground PVC sodium Hypochlorite new overhead piping and valves, new sludge chopper pumps and new primary and final tank grease skimmers.

- |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Best Management Practices | <input type="checkbox"/> Energy Efficiencies     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Infrastructure |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Life Safety               | <input type="checkbox"/> Project Labor Agreement | <input type="checkbox"/> Revenue                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Security                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other                   |  |

### FIVE-YEAR CAPITAL PROGRAM (in thousands)

	Estimated Ultimate Total Cost	Appropriated	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Under Review
Gross	12,180	12,180	0	0	0	0	0	0
Less Non-County Shares	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net	12,180	12,180	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Expended/Obligated Amount (in thousands) as of :** 6,887

**Current Bond Description:** This bond authorization request will fund the Design and Construction Management of the replacement of plant components not related to Odor Control. This work includes replacement of the sludge collection mechanisms and all related ancillary equipment for the primary tanks at the Peekskill Water Resource Recovery Facility.

#### Financing Plan for Current Request:

Non-County Shares:	\$ 0
Bonds/Notes:	1,500,000
Cash:	0
<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$ 1,500,000</b>

#### **SEQR Classification:**

TYPE II

#### **Amount Requested:**

1,500,000

#### Comments:

#### Energy Efficiencies:

**Appropriation History:**

Year	Amount	Description
2008	300,000	DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT - SKIMMER REPLACEMENT
2009	675,000	DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT FOR REPLACEMENT OF ALL SLUDGE COLLECTION MECHANISMS
2010	1,725,000	CONSTRUCTION FOR REPLACEMENT OF GREASE SKIMMERS AND ALL SLUDGE COLLECTION MECHANISMS
2013	6,300,000	ADDITIONAL CONSTRUCTION AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT
2022	3,180,000	CONSTRUCTION

**Total Appropriation History:**

12,180,000

**Financing History:**

Year	Bond Act #	Amount	Issued	Description
08	205	0	0	DESIGN/CONSTR. MGT.: REPL. GREASE SKIMMERS-PKSKILL WWTP
11	115	0	0	
13	132	9,000,000	6,224,898	PEEKSKILL WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT MECHANICAL, SLUDGE HANDLING UPGRADE
13	132	-2,113,110	0	

**Total Financing History:**

6,886,890

**Recommended By:**

Department of Planning  
MLLL

Date  
04-10-2025

Department of Public Works  
RJB4

Date  
04-23-2025

Budget Department  
DEV9

Date  
04-23-2025

Requesting Department  
JCL1

Date  
04-23-2025

# PEEKSKILL WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT MECHANICAL, SLUDGE HANDLING UPGRADES ( SPK12 )

**User Department :** Environmental Facilities

**Managing Department(s) :** Environmental Facilities ; Public Works ;

**Estimated Completion Date:** TBD

**Planning Board Recommendation:** Project approved in concept but subject to subsequent staff review.

## **FIVE YEAR CAPITAL PROGRAM (in thousands)**

	Est Ult Cost	Appropriated	Exp / Obl	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Under Review
<b>Gross</b>	<b>12,180</b>	<b>12,180</b>	<b>6,887</b>						
<b>Non County Share</b>									
<b>Total</b>	<b>12,180</b>	<b>12,180</b>	<b>6,887</b>						

## **Project Description**

This project funds the replacement of plant components not related to Odor Control, such as: the replacement of all sludge collection mechanisms in primary and final tanks, underground PVC sodium Hypochlorite new overhead piping and valves, new sludge chopper pumps and new primary and final tank grease skimmers.

## **Current Year Description**

There is no current year request.

## **Impact on Operating Budget**

The impact on the District Budget is the debt service associated with the issuance of bonds.

## **Appropriation History**

Year	Amount	Description	Status
<b>2008</b>	<b>300,000</b>	Design and construction management - Skimmer replacement	COMPLETE
<b>2009</b>	<b>675,000</b>	Design, construction management for replacement of all sludge collection mechanisms	COMPLETE
<b>2010</b>	<b>1,725,000</b>	Construction for replacement of grease skimmers and all sludge collection mechanisms	COMPLETE
<b>2013</b>	<b>6,300,000</b>	Additional construction and construction management	COMPLETE
<b>2022</b>	<b>3,180,000</b>	Construction	AWAITING BOND AUTHORIZATION
<b>Total</b>	<b>12,180,000</b>		

## **Prior Appropriations**

	Appropriated	Collected	Uncollected
<b>Bond Proceeds</b>	<b>12,180,000</b>	<b>6,224,898</b>	<b>5,955,102</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>12,180,000</b>	<b>6,224,898</b>	<b>5,955,102</b>

# **PEEKSKILL WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT MECHANICAL, SLUDGE HANDLING UPGRADES ( SPK12 )**

## **Bonds Authorized**

Bond Act		Amount	Date Sold	Amount Sold	Balance
205	08				
115	11				
132	13	9,000,000	07/10/14	6,100,000	2,775,102
			08/02/15	(6,100,000)	
			08/02/15	6,100,000	
			11/30/23	124,740	
			11/30/23	157	
Total		9,000,000		6,224,898	2,775,102

**HONORABLE BOARD OF LEGISLATORS  
THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, NEW YORK**

Your Committee is in receipt of a transmittal from the County Executive recommending approval by the County of Westchester ("County") of a bond act ("Bond Act") in the amount of \$7,800,000 to finance capital project BEL04 – Purchase of Voting Equipment II ("BEL04").

\* The County Board of Elections (the "BOE") has advised that this project funds the purchase of various equipment necessary to hold elections in the County. The Bond Act, which was prepared by the law firm Hawkins Delafield & Wood, LLP, will fund the replacement of the scanner portion of 1,100 voting machines as well as the replacement of 600 voting pads.

Following bonding authorization, the equipment will be purchased and installed within a matter of weeks.

The Department of Planning has advised your Committee that based on its review, RB04F may be classified as a Type "II" action pursuant to the State Environmental Quality Review Act and its implementing regulations, 6 NYCRR Part 617 ("SEQR"). Therefore, no environmental review is required. Your Committee has reviewed the annexed SEQR documentation and concurs with this recommendation.

It should be noted that an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the members of your Honorable Board is required in order to adopt the Bond Act. Your Committee recommends the adoption of the proposed Bond Act.

Dated: June 9th, 2025

White Plains, New York

James J. Ballin  
Sgt  
Tom O  
Nancy E. Barr  
J. M. K. L.

Sgt  
James J. Ballin  
Tom O  
Nancy E. Barr

Just K. L.  
Sgt  
Tom O

COMMITTEE ON

Budget & Appropriations

Public Works &  
Transportation

Information Technology  
&  
Cybersecurity

# FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT

CAPITAL PROJECT #: BEL04

☐ NO FISCAL IMPACT PROJECTED

## SECTION A - CAPITAL BUDGET IMPACT

To Be Completed by Budget

☒ GENERAL FUND

☐ AIRPORT FUND

☐ SPECIAL DISTRICTS FUND

Source of County Funds (check one):

☒ Current Appropriations

☐ Capital Budget Amendment

## SECTION B - BONDING AUTHORIZATIONS

To Be Completed by Finance

Total Principal \$ 7,800,000 PPU 5 Anticipated Interest Rate 2.87%

Anticipated Annual Cost (Principal and Interest): \$ 1,698,394

Total Debt Service (Annual Cost x Term): \$ 8,491,970

Finance Department: Interest rates from May 28, 2025 Bond Buyer - ASBA

## SECTION C - IMPACT ON OPERATING BUDGET (exclusive of debt service)

To Be Completed by Submitting Department and Reviewed by Budget

Potential Related Expenses (Annual): \$ -

Potential Related Revenues (Annual): \$ -

Anticipated savings to County and/or impact of department operations

(describe in detail for current and next four years):

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## SECTION D - EMPLOYMENT

As per federal guidelines, each \$92,000 of appropriation funds one FTE Job

Number of Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Jobs Funded: 85

Prepared by: Dianne Vanadia

Title: Associate Budget Director

Department: Budget

Date: 5/28/25

Reviewed By: 

@ 5/28/25  
DV 5/28/25

Budget Director

Date: 5/28/25

TO: Michelle Greenbaum, Senior Assistant County Attorney  
Jeffrey Goldman, Senior Assistant County Attorney  
Carla Chaves, Senior Assistant County Attorney  
Maximilian Zorn, Assistant County Attorney

FROM: David S. Kvinge, AICP, RLA, CFM  
Assistant Commissioner



DATE: May 21, 2025

SUBJECT: **STATE ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY REVIEW FOR CAPITAL PROJECT:  
BEL04 PURCHASE OF VOTING EQUIPMENT II**

---

**PROJECT/ACTION:** Per Capital Project Fact Sheet as approved by the Planning Department on 5/14/2025 (Unique ID: 2931)

With respect to the State Environmental Quality Review Act and its implementing regulations 6 NYCRR Part 617, the Planning Department recommends that no environmental review is required for the proposed action, because the project or component of the project for which funding is requested may be classified as a **TYPE II action** pursuant to section(s):

- **617.5(c)(31):** purchase or sale of furnishings, equipment or supplies, including surplus government property, other than the following: land, radioactive material, pesticides, herbicides, or other hazardous materials.

---

**COMMENTS:** None.

DSK/oav

cc: Andrew Ferris, Chief of Staff  
Paula Friedman, Assistant to the County Executive  
Lawrence Soule, Budget Director  
Tami Altschiller, Assistant Chief Deputy County Attorney  
Dianne Vanadia, Associate Budget Director  
Robert Abbamont, Director of Operations, Department of Public Works & Transportation  
Susan Darling, Chief Planner  
Michael Lipkin, Associate Planner  
Claudia Maxwell, Principal Environmental Planner

ACT NO. -20\_\_\_\_

BOND ACT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$7,800,000 BONDS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, OR SO MUCH THEREOF AS MAY BE NECESSARY, TO FINANCE THE COST OF THE REPLACEMENT OF VOTING EQUIPMENT SYSTEMS FOR THE BOARD OF ELECTIONS, STATING THE ESTIMATED TOTAL COST THEREOF IS \$7,800,000; STATING THE PLAN OF FINANCING SAID COST INCLUDES THE ISSUANCE OF \$7,800,000 BONDS HEREIN AUTHORIZED; AND PROVIDING FOR A TAX TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON SAID BONDS. (Adopted \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_)

BE IT ENACTED BY THE COUNTY BOARD OF LEGISLATORS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, NEW YORK (by the affirmative vote of not less than two-thirds of the voting strength of said Board), AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Pursuant to the provisions of the Local Finance Law, constituting Chapter 33-a of the Consolidated Laws of the State of New York (the "Law"), the Westchester County Administrative Code, being Chapter 852 of the Laws of 1948, as amended, and to the provisions of other laws applicable thereto, \$7,800,000 bonds of the County, or so much thereof as may be necessary, are hereby authorized to be issued to finance the cost of the replacement of voting equipment systems for the Board of Elections, including, but not limited to, ballot optical scanning equipment and polling pads, all as set forth in the County's Current Year Capital Budget, as amended. To the extent that the details set forth in this act are inconsistent with any details set forth in the Current Year Capital Budget of the County, such Budget shall be deemed and is hereby

amended. The estimated total cost of said class of objects or purposes, including preliminary costs and costs incidental thereto and the financing thereof is \$7,800,000. The plan of financing includes the issuance of \$7,800,000 bonds herein authorized and any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the sale of such bonds, the levy of a tax to pay the principal of and interest on said bonds and notes.

Section 2. The period of probable usefulness of said class of objects or purposes, within the limitations of Section 11.00 a. 32 of the Law, is five (5) years.

Section 3. Current funds are not required to be provided as a down payment pursuant to Section 107.00 d. 9. of the Law prior to issuance of the bonds authorized herein, or any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the sale of such bonds. The County intends to finance, on an interim basis, the costs or a portion of the costs of said objects or purposes for which bonds are herein authorized, which costs are reasonably expected to be reimbursed with the proceeds of debt to be incurred by the County, pursuant to this Act, in the maximum amount of \$7,800,000. This Act is a declaration of official intent adopted pursuant to the requirements of Treasury Regulation Section 1.150-2.

Section 4. The estimate of \$7,800,000 as the estimated total cost of the aforesaid class of objects or purposes is hereby approved.

Section 5. Subject to the provisions of this Act and of the Law, and pursuant to the provisions of §30.00 relative to the authorization of the issuance of bond anticipation notes or the renewals thereof, and of §§50.00, 56.00 to 60.00 and 168.00 of said Law, the powers and duties of

the County Board of Legislators relative to authorizing the issuance of any notes in anticipation of the sale of the bonds herein authorized, or the renewals thereof, relative to providing for substantially level or declining annual debt service, relative to prescribing the terms, form and contents and as to the sale and issuance of the respective amounts of bonds herein authorized, and of any notes issued in anticipation of the sale of said bonds or the renewals of said notes, and relative to executing agreements for credit enhancement, are hereby delegated to the Commissioner of Finance of the County, as the chief fiscal officer of the County.

Section 6. Each of the bonds authorized by this Act and any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the sale thereof shall contain the recital of validity prescribed by §52.00 of said Local Finance Law and said bonds and any notes issued in anticipation of said bonds shall be general obligations of the County of Westchester, payable as to both principal and interest by general tax upon all the taxable real property within the County. The faith and credit of the County are hereby irrevocably pledged to the punctual payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds and any notes issued in anticipation of the sale of said bonds or the renewals of said notes, and provision shall be made annually in the budgets of the County by appropriation for (a) the amortization and redemption of the notes and bonds to mature in such year and (b) the payment of interest to be due and payable in such year.

Section 7. The validity of the bonds authorized by this Act and of any notes issued in anticipation of the sale of said bonds, may be contested only if:

(a) such obligations are authorized for an object or purpose for which the County is not authorized to expend money, or

(b) the provisions of law which should be complied with at the date of the publication of this Act or a summary hereof, are not substantially complied with, and an action, suit or proceeding contesting such validity, is commenced within twenty days after the date of such publication, or

(c) such obligations are authorized in violation of the provisions of the Constitution.

Section 8. This Act shall take effect immediately upon approval by the County Executive.

\* \* \*

STATE OF NEW YORK    )  
                  : ss.:  
COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER )

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have compared the foregoing Act No. -20\_\_\_\_ with the original on file in my office, and that the same is a correct transcript therefrom and of the whole of the said original Act, which was duly adopted by the County Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester on           , 20\_\_\_\_ and approved by the County Executive on           , 20\_\_\_\_.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the corporate seal of said County Board of Legislators this    day of           , 20\_\_\_\_.

(SEAL)

The Clerk and Chief Administrative Officer of the  
County Board of Legislators, County of Westchester,  
New York

LEGAL NOTICE

A Bond Act, a summary of which is published herewith, has been adopted by the Board of Legislators on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ and approved by the County Executive on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ and the validity of the obligations authorized by such Bond Act may be hereafter contested only if such obligations were authorized for an object or purpose for which the County of Westchester, in the State of New York, is not authorized to expend money or if the provisions of law which should have been complied with as of the date of publication of this Notice were not substantially complied with, and an action, suit or proceeding contesting such validity is commenced within twenty days after the publication of this Notice, or such obligations were authorized in violation of the provisions of the Constitution.

Complete copies of the Bond Act summarized herewith shall be available for public inspection during normal business hours at the Office of the Clerk of the Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester, New York, for a period of twenty days from the date of publication of this Notice.

ACT NO. \_\_\_\_\_-20\_\_\_\_

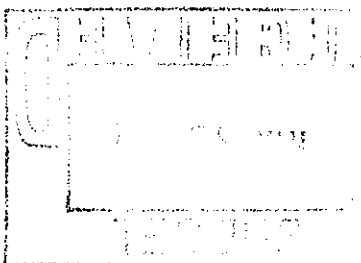
BOND ACT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$7,800,000 BONDS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, OR SO MUCH THEREOF AS MAY BE NECESSARY, TO FINANCE THE COST OF THE REPLACEMENT OF VOTING EQUIPMENT SYSTEMS FOR THE BOARD OF ELECTIONS, STATING THE ESTIMATED TOTAL COST THEREOF IS \$7,800,000; STATING THE PLAN OF FINANCING SAID COST INCLUDES THE ISSUANCE OF \$7,800,000 BONDS HEREIN AUTHORIZED; AND PROVIDING FOR A TAX TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON SAID BONDS. (Adopted \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_)

object or purpose: to finance the cost of the replacement of voting equipment systems for the Board of Elections, including, but not limited to, ballot optical scanning equipment and polling pads, all as set forth in the County's Current Year Capital Budget, as amended.

amount of obligations to be issued  
and period of probable usefulness: \$7,800,000; five (5) years

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_  
White Plains, New York

\_\_\_\_\_  
The Clerk and Chief Administrative Officer of the  
County Board of Legislators, County of Westchester,  
New York



3986737.1 048034 LEG

## CAPITAL PROJECT FACT SHEET

<b>Project ID:*</b> BEL04	<input type="checkbox"/> CBA	<b>Fact Sheet Date:*</b> 05-06-2025
<b>Fact Sheet Year:*</b> 2025	<b>Project Title:*</b> PURCHASE OF VOTING EQUIPMENT II	<b>Legislative District ID:</b>
<b>Category*</b> BUILDINGS, LAND & MISCELLANEOUS	<b>Department:*</b> BOARD OF ELECTIONS	<b>CP Unique ID:</b> 2931

### Overall Project Description

This project funds the purchase of equipment systems for the provision of elections.

- |  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Best Management Practices | <input type="checkbox"/> Energy Efficiencies     | <input type="checkbox"/> Infrastructure |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Life Safety               | <input type="checkbox"/> Project Labor Agreement | <input type="checkbox"/> Revenue        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Security                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other                   |   |

### FIVE-YEAR CAPITAL PROGRAM (in thousands)

	Estimated Ultimate Total Cost	Appropriated	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Under Review
Gross	12,500	2,500	10,000	0	0	0	0	0
Less Non-County Shares	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net	12,500	2,500	10,000	0	0	0	0	0

Expended/Obligated Amount (in thousands) as of : 0

**Current Bond Description:** TO FUND THE REPLACEMENT OF SCANNER PORTION OF 1,100 VOTING MACHINES AND THE REPLACEMENT OF 600 POLLING PADS

#### Financing Plan for Current Request:

Non-County Shares:	\$ 0
Bonds/Notes:	7,800,000
Cash:	0
<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$ 7,800,000</b>

**SEQR Classification:**

TYPE II

**Amount Requested:**

7,800,000

**Comments:**

**Energy Efficiencies:**

#### Appropriation History:

Year	Amount	Description
2024	2,500,000	FUNDS THE ACQUISITION OF A NEW ELECTRONIC POLL BOOK SYSTEM FOR UP TO 2,200 DEVICES
2025	10,000,000	1,000 REPLACEMENT BALLOT OPTICAL SCANNING MACHINES

**Total Appropriation History:**

12,500,000

**Total Financing History:**

0

**Recommended By:**

**Department of Planning**  
SEDR

**Date**  
05-14-2025

**Department of Public Works**  
RJB4

**Date**  
05-14-2025

**Budget Department**  
DEV9

**Date**  
05-14-2025

**Requesting Department**  
LXM2

**Date**  
05-14-2025

## PURCHASE OF VOTING EQUIPMENT II ( BEL04 )

**User Department :** Board of Elections

**Managing Department(s) :** Board of Elections ;

**Estimated Completion Date:** TBD

**Planning Board Recommendation:** Project without physical planning aspects of concern to the Westchester County Planning Board.

### **FIVE YEAR CAPITAL PROGRAM (in thousands)**

	Est Ult Cost	Appropriated	Exp / Obl	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Under Review
Gross	12,500	2,500		10,000					
Non County Share									
Total	12,500	2,500		10,000					

### **Project Description**

This project funds the purchase of equipment systems for the provision of elections.

### **Current Year Description**

The current year request funds the acquisition of approximately 1,000 replacement ballot optical scanning machines.

### **Current Year Financing Plan**

Year	Bonds	Cash	Non County Shares	Total
2025	10,000,000			10,000,000

### **Impact on Operating Budget**

The impact on the Operating Budget is the debt service associated with the issuance of bonds.

### **Appropriation History**

Year	Amount	Description	Status
2024	2,500,000	Funds the acquisition of a new electronic poll book system for up to 2,200 devices	AWAITING BOND AUTHORIZATION
Total	2,500,000		

### **Prior Appropriations**

	Appropriated	Collected	Uncollected
Bond Proceeds	2,500,000		2,500,000
Total	2,500,000		2,500,000

**HONORABLE BOARD OF LEGISLATORS  
THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER**

Your Committee is in receipt of a communication from the County Executive recommending the approval of an Act that, if adopted by your Honorable Board, would authorize the County of Westchester (the “County”) to enter into a ‘memorandum of understanding’ (the “MOU”) with, among other parties, the Westchester County Health Care Corporation (“WCHCC”), pursuant to which the County, WCHCC, and the other parties (collectively, the “Partners”) would agree to collaborate on a county-wide lethality reduction program to reduce the risk of lethality or serious harm to victims of domestic violence and their families, with each of the Partners serving as a member of the Westchester County Domestic Violence High Risk Team (the “DVHRT”). Your Committee has been advised that the MOU would have a term of June 1, 2025 through May 31, 2030.

Your Committee has been advised that, under the MOU, WCHCC would:

- Operate a 24/7 telephone line staffed by dedicated highly-trained ‘LAPline’ advocates who provide immediate assistance to victims screening in as “high risk” at the scene of a domestic incident.
- Provide on-going training for ‘LAPline’ advocates so they can provide the most effective immediate crisis intervention, safety planning, and referrals for shelter/emergency housing and other resources as needed.
- Provide appropriate supervision and backup for ‘LAPline’ so that no call goes unanswered.
- Ensure that, prior to completing a call with a victim, the ‘LAPline’ advocate will

ask the victim for permission to provide their contact information and case information to a 'Domestic Violence Service Provider' and to the County's Office for Women.

- Ensure that, (a) during normal business hours, all victim and 'LAPline' call data is entered, reviewed, and maintained in the 'Apricot' system upon completion of each call; and (b) after-hours, all victim and 'LAPline' call data is entered, reviewed, and maintained in the 'Apricot' system by the next morning.
- Ensure that, in the event a victim presents with injuries and/or sexual abuse, the 'LAPline' advocate will make a referral to WCHCC's 'Forensic Acute Care Team' ("FACT") Program and/or WCHCC for admission and advise the responding officer of appropriate protocols for transport and care of the victim, with WCHCC thereafter providing further referrals, as needed, as part of the FACT Program protocol.
- Ensure that a WCHCC representative attends all DVHRT meetings.

Your Committee has been advised that the MOU would be used as part of the County's application to the United States Department of Justice, acting by and through its Office on Violence Against Women, ("DOJ") for grant funds being made available through DOJ's DOJ's Grants to Improve the Criminal Justice Response Program. Your Committee has been advised that, if awarded to the County, these grant funds would be used by the County to continue the work of the DVHRT and its related programs and operations.

According to the memorandum from the Planning Department, dated January 14, 2025, which is on file with the Clerk of the Board, with respect to the State Environmental Quality

Review Act, the proposed Act does not constitute an action as defined in section 617.2(b) of 6 NYCRR Part 617. As such, no environmental review is required. Your Committee concurs with the Planning Department's conclusion.

Your Committee has been advised that the County can enter into the MOU with all of the Partners, except for WCHCC, if the County receives authority to do so from the County's Board of Acquisition and Contract. However, your Committee has been advised that Section 3307(4) of the New York Public Authorities Law requires the approval of both your Honorable Board and the Board of Acquisition and Contract for the County to enter into the MOU with WCHCC.

Your Committee has been advised that the adoption of the proposed Act requires an affirmative vote of a majority of the members of your Honorable Board.

---

After due consideration, your Committee recommends adoption of the proposed Act.

Dated: June 10, 2025  
White Plains, New York

Redat fahri



  
  
Redat fahri

C:BDM-052325

COMMITTEE ON

Public Safety

Labor & Human Rights

Dated: June 10, 2025  
White Plains, New York

***The following members attended the meeting remotely and approved this item out of Committee with an affirmative vote. Their electronic signature was authorized and is below.***

Committee(s) on:

**PUBLIC SAFETY COMMITTEE**

*Margaret A. Cunzio*

# FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT

SUBJECT: Domestic Violence High Risk Team

☒ NO FISCAL IMPACT PROJECTED

## OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT

To Be Completed by Submitting Department and Reviewed by Budget

### SECTION A - FUND

☐ GENERAL FUND

☐ AIRPORT FUND

☐ SPECIAL DISTRICTS FUND

### SECTION B - EXPENSES AND REVENUES

Total Current Year Expense \$ -

Total Current Year Revenue \$ -

Source of Funds (check one): ☐ Current Appropriations ☐ Transfer of Existing Appropriations

☐ Additional Appropriations ☒ Other (explain)

Identify Accounts: N/A. The County will not be funding Westchester County Health Care

Corporation for this service.

Potential Related Operating Budget Expenses: Annual Amount \$0.00

Describe: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Potential Related Operating Budget Revenues: Annual Amount \$0.00

Describe: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Anticipated Savings to County and/or Impact on Department Operations:

Current Year: \$0.00

Next Four Years: \$0.00

\_\_\_\_\_

Prepared by: Stephanie Basilan

Title: Program Admin, CT Mangement

Department: Office for Women

Date: May 22, 2025

Reviewed By: 

Budget Director

Date: 5/27/25

ACT NO. 2025 - \_\_\_\_\_

AN ACT authorizing the County to enter into a 'memorandum of understanding' with, among other parties, the Westchester County Health Care Corporation to collaborate on a county-wide lethality reduction program to reduce the risk of lethality or serious harm to victims of domestic violence and their families, with each of the partners in the 'memorandum of understanding' serving as a member of the Westchester County Domestic Violence High Risk Team.

**BE IT ENACTED** by the County Board of the County of Westchester as follows:

**Section 1.** The County of Westchester (the "County") is hereby authorized to enter into a 'memorandum of understanding' (the "MOU") with, among other parties, the Westchester County Health Care Corporation ("WCHCC"), pursuant to which the County, WCHCC, and the other parties (collectively, the "Partners") would agree to collaborate on a county-wide lethality reduction program to reduce the risk of lethality or serious harm to victims of domestic violence and their families, with each of the Partners serving as a member of the Westchester County Domestic Violence High Risk Team (the "DVHRT").

§2. The MOU shall have a term of June 1, 2025 through May 31, 2030.

§3. Under the MOU, WCHCC shall:

- Operate a 24/7 telephone line staffed by dedicated highly-trained 'LAPline' advocates who provide immediate assistance to victims screening in as "high risk" at the scene of a domestic incident.
- Provide on-going training for 'LAPline' advocates so they can provide the most effective immediate crisis intervention, safety planning, and referrals for shelter/emergency housing and other resources as needed.
- Provide appropriate supervision and backup for 'LAPline' so that no call goes unanswered.
- Ensure that, prior to completing a call with a victim, the 'LAPline' advocate will ask the victim for permission to provide their contact information and case information to a 'Domestic Violence Service Provider' and to the County's Office for Women.
- Ensure that, (a) during normal business hours, all victim and 'LAPline' call data is entered, reviewed, and maintained in the 'Apricot' system upon completion of each call; and (b) after-hours, all victim and 'LAPline' call data is entered, reviewed, and maintained in the 'Apricot' system by the next morning.
- Ensure that, in the event a victim presents with injuries and/or sexual abuse, the 'LAPline' advocate will make a referral to WCHCC's 'Forensic Acute

Care Team' ("FACT") Program and/or WCHCC for admission and advise the responding officer of appropriate protocols for transport and care of the victim, with WCHCC thereafter providing further referrals, as needed, as part of the FACT Program protocol.

- Ensure that a WCHCC representative attends all DVHRT meetings.

§4. The County Executive or his authorized designee is hereby authorized to execute all instruments and take all actions reasonably necessary to carry out the purposes of this Act.

§5. This Act shall take effect immediately.

**MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING  
WESTCHESTER COUNTY DOMESTIC VIOLENCE HIGH RISK TEAM**

**WHEREAS**, the County of Westchester, acting by and through its Department of Probation (“Probation”), Department of Public Safety (“DPS”), District Attorney’s Office (“DAO”), and Office for Women (“OFW”); Westchester County Health Care Corporation, as operator of Westchester Medical Center (“WMC”); Hope’s Door, Inc. (“HD”); My Sisters’ Place, Inc. (“MSP”); Putnam/Northern Westchester Women’s Resource Center, Inc. (“PNWWRC”); Westchester Community Opportunity Program, Inc., by and through its Victims Assistance Services Program (“WestCOP”); Legal Services of the Hudson Valley (“LSHV”); and Pace University, acting by and through its Women’s Justice Center (“PWJC”), (each a “Team Member”) known collectively as the Westchester County Domestic Violence High Risk Team (“DVHRT”, or the “Team”), have come together to collaborate on a countywide lethality reduction program (the “Program”) to reduce the risk of lethality or serious harm to victims of domestic violence (“DV”) and their families; and

**WHEREAS**, the Team has worked together to implement the program to train responding law enforcement officers in the use of the “Jackie Campbell Danger Assessment Tool” for intimate partner violence cases, to immediately connect high risk victims impacted by DV with advocates, and to provide ongoing enhanced safety protocols for victims and their families; and

**WHEREAS**, the Team share a solid collaborative working together throughout the County to provide comprehensive victim-centered services, community policing strategies and strict enforcement of domestic violence law; and

**WHEREAS**, the Team herein desires to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding (“MOU”) setting forth each of their roles and responsibilities, communication between the Team and services to be provided; and

**WHEREAS**, each Team Member has reviewed the budget, is aware of the total amount being requested, and is being equitably compensated for their work under the grant or is agreeing to be partially compensated or receive no compensation from the grant; and

**WHEREAS**, the Team herein have read and agree with this MOU.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, it is hereby agreed by and between the Team as follows:

**I) HISTORY AND RELATIONSHIP**

Westchester County has had a decades-long and unwavering commitment to enhanced public safety through its coordinated community response to domestic violence. In 2017, the County received a small grant from the New York State Office for the Prevention of Domestic Violence to implement a “high risk team” in five northern Westchester communities. The grant ended and the County, realizing the enhanced safety and offender accountability gains through the program, began work with the Team to implement a high risk program county-wide. In 2020, the Team began training law enforcement throughout the County and, even with the onset of COVID-19, the training continued in person. Training for all 45 police departments was completed in 2023.

The program continues to grow and bend, constantly looking at gaps and trends to make sure that we address changing needs.

## **II) ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

### **WESTCHESTER COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PROBATION**

Probation has a designated representative who will attend meetings, monitor offenders and communicate with the Team to increase victim safety and outreach services to victims and their families.

### **WESTCHESTER COUNTY OFFICE FOR WOMEN**

OFW will work with each Team Member to collect data and ensure compliance with all roles and responsibilities set forth in this MOU. OFW will also provide direct nonresidential domestic violence services to high risk victims as a Domestic Violence Service Provider (“DVSP”).

OFW has developed a dedicated records management system (“Apricot”) to receive cases submitted by WMC advocates (“LAPline advocates”), which OFW will use as a database of essential case information and provide administrative support for program needs.

OFW facilitates cross-trainings with Team Members and schedules high risk case conferences as appropriate, as well as meetings at which the Team may discuss ongoing cases and overall program progress and issues.

### **WESTCHESTER MEDICAL CENTER**

WMC operates a 24/7 telephone line staffed by dedicated highly-trained LAPline advocates who provide immediate assistance to victims screening in as “high risk” at the scene of a domestic incident. WMC provides ongoing training for LAPline advocates so they can provide the most effective immediate crisis intervention, safety planning and referrals for shelter/emergency housing and other resources as needed. Appropriate supervision and backup is provided so that no call goes unanswered.

Prior to completing a call with a victim, the LAPline advocate asks the victim for permission to provide their contact information and case information to a DVSP and to OFW. During normal business hours, all victim and LAPline call data is entered, reviewed and maintained in Apricot upon completion of the call. After hours, all victim/survivor and LAPline call data is entered, reviewed and maintained in Apricot by the next morning.

In the event a victim presents with injuries and/or sexual abuse, the LAPline advocate makes a referral to WMC’s Forensic Acute Care Team (“FACT”) Program and/or WMC for admission and advises the responding officer of appropriate protocols for transport and care of victim. WMC provides further referrals as needed as part of the FACT Program protocol.

A WMC representative attends DVHRT meetings.

### **WESTCHESTER COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY**

As the only countywide law enforcement response agency, DPS is available to respond to any DV call within Westchester County.

DPS coordinates academy and in-service trainings for new and veteran law enforcement officers in the areas of Program services, risk assessment, trauma-informed investigation, intimate partner violence and criminal law, sexual assault, stalking, and trauma-informed investigations and the procedures to be followed by local law enforcement as part of the Program.

Upon responding to a domestic call, the responding officer conducts the Danger Assessment (lethality screen) and initiates a call to the WMC LAPline for all victims who screen in as high risk.

Each municipal law enforcement agency designates a “DV liaison” to the team who attends meetings.

DOMESTIC VIOLENCE SERVICE PROVIDERS (“DVSPs”):

OFFICE FOR WOMEN, HOPE’S DOOR, INC., MY SISTERS’ PLACE, INC., PUTNAM NORTHERN WESTCHESTER WOMEN’S RESOURCE CENTER, INC., and WESTCHESTER COMMUNITY OPPORTUNITY PROGRAM, INC.

DVSP advocates are trained in “high risk,” including the Jackie Campbell risk assessment, safety planning and the procedures of the DVHRT program.

Within 24 hours (or the next business day) of case referral from the WMC LAPline advocate through Apricot, the DVSP advocate will attempt to contact the high risk victim, provide safety planning, explain the benefits of the DVHRT services, and receive consent for Team participation. The DVSP advocate provides ongoing risk assessment and safety planning, advocacy and other victim-centered services and, with the victim’s permission, shares information with the Team to further enhance the victim’s safety. Directly after the first attempt to contact a victim, the DVSPs enter follow-up information into Apricot, including whether the victims consented to be part of the Program. DVSPs also make immediate referrals to other agencies as appropriate to ensure the victim is receiving a full range of the services needed. In the event a victim informs the assigned DVSP that they are working with another DVSP, the LAP screen and other relevant information is emailed to the DVSP working with the victim.

DVSP representative(s) attend DVHRT meetings, request case conferences, and work to continue to develop appropriate strategies to maximize ongoing safety for victims.

As residential service providers, MSP, HD and PNWWRC agree to email information regarding availability of shelter beds to WMC.

LEGAL SERVICES OF THE HUDSON VALLEY and PACE WOMEN’S JUSTICE CENTER

LSHV and PWJC provide designated attorneys to serve as representatives for cross-referrals from all Team Members and attend DVHRT meetings. PWJC shall continue to be a training partner and provide advice to the Team.

WESTCHESTER COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY’S OFFICE

As an integral member of the Team, a representative of the DAO will continue to attend DVHRT meetings, participate in trainings of law enforcement and other service providers, and cross-refer cases when appropriate.

### **III) CONFIDENTIALITY**

The information shared within the DVHRT framework is critical in allowing effective teamwork to ensure appropriate and safe delivery of services. It is understood that DVHRT is bound by the individual agencies' professional, state, and ethical confidentiality obligations, including Violence Against Women Act ("VAWA"), and other professional confidentiality requirements, and that information shared within the team framework must prioritize victim's safety and privacy. Team participants must comply with applicable local, state and federal law(s), rules and regulations regarding confidentiality, and otherwise make diligent efforts to conceal as much personally identifying information as possible, while still addressing the needs of the individuals served and attaining desired outcomes. Each agency will adhere to its own confidentiality obligations and use its own releases when it needs to share information with other DVHRT members. Note: Each agency may secure client permission only for that agency to share information with DVHRT and participating police departments. Each agency will therefore need its own release from the client in order to share information with the other Team Members. The Team Members will refrain from sharing program information outside the spectrum of team program goals.

### **IV) CONFLICTS**

A reliable conflict-checking process helps to avoid issues with potential conflicts of interest. All Team Members must have a written conflict-check protocol which they utilize for incoming DVHRT cases. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a conflict check is not applicable to WMC.

### **V) TERM**

The term of this MOU shall commence on June 1, 2025 (the "Effective Date") and shall continue through May 31, 2030 (the "Term"), unless terminated earlier as hereinafter provided. Any party to this MOU may withdraw at any time, upon thirty (30) days written notice to each of the other parties, and thereafter such withdrawing party shall no longer be a party to this MOU, but this MOU shall continue to exist among the remaining parties.

### **VI) INSURANCE**

Each party, at its sole expense, shall have in effect a lawful program of self-insurance or insurance coverage of such types and in such amounts as are customary for a business of such party's size and financial capacity and performing the obligations of such party hereunder, as well as any other insurance coverage required by law.

### **VII) MISCELLANEOUS**

**Counterparts.** This MOU may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and which shall, together, constitute one and the same MOU.

**Agents and Agency.** Nothing contained in this MOU shall be construed to create a joint venture, partnership or other similar relationship between the parties. Employees supplied by any

party to the performance of this MOU shall not for any purpose be considered employees or agents of any other party. Each party shall be solely responsible for supervision, daily direction and control of its employees in the performance of this MOU.

**Choice of Law.** This MOU shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, regardless of conflict of laws provisions. Only the federal or state courts located in Westchester County, New York shall have jurisdiction to hear any dispute under this MOU. This provision will survive termination or expiration of this MOU.

**Entire Agreement/Amendment.** This MOU constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and shall supersede all prior or contemporaneous written or oral representations, agreements, negotiations, comments and writings between the parties. Any party may request changes to this MOU. Any changes, modifications, revisions or amendments to this MOU, which are mutually agreed upon by and between the parties to this MOU, shall be incorporated in writing and effective when executed by all parties to this MOU.

**Authority.** Each party represents, covenants and warrants that the person or individual signing this MOU is duly authorized to sign the MOU on behalf of the party and that such authority is in full force and effect at the date set forth below his/her signature hereof.

**Copies of Signatures.** If electronically scanned signatures are used by a party, that party hereby represents, warrants and affirmatively states that the party will provide the County with an electronically scanned image of its signature page, by electronic mail or facsimile machine, which that party understands and agrees that the County will print and use for execution, and which the parties will thereafter use for all legal purposes for this MOU. Accordingly, that party, as part of the terms of this MOU, hereby waives any and all claims regarding the sufficiency of the signature on this page that it will provide by said electronic means.

[NO FURTHER TEXT ON THIS PAGE]

## VIII) COMMITMENT TO TEAMWORK

1. The collaboration service area includes Westchester County, New York.
2. The Team agrees to collaborate and provide specialized high risk protocols, including safety planning, legal remedies, law enforcement protection, counseling, shelter services, assistive services and technology, and an array of social services to high risk victims of intimate partner violence and their families.
3. All Team Members will be an integral part of and be trained in the procedures of the Program, and will work collaboratively to best protect victims who are part of the Program.
4. Each Team Member acknowledges that they are individually responsible for securing their own funding for this Program. The Team may work together to secure joint grant or other funding.
5. The roles and responsibilities described above are agreed upon by each Team Member as demonstrated by approval of this MOU.
6. We, the undersigned have read and agree with this MOU. Further, we have reviewed the terms and approve it.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this MOU as of the Effective Date.

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Kenneth W. Jenkins  
Westchester County Executive

Date

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Susan Cacace  
District Attorney, Westchester County

Date

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Terrance Raynor, Commissioner  
Westchester County Department of Public Safety

Date

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Rocco Pozzi, Commissioner  
Westchester County Department of Probation

Date

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Robin Schlaff, Director  
Westchester County Office for Women

Date

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Denise Durham Williams, CEO  
My Sisters' Place, Inc.

Date

By \_\_\_\_\_  
CarlLa Horton, Executive Director  
Hope's Door, Inc.

Date

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Rachel Halperin, Executive Director  
Legal Services of the Hudson Valley

Date

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Phyllis M. Yezzo  
DNP, RN, CPHQ, NEA-BC, Executive Vice President/  
Chief Nursing Executive, Westchester County Health  
Care Corporation

Date

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Joseph Capparelli, Vice President  
for Finance, Controller, & Chief Compliance Officer  
Pace University by and through its Women's Justice Center

Date

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Kiron Dawkins, CEO  
Westchester Community Opportunity Program, Inc.

Date

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Piaget Solpiaget, Executive Director  
Putnam/Northern Westchester Women's Resource Center,  
Inc.

Date

**HONORABLE BOARD OF LEGISLATORS  
THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, NEW YORK**

Your Committee is in receipt of a transmittal from the County Executive recommending approval by the County of Westchester (“County”) of an act, which, if adopted, will amend the County’s current-year capital budget (“Capital Budget Amendment”), as well as adoption of a related bond act (“Bond Act”) in the amount of \$4,750,000 prepared by the law firm Hawkins, Delafield & Wood, to finance capital project BES05 – DES Main Facility Rehabilitation (“BES05”).

Your Committee is advised that the Capital Budget Amendment will amend the County’s current-year capital budget to increase the County share for BES05 by \$800,000.

The Department of Emergency Services (“Department”) has advised that the Capital Budget Amendment is required because when BES05 was originally appropriated in 2006, the need to replace the Department’s Heating Ventilation and Air Conditioning (“HVAC”) system was not anticipated. The system is now failing, and parts are hard to obtain for such an old system so there is an urgent need for replacement. This system supports the Department’s training center and administration building and has failed on several occasions over the past two years, especially during the coldest days of winter and hottest days of summer. The Department must maintain a functional training center, including climate-controlled classrooms, when Firefighter trainees return to the building to cool off on a hot summer day after training in fire conditions in full gear. In addition, the servers which support our 911 emergency dispatch center must be in a climate controlled environment, and our dispatcher center must be available for staff to work in at all hours.

The Bond Act, in the amount of \$4,750,000, would finance the cost of construction of HVAC system improvements at the DES Main Facility, consisting of the replacement of three HVAC units and related work.

The Department of Emergency Services (“Department”) has advised that financing is requested to fund rehabilitation of HVAC systems at the Department’s Main Facility. It is anticipated that the work will include replacement of three HVAC units, two rooftop mounted units and one standalone unit for the battery backup uninterrupted power supply room. One rooftop unit will service the administration and classroom side of the facility, and one will service with the computer aided dispatch, emergency medical services, and fire offices along with the facility locker rooms. This work will also include replacement of current duct work and control systems. Ceiling and lighting system will be removed and replaced to support the required duct work.

It should be noted that your Honorable Board has authorized the County to issue bonds in connection with prior components of BES05 as indicated in the annexed fact sheet.

Design is currently being undertaken by a consultant and is expected to be completed by the third quarter of 2025. It is estimated that construction will take eight to twelve months to complete and will begin after award and execution of construction contracts, subject to approval of construction financing by your Honorable Board.

The Planning Department has advised your Committee that based on its review, BES05 may be classified as a Type “II” action pursuant to the State Environmental Quality Review Act (“SEQR”) and its implementing regulations, 6 NYCRR Part 617. Therefore, no environmental review is required. Your Committee has reviewed the annexed SEQR documentation and concurs with this recommendation.

The Planning Department has advised your Committee that the Planning Board has previously reviewed BES05 and issued a report, and that since there are no changes to the physical planning aspects of this project as reviewed by the Planning Board, no further action by the Planning Board is necessary at this time.

Your Committee has carefully considered the proposed Capital Budget Amendment, as well as the related Bond Act, and recommends approval of both of the proposed Acts, noting that the Bond Act may only be enacted following adoption of the Capital Budget Amendment. It

should also be noted that an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the members of your Honorable Board is required in order to amend the County's Capital Budget and to adopt the Bond Act.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_  
White Plains, New York

James Briller  
David J. Subito  
Theresa Ben  
John De  
SVP  
Paul  
s: MG 3-25-25  
Colin  
Swille

St  
James Briller  
Theresa Ben  
John De  
Swille

Vedat Gahvi  
Teng

Budget & Appropriations  
6/16/25

COMMITTEES ON  
Public Works  
& Transportation  
6/16/25

Public  
Safety  
6/10/25

Dated: June 10, 2025  
White Plains, New York

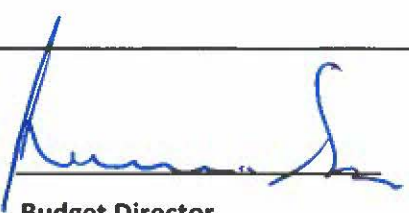
***The following members attended the meeting remotely and approved this item out of Committee with an affirmative vote. Their electronic signature was authorized and is below.***

Committee(s) on:

**PUBLIC SAFETY COMMITTEE**

*Margaret A. Cunzio*

# FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT

<b>CAPITAL PROJECT #:</b> <u>BES05</u>		<input type="checkbox"/> <b>NO FISCAL IMPACT PROJECTED</b>	
<b>SECTION A - CAPITAL BUDGET IMPACT</b> To Be Completed by Budget			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>GENERAL FUND</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>AIRPORT FUND</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>SPECIAL DISTRICTS FUND</b>	
<b>Source of County Funds (check one):</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Current Appropriations</b>	
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Capital Budget Amendment</b>	
<b>SECTION B - BONDING AUTHORIZATIONS</b> To Be Completed by Finance			
<b>Total Principal</b>	\$	4,750,000	<b>PPU</b> 10 <b>Anticipated Interest Rate</b> 3.16%
<b>Anticipated Annual Cost (Principal and Interest):</b>		\$	559,232
<b>Total Debt Service (Annual Cost x Term):</b>		\$	5,592,320
<b>Finance Department:</b> Interest rates from May 15, 2025 Bond Buyer - ASBA			
<b>SECTION C - IMPACT ON OPERATING BUDGET (exclusive of debt service)</b> To Be Completed by Submitting Department and Reviewed by Budget			
<b>Potential Related Expenses (Annual):</b>		\$	-
<b>Potential Related Revenues (Annual):</b>		\$	-
<b>Anticipated savings to County and/or impact of department operations</b> (describe in detail for current and next four years):  _____  _____			
<b>SECTION D - EMPLOYMENT</b> As per federal guidelines, each \$92,000 of appropriation funds one FTE Job			
<b>Number of Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Jobs Funded:</b>		52	
<b>Prepared by:</b>	<u>Ting Chu</u>		
<b>Title:</b>	<u>Budget Specialist II</u>		
<b>Department:</b>	<u>DES</u>		
<b>Date:</b>	<u>5/15/25</u>		
		<b>Reviewed By:</b>	
		<b>Budget Director</b>	
		<b>Date:</b>	<u>5/15/25</u>

TO: Michelle Greenbaum, Senior Assistant County Attorney  
Jeffrey Goldman, Senior Assistant County Attorney  
Carla Chaves, Senior Assistant County Attorney

FROM: David S. Kvinge, AICP, RLA, CFM  
Assistant Commissioner



DATE: Click or tap to enter a date.

SUBJECT: **STATE ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY REVIEW FOR CAPITAL PROJECT:  
BES05 DES MAIN FACILITY REHABILITATION**

---

**PROJECT/ACTION:** Per Capital Project Fact Sheet as approved by the Planning Department on 3/20/2025 (Unique ID: 2862)

With respect to the State Environmental Quality Review Act and its implementing regulations 6 NYCRR Part 617, the Planning Department recommends that no environmental review is required for the proposed action, because the project or component of the project for which funding is requested may be classified as a **TYPE II action** pursuant to section(s):

- **617.5(c)(2):** replacement, rehabilitation or reconstruction of a structure or facility, in kind, on the same site, including upgrading buildings to meet building, energy, or fire codes unless such action meets or exceeds any of the thresholds in section 617.4 of this Part.

---

**COMMENTS:** None.

DSK/oav

cc: Andrew Ferris, Chief of Staff  
Paula Friedman, Assistant to the County Executive  
Lawrence Soule, Budget Director  
Tami Altschiller, Assistant Chief Deputy County Attorney  
Dianne Vanadia, Associate Budget Director  
Robert Abbamont, Director of Operations, Department of Public Works & Transportation  
Susan Darling, Chief Planner  
Michael Lipkin, Associate Planner  
Claudia Maxwell, Principal Environmental Planner



Memorandum

**Department of Planning**

432 Michaelian Office Building  
White Plains, NY 10601

To: The Westchester County Planning Board

From: Susan Darling, Chief Planner

Date: March 27, 2025

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to be "SD" or similar initials, written over the date.

RE: **NO-ACTION MEMO - Capital Budget Amendment – BES05 – DES Main Facility Rehabilitation (2025 CBA)**

The County Executive is requesting an amendment to the 2025 Capital Budget to modify the funding of the above project. Capital project **BES05 – DES Main Facility Rehabilitation (2025 CBA)** will fund the replacement of the heating ventilation and air condition equipment at the Department of Emergency Services headquarters.

The capital budget amendment is needed because of the increased costs associated with this project. This increase is due to the length of time that has transpired since the project's initial inception in 2006 including construction costs and particularly costs associated with the materials. These additional funds are needed to award the project to a contractor and to accommodate the subsequent increase in costs for construction administration.

The 2006 appropriation was for \$940,000 and the 2008 appropriation was \$9M. The additional request is for \$4,750,000.

This project was classified as a PL2 in the Planning Board Report on the 2006 Capital Project Requests adopted July 6, 2005.

There are no changes to the physical planning aspects of this project as reviewed by the Board; therefore, no further action by your Board is necessary.

cc: Blanca P. López, Commissioner  
David S. Kvinge, Assistant Commissioner  
Michael Lipkin, Associate Planner



**Andrew J. Spano, Westchester County Executive  
County Board of Legislators**

# **Capital Projects Review 2008 Requests**

**Report of the  
County Planning Board**

**Adopted July 10, 2007**

**WESTCHESTER COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING  
Gerard E. Mulligan, AICP, Commissioner**

**WESTCHESTER COUNTY EXECUTIVE**

Andrew J. Spano

**WESTCHESTER COUNTY PLANNING BOARD**

Cheryl Winter Lewy, Village of Larchmont, Chairperson

Eileen Pilla, Village of Ossining, Vice-Chairperson

Dwight H. Douglas, Peekskill

Marcus Griffith, Mt. Vernon

Milagros Lecuona, White Plains

David A. Menken, Bedford

Clinton B. Smith, Esq., New Castle

Bernard B. Thombs, Mount Pleasant

*Ex-Officio Members*

Ralph Butler, P.E., Commissioner of Public Works

Thomas Lauro, P.E., Commissioner of Environmental Facilities

Joseph Stout, Commissioner of Parks, Recreation & Conservation

**WESTCHESTER COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING**

Gerard E. Mulligan, AICP, Commissioner

*Land Use and Development Section*

Patrick Natarelli, Chief Planner

Jeffrey Williams, Principal Planner/Historic Preservation

William Brady, Associate Planner

Christopher Gomez, Planner

Edward J. Hoffmeister, Associate Planner

Patricia Einhorn, Secretary

*Design Division Staff*

Paul Gisondo, Associate Planner

Linda Dillon, Secretary II

## 2008 CAPITAL PROJECT REQUESTS

	<u>PAGE</u>
Planning Board Rating Codes.....	1
 <b><u>CATEGORY</u></b>	
Buildings.....	3
Buildings-General.....	3
Buildings-Miscellaneous .....	9
County Clerk.....	9
Labs & Research.....	9
Parking Facilities .....	10
Public Safety.....	10
Social Services.....	10
Emergency Services.....	15
Information Technology .....	18
Planning and Property Acquisition.....	22
Correction .....	35
 Parkways, Roads and Bridges.....	 39
 Recreation .....	 59
Parks .....	59
Playland .....	83
 Transportation.....	 88
Airport.....	88
General.....	99
 Environmental Facilities .....	 103
Solid Waste .....	103
Sewer and Water.....	105

## MAPS

<b><u>CATEGORY</u></b>	<b><u>PAGE</u></b>
Public Works - Buildings.....	2
Public Works - Valhalla Campus at Grasslands .....	8
Correction .....	34
Public Works – Parkway, Roads & Bridges .....	38
Parks, Recreation & Conservation.....	58
Transportation - Airport.....	87
Transportation – Countywide .....	98
Environmental Facilities – Refuse Disposal Districts .....	102
Environmental Facilities – Sewer Districts .....	105

**2008 CAPITAL PROJECT REQUESTS:**  
**EMERGENCY SERVICES**

**CATEGORY DESCRIPTION**

The Board of Legislators created the Department of Emergency Services in 1999. The Department was given the following powers:

- Develop and maintain programs for emergency medical services training and certification, emergency medical services – related activities and mutual aid emergencies in which the services of emergency medical service providers would be used;
- Cooperate with the office for fire prevention and control and other state agencies in furthering such fire-related and emergency medical service programs;
- Coordinate radio communications and develop uniform procedures for dispatching for both fire and emergency medical services, including medical telemetry and control, between hospitals and ambulances by medical emergency radio system; ambulance dispatching, inspection and certification;
- Provide direct dispatch for those municipalities that enter into an inter-municipal agreement with the County for those services;
- Develop and maintain a County disaster preparedness plan, in accordance with Article 2-b of the Executive Law, for the coordination of emergency services in the event of natural or other disaster or emergency;
- Assist with the powers and duties of the County Executive in his capacity as the County's local director of civil defense under the New York State Defense Emergency Act, as codified in Chapter 784 of the laws of 1951, as amended;
- Coordinate the provision of disaster and emergency assistance by local disaster preparedness and civil defense forces in the event of a state of emergency or disaster within the county;
- Provide a hazardous material response unit; and,
- Perform such other duties as may be prescribed by law or required by the County Executive or the County Board of Legislators.

The local law provides for the position of a Commissioner of Emergency Services to head the Department. It also established a County Emergency Medical Services Advisory Board, which is to have between five and twelve members.

**ANALYSIS OF OVERALL CAPITAL PROGRAM**

Capital Project **BES01 Study for Addition and Renovation to Fire Training Center for Emergency Operations Center** funded a study to determine how the Fire Training Center could best meet the demands of the new department. Since the completion of the study, the County has modified its goals for the Fire Training Center. The Department of Emergency Services is continuing to work closely with the Capital Projects Committee to develop a capital program that meets the needs of the Department of Emergency Services in a timely manner and balancing cost constraints.

The 2008-12 proposed projects to enhance the department's training facilities stem from the BES01 Study as reconsidered. Phased improvements include relocation of equipment from the Main Facility to a new storage facility, conversion of the former storage areas to classroom space, and a new Burnhouse. In addition, a project under review would upgrade fire and EMS radio systems.

**ANALYSIS OF 2008 CAPITAL PROJECTS**

Emergency Services is requesting two projects in 2008 for a total of \$14.4 million. Both are rated PL2; Reports on these projects follow.

**BES05 DES Main Facility Rehabilitation**

**FIVE YEAR CAPITAL PROGRAM (in thousands)**

	<b>Estimated</b>							
	<b>Ultimate</b>	<b>Approp-</b>						<b>Under</b>

	Total Cost	riated	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	Review
<b>Gross</b>	9,940	940	9,000					
<b>Less non-County Shares</b>								
<b>Net</b>	9,940	940	9,000					

**Project Description:**

The study prepared under capital project BES01 recommends the conversion of existing emergency response apparatus storage bays to classrooms, conference rooms and renovated locker room and restroom facilities. The renovation will also make the building ADA-compatible and the mechanical systems will be upgraded and the administrative area will be re-aligned.

**APPROPRIATION /FUNDING REQUESTS:**

2006: Design  
2008: Construction

**JUSTIFICATION:** The building that houses the Department of Emergency Services was opened in 1979. At that time, the Department offered fire training programs to firefighters. Since then, the training focus has broadened to include fire programs, EMS training, emergency management and weapons of mass destruction programs and pediatric training sessions. In 1988, a total of 4,835 participants were trained. By 2003, that number increased 500% to over 24,000 participants and that number continues to increase.

The existing classroom space is inadequate to accommodate the growing number of participants. The proposed conference rooms will allow smaller groups to meet. The existing locker rooms are deteriorated and in disrepair. Restroom facilities are inadequate to handle the volume of participants using the building. Mechanical systems will need to be upgraded for the additional occupied space formerly used as apparatus storage bays.

**CONSISTENCY WITH PROGRAMS OR PLANS:** This project is recommended by the recently completed study. This project is consistent with the *Patterns* policy to "support capital improvements for physical facilities that enable the County to deliver social and public safety services in an efficient, economic and humane manner."

**Planning Board Analysis:**

**PL2:** The Planning Board supports the proposed rehabilitation of the Department of Emergency Services' main building. Plans for any enhancement of the existing facilities should be reviewed by the Planning Department for consistency with current Campus development guidelines, including the Campus Master Plan, now being updated.

An Act amending the 2025 County  
Capital Budget Appropriations for  
Capital Project BES05 DES MAIN FACILITY  
REHABILITATION

BE IT ENACTED by the Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester as follows:

Section 1. The Capital section of the 2025 County Budget is hereby amended as follows:

	Previous 2025 Appropriation	Change	Revised 2025 Appropriation
I. Appropriation	\$9,940,000	\$800,000	\$10,740,000

Section 2. The estimated method of financing in the Capital Section of the 2025 Westchester County Capital Budget is amended as follows:

II. METHOD OF  
FINANCING

Bonds and/or Notes	\$9,940,000	\$800,000	\$10,740,000
Non County Shares	\$0		\$0
Cash	\$0		\$0
Total	\$9,940,000	\$800,000	\$10,740,000

Section 3. The ACT shall take effect immediately.

ACT NO. -20\_\_\_\_\_

BOND ACT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$4,750,000 BONDS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, OR SO MUCH THEREOF AS MAY BE NECESSARY, TO FINANCE THE COST OF THE CONSTRUCTION OF HVAC SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS AT THE DES MAIN FACILITY, STATING THE ESTIMATED MAXIMUM COST THEREOF IS \$4,750,000; STATING THE PLAN OF FINANCING SAID COST INCLUDES THE ISSUANCE OF \$4,750,000 BONDS HEREIN AUTHORIZED; AND PROVIDING FOR A TAX TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON SAID BONDS. (Adopted \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_)

BE IT ENACTED BY THE COUNTY BOARD OF LEGISLATORS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, NEW YORK (by the affirmative vote of not less than two-thirds of the voting strength of said Board), AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Pursuant to the provisions of the Local Finance Law, constituting Chapter 33-a of the Consolidated Laws of the State of New York (the "Law"), the Westchester County Administrative Code, being Chapter 852 of the Laws of 1948, as amended, and to the provisions of other laws applicable thereto; \$4,750,000 bonds of the County, or so much thereof as may be necessary, are hereby authorized to be issued to finance the construction of HVAC system improvements at the DES Main Facility, consisting of the replacement of three HVAC units and related work in connection therewith, all as set forth in the County's Current Year Capital Budget, as amended. To the extent that the details set forth in this act are inconsistent with any details set forth in the Current Year Capital Budget of the County, such Budget shall be deemed and is hereby amended. The estimated maximum cost of said specific object or purpose, including preliminary costs and costs incidental thereto and the financing thereof is \$4,750,000. The plan

of financing includes the issuance of \$4,750,000 bonds herein authorized; and any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the sale of such bonds and the levy of a tax to pay the principal of and interest on said bonds and notes.

Section 2. The period of probable usefulness of the specific object or purpose for which said \$4,750,000 bonds authorized by this Act are to be issued, within the limitations of Section 11.00 a. 13 of the Law, is ten (10) years;

Section 3. Current funds are not required to be provided as a down payment pursuant to Section 107.00 d. 9. of the Law prior to issuance of the bonds authorized herein, or any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the sale of such bonds. The County intends to finance, on an interim basis, the costs or a portion of the costs of said improvements for which bonds are herein authorized, which costs are reasonably expected to be reimbursed with the proceeds of debt to be incurred by the County, pursuant to this Act, in the maximum amount of \$4,750,000. This Act is a declaration of official intent adopted pursuant to the requirements of Treasury Regulation Section 1.150-2.

Section 4. The estimate of \$4,750,000 as the estimated maximum cost of the aforesaid specific object or purpose is hereby approved.

Section 5. Subject to the provisions of this Act and of the Law, and pursuant to the provisions of §30.00 relative to the authorization of the issuance of bond anticipation notes or the renewals thereof, and of §§50.00, 56.00 to 60.00 and 168.00 of said Law, the powers and duties of the County Board of Legislators relative to authorizing the issuance of any notes in anticipation of the sale of the bonds herein authorized, or the renewals thereof, relative to providing for substantially level or declining annual debt service, relative to prescribing the terms, form and contents and as to the sale and issuance of the respective amounts of bonds herein authorized, and

of any notes issued in anticipation of the sale of said bonds or the renewals of said notes, and relative to executing agreements for credit enhancement, are hereby delegated to the Commissioner of Finance of the County, as the chief fiscal officer of the County.

Section 6. Each of the bonds authorized by this Act and any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the sale thereof shall contain the recital of validity prescribed by §52.00 of said Local Finance Law and said bonds and any notes issued in anticipation of said bonds shall be general obligations of the County of Westchester, payable as to both principal and interest by general tax upon all the taxable real property within the County. The faith and credit of the County are hereby irrevocably pledged to the punctual payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds and any notes issued in anticipation of the sale of said bonds or the renewals of said notes, and provision shall be made annually in the budgets of the County by appropriation for (a) the amortization and redemption of the notes and bonds to mature in such year and (b) the payment of interest to be due and payable in such year.

Section 7. The validity of the bonds authorized by this Act and of any notes issued in anticipation of the sale of said bonds, may be contested only if:

(a) such obligations are authorized for an object or purpose for which the County is not authorized to expend money, or

(b) the provisions of law which should be complied with at the date of the publication of this Act or a summary hereof, are not substantially complied with,

and an action, suit or proceeding contesting such validity, is commenced within twenty days after the date of such publication, or

(c) such obligations are authorized in violation of the provisions of the Constitution.

Section 8. This Act shall take effect in accordance with Section 107.71 of the Westchester County Charter.

5 6  
7 8

\* \* \*

3

STATE OF NEW YORK                    )  
  : ss.:  
COUNTY OF NEW YORK                )

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have compared the foregoing Act No. -20\_\_\_\_\_ with the original on file in my office, and that the same is a correct transcript therefrom and of the whole of the said original Act, which was duly adopted by the County Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_ and approved by the County Executive on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the corporate seal of said County Board of Legislators this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

(SEAL)

The Clerk and Chief Administrative Office of the  
County Board of Legislators County of Westchester,  
New York

## LEGAL NOTICE

A Bond Act, a summary of which is published herewith, has been adopted by the Board of Legislators on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ and approved by the County Executive on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ and the validity of the obligations authorized by such Bond Act may be hereafter contested only if such obligations were authorized for an object or purpose for which the County of Westchester, in the State of New York, is not authorized to expend money or if the provisions of law which should have been complied with as of the date of publication of this Notice were not substantially complied with, and an action, suit or proceeding contesting such validity is commenced within twenty days after the publication of this Notice, or such obligations were authorized in violation of the provisions of the Constitution.

Complete copies of the Bond Act summarized herewith shall be available for public inspection during normal business hours at the Office of the Clerk of the Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester, New York, for a period of twenty days from the date of publication of this Notice.

ACT NO. \_\_\_\_\_-20\_\_\_\_\_

BOND ACT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$4,750,000 BONDS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, OR SO MUCH THEREOF AS MAY BE NECESSARY, TO FINANCE THE COST OF THE CONSTRUCTION OF HVAC SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS AT THE DES MAIN FACILITY, STATING THE ESTIMATED MAXIMUM COST THEREOF IS \$4,750,000; STATING THE PLAN OF FINANCING SAID COST INCLUDES THE ISSUANCE OF \$4,750,000 BONDS HEREIN AUTHORIZED; AND PROVIDING FOR A TAX TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON SAID BONDS. (adopted on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_)

object or purpose: to finance the construction of HVAC system improvements at the DES Main Facility, consisting of the replacement of three HVAC units and related work in connection therewith, all as set forth in the County's Current Year Capital Budget, as amended.

amount of obligations to be issued:

and period of probable usefulness: \$4,750,000; ten (10) years

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_  
White Plains, New York

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk and Chief Administrative Officer of the County Board  
of Legislators of the County of Westchester, New York

## CAPITAL PROJECT FACT SHEET

<b>Project ID:*</b> <b>BES05</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>CBA</b>	<b>Fact Sheet Date:*</b> 02-28-2025
<b>Fact Sheet Year:*</b> 2025	<b>Project Title:*</b> DES MAIN FACILITY REHABILITATION	<b>Legislative District ID:</b> 3,
<b>Category*</b> BUILDINGS, LAND & MISCELLANEOUS	<b>Department:*</b> EMERGENCY SERVICES	<b>CP Unique ID:</b> 2862

### Overall Project Description

This project funds the rehabilitation of the DES Main Facility.

- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Best Management Practices | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Energy Efficiencies | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Infrastructure |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Life Safety                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Project Labor Agreement        | <input type="checkbox"/> Revenue                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Security                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Other                          |  |

### FIVE-YEAR CAPITAL PROGRAM (in thousands)

	Estimated Ultimate Total Cost	Appropriated	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Under Review
<b>Gross</b>	10,740	9,940	0	0	0	0	0	800
<b>Less Non-County Shares</b>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Net</b>	10,740	9,940	0	0	0	0	0	800

**Expended/Obligated Amount (in thousands) as of :** 3,999

**Current Bond Description:** Bonding authorization is requested to fund HVAC systems rehabilitation at the DES Main Facility. Work will include: replace three Heating Ventilation and Air Conditioning (HVAC) units: Two Rooftop mounted units and one standalone unit for the battery backup Uninterrupted Power Supply (UPS) room. One of the rooftop units will service the administration and classroom side of the facility, and one will service with the Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD), EMS, and Fire Offices along with the facility locker rooms. This project also includes replacing the current duct work and control systems. The ceiling and lighting system will be removed and replaced to support the required duct work.

### Financing Plan for Current Request:

Non-County Shares:	\$ 0
Bonds/Notes:	4,750,000
Cash:	0
<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$ 4,750,000</b>

### SEQR Classification:

TYPE II

### Amount Requested:

4,750,000

### Comments:

The current request includes a 2025 CBA in the amount of \$800,000. These funds are shown above in "Under Review". The current HVAC systems experiences frequent failures. This project is essential because the servers for the 911 emergency dispatch system must be temperature controlled to function properly. In addition, Firefighter training is done year round outside in the drill yard in full bunker gear. When the students come back into the classrooms, they must be able to recover in a temperature controlled area.

### Energy Efficiencies:

**Appropriation History:**

Year	Amount	Description
2006	940,000	DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
2008	9,000,000	CONSTRUCTION

**Total Appropriation History:**

9,940,000

**Financing History:**

Year	Bond Act #	Amount	Issued	Description
07	39	0	0	DESIGN RENOVATIONS EMERG. SERVICES FACILITY-VALHALLA
13	04	454,928	454,928	DES - MAIN FACILITY RENOVATION LOCATED IN VALHALLA
13	04	0	0	
15	53	1,750,000	1,736,331	DES MAIN FACILITY REHABILITATION
15	73	265,072	109,931	
15	73	415,700	415,696	DES MAIN FACILITY REHABILITATION - PARTIAL RECONSTRUCTION
19	57	180,609	180,609	FINAL PHASE OF REHABILITATION OF THE WESTCHESTER COUNTY DEPT OF EMERG SERV MAIN FACILITY
24	38	2,919,391	0	FINAL PHASE OF REHAB OF THE WEST CO DES (ID 2459)

**Total Financing History:**

5,985,699

**Recommended By:**

Department of Planning  
MLLL

Date  
03-20-2025

Department of Public Works  
RJB4

Date  
03-20-2025

Budget Department  
DEV9

Date  
03-25-2025

Requesting Department  
TCH1

Date  
03-25-2025

## DES MAIN FACILITY REHABILITATION ( BES05 )

**User Department :** Emergency Services

**Managing Department(s) :** Emergency Services ; Public Works ;

**Estimated Completion Date:** TBD

**Planning Board Recommendation:** Project approved in concept but subject to subsequent staff review.

### **FIVE YEAR CAPITAL PROGRAM (in thousands)**

	Est Ult Cost	Appropriated	Exp / Obl	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Under Review
Gross	9,940	9,940	3,990						
Non County Share									
Total	9,940	9,940	3,990						

### **Project Description**

This project funds the rehabilitation of the DES Main Facility.

### **Current Year Description**

There is no current year request.

### **Impact on Operating Budget**

The impact on the Operating Budget will be the debt service associated with the issuance of bonds. In addition, there will be operating expenses as the function of the space changes.

### **Appropriation History**

Year	Amount	Description	Status
2006	940,000	Design and construction	COMPLETE
2008	9,000,000	Construction	AWAITING BOND AUTHORIZATION
Total	9,940,000		

### **Prior Appropriations**

	Appropriated	Collected	Uncollected
Bond Proceeds	9,940,000	2,897,494	7,042,506
Total	9,940,000	2,897,494	7,042,506

# DES MAIN FACILITY REHABILITATION ( BES05 )

## Bonds Authorized

Bond Act	Amount	Date Sold	Amount Sold	Balance
39 07				
04 13	454,928	12/10/13	66,849	
		12/10/13	8,151	
		12/10/13	229	
		12/04/14	379,050	
		11/19/15	(379,050)	
		11/19/15	326,220	
		11/19/15	52,830	
		11/19/15	649	
04 13				
53 15	1,750,000	11/19/15	67,860	13,669
		11/19/15	13,160	
		11/19/15	136	
		12/15/16	69,452	
		12/15/17	406,456	
		12/15/17	74,629	
		12/15/17	631	
		12/10/18	1,101,674	
		11/30/23	2,124	
		11/30/23	209	
73 15	415,700	11/14/15	347,592	4
		11/14/15	67,408	
		11/14/15	695	
73 15	265,072	12/10/18	109,931	155,141
57 19	180,609	12/01/21	24,954	
		12/01/22	128,161	
		12/01/22	12,737	
		11/30/23	13,434	
		05/30/23	1,323	
38 24	2,919,391			2,919,391
Total	5,985,700		2,897,494	3,088,206

**HONORABLE BOARD OF LEGISLATORS  
THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, NEW YORK**

Your Committee is in receipt of a communication from the County Executive requesting that this Honorable Board authorize the County of Westchester (the “County”) amend an agreement with the Westchester County Health Care Corporation (“WCHCC”) entered into on or about October 2, 2019, pursuant to which the County, through its Department of Laboratories and Research (“Department”), provides WCHCC with donor milk bank testing (“Agreement”) in order to extend the term of the Agreement for a five (5) year period to a new expiration date of October 1, 2029, unless terminated by mutual consent or by either party on sixty (60) days prior written notice (“First Amendment”).

Your Committee is advised that pursuant to the terms of the Agreement, the County, through the Department’s microbiology lab, provides WCHCC with quantitative analysis of bacteria in mother’s milk so that WCHCC can ensure that safe, pasteurized human donor milk is available for infant consumption. In consideration for services to be rendered, WCHCC shall pay the County the sum of ten (\$10.00) dollars per sample analyzed. The fee may be changed at the beginning of each calendar year by the Department with at least 60 days’ advance written notice to WCHCC.

As this Honorable Board is aware, Section 3307(4) of the New York Public Authorities Law requires the approval of both this Honorable Board and the Board of Acquisition and Contract for this Agreement. Said approval of the Board of Legislators must be by an affirmative vote of not less than a majority of the voting strength of the Board.

The Planning Department has advised that agreements for medical services, including testing, do not meet the definition of an action under the New York State Environmental Quality Review Act and its implementing regulations, 6 NYCRR Part 617. Please refer to the memorandum from the Department of Planning dated January 14, 2025, which is on file with the Clerk of your Honorable Board. Therefore, no further environmental review is required.

Your Committee has carefully considered and recommends approval of the proposed Act by your Honorable Board's majority vote.

Dated:

White Plains, New York

*James F. Zeller Jr.*

*Donald J. Lubisto*

*Mary E. Pan*

*John A. [unclear]*

*John A. [unclear]*

*[unclear]*

*John A. [unclear]*

*James F. Zeller Jr.*

*Mary E. Pan*

*John A. [unclear]*

Budget + Appropriations  
6/16/25

HUMAN SERVICES  
6/16/25

COMMITTEE ON

C: MG 4-1-25

# FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT

SUBJECT: \_\_\_\_\_

☐ NO FISCAL IMPACT PROJECTED

## OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT

To Be Completed by Submitting Department and Reviewed by Budget

### SECTION A - FUND

☒ GENERAL FUND

☐ AIRPORT FUND

☐ SPECIAL DISTRICTS FUND

### SECTION B - EXPENSES AND REVENUES

Total Current Year Expense \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Total Current Year Revenue \$ 2,000

Source of Funds (check one): ☐ Current Appropriations ☐ Transfer of Existing Appropriations

☐ Additional Appropriations

☐ Other (explain)

Identify Accounts: 31-101-0010-4200-9067

Potential Related Operating Budget Expenses: Annual Amount 0

Describe: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Potential Related Operating Budget Revenues: Annual Amount \$2,000

Describe: Testing performed on breast milk by Dept of Labs Microbiology Division  
for WHCC for Revenue as per Labs Fee Schedule  
\_\_\_\_\_

Anticipated Savings to County and/or Impact on Department Operations:

Current Year: Revenue: \$2,000 per year

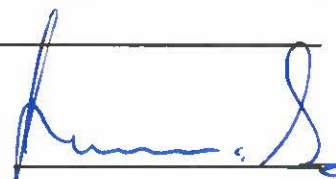
Next Four Years: Revenue: \$2,000 per year

Prepared by: Deanna Donahue

Title: Budget Specialist II

Department: Labs & Research Administration

Date: May 12, 2025

*CP 5/13/25*  
Reviewed By:   
Budget Director  
Date: 5/13/25

ACT NO. \_\_\_\_\_ - 20 \_\_\_\_\_

An Act authorizing the County of Westchester to enter into a first amendment to its agreement with the Westchester County Health Care Corporation pursuant to which the County, through the Department of Laboratories and Research, provides WCHCC with donor milk bank testing, by extending the agreement for an additional five-year term through October 1, 2029.

**BE IT ENACTED** by the County Board of the County of Westchester as follows:

**Section 1.** The County of Westchester ("County") is hereby authorized to enter into a first amendment to its agreement entered into on or about October 2, 2019 ("Agreement") with the Westchester County Health Care Corporation ("WCHCC"), in substantially the form attached hereto, pursuant to which the County, through its Department of Laboratories and Research ("Department"), provides WCHCC with donor milk bank testing to ensure that safe, pasteurized human donor milk is available for infant consumption ("First Amendment").

§2. The First Amendment shall extend the term of the Agreement for an additional five (5) years to a new termination date of October 1, 2029, unless terminated by mutual consent or by either party on sixty (60) days prior written notice.

§3. In consideration for the lab testing services to be rendered by the County, WCHCC shall pay the County the sum of ten (\$10.00) dollars for each sample analyzed. The fee may be changed at the beginning of each calendar year with at least 60 days' advance written notice to WCHCC by the Department.

§4. All other terms and conditions of the Agreement shall remain the same.

**§5.** The County Executive or his authorized designee is hereby empowered to execute all instruments and take all actions reasonable and necessary to effectuate the purposes hereof.

**§6.** This Act shall take effect immediately.

**AMENDMENT #1 TO REFERENCE LABORATORY SERVICES AGREEMENT**

This First Amendment ("**Amendment #1**"), effective as of October 2, 2024 (the "**Amendment #1 Effective Date**"), amends the Reference Laboratory Services Agreement dated as of October 2, 2019 (the "**Agreement**") between **WESTCHESTER COUNTY HEALTH CARE CORPORATION** ("**Client**"), with offices at 100 Woods Road, Valhalla, New York 10595 and **THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER**, acting by and through its **DEPARTMENT OF LABORATORIES & RESEARCH** ("**Lab**") with offices at 10 Dana Road, Valhalla, NY 10595. Client and Lab may each be referred to herein individually as a "**Party**" and collectively as the "**Parties**." As of the Amendment #1 Effective Date, this Amendment #1 shall be incorporated into and become a part of the Agreement. All terms used herein shall have the meanings given them in the Agreement unless otherwise expressly stated herein. In the event of a conflict between the terms of this Amendment #1 and the other terms of the Agreement, the terms of this Amendment #1 shall govern. All terms of the Agreement not amended by this Amendment #1 shall remain in full force and effect.

**WHEREAS**, Client and Lab are parties to the Agreement pursuant to which Lab provides certain Reference Testing Services to Client.

**WHEREAS**, the Parties desire to amend the Agreement as further set forth herein.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the mutual promises set forth herein, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

1. The term of the Agreement shall be further extended beginning as of the Amendment #1 Effective Date through October 1, 2029, unless sooner terminated as provided in the Agreement.
2. This Amendment #1 may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. The Parties agree to accept and be bound by facsimile or PDF transmitted copies of this Amendment #1 and its counterparts including facsimile or PDF signatures of the Parties.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the Parties hereto have executed this Amendment #1 as of the Amendment #1 Effective Date.

**WESTCHESTER COUNTY HEALTH  
CARE CORPORATION**

**THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

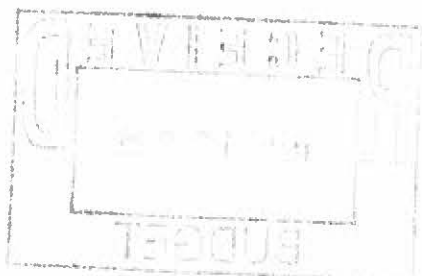
By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_



**HONORABLE BOARD OF LEGISLATORS  
THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER**

Your Committee is recommending the approval of an Act which would authorize the County of Westchester ("County"), acting by and through its Department of Public Safety ("Department"), to enter into an inter-municipal agreement ("IMA") with the County of Putnam ("Putnam") in order to have its public safety employees utilize the County's Firing Range ("Firing Range"), located at the County's Police Academy in Valhalla, New York, also known as the Grasslands Reservation in the Town of Mount Pleasant, New York ("Police Academy"), for firearms training. The IMA will be for a period of up to five (5) years commencing on July 1, 2025 and terminating on June 30, 2030. Each party shall have the right to terminate the agreement on thirty (30) days' written notice to the other.

In exchange for the use of the Firing Range, which will be staffed by a Department safety officer, Putnam will pay a flat fee of Three Thousand Ninety (\$3,090.00) Dollars per eight (8) hour tour, for a maximum number of thirty-six (36) officers in attendance. The Firing Range will be operated under the direction of the safety officer. Putnam will adhere to all instructions issued by the Department's safety officer. Putnam shall have the option of requesting the Department to provide a firearms instructor to assist with the training process of its employees. If Putnam requests a firearms instructor, Putnam shall pay an additional fee equal to \$108.18 per hour or \$865.44 per eight (8) hour tour. Anyone attending the Firing Range shall be responsible to bring his/her own weapons and ammunition.

In the event that police officers from Putnam provide instruction at the Police Academy, under separate agreement between the County and Putnam, the Commissioner of the Department, or his designee, may provide Putnam with a credit equal to one (1) eight (8) hour tour at the Firing Range for each seven (7) hours of instruction at the Police Academy.

The County has entered into a number of IMAs since 2008 with municipalities throughout Westchester as well as with Putnam, which your Honorable Board last authorized on June 1, 2020 by Act No. 93-2020, to use the Firing Range for firearms training. The program

has proven successful, and it is recommended that the County continue to allow Putnam to take part in this valuable program.

The Department of Planning has advised that the proposed amendment to the retainer agreement does not meet the definition of an action under the New York State Environmental Quality Review Act and its implementing regulations 6 NYCRR Part 617. As such, no environmental review is required. Please refer to the memorandum from the Department of Planning dated January 14, 2025, which is on file and with the Clerk of the Board of Legislators.

Your Committee has been advised that passage of the attached Act requires an affirmative vote of a majority of the members of your Honorable Board.

Your Committee has carefully considered the proposed Act and recommends your Honorable Board's favorable action on the annexed Act.

Dated:

White Plains, New York

*James J. Zellerbach*

*Dominic J. Iuliano*

*Manuel E. Bern*

*John J. DeL...*

*John J. DeL...*

*John J. DeL...*

*John J. DeL...*

COMMITTEE ON

C:MCZ 05.7.2025

Budget & Appropriations

6/16/25

*Vedat Jashari*  
*Vedat Jashari*

Public Safety  
6/10/25

Dated: June 10, 2025  
White Plains, New York

***The following members attended the meeting remotely and approved this item out of Committee with an affirmative vote. Their electronic signature was authorized and is below.***

Committee(s) on:

**PUBLIC SAFETY COMMITTEE**

*Margaret A. Cunzio*

10  
P. 10

# FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT

SUBJECT: Putnam County Use of Firing Range

☒ NO FISCAL IMPACT PROJECTED

## OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT

To Be Completed by Submitting Department and Reviewed by Budget

### SECTION A - FUND

☒ GENERAL FUND

☐ AIRPORT FUND

☐ SPECIAL DISTRICTS FUND

### SECTION B - EXPENSES AND REVENUES

Total Current Year Expense \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Total Current Year Revenue \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Source of Funds (check one): ☐ Current Appropriations ☐ Transfer of Existing Appropriations

☐ Additional Appropriations

☐ Other (explain)

Identify Accounts: In exchange for use of the Firing Range, an instructor will be supplied to the

Academy or a flat rate of \$3,090.00 will be charged to the Town.

Potential Related Operating Budget Expenses: Annual Amount \_\_\_\_\_

Describe: County of Putnam's public safety employees will utilize County Firing Range.

Potential Related Operating Budget Revenues: Annual Amount \_\_\_\_\_

Describe: \_\_\_\_\_

Anticipated Savings to County and/or Impact on Department Operations:

Current Year: \_\_\_\_\_

Next Four Years: \_\_\_\_\_

Prepared by: Siva Gopalkrishna

Title: Supervisor-Fiscal Operations

Department: Public Safety

Date: February 11, 2025

Reviewed By: 

Budget Director

Date: 5/14/25

**ACT NO. 2025-\_\_\_\_\_**

**AN ACT** authorizing the County of Westchester, acting by and through its Department of Public Safety, to enter into an inter-municipal agreement with the County of Putnam in order to have its public safety employees utilize the County's Firing Range located at the County's Police Academy in Valhalla, New York, for firearms training.

**BE IT ENACTED** by the County Board of the County of Westchester as follows:

**Section 1.** The County of Westchester ("County"), acting by its Department of Public Safety ("Department"), is authorized to enter into an inter-municipal agreement ("IMA") with the County of Putnam ("Putnam") in order to have its public safety employees utilize the County's Firing Range ("Firing Range") located at the County's Police Academy in Valhalla, New York, also known as the Grasslands Reservation in the Town of Mount Pleasant, New York ("Police Academy"), for firearms training.

**§2.** In exchange for the use of the Firing Range, which will be staffed by a Department safety officer, Putnam will pay a flat fee of Three Thousand Ninety and 00/100 (\$3,090.00) Dollars per eight (8) hour tour, for a maximum number of thirty-six (36) officers in attendance. The Firing Range will be operated under the direction of the safety officer. Putnam will adhere to all instructions issued by the Department's safety officer. Putnam shall have the option of requesting the Department to provide a firearms instructor to assist with the training process of its employees. If Putnam requests a firearms instructor, Putnam shall pay an additional fee equal to \$108.18 per hour or \$865.44 per eight (8) hour tour. Any one attending the Firing Range shall be responsible to bring his/her own weapons and ammunition.

In the event that police officers from Putnam provide instruction at the County's Police Academy located in Valhalla, New York, under separate agreement between the County and Putnam, the Commissioner of the Department, or his designee, may provide Putnam with a credit equal to one (1) eight (8) hour tour at the Firing Range for each seven (7) hours of instruction at the Police Academy.

**§3.** The IMA will be for a period of up to five (5) years commencing on July 1, 2025 and terminating on June 30, 2030. Each party shall have the right to terminate the agreement on thirty (30) days' written notice to the other.

**§4.** The County Executive or his authorized designee is hereby authorized and empowered to execute any and all documents and take all actions necessary and appropriate to accomplish the purposes hereof.

**§5.** This Act shall take effect immediately.

## **RESOLUTION 2025 -**

### **BY THE WESTCHESTER COUNTY BOARD OF LEGISLATORS ESTABLISHING THE HERMAN S. GEIST FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM**

**WHEREAS**, The Westchester County Board of Legislators recognizes the value of public service and desires to engage the next generation in local government; and

**WHEREAS**, there is demonstrated need in Westchester County to provide meaningful professional development opportunities for students from diverse backgrounds, especially those who may face financial or structural barriers to unpaid internships or career exploration; and

**WHEREAS**, providing paid summer fellowships can cultivate civic engagement, expose students to career paths in public service and develop a pipeline of future leaders who are familiar with and invested in their local communities; and

**WHEREAS**, on April 7, 2025, the Westchester County Board of Legislators celebrated the 100th birthday of Herman S. Geist, the first-ever Board Chairman, a lifelong public servant and mentor; and

**WHEREAS**, the Honorable Herman S. Geist transformed Westchester through a century of dedicated service and enhanced county government and the lives of Westchester residents, demonstrating the remarkable impact one committed person can achieve in their community; and

**WHEREAS**, to honor the extraordinary legacy of Herman S. Geist, the Chairman of the Board of Legislators named the Board's paid summer internship program the "Herman S. Geist Summer Fellowship Program."

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, that Westchester County Board of Legislators hereby establishes the Herman S. Geist Fellowship Program to be launched in Summer 2025 and continuing annually thereafter.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the goals of the Herman S. Geist Fellowship Program shall be to enhance each fellow's understanding of the legislative process and how county government works.

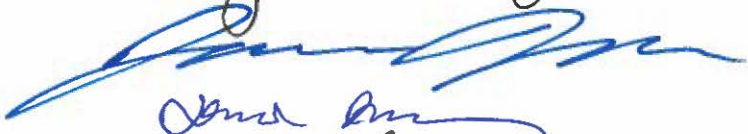
**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the Herman S. Geist Fellowship Program shall be administered by the Clerk of the Board of Legislators, subject to the following conditions:

1. Each County Legislator shall designate one participant each summer for the Herman S. Geist Fellowship Program.
2. Participants in the Herman S. Geist Fellowship Program shall be at least 16 years of age.

3. The Herman S. Geist Fellowship Program shall begin no later than July of each year, with each fellow to complete no more than 100 hours.
4. Participants in the Herman S. Geist Fellowship Program shall be compensated at a rate equal to the Westchester County hourly minimum wage rate.

Dated: June 16, 2025  
White Plains, New York

Margaret A. Cicio



John J. ...  
Celia ...

David J. ...

Benjamin ...

David ...

COMMITTEE ON LEGISLATION